THE UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY
027.14
L845B
no. 47-62

LIBRARY
SCHOOL

027.142
L845B
no. 47-49, 51-55, 57-62

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY
PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

864
35

Chairman : Mr. Councillor Grey.

Vice-Chairman : Mr. Councillor Barnes.

Ex-Officio Member: Mr. Councillor W. Reason, J.P., Mayor of Finsbury.

Mr. Councillor Bassett.
" Church.
" Alderman Crowle-Smith.
" Councillor Daldorph.
" J. E. Ellson.
" H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Hale.
Councillor The Rev. R. F. Hosken, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Millward.
Rev. C. J. Parker, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Trott.
Mr. Councillor E. T. Williams.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee:

Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

— of the —

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels in the Library to 1903 ... ... Price 3*d.*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature in the Lending Department. 1896 ... ... Price 4*d.*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts in the Lending Department. 1898 ... ... Price 3*d.*

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes and information for readers, etc. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

30 2399

Finsbury Public Libraries.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

VOL. XII. JANUARY, 1906. [No. 47.

NOTES AND NEWS.

The present number marks a departure in the publication of "The Quarterly Guide for Readers." For some time past the Public Libraries Committee have had under consideration a scheme whereby borrowers and residents in the Borough might more rapidly become acquainted with the additions which are continually being made to the various departments of the Library. Arrangements have therefore been entered into with Messrs. Willis & Co. to print an edition of 1,000 copies of each number of the "Quarterly Guide" which will be distributed gratuitously. The Finsbury Public Libraries Committee hope that these arrangements will render the Libraries more extensively serviceable to all classes of borrowers.

Borrowers.—Any person residing or employed in the Borough of Finsbury may borrow books for home reading from the Central Library, the Pentonville, or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, on complying with the necessary regulations.

Donations to the Libraries.—The best thanks of the Committee are due to the following donors for gifts of books, etc., received during October, November and December :—Mr. Councillor Grey

HOGAN'S 56, Pentonville Road, N.

(Founded 1840.)

Oldest Established Business and Correspondence College in the Empire.

Day, Evening and Correspondence Tuition in . .

BUSINESS PENMANSHIP,
BUSINESS CALCULATIONS,
BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE,
BUSINESS PRACTICE,
BUSINESS FORMS AND CUSTOMS.

Terms from ONE GUINEA per Course.

Messrs. Willis & Co., by arrangement with the Finsbury Library Authority, are contractors for the printing and advertising of this catalogue. Other catalogues undertaken on the same methods. Particulars on application. Write

22 & 24. Lamb's Buildings,
Bunhill Row, E.C.

The "Cambrian Dairies."

TIMOTHY BROS.,

Licensed Cowkeepers & Dairy Farmers,

27, WHISKIN STREET, 121, FARRINGDON ROAD.

Best Selections of Brittany, Devon & Danish Butters, New Laid Eggs.

Under Medical and Sanitary Supervision.

SPECIAL COWS KEPT FOR INFANTS & INVALIDS.

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

LIMITED,

Supplies energy for Lighting, Power, and Heating in the following

Areas of Supply

Borough of Finsbury, Borough of Holborn (part of), Borough of Camberwell, St. George the Martyr, Southwark, Borough of Wandsworth (including Wandsworth, Putney, Roehampton, Clapham, Streatham, Balham & Tooting), St. Olave, Bermondsey.

Power and Heating Supply.

Energy for Power and Heating purposes will be Supplied by the County of London Electric Supply Company, Limited, as from 1st October, 1905, at **2½d. per Unit,** with Discounts from 5% to 50% in respect of accounts exceeding £2 10s. per quarter, and special arrangements are made for long hour consumers. For night supply the charge will be ¾d. per unit, subject to previous arrangement.

The Company is also prepared to supply Electric Cranes, Lifts, Luffing Cranes and Motors of any type on the "HIRE-PURCHASE OR RENTAL SYSTEMS."

Intending customers desiring further information are invited to communicate with the Secretary at the Head Office of the Company, where full particulars regarding the running costs of Motors for driving any type of Machinery can be obtained.

Head Office: **MOORGATE COURT, MOORGATE PLACE, E.C.**

R. D. Chappell & Co.,

Bookbinders to the . .
Borough of Finsbury Public Libraries.

Every Description of Bookbinding Done.

:o:

25, ST. JOHN SQ., CLERKENWELL, E.C.

(Chairman of the Libraries Committee) 44 volumes, forming the nucleus of an Optical Reference Library ; Mr. Councillor Daldorph parts of "Horological Journal," to complete set in the Library ; British Museum Trustees 2 vols. ; Corporation of the City of London 1 vol. ; Worshipful Company of Clockmakers 2 vols. ; Mr. F. Corybere (the author) 1 vol. ; Canadian Minister of Interior 2 vols. ; Emigrants Information Office 1 vol. ; Great Western Railway Co. 9 vols. ; Land Nationalisation Society 10 vols. ; Messrs. Mather & Crowther (Publishers) 1 vol. ; University College, London 1 vol. ; University Tutorial Press 1 vol. ; Rev. C. Voysey 1 vol. ; Lady Cory-Wright 2 vols.

Local Industries.—The Committee consider it essential to provide suitable text books for those readers engaged in the various trades and industries carried on in the Borough, and have directed considerable attention to the perfection of the **Technical Section.** In this matter the Committee invite the co-operation of residents and others. **Donations** of books, or other matter relating to the trades and arts carried on in the locality at present or in the past will be much appreciated.

A select list of works on **Historical and Practical Printing and the allied arts** is published in this number. It should be remembered that the list does not exhaust the resources of the Library.

Students desirous of following up this subject are advised to consult the card catalogue in the Central Reference Library.

Attention is also called to recent lists which may be obtained at the Central Library, dealing with :—Optical works, Education, Polar Regions, etc.

At the end of the present number will be found the revised List of Annuals, Periodicals, etc., arranged in classified order.

Readers are reminded that suggestions of books dealing with important and interesting subjects will always be gladly received for consideration by the Public Libraries Committee.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A200] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are :—C. : century ; ed. : editor ; frontis. : frontispiece ; ill. : illustrated ; port. : portrait ; trans. : translated ; v. : volume.

Class A.—Science.

Bower (F. O.) and D. T. Gwynne-Vaughan. Practical **botany** for beginners. 1902. *ill.* [A200] 18138

Hampson (W.) **Radium** explained : a popular account of the relations of radium to the natural world, to scientific thought, and to human life. 1905. *ill.* [A261-3] 18134

Radio-activity, processes underlying the nature and actions of radium ; its limits and effects on knowledge of material universe.

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* **Microscopes** and accessories, how to make and use them. 1905. *ill.* [A18] 18070

Construction, making and fixing mechanical stages, finishing micrometers, appliances for collecting objects, dissecting and mounting.

Lancaster (Edwin Ray) Nature and man : The Romanes lecture, 1905. 1905. [A30] 18080

Delivered in the Sheldonian Theatre, Oxford, dealing with the evolution of man.

McPherson (J. G.) **Meteorology** ; or, weather explained. 1905. *frontis.* [A300] 18133

Popular account of atmospheric variations and the causes which give rise to them.

Pike (Oliver G.) Home life in **bird-land.** 1905. *col. ill.* [A106] 18043

Observations on the habits of wild birds.

Peckham (George W. and Elizabeth G.) **Wasps,** social and solitary. 1905. *ill.* [A168] 18042

Popular account of the instincts and habits of the solitary wasps.

Pycraft (W. P.) Story of **reptile** life. 1905. *ill.* [A130] 18038

Popular account of lizards, tortoises, turtles, crocodiles, snakes, flying dragons, etc.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Ashe (Sydney W.) and J. D. Kelly. **Electric railways,** theoretically and practically treated. 1905. *ill.* [B196] 18060

Embodies the recent developments in electric traction. The use of calculus has been avoided.

Baker (Gertrude) **Balloons,** airships, and flying machines. *ill.* [B84] 18132

Origin, famous voyages, gas balloons in warfare, flying machines, airships.

Boulnois (H. Percy) Municipal and **sanitary engineers'** handbook. *3rd ed.* 1898. [B472] 18140

Duties of the surveyor, traffic, roadways, lighting, sewerage, artizans' dwellings, house drainage, pleasure grounds, markets, cemeteries, mortuaries, borrowing powers, contracts.

How to build a country cottage and fit it up, by "Home Counties," with introduction by Henry Norman. 1905. *ill.* [B64] 18142

Designing, arranging, sanitation and furnishing of cheap cottages, illustrated by photographs and plans, with estimates for cottages and bungalows from £130 to £1,300.

Davenport (Cyril) **Jewellery.** 1905. *ill., col. frontis.* [B504] 18245

Origin and history of jewellery of all nations, examples of necklaces, pendants, diadems, brooches, rings, etc. Has a bibliography.

Fidler (T. Claxton) **Civil engineering.** 1905. *ill.* [B90] 18066

Progress of engineering in England, education and occupations of an engineer, relation between science and engineering.

Fox (Francis) River, road and rail; some **engineering reminiscences**. 1904. *port. ill.* [B80 × G88] ... 18242

Deals with the making of the Severn Tunnel, Central London Railway, Simplon Tunnel, Victoria Falls Bridge, etc.

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* Practical **plumbers'** work. 1905. *ill.* [B74] 18100

Materials and tools, sheet lead working, pipe bending, jointing and burning, roof work.

Sewing machines, their construction, adjustment and repair. 1905. *ill.* [B360] 18071

Telescope making. 1905. *ill.* [B372]... 18072

Materials, making and mounting, telescope body, eye-pieces, finders and steadying rods, erecting and adjusting.

Hornby (John) A text book of **gas manufacture** for students. 1905. *ill.* [B322] 18231

Manual suitable to the requirements of those commencing work, covers the ground included in the syllabus of City and Guilds Institute.

Kennedy (John) History of **steam navigation.** *3rd ed.* 1905. *ill.* [B168] 18135

Historical account of the merchant shipping in various parts of the world, history of large owners, house flags, etc.

Metcalfe (H. W.) Elementary **steam engineering**. 1905. *diagrams.* [B204] 18041

Naval and steam engineering, details of mechanism, condensing and compound engine, the boiler, materials used in the construction of the steam engine and of machinery generally.

Rosenberg (E.) **Electrical engineering:** an elementary text book. *Trans.* by W. W. H. Gee and Carl Kinzbrunner. 1905. *ill.* [B96] 18230

Phenomena of the electric current, dynamo, motors for continuous, alternating and three-phase current, accumulators, measuring instruments, electric lighting.

Sharp (Mary) Point and pillow **lace**. 1905. *port. ill.* [B396] 18061

Account of the various kinds, ancient and modern, and how to recognize them.

Thonger (Charles) Book of **garden** design. 1905. *ill.* [B44] 18078

Garden designers, general principles, selection of a site, walks and lawns, formal and landscape planting, kitchen garden and orchard, etc.

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Amphlett (F. H.) The **Thames:** where to fish and how, with illustrations of over 250 principal swims. [*c.* 1905.] *ill.* [C500 × F694] 18244

Caryll (Ivan) and Lionel Monckton. The Orchid. 1904. (Vocal score.) [C436] 18126

— The Toreador. (Vocal score.) [C436] 18130

Flood (W. H. Grattan) The Story of the **harp**. 1905. *ill.* [C262] 18030

Traces the history of the harp from earliest times to the close of 19th c.

Ganz (Henry F. W.) Practical hints on **painting,** composition, landscape, and etching. 1905. *ill.* [C32] ... 18064

Students' hand book on etching and kindred methods, values, sketching and painting, head and figure studies (direct and indirect methods.)

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* **Clay modelling** and plaster casting. 1905. *ill.* [C248] 18069

Concise handbook. Tools and materials for modelling, plaster casting, gelatine moulding, finishing.

Horth (A. C.) Repoussé **metal work,** a scheme of sheet metal work for schools and amateurs. 1905. *ill.* [C94 × B336] 18232

Lambert (F. C.) *ed.* The Practical Photographer, No. 24. Pictorial printing. 1905. *ill.* [C152] 18053

— Practical Photographer, No. 25. Pictorial printing. 1905. *ill.* [C152] 18253

Cloud negative making and printing, combination printing and enlarging.

Lehmann (Liza) "Sergeant Brue" (of the C. Division.) 1904. (Vocal score.) [C436] 18127

Monckton (Lionel) The Cingalee. 1905. (Vocal score.) [C436] 18129

Rhead (G. W.) Principles of **design,** a text book for teachers, students and craftsmen. 1905. *ill.* [C70] ... 18058

Scale of art, architectural basis, book decoration, elements of ornament, laws and principles of ornament, methods of expression. Conforms to the new syllabus of the Board of Education.

Stuart (Leslie) The School girl. 1904. (Vocal score.) [C436] 18128

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Ashley (Percy) English **local government.** 1905. [D250] 18068

Elementary sketch of local government at the present time. Has a bibliography.

Barter (S.) **Woodwork** (English Sloyd), with a preface by George Ricks. 4*th ed.* 1905. *ill.* [D456 × B408] ... 18107

Practical handbook for the teacher and those preparing for the examination of the City and Guilds of London Technical Institute.

Bright (Charles) The **Locomotion** problem. 1905. [D402 × B304] 18243

Lectures dealing with motors, roads and traffic.

Cobbe (Frances Power) The Duties of **women**, a course of lectures given in 1881. 1905. [D28] 18106

Personal and social duties of women.

Creasey (Clarence H.) **Technical education** in schools. 1905. [D456] 18246

Nature and scope of technical education, subjects, method of instruction, organization.

Dicey (A. V.) The Relation between **law** and public opinion in England during the 19th c. 1905. [D290] 18055

Divided into three main divisions: Old Toryism, 1800-1830; Benthamism, 1825-1870; and Collectivism, 1865-1900.

Disney (Henry W.) The **Law of carriage** by railway. 1905. [D318 × B194] 18227

Gibbins (H. de B.) **Industrial history** of England. 10*th ed.* 1904. *maps.* [D362] 18139

From earliest times to middle 19th c. Has a list of authorities.

Horsfall (T. C.) Improvements of the dwellings and surroundings of the people, the example of Germany. 2*nd ed.* 1905. *map.* [D244 × B474] 18079

Supplement to the report of the Manchester and Salford Citizens' Association for the improvement of the unwholesome dwellings and surroundings of the people.

Hurrell (H.) and C. G. Hyde. **Law of Directors** and officers of joint stock companies, their powers, duties and liabilities. 4*th ed.* 1905. [D318] 18052

Long (Charles R.) Aim and method in **nature study**; a lecture delivered at the Congress of Teachers, held at Victoria, 1905. 1905. [D454 × A4] 18110

Thoughts of great educators, varieties, purpose, material and method in nature study. Has a bibliography.

Mares (George C.) Art of **typewriting**, being practical instruction with graduated exercises and model examples, suited to any machine, including a method of "Touch" writing. 1905. *ill.* [D422] 18075

Moran (Clarence) Business of **advertising.** 1905. *ill.* [D420] 18065

Historical account of various methods of advertising, taxation and rating of advertisements, bye-laws of L.C.C. with regard to flash and search lights.

Ogilvy (A. J.) The Third factor of **production**, and other essays. 1898. [D136] 18220

Poor and the land, being a report on the Salvation Army colonies in the United States and at Hadleigh, with a scheme of National Land Settlement, with an introduction by H. Rider Haggard. 1905. *ill.* [D138 × F26] 18035

Reprint of Mr. Haggard's report published as a Blue Book, with introduction containing general reflections.

Wilkins (A. S.) **Roman education.** 1905. [D434] ... 18247

Education in the early Republic and under Greek influence, elementary schools, higher education, State endowment of education. Contains an exhaustive list of references to authorities.

Woolley (J. G.) and W. E. Johnson. **Temperance** progress of the century. 1905. [D40] 18051

Traces the movement in various countries.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Conder (Eustace R.) The basis of faith: a critical survey of the grounds of Christian theism. 1877. [E286] ... 18136

Class F.—History and Geography.

Auden (Thomas) **Shrewsbury,** an historical and topographical account of the town. 1905. *ill.* [F760] ... 18063

History of the town from early times, ecclesiastical, municipal, and social life, special buildings, illustrious natives and visitors.

Bumpus (T. Francis) The **Cathedrals** of England and Wales. 1st series. 1905. *ill.* [F680] 18251

Conway (Arthur H.) **Naples,** past and present. *2nd ed.* 1905. *ill.* [F1100] 18090

Historical and descriptive account, with coloured illustrations.

Crockett (W. S.) **Abbotsford,** illustrated by W. Smith. 1905. *col. ill.* [F982] 18056

The Abbotsford country and its associations and connection with Sir Walter Scott, wlth a list of Abbotsford treasures.

Graveson (William) **Hertford** and its surroundings, with notes on the country of Charles Lamb and Izaak Walton. 1905. *ill.* [F730] 18074

Guide to Hertford, Ware, Amwell, Broxbourne, Upper Lea Valley, Haileybury College, etc.

Hutton (Edward) The cities of **Umbria**. 1905. *col. blates.* [F1100] 18258

Historical and descriptive account of Perugia, Assisi, and other Italian hill cities, and the painters and paintings of the Umbrian school.

Lamprecht (Karl) What is **history**? Five lectures on the modern science of history, trans. from the German by E. A. Andrews. 1905. [F26] 18113

Development of the science of history, German history from a psychological point of view, Psychic periods of transition, Psychology of the periods of culture in Germany, Problems of universal history.

Little (Archibald) The **Far East.** 1905. *maps. ill.* [F466 × 492] 18026

Social and geographical account of China, Indo-China, Tibet, Corea, Siam and Japan.

Moul (Duncan) Picturesque **Essex**. 1905. *ill.* [F720] 18059

Descriptive and historical account and physical features of the country.

Nansen (Fridtjof) **Norway** under the Union with **Sweden.** 1905. [F1200 × 1208] 18249

An account of the more important circumstances which led up to the crisis.

Richmond (W. R.) The story of **Somersetshire**. 1905. *map. ill.* [F762] 18252

Traces the connection of the county with leading events in the history of the Kingdom, from earliest times to the present day.

Smeaton (Oliphant) The story of **Edinburgh**. 1905. *ill.* [F948] 18040

Based on the author's larger volume on Edinburgh, contains additional matter.

Stevenson (Robert L.) Essays of travel. 1905. [F86] ... 18033

Smiles (Samuel) The **Huguenots**, their settlements, churches and industries in England and Ireland. [1561-1789.] 1905. *front.* [F1002] 18109

An account of the causes which led to the great migrations of Flemish and French Protestants from Flanders and France into England, and the effect on English industry and history.

Smith (F. Berkeley) **Parisians** out of doors. 1905. *ill.* [F1014] 18098

Parisian cafés, boulevards and pleasure resorts.

Tompkins (H. W.) **Selborne**. 1905. *ill.* [F724] ... 18076

The village and neighbourhood, history, natural history, etc. Has a chapter on Gilbert White.

Class G.—Biography.

Brandes (George) William **Shakespeare**, a critical study. 1902. [G88] 18057

Life of the poet and dramatist, 1564-1616.

Brown (G. Baldwin) William **Hogarth**. 1905. *port. ill.* [G88] 18143

Life of the painter, 1697-1764. Early life and artistic education, personality, book illustrations, social studies, portraits. Has a bibliography.

Bury (J. B.) Life of **St. Patrick** and his place in history. 1905. *maps.* [G88] 18054

The conclusions of the author tend to show that the Roman Catholic conception of St. Patrick's work is generally nearer to historical fact than the views of some anti-Papal divines.

Carlile (John C.) Story of the English **Baptists**. 1905. *ports.* [G38 × E260] 18083

Struggles and sufferings of the pioneers of Baptist teaching, Continental Anabaptists, story of Baptist progress from 17th c. to 20th c.

Coates (T. F. G.) and R. S. W. Bell. Marie **Corelli**: the writer and the woman. 1903. *ill.* [G88] 18045

Personal life of the novelist, with a survey of her works.

Lang (Andrew) The mystery of **Mary Stuart.** 1904. *ill.* [G88 × F908] 18141

Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, 1542-1587.

Paston (George) Old coloured books. 1905. *ill.* [G32 × C60] 18073

Biographical and critical work of Ackermann, Rowlandson, Combe, Cruikshank Brothers, Carey, Westmacott, Pierce Egan and Theodore Lane, George Cruikshank, Alken, Apperley, Surtees; *Pickwick* illustrators—Seymour, Buss, Browne ("Phiz").

Russell (W. Clark) Life of **Nelson** in a series of episodes. 1905. *ill.* [G88] 18037

Life of the British admiral, 1758-1805.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Edward (W. A.) The self educator in **Latin**; edited by John Adams. 1902. [H194] 18210

Husband (T. F. and M. F. A.) **Punctuation,** its principles and practice. 1905. [H172] 18105

Marchant (E. C.) and J. G. Spence. Bell's **Latin** course for the first year. 1902. Part I. *ill.* [H194] 18214

Meiklejohn (J. M. D.) Art of writing English. 1902. [H172] 18104

Manual for students, with chapters on paraphrasing, essay writing, précis writing, punctuation, etc.

Class L.—Miscellaneous (including Essays.)

Spencer (Herbert) Facts and comments. 1905. [L20] ... 18102

Contains : A business-principle, a few Americanisms, presence of mind, corruption of music, spontaneous reform, feeling *versus* intellect, purpose of art, origin of music, developed music, state education, style, party-government, sanitation in theory and practice, gymnastics, barbaric art, vaccination, etc.

Stevenson (Robert L.) Tales and fantasies. 1905 ... 18034

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Adeler (Max) *pseud.* *See* Clark (C. H.)

Agnus (Orme) *pseud.* *See* Higginbotham (J. C.)

Bagot (Richard) The Passport. 1905 18257

Rome and the Sabine Mountains. Deals with caste prejudices and traditions.

Bashford (Henry H.) The Manitoban. 1905 18111

Story of Canadian life.

Boldrewood (Rolf.) *See* Browne (Thomas A.)

Broughton (Rhoda) A waif's progress. 1905 18218

Struggles of a girl to secure a respectable footing in society.

Browne (Thomas A.) *Rolf Boldrewood.* The last chance. 1905 18221

Western Australia. Tale of gold-mining speculation.

Capes (Bernard) A jay of Italy. 1905 18088

Tale of Milan in the 15th c. under the tyranny of Galeazzo Sforza.

— Romance of Lohengrin, founded on Wagner's opera. 1905. *ill.* 18086

Chambers (R. W.) The reckoning. 1905 18235

Depicts the life of the great families of New York affected by the War of Independence. Fourth of a series of historical novels.

Clark (C. H.) *Max Adeler.* The Quakeress. 1905. *frontis.* 18084

Deals with moral questions of conscience evoked by the American Civil War.

Connor (Ralph) *pseud.* *See* Gordon (Charles W.)

Gordon (Charles W.) *Ralph Connor.* The Prospector. 1905 ... ... C18044. P1552. S2477

Gunter (Archibald C.) Phil Conway. 1905. *frontis.* ... 18091
New York and Central America.

Hawkins (Anthony H.) *Anthony Hope.* A servant of the public. 1905. *ill.* 18237
The private life of a famous actress.

Hewlett (Maurice) The fool errant. 1905 18046
Experiences of a young Englishman in Italy. Introduces pictures of the life of the time, 1720.

Higginbotham (J. C.) *Orme Agnus.* The new minister. 1905 18097
Story of a young clergyman in the West country and his efforts with his parishioners.

Hocking (Silas K.) The conquering will. 1905. *ill.* ... 18099

Hope (Anthony). *See* Hawkins (Anthony H.)

Keddie (Henrietta) *Sarah Tytler.* A daughter of the Manse. 1905 18096
Scotch village life during the disruption of 1843.

Keith (Marian) Duncan Polite. 1905. *frontis.* 18233
Life in a Canadian village.

Le Queux (William) Behind the throne. 1905 18087
Italy during the reign of King Humbert: private and political intrigue.

— Confessions of a lady's man. 1905 18031

— Who giveth this woman? 1905 18081

London (Jack) The Game. 1905. *ill.* 18082
Story of the prize-ring.

Mann (Mary E.) The Parish nurse. 1905 18086
Experiences of a general's daughter in a country district.

Marriott (Charles) Mrs. Alemere's elopement. 1905 ... 18095

Marsh (Richard) Spoiler of men 18029

Mathers (Helen B.) MRS. H. REEVES, The Ferryman. 1905 18049
Deals with the voluntary removal of the physically unfit. Allegorical and religious.

Maxwell (W. B.) Vivien. 1905 18085
Adventures of a North London draper's assistant, who becomes the Duchess of Morecambe.

Oppenheim (E. Phillips) A maker of history. 1905. *ill.* 18236
Diplomatic service.

Philpotts (Eden) Knock at a venture. 1905 18256
Dartmoor, descriptions of the manners and scenery of the locality.

Portman (Lionel) Hugh Rendal. 1905 18094
Picture of the brighter and darker sides of life in the typical English public school education.

Praed (Mrs. Campbell) The Maid of the river. 1905 ... 18093
Australian bush girl's love story. Introduces the "Scotch" marriage law.

Price (Florence, *afterwards* Mrs. James) *Florence Warden, pseud.* The house by the river. 1905. 18032

— Playing the knave. 1905 18048

Pugh (Edwin) The purple head, a romance of the 20th c. 18101
West of England village life. Murder mystery.

Sutcliffe (Halliwell) Red o' the feud. 1905 18050
Story of a blood feud on the Yorkshire moors.

Swan (Annie S.) MRS. BURNETT SMITH. Christian's crosses. 1905. *ill.* 18234
Scotch village life.

Swinburne (Algernon C.) Love's cross-currents. 1905 ... 18062

Thorne (Guy) When it was dark, the story of a great conspiracy. 1905. *front.* 18092

Tracy (Louis) The King's messenger. 1905 18047
Adventures of a despatch carrier in the secret service.

Tytler (Sarah) *pseud.* *See* Keddie (Henrietta).

Warden (Florence) *pseud.* *See* Price (Florence).

Watson (H. B. M.) Twisted Eglantine. 1905 18255
Depicts the social life of England in the days of Beau Nash, 17th c.

White (Fred M.) The Crimson blind. 1905 17897
Detective story.

SELECT LIST OF THE WORKS CONTAINED IN THE FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES

—— ON ——

Historical and Practical Printing, Book Illumination and Illustration, Methods of Publishing, Copyright, Historical and Practical Bookbinding.

This list has been compiled with a view to assisting those readers who are engaged or studying the art of Typography and the various allied trades.

The works contained in the following list have been selected as being typical of the more important literature specially bearing on Printing, etc., but it must be understood that it by no means exhausts the resources of the Library on these subjects, and therefore students are advised to consult the card catalogue in the Central Reference Library.

PERIODICALS.

British Printer (Bi-Monthly).

Caxton Magazine (Monthly).

Inland Printer (American) Monthly.

Printers', Lithographers', Bookbinders' and Stationers' Sales and Wants Advertiser (Monthly).

Studio (Monthly.)
Contains articles on book illustration, process work, etc.

PRINTING CLASSES.

City and Guilds of London Institute (Department of Technology).
Classes in typography, lithography, bookbinding, etc.

London County Council School of photo-engraving and lithography: Principal's report for sessions 1902-3 and 1903-4. 2 v. *col. ill.* [C130] ... ... Ref. 7173, 7657

— Prospectus and time-table of the L.C.C. School of photo-engraving and lithography. *ill.* ... ... Ref.

St. Bride Foundation Institute: Prospectus of Institute and Syllabus of printing classes, typography and lithography ... ...Ref.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Ames (Joseph) Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical Antiquities." 1899. [H400] ... ...Ref. 5414

With some references to the intermediate edition by William Herbert

Bibliographical Society: Transactions. 1892. *ill.* [H366] Ref. 2852

Many of the papers relate to the history of typography. *See* index at the end of each volume.

Cannons (H. G. T.) Select list of books on practical and historical printing, book illustration and paper manufacture. Published in "Library World," Nos. 21-22, Vol. 2. 1900 ... ...Ref. 5910

Cotton (Henry) Typographical gazetteer. *2nd ed.* 1831. [H400] ... ...Ref. 6832

Growoll (A.) Three centuries of English booktrade bibliography. 1903. *ill.* [H368]... ... ...Ref. 6986

Essay on the beginnings of booktrade bibliography since the introduction of printing in England in 1595, with list of catalogues, etc. published for the English booktrade from 1593-1902, by Wilberforce Rames.

Madan (Falconer) Chart of the Oxford printing, 1468-1900, with notes and illustrations. 1904. *ill.* [H400] ...Ref. 7423

Southward (John) Catalogue of the William Blades' Library, St. Bride Foundation Institute. 1899 ... Ref

HISTORY.

Aldis (Harry G.) List of books printed in Scotland before 1700, including those printed Furth of the Realm for Scottish booksellers. 1904. [H370] ... ...Ref. 7630

With notes on the printers and stationers.

Blades (William) Bibliographical miscellanies. 1890. 3 parts. *ill.* [H364] 1295-7

No. 1. Use and development of signatures in books.
No. 2. Books in chains (Wimborne Minster).
Nos. 3, 4, 5. Books in chains.

— The Pentateuch of printing. 1891. *ill.* [H400] ...Ref. 2407

Short history of the origin and spread of printing. Under Genesis, an account of the origin; under Exodus, spread of typography; under Leviticus; laws and observances to be followed in making a book; under Numbers, the great names which have figured upon the printers' roll of honour; under Deuteronomy, the second birth and re-inforcement of the vital conditions of printing introduced by the steam machine.

Caxton Exhibition, 1877. Catalogue of the loan collection of antiquities, curiosities and appliances connected with the art of printing, South Kensington: *ed.* by George Bullen. 1877. [H400] ... ...Ref. 1724

Claudin (A.) First Paris press. 1898. *ill.* [H400] ...Ref. 4984

Account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne, 1470-1472.

Duff (E. Gordon) A century of the English book trade. 1905. [H318 × G48] ... ...Ref. 7921

Short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it, from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557.

Gray (George J.) The earlier stationers and bookbinders and the first Cambridge Press. 1904. *ill.* [H400] ...Ref. 7634

Guild (Reuben A.) Librarian's manual: a treatise on bibliography, comprising a list of bibliographical works to which are added sketches of public libraries. 1858. *ill.* [H364] ... ...Ref. 6826

Bibliographies, origin and progress of writing and printing, bookbinding, rare books.

Haebler (Konrad) Early printers of Spain and Portugal. 1897. *ill.* [H402] ... ...Ref. 4785

List of works printed at the various presses during the 15th and 16th centuries.

Horne (Thomas H.) Introduction to the study of bibliography, to which is prefaced a Memoir on the public libraries of the ancients. 1814. 2 v. *ill.* [H364] Ref. 5874-5

Origin and progress of printing, mechanism of the art, books, sizes, etc., works on printing.

Jacobi (Charles T.) Gesta Typographica; or a medley for printers and others. 1897. [H398] 12066

Memorabilia and anecdotes of printing and literature.

Johnson (J.) Typographia, or the printer's instructor. 1824. 2 v. *ill.* [H398] ... ... Ref. 7131-2

Origin of printing, biographical notices of the printers of England from Caxton to the close of the 16th c., chapters on ancient and modern alphabets.

Plomer (H. R.) Brief history of English printing, 1476-1898. 1900. *port. ill.* [H400] 14287

Power (John) Handy book about books. 1870. *ill.* [H364]Ref. 1489

Bibliography, chronology, typographical gazetteer of Great Britain, dictionary of terms, mechanical arrangement of books, specimens of type of early printers.

Proctor (Robert) Printing of Greek in the fifteenth century. 1900. [H400] ... ...Ref. 6355

Tuer (Andrew W.) History of the horn-book. 1896. 2 v. *ill.* [H364] ... ... Ref. 5081-2

Descriptive account, with specimens of horn-books consisting of a leaf containing the alphabet, etc., formerly used in teaching children.

PRACTICAL, GENERAL.

Byrn (Edward W.) The progress of invention in the nineteenth century. 1900. *ill.* [B8] 14620

Printing, typography, etc.

Hatton (Joseph) Article on printing *in* Bevan (G.) British manufacturing industries. 1877. [B244] ... 5023

Jacobi (Charles T.) The printers' handbook of trade recipes: hints and suggestions relating to letterpress and lithographic printing, bookbinding, stationery, engraving, etc. 1891 [B256] 15323

— Printing: a practical treatise on the art of typography as applied more particularly to the printing of books. 1890. *ill.* [B256] 9044
3rd ed. 1904 ... ...Ref. 7650

Southward (John) Practical printing. *4th ed.* 1892. [B256] 11486-7
Definitions, composition, music-printing, correcting, composing.

SPECIAL.

Kidson (F.) British music publishers, printers and engravers, from Queen Elizabeth's reign to George the Fourth's, with bibliographical lists. 1900. [G60] ...Ref. 5616

Steel (Robert) Earliest English music printing. 1903. *ill.* [H400] ... ...Ref. 7166
Description and bibliography of English printed music to the close of 16th c.

ACCOUNTANCY.

Lakin-Smith (H.) Printers' accounts. 1903. [A332] ... 16194
Methods of book-keeping for printers.

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS [B10.]

Patents for Inventions. Abridgments of specifications relating to writing instruments and materials. A.D. 1635-1866. 1869. 2 v. ... ... Ref. 2770-71

— Period 1877-1883 ... ...Ref. 2762

Patents for Invention. Abridgments of specifications. Class 146. Writing instruments and stationery and writing accessories, including educational appliances. Period A.D. 1877-1883. ... ...Ref. 2767, 2772

CALCULATORS AND READY RECKONERS.

Ellis (John B.) Hints and tables for the printing office and paper warehouse. *n.d.* [B258] ... ...Ref. 4951

DICTIONARIES OF TECHNICAL TERMS, PROOF READING AND CORRECTING.

Collins (F. Howard) Author and printer, a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the press, compositors, typists, etc. 1905. [H172] 7675

Hart (H.) Rules for compositors and readers. 1905. [H172] ... ...Ref. 7904.

Contractions, special signs and symbols, spacing, punctuation, etc.

Jacobi (Charles T.) The printers' vocabulary: a collection of technical terms, phrases, abbreviations and expressions relating to letterpress printing. 1888. [B258] ... 15317

— Some notes on books and printing, a guide for authors and others. 1892. *ill.* [B258] 10581

Sizes and names of type, preparation of MS. for press, proof correcting, samples of paper.

PUNCTUATION.

Allardyce (Paul) "Stops"; or how to punctuate. 1895. [H172] 12585

Practical handbook for writers.

COMPOSITION.

Powell (Arthur) Printer's primer. 1895. *ill.* Part I. Composition. [B258] 11484

Extracted from Southward's "Practical Printing," with additions and amendments.

MACHINES.

Southward (John) Progress in printing and the graphic arts during the Victorian era. 1897. *ill.* [B256] ...Ref. 4851

Outlines the changes in printing and allied trades during the 19th c.

TYPOGRAPHY.

Devinne (Theodore L.) The practice of typography: a treatise on the process of type making, the point system, the names, sizes, styles, and prices of plain printing types. 1902. *ill.* [B250] 16016

Figgins (Vincent and James) Specimen of book and newspaper types from the foundry of Vincent and James Figgins, London. 1838. [B250] ... ...Ref. 1746

Oldfield (Arthur) Practical manual of typography and reference book for printers. *n.d. ill.* [B256] 9739

PRINTERS' MARKS.

Roberts (William) Printers' marks: a chapter in the history of typography. 1893. *ill.* [H400] ... ...Ref. 4272

Illustrations of devices, with notes upon the printers by whom they were used.

NOTEWORTHY PRINTERS.

Duff (E. Gordon) *and others*. Hand-lists of English printers (1501-1556.) 1895. [H400] ... ...Ref. 4390

Part I.—List of books attributed to Wynken de Worde, Julian Notary, R. and W. Faques and John Skot.
Part II.—Pynson, Copland, J. Rastell, Treveris, Bankes, Andrewe, W. Rastell, Godfray, Byddell.
Part III.—Buthelet, Butler, Herford, Gibson, Nycholson, Grafton, Mayler, Raynalde, Middleton, Kele, Lant, Wolfe.

George (Henry), *jr*. Life of Henry George. 1900. *ill.* [G88] 14434

His life as a printer, and journalistic career.

Macfarlane (John) Antoine Vérard. 1899. *ill.* [H400] Ref. 5929

Biographical account of the French lists of books published, style of illumination, initials, etc.

Plomer (Henry) Robert Wyer, printer and bookseller, 1897. [H400] ... ...Ref. 4914

Critical account of the 16th c. printer, list of his productions, specimens of types, devices, etc.

Proctor (Robert) Jan van Doesborgh, printer at Antwerp: an essay in bibliography. 1894. *ill.* [H400] ... ...Ref. 4306

Information respecting the printer and his productions, chronological bibliography of books printed, list of woodcuts, borders, initials and ornaments.

Redgrave (Gilbert R.) Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice. 1894. *col. ill.* [H402] ... ...Ref. 2851

Historical account of the work of the Venetian printer, with specimens of border and decorative work, type sheet and bibliography.

BOOK ILLUSTRATION.

Ashbee (H. S.) An iconography of "*Don Quixote.*" 1605-1895. 1895. [C118 × H400] ... ...Ref. 4389

Describes the various engravings on wood, metal and stone, drawn to illustrate *Don Quixote*, and the translations and books founded upon it.

Blackburn (Henry) Art of illustration. 1894. *ill.* [C60] 808

On process drawing for book and newspaper illustration.

Blake (William) Illustrations of the Book of Job, invented and engraved by William Blake. 1903. *ill.* [C108] ...Ref. 6949

Crane (Walter) Decorative illustration of books, old and new. 1896. *ill.* [C60] 7681

Day (Lewis F.) Lettering in ornament: an enquiry into the decorative use of lettering, past, present, and possible. 1902. *ill.* [C80] 15705

Chapters on decorative work applied to printing.

Harper (Charles G.) Practical handbook of drawing for modern methods of reproduction. 1894. *ill.* [C60] ... 859

Hinton (A. H.) Handbook of illustration. 1894. [C60] ... 1430

Preparation of drawings for photographic reproduction.

Marche (Oliver de la) *Le Chevalier Délibéré.* The illustrations of the edition of Schiedam, reproduced with a preface by F. Lippmann, and a reprint of the text. 1898. [C118 × H400] ... ...Ref. 4983

Specimens of wood engraving.

Pennell (Joseph) Illustration of books. 1896. *ill.* [C60] 5462

Drawing for reproduction, engraving, lithography, etching, photogravure, etc.

— Modern illustration. 1895. *ill.* [C60] ... ...Ref. 4421

Historical account, with a general survey of American, English, French and other European methods.

Pollard (Alfred W.) Old picture books, with other essays on bookish subjects. 1902. *ill.* [H372] ... ...Ref. 6722

Sketchley (R. E. D.) English book-illustration of to-day. 1903. [H372] ... ...Ref. 6897

Appreciation of the work of living English illustrators, with lists of their books.

Strange (E. F.) Colour prints of Japan, an appreciation and history. 1904. *col. ill.* [C116] 16820

Has a chronological list of artists from 16th c. to 19th c.

— Japanese illustration, a history of the arts of wood cutting and colour printing in Japan. 1897. *col. ill.* [C78] ... ...Ref. 5025

Historical and descriptive account of the Japanese school of book-illustration.

White (Gleeson) Children's books and their illustrators. 1897. *col. ill.* [C60] ... ...Ref. 7288

— English illustration, "The Sixties": 1855-70. 1903. *ill.* [C112] ... ...Ref. 7110

Illustrated periodicals and books, certain influences upon artists of the sixties.

Whitman (Alfred) Print collectors' handbook. 1901. *ill.* [C118] ... ...Ref. 6499

Historical account of various methods of illustration.

PROCESS WORK.

Cronenberg (W.) Half-tone on the American basis [C140] S 1628

Farquhar (H. D.) Grammar of photo-engraving. 1895. *ill.* [C138] 5326

Jenkins (H.) Photo-engraving. *2nd ed.* 1902. *col. ill.* [C138] 17638

Production of photo-engraved plates in relief-line and half-tone, with chapters on the theory and practice of half-tone colour work.

Penrose Process year book, 1896, and continued as published. *col. ill.* [C138] ... ...Ref. 4849

Rogers (W.S.) A book of the poster. illustrated with examples of the work of the principal poster artists of the world. 1901. *col. ill.* [C178] ... ...Ref. 6380

Southward (John) Artistic printing. 1892. *col. ill.* [B256]. Supplement to "Pictorial Printing" 11485

History of artistic printing, principles of typographic design, classification of type faces, display, colour printing, bronze printing, tint work, initial borders, ornamental vignettes, art papers, etc.

Verfasser (J.) Half-tone process, a practical manual of photo-engraving in half-tone on zinc and copper. 1896. *ill.* [C140] S1637

Vinycomb (John) Processes for the reproduction of Ex-Libris (Book plates) 1894. *ill.* [C140] 897

Waterhouse (J.) Preparation of drawings for photographic reproduction. 1890. *ill.* [C60] 1698

Describes photo-mechanical printing processes.

White (Gleeson) Practical designing : a handbook on the preparation of working drawings. 1893. *ill.* [C84] ... 10852

Wilkinson (W.T.) Photo-mechanical processes : a practical guide to photo-engraving, photo-lithography and collotype. 1892. [C138] 8944

ENGRAVING.

Davenport (Samuel) Article on engraving *in* Bevan (G.P.) British manufacturing industries. 1877 [B244] ... 5023

Wood engraving, stereotype, mezzotint, aquatint engraving, lithography and graphotype process.

Delaborde (Henri) Engraving ; its origin, processes and history. 1886. *ill.* [C108] S565

Kirkbride (J.) Engraving for illustration : historical and practical notes. 1903. *ill.* [C116] 16268

Linton (W. J.) Wood engraving. 1884. *ill.* [C108] ... 280

Historical and practical, with examples. Has a list of works for reference.

Ruskin (John) Ariadne Florentina : six lectures on wood and metal engraving. 1890. *ill.* [C112] 1033

Definition, technics of wood and metal engraving, German and Florentine schools. Present state of engraving in England.

Woodberry (George E.) History of wood engraving. *ill.* [C110] 491

Block-books, early printed books in the North, modern wood engraving, list of works dealing with the art.

ETCHING [C124].

Rhead (G. W.) Etching. *n.d. ill.* ... ... S 870

Practical treatise on the art.

Singer (H. W.) and W. Strang. Etching, engraving, and other methods of printing pictures. 1897. *ill.* ... ...Ref. 5024

Shrubsole (W. G.) Etching, its principles and practice. *2nd ed.* 1889 8707

LITHOGRAPHY AND CHROMO-LITHOGRAPHY.

Cumming (David) Handbook of lithography, a practical treatise. 1904. *ill.* [C132] 17504

Historical account of the discovery and application of lithography, preparation of stones for printing. Has a glossary of terms and contractions.

Harland (John W.) Printing arts, engraving, lithography and printing. 1892. *ill.* [C132] S1924

Schnauss (Julius) Collotype and photo-lithography. 1889. *ill.* [C138] 10544

Seymour (A.) Practical lithography. 1903. *ill.* [C134] 16916

Lithographic transfer inks and paper, copperplate transfer printing, machine work, substitutes for lithographic stones, tin-plate printing, photo-lithography.

STEREOTYPING AND ELECTROTYPING.

Urquhart (J. W.) Electrotyping, reproduction and multiplication of printing surfaces and works of art, by the electro-deposition of metals. 1881. *ill.* [B258] ... 3523

Wilson (F. J. F.) Stereotyping and electro-typing : a guide for the production of plates by the papier maché and plaster processes. *5th ed. n.d. ill.* [B258] 9740

ZINCOGRAPHY.

Böck (Josef) Zincography, in connection with letterpress printing. *4th ed. n.d. ill.* [C134] 10019

Practical treatise on production of line process blocks.

ILLUMINATION [C82]

Bradley (John W.) Illuminated manuscripts. 1905. *col. ill.* 18004 Ref. 7676

Bradley (J. W.) and T. G. Goodwin. Manual of illumination on paper and vellum. *n.d. ill.* 1080

Practical handbook of illuminating on paper and vellum; chapters on materials, methods of working, colouring, gilding, sketching, tracing and transferring.

Delamotte (F.) Primer of the art of illumination. 1886. *col. ill.* 3434

Loftie (W. J.) Art of illuminating, a series of examples selected from Lambeth Palace, British Museum, and South Kensington. *n.d. col. ill.* 11550

Wyatt (M. D.) and W. R. Tymms. History, theory, and practice of illumination. 1861. *col. ill.* 1349

PUBLISHERS [G48]

Marston (E.) Sketches of booksellers of other days. 1901. *ports.* 14688

Jacob Tonson, Thomas Guy, John Dunton, Samuel Richardson, Thomas Gent, Alice Guy (wife of Thomas Gent), William Hutton, James Luckington.

— Sketches of some booksellers of the time of Dr. Samuel Johnson. 1902. *ports.* 15116

Michael Johnson, Andrew Millar, Thomas Davies, Thomas Osborne, Bernard Lintot, Robert Dodsley, John Nichols, William Bowyer, Edward Cave.

PUBLISHING.

Cost of production, being specimens of the pages and type in more common use, with estimates of the cost of composition, printing, paper, binding, etc., for the production of a book. 1891. [B246]... ... ...Ref. 1764

Grievances between authors and publishers: being the report of the Conference of the Incorporated Society of Authors. 1887. [B266] ... ...Ref. 4241

Sprigge (S. Squire) Methods of publishing. 1891. *2nd ed.* [B268] ... ...Ref. 4240

Explains the various systems and agreements.

COPYRIGHT [D328]

Birrell (Augustine) Seven lectures on the law and history of copyright in books. 1899 12434

Chamier (Daniel) Law relating to literary copyright and the authorship and publication of books. 1895 8769

Lely (J. M.) Copyright law reform: an exposition of Lord Monkswell's Copyright Bill, with extracts from the Report of the Commission of 1878, with an appendix containing the Berne Convention and American Copyright Bill. 1891 ... ...Ref. 4239

Solberg (Thorvald) *Comp.* A list of foreign copyright laws now in force, with citations of printed texts and translations, etc. 1904 ... ...Ref. 7662

— Copyright in England: Instructions for registration for copyright protection within the British Dominions, *2nd ed.*; to which is added: A digest of the English copyright law by Sir James Stephen, and Copyright Acts from 1875 to date. 1902 ... ...Ref. 7660

— Rules and forms for copyright registration in Canada, together with the copyright laws of Canada, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island. 1903 ... ...Ref. 7761

— The copyright law of the United States of America in force July, 1901. 1901 ... ...Ref. 7658

— Directions for the registration of copyrights under the laws of the United States. 1904 ... ...Ref. 7659

JOURNALISM. [H326]

Dawson (John) Practical journalism, how to enter thereon and succeed. 1885 3432

Grant (James) The newspaper press: its origin, progress, and present position. 3 v. 1871 182-4
Early history of the English newspaper press.

Hatton (Joseph) Journalistic London: sketches of famous pens and papers of the day. 1882 6036

Lawrence (Arthur) Journalism as a profession. 1903 ... 16730

Massingham (H. W.) The London daily press. 1892. *ports. ill.* 10525
History of the "Times," "Daily News," "Standard," "Daily Telegraph," "Daily Chronicle," the penny and half penny evening papers.

Oldcastle (John) Journals and journalism. 1880 ... 5405
Hints on the preparation of matter for the press.

Pebody (Charles) English journalism and the men who have made it. 1882. 413
History of the newspaper press.

Shuman (Edwin L.) Practical journalism, a complete manual of the best newspaper methods. 1903. *ill.* ... 16771

PAPER MAKING [B262]

Archer (*Prof.*) Articles on paper *in* Bevan (G. P.) British manufacturing industries. 1877. [B244]... 5023

Herring (Richard) A practical guide to the varieties and relative values of papers when the paper duty was repealed. 1860. *ill.* ... ... Ref. 99
Illustrated by specimens of various kinds of paper.

Watt (Alex.) Art of paper making. 1890. *ill.* 11813
Practical handbook of the manufacture of paper from rags, esparto, straw, and other fibrous materials, including the manufacture of pulp from wood fibre.

INK MANUFACTURE [B292]

Lehner (Sigmund) Ink manufacture, including writing, copying, lithographic, marking, stamping and laundry inks. 1902. *ill.* 15269

Describes the varieties of inks, their chemical constitution, etc.

BOOKBINDING: HISTORICAL [H400]

Arnett (John A.) Inquiry into the nature and form of the books of the ancients, with a history of the art of bookbinding from the times of the Greeks and Romans to the present day. 1837. *ill.* ... ...Ref. 1596

Barwick (George F.) A book bound for Mary, Queen of Scots. 1901. *col. ill.* ... ...Ref. 6465

Description of the binding of a copy of the "Geographia of Ptolemy" printed at Rome, 1490, with notes on other books bearing Queen Mary's insignia.

Brassington (W. Salt) *ed.* History of the art of bookbinding, with some account of the books of the ancients. 1894. *col. ill.* ... ...Ref. 5054

Gerring (C.) Notes on book-binding. 1899. *ill.* 12847

Illustrating the ancient style of binding.

Gibson (Strickland) Early Oxford bindings. 1903. *ill.* ...Ref. 6889

History of bookbinding at Oxford down to the Civil War. Treats solely of bindings decorated with stamps and rolls to the exclusion of gilt-tooled work.

Prideaux (S. T.) Historical sketch of bookbinding, with a chapter on early stamped binding. 1893. *ill.* S1079

BOOKBINDING: PRACTICAL [B262-B264]

Adams (Paul) Practical bookbinding. 1903. *ill.* 17870

Materials, tools, methods of sewing, tooling and decoration, map, plan and drawing mounting.

Cockerell (Douglas) Bookbinding, and the care of books. 1901. *ill.* 14881

Practical handbook to the whole art of bookbinding in all its details and technicalities.

Crane (W. J. E.) Bookbinding for amateurs. *n.d.* *ill.* [B264] 3930

Describes tools and appliances.

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* Bookbinding. 1902. *ill.* 15672

Practical work dealing with every branch, including marbling, gilding, lettering and finishing.

Leland (Charles G.) Leather work. 1892. *ill.* [C90] . . 10681

Moulding, stamping, decorating, and working leather.

Matthews (Brander) Bookbinding, old and new, with an account of the Grolier Club, New York. 1896. *ill.* ... S969

Decorative binding.

Modern bookbindings and their designers. 1899-1900. *col. ill.* ... ...Ref. 5415

Specimens of British, American, French, Dutch, Belgian, Danish, Swedish. Norwegian, and Finnish styles of binding.

Wood (H. F.) Article on bookbinding *in* Bevan (G. P.) British manufacturing industries. 1877. [B244]... ... 5023

Zaehnsdorf (Joseph W.) Art of bookbinding, a practical treatise. *2nd ed.* 1890. *ill.* 8998

CLASSIFIED LIST OF YEAR BOOKS, DIRECTORIES, AND OTHER ANNUAL PUBLICATIONS, with Index.

Those marked * are presented.

Arts, Fine and Recreative.

(Class C.)

he Academy Notes.
lack and White Royal Academy and New Gallery Pictures.
atalogue illustré du Salon (Illustrated Catalogue of the [Paris] Salon.)
he Collector's Annual.
enrose's Pictorial Annual.
[The Process Year Book].
notograms of the Year.
he Pictures of the Year. (Pall Mall Magazine "Extra").
eeves' Musical Directory.
oyal Academy Pictures.
isden's Cricketer's Almanack.
he Year's Art.
ear Book of Photography.

Arts, Useful. (Class B.)

he Engineer's Year Book.
irst Aid to the Injured: St. John Ambulance Association. Annual Report.
he Grand Priory of the Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Report of the Chapter-General.
xton's Builders' Price Book.
e Medical Directory.
e Mining Manual.
e Motor Year Book.
e Naval Annual.
hitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List.

Biography. (Class G.)

Almanach de Gotha.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetcy.
Burke (Sir B.) A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
"Daily Mail" Year Book.
Hazell's Annual.
Jewish Year Book.
Literary Year Book.
Medical Directory.
The Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
Statesman's Year Book.
Thom's Official Directory of Gt. Britain and Ireland.
Walford's County Families of the United Kingdom.
Webster's Royal Red Book.
Whitaker's Peerage.
Who's Who.
Who's Who in America.
Wisden's Cricketers' Almanack.

Directories.

*Board of Trade—Labour Department. Directory of Industrial Associations in the United Kingdom.
The Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
The Catholic Directory, Ecclesiastical Register and Almanac.
*The Church Directory and Almanack.

The City of London Directory.
Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers and Bibliophile's Manual.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
Directory of Directors.
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society.
Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory.
Gore's Directory of Liverpool and its environs.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
The Islington Directory.
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham with its suburbs.
Kelly's Directory of Essex, Hertfordshire and Middlesex.
Kelly's Directory of Hampshire, Wiltshire, Dorsetshire, and the Isle of Wight.
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey and Sussex.
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers and Shippers.
Kelly's Directory of the Watch and Clock Trades.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
Kelly's Directories for—
Anerley, Penge and Beckenham.
Barnet, Finchley, Hendon....
Battersea and South Lambeth.
Blackheath, Lee, Greenwich....
Brixton and Clapham.
Camden and Kentish Town.
Chelsea, Pimlico and Belgravia.
Croydon, South Norwood, etc.
Dalston, Kingsland, De Beauvoir Town and Canonbury.
Dorking.
Dulwich, Tulse Hill, Herne Hill, etc.
Ealing, Acton, Hanwell...and Chiswick.
Enfield, Edmonton and Winchmore Hill.
Epsom and Leatherhead.
Forest Hill, Lower Sydenham and part of Brockley.
Hackney and Homerton.
Hammersmith and Shepherd's Bush.
Hampstead and Child's Hill.
Highbury, Holloway and Tufnell Park.
Kensington, Notting Hill, Brompton and Knightsbridge.
Kilburn, Willesden...Brondesbury... and West Hampstead.
Kingston, Norbiton, Surbiton and District.
Lewisham, Brockley and Catford.
Marylebone and St. John's Wood.
Paddington, Bayswater and Kensal Green.
Peckham, Nunhead and Camberwell.
Richmond, Kew, Twickenham.
Stamford Hill and Tottenham.
Stoke Newington, South Hornsey and Upper and Lower Clapton.
Stratford, West Ham, Forest Gate and Plaistow.
Sydenham, Norwood and Streatham.
Walthamstow, Leyton, and Leytonstone.
West Kensington, Walham Green and Fulham.
Wimbledon, Merton, Mitcham, Sutton...
Wood Green, Muswell Hill...and East Finchley.
Woolwich, Plumstead, Shooter's Hill and Charlton.
The Law List.
*Layton's Handy Newspaper List.
Literary Year-Book and Bookman's Directory.
The Medical Directory.
Minerva. Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt.
*The Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide.
*Practical Advertising. (Periodicals and Bill Posters.)
Reeves' Musical Directory.
The Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
*Sell's Dictionary of the World's Press and Advertisers' Reference Book.
Slater's Manchester, Salford and Suburban Directory.
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List.
Who's Who Year Book.
*Willing's Press Guide and Advertisers' Directory and Handbook.

Drama. (CLASS J.)

The London Stage Annual.
The Play Pictorial.

History and Geography.

(CLASS F.)

Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia and Register of Important Events.
Annual Register.

Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
The Canadian Almanac.
City of London Directory.
Gore's Directory of Liverpool and its Environs.
The Islington Directory.
The Jewish Year Book.
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham.
Kelly's Directory of Essex, Herts and Middlesex.
Kelly's Directory of Hants, Wilts, Dorset and the Isle of Wight.
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey and Sussex.
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers and Shippers.
Kelly's Directory of the Watch and Clock Trades.
Kelly's London Local Directories [for List *see* Directories.]
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Proceedings of the Council.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Technical Education Board.
*London County Council. The Horniman Museum. Annual Report.
*London County Council. London Statistics.
*London County Council. School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report.
*Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury. Abstract of Accounts.
*Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury. Reports.
*The Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings.
Slater's Manchester, Salford and Suburban Directory.
The Statesman's Year Book.
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
University of the State of New York. College Department. Report. Library Report.

Language and Literature.

(CLASS H.)

The Annual American Catalogue.
Bibliographical Society's Transactions.
Book-Prices Current.
Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers and Bibliophile's Manual.
The English Catalogue of Books.
The Jewish Literary Annual.
The Library Association Year Book.
The Literary Year Book and Bookman's Directory.
The Reference Catalogue of Current Literature.
*University of the State of New York. New York State Library. Annual Report.

London.

Annual Charities Register and Digest... Charities in or available for the Metropolis.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
*The Calendar of the City of London College.
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology Programme.
City of London Directory.
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Howe's Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities.
Kelly's London Local Directories.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
*London County Council. Annual Report of Proceedings.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Technical Education Board.
*London County Council. The Horniman Museum. Report.
*London County Council. London Statistics.
*London County Council. School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report.
London Diocese Book.
London Manual.
*The London Matriculation Directory [and] University Correspondence College Calendar.
*The London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London) Calendar.
The London Stage Annual.
*The London University Guide.
*Queen's College, London, Calendar.

*The Trinity College, London, Calendar.
*University College, London (University of London) Calendar.

Miscellaneous. (CLASS L.)

The Annual Literary Index.
The "Daily Mail" Year Book.
Hazell's Annual.
Index to Periodicals (The Review of Reviews.)
*Layton's Handy Newspaper List.
*The Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide.
*Sell's Dictionary of the World's Press and Advertisers' Reference Book.
What's What.
Whitaker's Almanack.
Who's Who Year Book.
*Willing's Press Guide and Advertisers' Directory and Handbook.
The World Almanac and Encyclopedia.

Parliamentary Papers.

The Library receives a selection of Reports, Annual Returns and other Papers issued by both Houses of Parliament, which are placed in the Open Reference Library while current.

Peerages.

Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage.
Whitaker's Peerage.

Periodicals.

The Annual Literary Index.
Index to Periodicals (The Review of Reviews).

Recreative Arts.

See **Arts, Fine.**

Religion and Philosophy.

(CLASS E.)

*The Baptist Hand-Book.
The Catholic Directory, Ecclesiastical Register and Almanac.
*The Church Directory and Almanac.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
London Diocese Book.

Science. (CLASS A.)

*The Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report.
The Science Year Book.
Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland...

Social Science. (CLASS D.)

The Annual Charities Register and Digest.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
*Board of Education. Report... on Museums, Colleges and Institutions...
*Board of Trade—Labour Department. Directory of Industrial Associations in the United Kingdom.
The British Trade Year Book.
*The Calendar of the City of London College.
*The Cambridge University Calendar.
*City and Guilds of London Institute Department of Technology Programme.
The Civil Service Year Book and Official Calendar.
*The Commissioner of Education [Washington] Report.
The Constitutional Year Book.
The County Councils and Municipal Authorities Companion.
The Directory of Directors.
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society.
Dod's Parliamentary Companion.
The Englishwomen's Year Book and Directory.
Financial Reform Almanac
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Howe (W. F.), *ed.*
The Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities.
*The Insurance Blue Book and Guide.

The Law List.
Leigh (E. C. A.). A list of English Clubs in all parts of the World.
The Liberal Year Book.
*London County Council. Education Reports, *see* F.
The London Manual.
*The London Matriculation Directory [and] University Correspondence College Calendar.
*The London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London) Calendar.
*The London University Guide.
Mathieson's Highest and Lowest Prices.
Minerva. Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt.
The Municipal Year Book of the United Kingdom.
*National Union of Teachers. Annual Report.
The Northampton Institute Programme.
Oxford University Calendar.
*Practical Advertising.
The Practical Statutes of the Session.
*The Public General Acts.
The Public Schools Year Book.
*Queen's College, London, Calendar.
Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
*Society of Accountants and Auditors. List of Members, etc.
The Stock Exchange Year Book.
*The Trinity College, London, Calendar.
*University College, London (University of London) Calendar.
*University Correspondence College, Calendar.
*University of the State of New York. College Department. Report.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ANNUALS.

Academy Notes. C
Almanach de Gotha. G
Annual American Catalogue. H
Annual Register. F
Appletons' Annual Cyclopædia. F
Argus Guide to Municipal London. D
*Baptist Hand-book. E
Bibliographical Society's Transactions. H
*Board of Education, Report. D
*Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report. A
*Board of Trade. Labour Department. Directory of Industrial Associations. D
Black and White Royal Academy Pictures. C
Book-Prices Current. H
British Trade Year Book. D
Burke's Landed Gentry of Great Britain. G
Burke's Peerage and Baronetage. G
Business Directory of London. F
Cambridge University Calendar. D
Canadian Almanac. F
Catalogue illustré du Salon. C
Catholic Directory. E
Charities Register and Digest, Annual. D
*Church Directory and Almanack. E
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology. Programme. D
*City of London College. Calendar. D
City of London Directory. F
Civil Service Year Book. D
Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities. D
Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers. H
Collectors' Annual. C
*Commissioner of Education (Washington) Report. D
Constitutional Year Book. D
County Councils and Municipal Authorities Companion. D
Crockford's Clerical Directory. E
"Daily Mail" Year Book. L.
Directory of Directors. D
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society. D
Dod's Parliamentary Companion. D
Engineer's Year Book. B
English Catalogue of Books. H
English Clubs, a List of. D
Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory. D
Financial Reform Almanack. D
*First Aid to the Injured. St. John Ambulance Association. Annual Report. B
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities. D
Gore's Directory of Liverpool. F
*Grand Priory...of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Report of the Chapter-General. B
Hampton's Scholastic Directory. D
Hazell's Annual. L
Index to Periodicals (The Review of Reviews). L
*Insurance Blue Book and Guide. D

Islington Directory. F
Jewish Literary Annual. H
Jewish Year Book. F
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham. F
Kelly's Directory of Essex, Hertfordshire and Middlesex. F
Kelly's Directory of Hampshire, Wiltshire, Dorsetshire and the Isle of Wight. F
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey and Sussex. F
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers and Shippers. F
Kelly's Directory of the Watch and Clock Trades. F
Kelly's London Local Directories [for List *see* Directories].
Kelly's Post Office London Directory. F
Kelly's Post Office London Directory. County Suburbs. F.
Law List. D
Laxton's Builder's Price Book. B
Layton's Handy Newspaper List. L
Liberal Year Book. D
Library Association Year Book. H
Literary Index, The Annual. L
Literary Year-Book and Bookman's Directory. H
*London County Council :
Annual Report of Proceedings. F
Annual Report of the Technical Education Board. D
Horniman Museum Report. F
London Statistics. F
School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report. D
London Diocese Book. E
London Manual. D
*London Matriculation Directory. D
*London School of Economics. Calendar. D
London Stage Annual. J
*London University Guide. D
Mathieson's Highest and Lowest Prices. D
Medical Directory. B
Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury :
Abstract of Accounts. F
Reports. F
Minerva. Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt. D
Mining Manual. B
Motor Year Book. B
Municipal Year Book. D
*National Union of Teachers. Annual Report. D
Naval Annual. D
*Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide. L
Northampton Institute. Programme. D
Oxford University Calendar. D
Penrose's Pictorial Annual (The Process Year Book). C
Photograms of the Year. C
Play Pictorial. J
Pictures of the Year. C
*Population of Scotland, Eleventh Decennial Census. F
*Practical Advertising. D
Practical Statutes of the Session. D
*Public General Acts. D
Public Schools Year Book. D
*Queen's College, London. Calendar. D
Reeves' Musical Directory. C
Reference Catalogue of Current Literature. H
Royal Academy Pictures. C
*Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings F
Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory. D
Science Year Book. A
Scientific and Learned Societies of Gt. Britain...Year Book. A
*Sell's Dictionary of the World's Press and Advertisers' Reference Book. L
Slater's Manchester, Salford and Suburban Directory. F
Smithsonian Institution, Reports. A
*Society of Accountants and Auditors. List of Members, etc. D
Statesman's Year Book. G
Stock Exchange Year Book. D.
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Gt. Britain and Ireland. F
*Trinity College, London. Calendar. D
*University College, London. (University of London). Calendar. D
*University Correspondence College. Calendar. D
*University of the State of New York : College Department. Report. D
*New York State Library Report. H
Walford's County Families of the United Kingdom. G
Webster's Royal Red Book. G
What's What. L
Whitaker's Almanac. L
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List. B
Whitaker's Peerage. G
Who's Who. G
Who's Who in America. G
Who's Who Year Book. L
*Willing's Press Guide and Advertisers Directory. L
Wisden's Cricketer's Almanack. C
World Almanac and Encyclopædia. L
Year Book of Photography. C
Year's Art. C

LIST OF CURRENT PERIODICALS IN CLASSIFIED ORDER, WITH INDEX.

Central News and Reading Rooms.

Those marked * are presented.

NOTE.—The numbers prefixed to the names of periodicals are those of the class divisions to which they belong. The numbers following names of periodicals are those of the stands on which they are placed in the Newsroom. Where **R** follows a name, it indicates that the periodical is kept in the Reference Department upstairs. The letters **L T** indicate that the periodical is on the Ladies' Table in the Reference Department. Where **P R** follows a name, it indicates that the periodical is kept in the Periodicals Reading Room.

A.—SCIENCE.

General.

A6 Knowledge. 14
A6 Nature. 14
*A6 Nature Notes. 24
A6 Popular Science Monthly. [American] R
*A64 The Zoophilist and Animals' Defender. [Anti-vivisection.] 24

Chemistry.

A250 Chemical News. 14

Physics.

A264 Dioptric Review. PR

Book-keeping.

*A332 Accountants' Journal, The Incorporated. PR

B.—USEFUL ARTS.

B4 The Bazaar, Exchange and Mart. 20
B4 The World's Work. PR
*B8 Patents. 24
*B10 Patents Official Journal, The Illustrated. PR

Agriculture and Gardening.

B22 Live Stock Journal. 20
*B22 The Rural World. 24
*B38 Tobacco Weekly. 24
B40 The Gardener. 21
B40 The Gardeners' Chronicle

Building.

[*See* also C190 Architecture.]
B60 The Builder. 23
B60 Building News and Engineering Journal. 23
*B60 Clerks of Works Association of Gt. Britain. The Journal of the. 24
B74 Plumber and Decorator. 19

Engineering. (General.)

B76 Cassier's Magazine. PR
B76 The Engineer. 23
*B76 Engineering Times.
B76 Scientific American. 22
B76 Scientific American Supplement. 22

Electrical Engineering.

*B94 Electrical Engineers, Journal of the Institution of. PR
B94 The Electrical Review. 22
*B94 Faraday House Journal.

Mechanical Engineering.

B104 English Mechanic and World of Science. 22
*B104 The Tool and Machinery Register. 24
B104 Work. 21

Army.

BI18 Army List, The Monthly. PR
*B118 The National Service Journal. PR

Navy and Marine.

*B147 Deceased Seamen, Register of. PR
*B148 The Broad Arrow. 16
*B148 The Navy League Journal. PR
B148 The Navy List (Quarterly). PR
*B156 The Motor Boat.

Railway Engineering.

*B192 Railway News. 24
*B192 The Railway Review. 24

Trades. (General).

B240 Window Dressing and General Trades' Review.

Book Production—Printing.

B254 Caxton Magazine. PR
B254 The British Printer. PR
B254 Inland Printer (American). PR
*B254 The Printers', Lithographers', Bookbinders', and Stationers' Sales and Wants Advertiser. PR

Publishing and Bookselling.

B266 The Publishers' Circular. PR
B270 The Bookseller. PR
B270 The Stationery Trades' Journal. 19

Clothing Trades.

*B298 The Drapers' Record. 20
B298 Tailor and Cutter. 21

Coach Building, etc.

*B304 The Automobile Commercial Vehicle Review.
*B304 The Motor. 17

Food Production.

B314 British Refrigeration. 24
B314 The Grocers' Gazette and Provision Trades' News. 19
*B314 The Licensing World and Licensed Trade Review. 24

Gas.

B318 Gas Lighting, Water Supply and Sanitary Improvements. The Journal of. 22

Jewellery, Watchmaking, Optical Instruments.

B346 Jewelers' Circular (American). PR
B346 The Jeweller and Metal-worker. PR
*B362 The Horological Journal. PR
B362 Keystone.
B362 The Watchmaker, Jeweller, Silversmith and Optician. PR
*B370 The British Optical Journal. PR
B370 The Optician and Photographic Trades Review. 19

Woodworking.

B404 The Cabinet Maker and Complete House Furnisher. PR
*B404 Timber and Wood-Working Machinery. 24

Medical Science.

*B440 The Vaccination Inquirer. 24
B472 The Public Health Engineer. 24
*B440 Tuberculosis.

Household Arts—Domestic Economy.

*B494 The Laundry Journal. 24

Food and Diet.

*B496 Food and Cookery. 24
*B496 The Herald of the Golden Age. 24
*B496 Vegetarian Messenger. 24

Baking, Cookery.

B498 Baker and Confectioner. 20
*B498 The Epicure. PR

C.—FINE AND RECREATIVE ARTS.

General Painting, etc.

C16 The Art Journal. PR
C16 The Magazine of Fine Arts
C16 The Studio. PR

Decoration.

C72 The Art Decorator. PR
C72 Arts and Crafts. PR
C72 Art Workers' Quarterly. PR

Photography.

*C144 The Amateur Photographer. 17
C144 Photography. 17

Shorthand Writing.

*C162 Pitman's Phonetic Journal. PR

Collecting.

C168 The Connoisseur. PR
C172 Ex-Libris Journal. PR
*C182 The Philatelic Journal. 24

Architecture.

C190 The Architect and Contract Reporter. 23
*C190 The British Architect. 23

Music.

*C254 The Musical Herald. 18
*C254 Musical News. 18
C254 Musical Opinion and Music Trade Review. 18
C254 The Musical Times and Singing-Class Circular. 18
*C408 The Strad. 24

Recreative Arts. (General.)

C490 Country Life. 21
C490 The Field. 21

Cycling.

*C572 Cycling. 17
*C572 The Cyclist. 17
*C572 The Motor Cycle. 17

D.—SOCIAL SCIENCE.

Women and Children.

D22 The Gentlewoman. LT
D22 The Lady. LT
D22 The Lady's Realm. LT
D22 The Queen. LT
D22 The Woman at Home. LT
*D29 The Child's Guardian. 24

Temperance.

*D38 The London Crusader. 24
*D38 London Temperance Times. 24
*D38 Temperance Chronicle. 24
*D38 White Ribbon. 24

Charities.

*D50 The Charity Record. 24
*D50 The Philanthropist. 24

Social, Labour, Friendly Societies.

*D78 The Clarion.
*D78 The Young Socialist.
*D80 Brotherhood. 24
*D80 Free Sunday Advocate.
*D102 The Labour Gazette. 24
*D128 The Oddfellows' Magazine. PR
*D78 The Socialist Standard.
*D128 Unity. 24
*D186 The Liberty Review. 24

Local Government.

*D246 The Councillor and Guardian. PR
*D246 The Local Government Chronicle. 24
*D246 The Local Government Journal. 24
D246 The Municipal Journal. 18
*D246 The Poor-Law Officers' Journal. 24
*D252 Finsbury Borough Council Minutes. PR
*D252 The London Argus. 24
*D252 London County Council Minutes of Proceedings. PR

Trade and Commerce.

*D360 The Board of Trade Journal. PR
*D360 Statist. 16
*D390 The Insurance Agent and the Insurance Review. 24
*D390 The Insurance Spectator of London. 24
*D390 The Policy. 24.
D404 Post Office Guide. PR
*D414 Business Life. 24
*D422 Writing Machine. 24

Education.

*D430 Educational Times. PR
*D454 The Aspirant [Civil Service]. 24
*D454 Civil Service Candidate. 24.
*D454 The State Correspondent. PR
*D456 The Manual Training Teacher. PR
*D456 London Education Gazette. PR
*D470 The Working Men's College Journal. PR
*D476 The University Correspondent. PR

E.—PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.

Philosophy.

E4 Hibbert Journal. PR
*E38 Ethics. 24
*E436 The Agnostic Journal.

Religious and Denominational.

*The Bible Advocate. 24
*The British Weekly. PR
*The Catholic Fireside. PR
*The Church of England League Gazette. PR
The Christian World. PR
The Church Family Newspaper. PR
The Church Times. PR
*The Inquirer. 24
*The New-Church Magazine. PR
*Present Truth. 24

F.—HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.

*F72 Cook's Excursionist. 24
*F72 Cook's Traveller's Gazette. 24
F72 Geographical Journal. PR
*F72 Travel. 24
*F142 West Africa. 24
*F480 India. 24
*F480 Indian Opinion. 24
F628 The Antiquary. PR
F628 English Historical Review. PR
F692 The Home Counties Magazine. PR
*F1166 The Anglo-Russian 24
*F1166 Free Russia. 24

H.—LITERATURE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Literature.

H326 The Academy and Literature. 15
H326 The Athenæum. 15
*H326 The Author. PR
H326 The Bookman. PR
*H326 The Literary Guide. PR
*H326 The Young Journalist

Bibliography and Libraries.

H366 Library. PR
H380 Library Association Record. PR
H380 Library Journal (American). PR
H380 The Library World. PR
H380 Public Libraries (American). PR
H396 National Home-Reading Union Magazine. PR

J.—DRAMA.

J66 The Era. 14

L.—MISCELLANEOUS.

Monthly, Quarterly and Weekly Miscellanies.

[Not Illustrated].

Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine. PR
Cassell's Saturday Journal PR
Chambers's Journal. PR
The Contemporary Review. PR
The Cornhill Magazine. PR
The Edinburgh Review or Critical Journal. PR
The Fortnightly Review. PR
The Gentleman's Magazine. PR
Macmillan's Magazine. PR
The Monthly Review. PR
The New Age. 16
The Nineteenth Century and After. PR
Notes and Queries. PR
The Quarterly Review. PR
The Review of Reviews. PR
The Saturday Review of Politics, Literature, Science and Art. 15
Speaker. 15
The Spectator. 14
Temple Bar. PR

Illustrated Weekly and Monthly Miscellanies.

Black and White. 13
Cassell's Magazine. PR
The Century Magazine. PR
The Cosmopolitan. PR
The English Illustrated Magazine. PR
Good Words. PR
The Graphic. 13
Harper's Monthly Magazine. PR
Harper's Weekly. [American illustrated weekly.] 13
The Idler. PR
The Illustrated London News. 13
L'Illustration. [French illustrated weekly.] 13
L'Illustrazione Italiana. [Italian illustrated weekly.] 13
The King and his Navy and Army. 13
Land und Meer, Uber. [German illustrated weekty.] 13
The London Magazine. PR
The Pall Mall Magazine. PR
Pearson's Magazine. PR
Punch; or, the London Charivari. 16
The Quiver. PR
The Royal Magazine. PR
Scribner's Magazine. PR
The Sketch. 13
The Sphere. 13
The Strand Magazine. PR
The Wide World Magazine. PR
The Windsor Magazine. PR

Newspapers

*The Blackpool Times. PR
The City Press (twice weekly). 10
The Coventry Herald. PR
*The Daily Chronicle (4 copies). 3 and LT
The Daily Express. 12
The Daily Graphic. 8
The Daily Mail. 10
The Daily News (2 copies). 4
The Daily Telegraph (3 copies). 2 and LT
The Evening News. 2
The Evening Standard and St. James's Gazette. 2
The Finsbury Weekly News and Chronicle (2 copies). 8 and PR
The Globe. 11
The Holborn and Finsbury Guardian. PR
*The Holloway and Hornsey Press. PR
Islington Daily Gazette (2 copies). 9
*Islington Post. PR
Lloyd's Weekly News. PR
*The Morning Advertiser. 24
The Morning Leader. 12
The Morning Post. 1
*The News of the World. PR
The Pall Mall Gazette. 9
The Standard (2 copies). 6
The Star. 8
The Sun. 11
The Times. 1
Truth. 14
The Westminster Gazette. 11

TIME TABLES.

Those marked * are presented.

A.B.C. Railway Guide.
*Belfast and Northern Counties.
*Belgian State Railway.
Bradshaw's Continental Railway Guide.
Bradshaw's Through Route and Overland Guide to India.
*Caledonian.
*Cambrian Railways.
*District.

*Glasgow and South Western.
*Great Central.
*Great Eastern.
*Great North of Scotland.
*Great Northern.
*Great Northern, Ireland.
*Great Western.
*Highland.
*Lancashire and Yorkshire.
*London and North Western.
*London and South Western.
*London, Brighton and South Coast.
*Metropolitan.
*Midland.
*North British.
*North Eastern.
*North London.
*South Eastern and Chatham.

JUVENILE READING ROOM.

Central Library.

The Band of Hope Review.
The Boys' Own Paper.
The Captain.
Chatterbox.
The Child's Own Magazine.
Chums.
The Girl's Own Paper.
The Girl's Realm.
The Juvenile Magazine.
Little Folks.
The London Magazine.
Our Boy's Magazine.
Our Darlings.
Our Little Dots.
Our Own Magazine.
Pearson's Magazine,
The Prize.
Rosebud.
St. Nicholas.
The Strand Magazine.
Sunday.
Sunshine.
*Temperance Monthly, The Illustrated.
The Wide World Magazine.
The Young Crusader.
Young England.
The Young Woman.

PENTONVILLE BRANCH LIBRARY.

Those marked * are presented.

A.B.C. Railway Guide.
The Architect and Contract Reporter.
Black and White.
The Builder.
*Business Life.
Cassell's Magazine.
*The Catholic Fireside.
*The Catholic Times and Catholic Opinion.
The Century Magazine.
Chambers's Journal.
The Cornhill Magazine.
*The Councillor and Guardian.
The Daily Chronicle.
The Daily News.
The Daily Telegraph,
The Engineer.
*Engineering Times.
The English Illustrated Magazine.
*Ethics.
The Evening Standard,
*Finsbury Borough Council Minutes.
The Finsbury Weekly News and Chronicle.
The Graphic.
Harper's Monthly Magazine.
The Illustrated London News.
Islington Daily Gazette.
The King and His Navy and Army.
The Lady's Realm.
*The Laundry Journal.
*The London Crusader.
The London Magazine.
*London Temperance Times.
*The National Service Journal.
Pearson's Magazine.
Punch.
The Review of Reviews.
The Royal Magazine.
Scribner's Magazine.
The Sketch.
The Sphere.
The Standard.
The Star.
The Strand Magazine.
*The Temperance Chronicle.
The Windsor Magazine.
The Woman at Home.

ST. SEPULCHRE BRANCH LIBRARY.

Those marked * are presented.

Bazaar, Exchange and Mart.
Black and White.
*British Architect.
Builder's Journal.
Century Magazine.
Chamber's Journal.
City Press.
Cold Storage.
Contracts Journal.
Cornhill Magazine.
The Daily Chronicle.
The Daily Graphic.
The Daily Mail.
The Daily News.
The Daily Telegraph.
Electrical Engineer.
*Engineering Times.
The English Illustrated Magazine.
The Field.
Finsbury Weekly News and Chronicle.
Grocer's Gazette.
Harper's Monthly Magazine.
Islington Gazette.
Jeweller and Metalworker.
Live Stock Journal.
Macmillan's Magazine.
Meat Trade's Journal.
The Morning Leader.
The Nineteenth Century.
Optician.
Pall Mall Gazette.
Postal Guide.
Produce Markets Review.
Punch.
Refrigerating Engineer.
Review of Reviews.
Scribner's Magazine.
The Sketch.
The Speaker.
Standard.
The Star.
The Strand Magazine.
The Times.
Westminster Gazette.
The Woman at Home.

TIME TABLES.

Those marked * are presented.

A.B.C. Railway Guide.
Bradshaw's Continental Railway Guide.
*Cambrian Railways.
*District.
*Glasgow and South Western.
*Great Central.
*Great Eastern.
*Great Eastern and Royal British Mail Route.
*Great Northern, Ireland.
*Great Northern.
*Great North of Scotland.
*Great Southern and Western.
*Highland.
*Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast.
*London, Brighton and South Coast.
*London and North Western.
*London, Tilbury and Southend.
*Metropolitan.
*Midland.
*North British.
*North Eastern.
*North London.

Alphabetical List of Periodicals,

A.B.C. Railway Guide [Time Table].
Academy and Literature. H326
Accountants' Journal. A332
Agnostic Journal. E436
Amateur Photographer. C144
Anglo-Russian. F1166
Antiquary. F628
Architect. C190
Army List. B118
Art Decorator. C72
Art Journal. C16
Art Workers' Quarterly. C72
*Arts and Crafts. C72
*Aspirant. D454
Athenæum. H326
*Author. H326
*Automobile...Review. B304
Baker and Confectioner. B498
Band of Hope Review [Juvenile].
Bazaar, Exchange and Mart. B4
*Belfast and Northern Counties [Time Table].

*Belgian State Railway [Time Table].
*Bible Advocate. E
Black and White. L
*Blackpool Times. L
Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine. L
*Board of Trade Journal. D360
Bookman. H326
Bookseller. B270
Boy's Own Paper [Juvenile].
Bradshaw's Continental Railway Guide.
Bradshaw's Through Routes...to India... [Time Table].
*British Architect. C190
*British Optical Journal. B370
British Printer. B254
*British Refrigeration. B314
*British Weekly. E
*Broad Arrow. B148
*Brotherhood. D80
Builder. B60
Building News. B60
*Business Life. D414
Cabinet Maker. B404
Caledonian [Time Table].
*Cambrian Railways [Time Table].
Captain [Juvenile].
Cassell's Magazine. L
Cassell's Saturday Journal. L
Cassier's Magazine. B76
*Catholic Fireside. E
Caxton Magazine. B254
Century Magazine. L
Chambers's Journal. L
*Charity Record. D50
Chatterbox [Juvenile].
Chemical News. A250
*Child's Guardian. D29
Child's Own Magazine [Juvenile].
*Christian World. E
*Chums [Juvenile].
Church of England League Gazette. E
*Church Family Newspaper. E
Church Times. E.
City Press. L
*Civil Service Candidate. D454
*Clerks of Works Association Journal. B60
Connoisseur. C168
Contemporary Review. L
*Cook's Excursionist. F72
*Cook's Traveller's Gazette. F72
Cornhill Magazine. L
Cosmopolitan. L
*Councillor and Guardian. D246
Country Life. C490
Coventry Herald. L
*Cycling. C572
*Cyclist. C572
Daily Chronicle. L
Daily Express. L
Daily Graphic. L
Daily Mail. L
Daily News. L
Daily Telegraph. L
*Deceased Seamen, Register of. B144
Dioptric Review. A264.
*District [Time Table].
*Draper's Record. B298
Edinburgh Review. L
*Educational Times. D430
*Electrical Engineers' Journal. B94
Electrical Review. B94
Engineer. B76
*Engineering Times. B76
English Historical Review. F628
English Illustrated Magazine. L
English Mechanic. B104
*Epicure. B498
Era. J66
*Ethics. E38
Evening News. L
Evening Standard and St. James's Gazette. L
Ex-Libris Journal. C172
*Faraday House Journal. B94
Field. C490
*Finsbury Borough Council Minutes. D252
Finsbury Weekly News and Chronicle. L
*Food and Cookery. B496
Fortnightly Review. L
*Free Russia. F1166
*Free Sunday Advocate. D80
Gardener. B40
Gardener's Chronicle. B40
Gas Lighting Journal. B318
Gentleman's Magazine. L
Gentlewoman. D22
Geographical Journal. F72
Girls' Own Paper [Juvenile].
Girls' Realm [Juvenile].
*Glasgow and South-Western [Time Table].
Globe. L
Good Words. L
Graphic. L.
*Great Central [Time Table].
*Great Eastern [Time Table].
*Great North of Scotland [Time Table]
*Great Northern [Time Table].
*Great Northern, Ireland [Time Table]
*Great Western [Time Table].
Grocers' Gazette, B314.
Harper's Monthly Magazine. L
Harper's Weekly. L
*Herald of the Golden Age. B496
Hibbert Journal. E4
*Highland [Time Table].
Holborn & Finsbury Guardian. L
*Holloway and Hornsey Press. L

THE VALUE OF A PENNY!!

IT HAS BEEN PROVED by the experience of consumers that

☛ **One Pennyworth of Gas**

Will give as much **LIGHT** as 2 Units of Electricity.

Will give as much **HEAT** as 4 Units of Electricity.

Will give as much **POWER** as $1\frac{3}{4}$ Units of Electricity.

If you are using Electricity and wish to get instead

The Full Value of Every Penny.

Please communicate with:

The Gas Light and Coke Company,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

HOGAN'S 56, Pentonville Road, N.

(Founded 1840.)

Oldest established College in the Empire for Civil Service and other Examinations.

Absolutely above Competition for Success in Matriculation, College Preceptors, Board of Education, Civil Service, County Council, and all Preliminary Examinations.

For three successive years ALL CANDIDATES presented at S.A. Exams. have passed.

Terms, from One Guinea per Course.

LET US SUBMIT

AN ESTIMATE . .

FOR

Your Library Catalogue

For PUNCTUALITY and ACCURACY,
we are NEVER BEATEN,
and FOR PRICE, but seldom.

WILLIS & Co., *22 & 24, LAMB'S BUILDINGS, BUNHILL ROW, E.C.*

Telephone
9228, "London Wall."

MRS. ATKINS,

Wardrobe Dealer,

Ladies' and Gentlemen's Clothing Bought and Sold in any Quantity

HIGHEST PRICES GIVEN.

Country Parcels Receive Prompt Attention. Cheque same day

16, Skinner Street, Clerkenwell.

Home Counties Magazine. F692
Horological Journal. B362
dler. L
llustrated London News. L
llustration, L'. L
llustrazione Italiana, L'. L
India. F480
Indian Opinion. F480
nland Printer [American]. B254
Inquirer. E
Insurance Agent. D390
Insurance Spectator. D390
slington Daily Gazette. L.
Islington Post. L
ewelers' Circular. B346
eweller and Metalworker. B346
uvenile Magazine [Juvenile].
Keystone. B362
King. L
Knowledge. A6
Labour Gazette. D102
Lady. D22
Lady's Realm. D22
Lancashire and Yorkshire [Time Table].
Land und Meer, Uber. L
Laundry Journal. B494
Liberty Review. D186
Library. H366
Library Assistant. H380
Library Association Record. H380
Library Journal. H380
Library World. H380
Licensing World. B314
Literary Guide. H326
Little Folks [Juvenile].
Live Stock Journal. B22
Lloyd's Weekly News. L
Local Government Chronicle. D246
Local Government Journal. D246
London and North-Western [Time Table].
London and South-Western [Time Table].
London Argus. D252
London, Brighton and South Coast [Time Table].
London County Council Minutes. D252
London Crusader. D38
London Education Gazette. D456
London Magazine. L
London Temperance Times. D38
Macmillan's Magazine. L
Magazine of Fine Arts. C16
Manual Training Teacher. D456
Metropolitan [Time Table].
Midland [Time Table].
Monthly Review. L
*Morning Advertiser. L
Morning Leader. L
Morning Post. L
Motor. B304
*Motor Boat. B156
*Motor Cycle. C572
Municipal Journal. D246
*Musical Herald. C254
*Musical News. C254
Musical Opinion. C254
*Musical Times. C254
National Home-Reading Union Magazine. H396
*National Service Journal. B118
Nature. A6
*Nature Notes. A6
*Navy League Journal. B148
Navy List. B148
New Age. L
*New-Church Magazine. E
*News of the World. L
Nineteenth Century. L
*North British [Time Table].
*North Eastern [Time Table].
*North London [Time Table].
Notes and Queries. L
*Oddfellows' Magazine. D128
Optician. B370
Our Boys' Magazine [Juvenile].
Our Little Dots [Juvenile].
Our Own Magazine [Juvenile].
Pall Mall Gazette. L
Pall Mall Magazine. L
*Patents. B8
*Patents Official Journal. B10
Pearson's Magazine. L.
*Philanthropist. D50
*Philatelic Journal. C182
Photography. C144
*Pitman's Phonetic Journal. C162.
*Plumber and Decorator. B74
*Policy. D390
*Poor-Law Officers' Journal, D246
Popular Science Monthly. A6
Post Office Guide. D404
*Present Truth. E
*Printers'...Sales and Wants Advertiser. B254
Prize [Juvenile].
*Public Health Engineer. B472
Public Libraries. H380
Publishers' Circular. B266
Punch. L
Quarterly Review. L
Queen. D22
Quiver. L
*Railway News. B192
*Railway Review. B192
Review of Reviews. L
Royal Magazine. L

*Rural World. B22
St. Nicholas [Juvenile].
Saturday Review. L
Scientific American. B76
Scientific American Supplement. B76
Scribner's Magazine. L
Sketch. L
*Socialist Standard. D78
*South Eastern and Chatham [Time Table].
Speaker. L
Spectator. L
Sphere. L
Standard. L
Star. L
*State Correspondent. D454
Stationery Trades' Journal. B270
Statist. D360
*Strad. C408
Strand Magazine. L
Studio. C16
Sun. L
Sunshine [Juvenile].
Tailor and Cutter. B298
*Temperance Chronicle. D38
*Temperance Monthly [Juvenile].
*Temple Bar. L
*Timber. B404
Times. L
*Tobacco Weekly. B38
*Tool and Machinery Register. B104
*Travel. F72
Truth. L
*Tuberculosis. B440
*Unity. D128
*University Correspondent. D476
*Vaccination Inquirer. B440
*Vegetarian Messenger. B496
Watchmaker and Jeweller. B362
*West Africa. F142
Westminster Gazette. L
*White Ribbon. D38
Wide World Magazine. L
Window Dressing. B240
Windsor Magazine. L
Woman at Home. D22
Work. B104
*Working Men's College Journal. D470
World's Work. B4
*Writing Machine. D422
*Young Crusader [Juvenile].
Young England.
*Young Journalist. H326
*Young Socialist. D78
Young Woman.
*Zoophilist. A64

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY
PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman : Mr. Councillor Grey.

Vice-Chairman : Mr. Councillor Barnes.

Ex-Officio Member: Mr. Councillor W. Reason, J.P., Mayor of Finsbury.

Mr. Councillor Bassett.
" " Church.
" Alderman Crowle-Smith.
" Councillor Daldorph.
" J. E. Ellson.
" H. W. Fincham.
" Councillor Hale.

Councillor The Rev. R. F. Hosken, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Millward.
Rev. C. J. Parker, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Pratt.
" " Trott.

Mr. Councillor E. T. Williams.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee:
Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

— of the —

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels in the Library to 1903 ... ... Price 3*d.*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature in the Lending Department. 1896 ... ... Price 4*d.*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts in the Lending Department. 1898 ... ... Price 3*d.*

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes and information for readers, etc. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

Finsbury Public Libraries.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

VOL. XII. APRIL, 1906. [No. 48.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Borrowers.—Any person residing or employed in the Borough of Finsbury may borrow books for home reading from the Central Library, the Pentonville, or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, on complying with the necessary regulations.

Donations to the Libraries.—The best thanks of the Committee are due to the following donors for gifts of books, etc., received during January, February and March :—Mr. Councillor Grey (Chairman of the Libraries Committee) "The Keystone" as published, and Volume 9 of "Dioptric Review"; Anti-Tea Duty League 1 vol.; Board of Trade (Labour Department) 1 vol.; Mr. W. Salt Brassington 6 pamphlets; Mr. A. Brehner 2 vols.; Canadian Minister of Agriculture 2 vols.; The Editor of "The Optical Journal" 1 vol.; Finsbury Dispensary 1 vol.; London County Council 2 vols.; Messrs. Fleming & Co. 1 vol.; Messrs. Carl Hentschel, Ltd. 1 vol.; Linotype Co.: various pamphlets; London Directory Co. 2 vols.; Messrs. Mitchell & Co. 1 vol.; Messrs. Morris & Birch 2 vols.; Proprietors of the Printers and Stationers' Year Book 1 vol.; Smithsonian Institute, Washington 1 vol.; United States Library of Congress 4 vols.

Additions to Periodicals List:—Book and News Trade Gazette: British Empire Trade Review: Caslon Circular: Garden City: Irish Printer: Linotype Notes: Monotype Recorder: Newsagent and Bookseller's Review: Newspaper Owner: Paper Makers Journal: Paper Making: Printers' Register: Printing Machinery Record: Printing World: Process Work and Electrotyping: Progress: Window Dressing and General Trades Review.

HOGAN'S 56, Pentonville Road, N.

(Founded 1840.)

Oldest Established Business and Correspondence College in the Empire.

Day, Evening and Correspondence Tuition in . .

BUSINESS PENMANSHIP,
BUSINESS CALCULATIONS,
BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE,
BUSINESS PRACTICE,
BUSINESS FORMS AND CUSTOMS.

Terms from ONE GUINEA per Course.

Fortify yourself against the Wintry Chills by using

Kopa Cocoa!

The purest Blend. As it contains a Nutritious proportion of Phosphate, it is a powerful Brain Stimulant, and Imparts Mental and Bodily Health and Strength.

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

Large 10d., Small 6½d., and Packets 4d.

Kopa Food!

A most Delicious and Nutritious Breakfast and Supper Food.

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

1s., 6½d., and 4½d.

THE KOPA COY.,

Head Office and Factory: 38, QUILL LANE, PUTNEY, S.W.

Telephone 533 PUTNEY.

The "Cambrian Dairies."

TIMOTHY BROS.,

Licensed Cowkeepers & Dairy Farmers,

27, WHISKIN STREET, 121, FARRINGDON ROAD.

Best Selections of Brittany, Devon & Danish Butters, New Laid Eggs.

Under Medical and Sanitary Supervision.

SPECIAL COWS KEPT FOR INFANTS & INVALIDS.

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

LIMITED,

Supplies energy for Lighting, Power, and Heating in the following

Areas of Supply

Borough of Finsbury, Borough of Holborn (part of), Borough of Camberwell, Borough of Wandsworth (including Wandsworth, Putney, Roehampton, Clapham, Streatham, Balham & Tooting), and the Districts of St. George the Martyr, Southwark and St Olave, Bermondsey.

Power and Heating Supply.

Energy for Power and Heating is Supplied by the County of London Electric Supply Company, Limited, at **2½d. per Unit,** with Discounts from 5% to 50% in respect of accounts exceeding £2 10s. per quarter, and special arrangements are made for long hour consumers. For night supply the charge will be ¾d. per unit, subject to previous arrangement.

The Company is also prepared to supply Electric Cranes, Lifts, Luffing Cranes and Motors of any type on the "HIRE-PURCHASE OR RENTAL SYSTEMS." Motors are installed upon **3** months free trial in approved cases.

Intending customers desiring further information are invited to communicate with the Secretary at the Head Office of the Company, where full particulars regarding the running costs of Motors for driving any type of Machinery can be obtained.

Head Office: **MOORGATE COURT, MOORGATE PLACE, E.C.**

Messrs. Willis & Co., by arrangement with the Finsbury Public Libraries Committee are contractors for the printing and advertising of this catalogue. Other catalogues undertaken on the same methods. Particulars on application. Write

22 & 24, Lamb's Buildings,

Bunhill Row, E.C.

R. D. Chappell & Co.,

Bookbinders to the . .
Borough of Finsbury Public Libraries.

Every Description of Bookbinding Done.

:o:

25, ST. JOHN SQ., CLERKENWELL, E.C.

Juvenile Non-Fictional Works.—In place of the usual Select List, it has been decided to issue in this number a Classified List of works (First portion) of an entertaining and instructive character, other than fiction, contained in the Central Juvenile Library as it is thought extremely desirable to make the resources of this section better known.

Readers are reminded that the list must be regarded as of a temporary nature intended to serve until the publication of the Juvenile Catalogue which is in an advanced stage of preparation.

Additions will be made to fill gaps in this section of the Juvenile Library.

OBITUARY.

By the death of Mr. William Robson, J.P., at his residence, Langley House, Myddelton Square, on the 22nd February, 1906, the Library has lost one who may be described as the father of the Public Library Movement in Clerkenwell, for it was mainly due to Mr. Robson's efforts that the Libraries' Acts were first adopted.

He then undertook the duties of Honorary Secretary to the Public Library Commissioners and it was while he was acting in this capacity that the validity of the vote upon the question of the adoption of the Public Libraries' Acts was challenged by certain of the parishioners. Mr. Robson being convinced of the legality of the proceedings at once entered into the defence of the Commissioners and largely owing to his efforts an unreserved decision in their favour was successfully obtained, thereby placing the Library movement in Clerkenwell on a sure foundation.

On the appointment of a salaried Librarian and Secretary Mr. Robson was unanimously elected Vice-Chairman of the Library Commissioners, a position he held continuously from 1889 to 1896.

Although in recent years Mr. Robson was compelled through failing health to retire from active work, he continued to manifest a deep interest in the affairs of the Libraries up to the time of his death.

The Committee desire to place on record their great regret at his decease. His loss will be lamented by many, but by none more than by those with whom he was associated in the control of the Clerkenwell Public Library.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A300] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are :—C. : century ; ed. : editor ; frontis. : frontispiece ; ill. : illustrated ; port. : portrait ; trans. : translated ; v. : volume.

CLASS A.—Science.

Bailey (G. H.) Elements of **quantitative analysis.** 1905. [A260] 18379

Part 1. Introductory, Part 2. Volumetric processes, Part 3. Gravimetric processes, Part 4. Technical analysis.

Beavan (Arthur H.) **Fishes** I have known. 1905. *ill.* [A142] 18408

Life and habits of fishes and the various modes of capturing them.

Cordeiro (F. J. B.) The **barometrical** determination of heights, a practical method of barometrical levelling and hypsometry for surveyors and mountain climbers. 1898. [A336 × 300] 18286

Duncan (Robert K.) The new knowledge, a popular account of the new **physics** and the new **chemistry** in their relation to the new theory of matter. 1905. *ill.* [A261-3] 18340

More particularly of that side of physical development which deals with electrons or corpuscles.

Flammarion (Camille) **Thunder** and lightning. [A300] 18327

Popular account of the effects of lightning by the French astronomer.

Hall (H. S.) and S. R. Knight. Elementary **trigonometry.** 1905. *4th ed.* Revised and enlarged. [A346] 18399

Haugh (J. J.) Higher **arithmetic** for Civil Service, Intermediate and National School examinations. 1903. [A330] 18389
Key 18390

Kerr (Richard) Nature through the **microscope**. 1906. *ill.* [A18] 18339

Illustrated by 65 photo-micrographs, shows what the microscope can teach us, with chapters intended for junior medical students, and hints on photo-micrography. Has a bibliography.

Marr (J. E.) An introduction to **geology.** 1905. *ill.* [A228] 18421

Explains the scope and methods of geology, free from technical terms.

Plympton (George W.) *Compiler.* The **Aneroid barometer**; its construction and use. *8th ed.* 1902. *ill.* [A300 × B372] 18287

Describes and explains various barometers, their construction and reading. Table for estimating heights by the aneroid, and a chapter on atmosphere.

Saleeby (C. W.) **Heredity.** 1905. [A12] 18422

Popular work in non-technical language.

Organic **evolution.** 1905. [A12] 18423

A popular work by an evolutionist.

Tyas (Robert) The Weather glass. *n.d. frontis.* [A300 × B372] 18285

Concise description of the barometer, its various forms and modes of action with directions for reading and recording its indications.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Alexander (J. H.) Elementary **electrical** engineering in theory and practice. [B96] 18303

Reproduced from articles in "English Mechanic." An up-to-date class book for students and working electricians.

Bell (Malcolm) Old **Pewter.** 1905. *ill.* [B348] ... 18383

Historical and descriptive account, methods of displaying and collecting. Has a list of marks and a bibliography.

Cox (J. C.) Royal **forests** of England. 1905. [B56] ... 18306

History of the forests of Sherwood, High Peak, Duffield Frith, Medwood, Cranbourne Chase, Northamptonshire, Cheshire, Oxfordshire, Windsor, Clarendon, Dartmoor, Pickering Lyth, taken from the Public Records.

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* **Bamboo** work. *n.d.* *ill.* [B414] 18283

Articles reprinted from "Work" on the construction of bamboo furniture, etc., explaining the method of work and tools required.

Gas fittings. 1900. *ill.* [B74] 18269

Chapters on gas manufacture, incandescent lighting, stoves for warming and cooking.

Leather working. *n.d.* *ill.* [B332] 18284

The application of leather for various purposes. Qualities and varieties of leather, leather dyeing, making of bags, cases, footballs and all kinds of receptacles.

Practical **graining** and marbling. *n.d.* *ill.* [B72] ... 18278

Tools and appliances, methods of graining, imitating woods by staining, imitating varieties of marble.

Hecker (J. F. C.) The Black death and the dancing mania. *Trans.* by B. G. Babington. 1888. [B440] 18429

Historical account of the great epidemic in the 14th Century known as the Black Death; and of St. John's or St. Vitus' Dance known as the Dancing Mania.

Hedges (Killingworth) Modern **lightning conductors**; an illustrated supplement to the Report of the Lightning Research Committee of 1905, with notes as to the methods of protection and specifications. 1905. *ill.* [B372 × A300] 18262

Kennedy (John) History of **steam navigation.** 1903. *ill.* [B168] 18135

Traces the origin and expansion of steam navigation to the present day, with chapters on the great modern Steamship Companies.

Kinzbrunner (Charles) Diseases of **electric machinery** the symptoms, causes and remedy, a handbook for electrical and mechanical engineers. 1904. *ill.* [B96] 18424

Installation, care and maintenance of electric machines of various descriptions.

The Testing of **continuous current machines** in laboratories and test rooms : a practical work for students and engineers. 1904. *ill.* [B98] 18415

Chapters on resistance measurement, measurement of temperatures, insulation and speed. Practical testing of continuous current machines.

Mazzotto (Domenico) **Wireless telegraphy** and telephony. *trans.* by S. R. Bottone. 1906. *ill.* [B100]... 18419

History, theory and practice of wireless telegraphy, apparatus, with practical experiments and application.

Miles (Eustace) What **Foods** feed us. 1905. [B496] ... 18362

Argues in favour of vegetarian diet, with a table of body-building foods and their relative value.

Mitchell (Frederick S.) Practical **gilding, bronzing** and **lacquering.** 1905. *ill.* [B336 × 418]... 18259

Deals with all branches of leaf and powder gilding, silvering, bronzing and lacquering, hints on measuring and estimating, materials and metals used in gilding processes.

Riley (J. W.) Manual of **carpentry** and joinery. 1905. *ill.* [B408] 18420

Deals with every branch of the carpenter's and joiner's work and gives special chapters on plane and solid geometry, mensuration and mechanics of carpentry, describes also the various tools and their uses.

Roe (Fred.) Old **oak furniture.** 1905. *ill.* [B414] ... 18302

Deals with the various styles and changes from the earliest times down to the decadence of the oak period, illustrated by characteristic types from the best examples.

Spooner (Henry J.) **Motors** and motoring. 1905. *ill.* [B304 × C588] 18384

Elementary work on the design, manufacture, management and driving of motor cars.

Walker (Emma E.) Beauty through **hygiene**: common sense ways to health for girls. 1905. *ill.* [B476] ... 18360

Instructions as to diet, exercise, recreations, care of teeth, hair, eyes, etc.

Wallace (Mrs. Willoughby) Woman's Kingdom: containing suggestions as to furnishing, decorating and economically managing the home, for people of limited means. 1905. *ill.* [B490] 18407

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Elward (Robert) On **collecting miniatures,** enamels and jewellery. 1905. *ill.* [C168] 18328

Hints to collectors, with historical and descriptive summary of each subject, and a short bibliography.

Fay (Amy) **Music study** in Germany. 1904. [C256 × G88] 18411

Series of letters describing the music and musical life of Germany.

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* **Engraving** on metals. *n.d.* *ill.* [C114]... 18282

Lambert (Charles) *ed.* Practical photographer. No. 26. Artificial light and night photography. 1905. *ill.* [C146]... 18281

Flashlight, candle light, acetylene, moonlight, etc.

The Practical Photographer. No. 27. Pictorial work of W. A. I. Henden, Photographic optics and lenses. 1905. *ill.* [C146] 18346

The Practical Photographer. No. 28. The optical lantern for projection and enlarging. 1905. *ill.* [C152] 18398

Paterson (Franklin) Students handbook of **musical knowledge.** *n.d.* [C268] 18425

Elementary work, with a chapter on the history, and theory of music, harmony, etc. Has a glossary.

Pitman (Sir Isaac) Office work in **Shorthand.** 1904. [C166 × D418] 18300

Trade correspondence. 1904. [C166 × D418] 18301

Sturgis (Russell) The Arts of **design.** 1905. *ill.* [C74] 18304

History, theory and practice of the fine arts.

Williams (C. F. Abdy) The Story of **organ music.** 1905. [C374] 18330

A short history of the organ and organ music from earliest times to present day. Has illustrations of organ music, chronological synopsis of organ composers, and a bibliography.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Cannan (Edwin) Theories of production and distribution. 1903. *2nd ed.* [D100] 18305

History of the theories of production and distribution in English political economy from 1776-1848

Carter (A. T.) Elements of **contract.** 1905. [D328]... 18314

Easton (H. T.) **Money,** exchange and banking in their practical, theoretical and legal aspects. 1905. [D386 × 380 × 382] 18418

Manual for bank officials, business men and students of commerce.

Fielden (H. St. Clair) Short **Constitutional history of England,** revised by W. G. Etheridge. *3rd ed.* 1904. [D156] 18312

Haw (George) To-days work: **Municipal government** the hope of democracy. 1901. [D244] 17452

Hyndman (H. M.) The Economics of **socialism:** being a series of seven lectures on Political Economy. *2nd ed. n.d. port.* [D78] 18426

Statement of the main theories of the scientific school of political economy founded by Karl Marx and Frederick Engel.

Kramer (Stella) English **craft gilds** and the government. 1905. [D364] 18316

Examination of the theory regarding the decay of the Craft Gilds.

London (Jack) The War of the classes. 1906. [D78] ... 18431

The author's experiences among the poor. Deals with social questions of the day.

Maine (Sir Henry S.) **Ancient law**: its connection with the early history of society and its relation to modern ideas. 1905. [D282] 18280

First published 1861.

Markby (Sir William) Elements of **law** considered with reference to principals of general jurisprudence. 1905. [D274] 18381

General conception and sources of law, ownership, possession, liability, succession, sanctions, proceedure.

Maurice (Frederick D.) Lectures on **education.** 1839. [D436] 18428

A series of six lectures dealing with theories and systems and the philosophy of education.

Money (L. G. C.) Riches and poverty. *2nd ed.* 1906. [D94] 18388

Study of wealth and poverty of the United Kingdom. Presents a picture of the economic framework of society, defining the inequalities which at present exist.

Raleigh (Thomas) Elementary **politics.** 1905. [D176] 18380

Origin of society, primitive and modern; constitution of a state; elections; wealth, its production and exchange; competition and monopoly; the state and social reform.

Slater (J.) Principles of **mercantile law.** *2nd ed.* 1899. [D318] 18315

Does not include law of Joint Stock Companies.

Wallace (Alfred Russell) **Land nationalisation,** its necessity and its aims. 1902. [D136] 18377

Comparison of the system of landlord and tenant with that of occupying ownership in their influence on the well-being of the people. Has a bibliography.

Wilson (A. J.) The Business of **insurance.** 1904. [D392] 18396

General notes on British life, fire and miscellaneous insurance, with a chapter on foreign insurance.

Wright (J. C.) In the good old times. 1905. [D12] ... 18385

Treats of the changes that have taken place in the social, industrial, and moral condition of England during the last 150 years.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Conybeare (Frederick C.) **Roman Catholicism** as a factor in European politics. 1901. [E186] 18373

The greater portion of this work deals with the influence of the Jesuits on the Dreyfus *affaire* and on the French Army in general.

Do we believe? A record of a great correspondence in the "Daily Telegraph," October-December, 1904, with an introduction by W. L. Courtney. 1905. [E170] ... 17748

Voysey (Charles) **Religion** for all mankind. 1903. [E50] 18372

Statement of Theism.

Warner (H. E.) The Ethics of force. 1905. [E40] ... 18331

A criticism of prevalent and popular ideas about war, and an attempt to show the wickedness and wastefulness of warfare.

Class F.—History and Geography.

Annandale (Nelson) The **Faroes** and **Iceland**: studies in Island life. Appendix on the Celtic pony by F. H. A. Marshall. 1905. *ill.* [F1194] 18382

Historical and descriptive account, with chapters on folk-lore, ethnology, anthropology, biology and zoology of the islands.

Baring-Gould (Sabine) The **Riviera.** 1905. *ill.* [F1018 × 1100] 18337

Historical and descriptive account of the French and Italian coasts from Marseilles to Genoa with notes on geology and flora and scenery. Short biographies of interesting personages connected with the Riviera.

Becke (Louis) A **South Sea** log. 1905. *ill.* [F1336]. 18264

Extracts from his log books kept whilst super-cargo in South Seas, with chapters on the habits and mode of life of the Pacific Islanders.

Brown (G. Baldwin) The Care of **ancient monuments,** an account of the legislative and other measures adopted by European countries for protecting ancient monuments and objects and scenes of natural beauty, and for preserving the aspect of historic sites. 1905. *ill.* [F6] ... 18417

Buley (E. C.) **Australian** life in town and country. 1905. *ill.* [F1278]... 18345

Descriptive account of the country, its climate, industries, resources, government, and social life of the people.

Bullen (Frank T.) Back to Sunny Seas. 1905. *col. ill.* [F398]... 18355

Travel sketches of a voyage to **West Indies**, with notes on Barbados, Kingston, Jamaica, Colombia, Trinidad. etc.

Eltzbacher (O.) Modern **Germany** : her political and economic problems, policy, ambitions, and the causes of her success. 1905. [F1028] 18361

Evans (Herbert A.) Highways and byways in **Oxford** and the **Cotswolds.** 1905. *ill.* [F756] 18357

Excursions in Oxford, Woodstock, Banbury, Wroxton, Edgehill, Epwell, Stow-on-the-wold, Naunton, Sudeby, Coln Valley, Cirencester, and other historical and picturesque localities and villages in the Cotswolds and Oxfordshire.

Historic sites and scenes in **England**. 1905. *ill.* [F680] 18375

Illustrated guide issued by G. W. Ry. Co.

McCarthy (Michael) The Coming power, a contemporary history of the **Far East** 1898-1905. 1905. *maps. ports. ill.* [F468 × 506] 18406

Brief notes on the course of events in Japan and China, with chapters on the Russo-Japanese war.

Mill (Hugh R.) The Siege of the **South Pole,** the story of Antarctic exploration. 1905. *map. ill.* [F1354] ... 18413

Antarctic exploration from the earliest voyagers to the recent times.

Miller (W.) **Greek** life in town and country. 1905. *ill.* [F1072] 18363

National characteristics, politics, religion, feasts and ceremonies, art, archæology, Local government, army, navy and social life of Greece.

Miltoun (Francis) Rambles in **Normandy.** 1905. *maps. ill.* [F1012] 18397

Historical and descriptive account, the industries, architecture, manners and customs of the country.

Moul (Duncan) Picturesque **Essex,** a volume of sketches with descriptive letterpress by R. H. Ernest Hill. 1905. *ill.* [F720] 18059

Rambles in Essex touching Colchester, Chelmsford, Epping Forest, Waltham Abbey, Saffron Walden, etc., with historical account of the various towns, churches, etc.

Passmore (I. H.) In the **Further Ardennes.** 1905. *map. ill.* [F1038]... 18414

Historical and descriptive account of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

Peel (Robert) and H. C. Minchin. **Oxford**. 1905. *col. ill.* [F756] 18338

Description of the various colleges, town, cathedral, and river.

Southern Ireland. 1904. *ill.* [F832] 18376

Illustrated guide issued by G. W. Ry. Co.

South Wales, the country of castles. 1905. *ill.* [F798] 18374

Illustrated guide issued by the G. W. Ry. Co.

Taber (Mary) Cathedrals of **England.** 1905. *ill.* [F680 × C208] 18265

Their distinguishing characteristics, with brief historical and biographical sketches of their most noted bishops.

Webster (Robert G.) **Japan**, from the old to the new. 1905. *ports. maps. ill.* [F478] 18289

Development of Japan in the arts of peace and war, constitutional government, social life, etc.

Class G.—Biography.

Armstong (George G.) Richard Acland **Armstong**, a memoir, with selected sermons. 1906. *port.* [G88] ... 18479

Maclean (Frank) Henry **Moore**. 1905. *port. ill.* [G88] 18370

Life of the artist 1831-1896, list of his works exhibited in public galleries and private collections. Has a chronological list, and list of honours awarded to Moore.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Brandes (George) Main currents in Nineteenth Century **literature.** Vol. 6. Young Germany. 1905. [H334] 18263

Critical history of modern German literature. Deals at great length with Börne and Heine.

Dawson (W. J.) Makers of **English fiction.** 1905. [H354 × K2] 18292

Critical history from Defoe to Meredith.

Gosse (Edmund) Modern **English literature.** 1903. [H356] 18290

Historical and critical account from Chaucer to Tennyson.

Seymour (Charles) How to speak effectively on the platform, at the meeting, and in the pulpit. 1905. [H320] 18391

The manner of oratory, gesture, articulation, with hints on fluency.

Class L.—Miscellaneous (including Essays.)

Birrell (Augustine) In the name of the Bodleian, and other essays. 1905. [L20] 18371

Bodley's Library, First editions, Gossip in a library, Librarians and Lawyers at play, old pleasure gardens, few words about copyright and chapters on literary history.

Pindar. Odes. Trans. into English prose by Dawson W. Turner. 1872. *frontis.* [J62] 18430

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Atherton (Gertrude, *born* Gertrude Horn) The Travelling thirds. 1905 18351

Adventures of a party of Americans who make a tour in Spain, travelling third class.

Baillie-Saunders (Margaret) Saints in society. 1905 ... 18296

The adventures of a young printer and Christian Socialist of Walworth, who gains wealth, power, and social success.

Barr (Amelia E.) The Belle of Bowling Green. 1906 ... 18434

New York. Early 19th c. Love story woven round descendants of the early Dutch settlers and French refugees.

Barr (Robert) Speculations of John Steele. 1905 ... 18266

Story of the rise of an American railroad hand into the speculative world of Wall Street.

Bennett (Arnold) Hugo : a fantasia of modern times. 1906 18435

Story centred round a West End Universal store. Present time.

Benson (Robert H.) The King's achievement. 1905 ... 18400

Historic novel of the reign of Henry VIII, London and Surrey, 16th c.

Bloundelle-Burton (John) Sword of Gideon. 1905 ... 18267

Liége 1702. Story of the great Protestant struggle in the days of Marlborough.

Blundell (Mrs. Francis) *See* FRANCIS (M. E.)

Brown (Vincent) The Sacred cup. 1905 18294

Story of a village scandal and the action of an unconventional vicar.

Bullock (Shan F.) Dan the Dollar. 1905... 18347

Irish peasant life. Deals with many of the questions raised by Sir H. Plunkett in his recent book "Ireland in the New Century."

Burgin (G. B.) The Devil's due. 1905 18350

Story of Canadian village life at "Four Corners."

Castle (Agnes and Egerton) French Nan. 1905. *ill.* ... 18268

French and English society life, 18th c. Love story of a French lady who marries an English country squire.

Cobb (Thomas) Mrs. Erricker's reputation. 1906 ... 18432

Connor (Ralph) *See* Gordon (Charles W.)

Crawford (F. Marion) Soprano. 1905. *ill.* 18298

The private life of a famous singer. Gives an insight into modern operatic life in Paris.

Croker (Mrs. B. M., *born* B. M. Sheppard) A Nine days' wonder. 1905 18309

Story of Irish peasant life.

Dawson (Francis W.) The Scar. 1906 18439

Life in United States on a cattle ranche. Present day.

Egerton (George) Flies in amber. 1905 18401

Short stories, the longest of which is entitled "The Marriage of Mary Ascension." Is a picture of middle class Irish life.

Fenn (George M.) Aynsley's case. 1906 18440

Forster (R. H.) The Arrow of the North. 1906... ... 18437

Historical novel of Northumberland, which centres round Norham Castle. Scotch war at the beginning of 16th c. and closing with Flodden Field.

Fox (John) Blue grass and rhododendron. Out-doors in Old Kentucky. 1905. *ill.* 18416

Descriptive sketches and stories.

Francis (M. E.) Mrs. FRANCIS BLUNDELL. Wild wheat, a Dorset romance. 1905 18269

Story of modern life, the principal character is the son of a Dorsetshire yoeman.

Freeman (Mrs. C. M.) *See* Wilkins (Mary G.)

Gallon (Tom) Meg the lady. 1905 18329

London. Character sketch.

Gordon (Charles W.) *Ralph Connor.* Pilot of Swan Creek. 1905. *ill.* 18405

Four stories of a religious character in the Canadian North-West.

Gray (Maxwell) *See* Tuttiett (M. G.)

Grey (Rowland) Green cliffs. 1905 18348

French and English life. The scene is laid chiefly in Brittany, and centres round a famous French novelist.

Haggard (H. Rider) Ayesha, the return of She. 1905. *ill.* 18270

Sequel to *She.* Ayesha is a priestess of a strange religion—half Isis-worship, half fire-worship.

Hallifax (Robert) The Drums of Fate. 1905 18323
Islington. A story of mean life.

Harry (Myriam) The Conquest of Jerusalem, trans. from the French by Terence Shiel. 1905 18352
Picture of life in Palestine in the 19th c.

Hawkins (Anthony Hope) *Anthony Hope.* Double harness. 1904 17376

Hinkson (Mrs. H. A.) *See* Tynan (Katharine).

Hocking (Silas K.) The Flaming sword. 1905 18271
Cornwall.

Hope (Anthony) *See* Hawkins (Anthony Hope).

Jacobs (W. W.) Captain's all. 1905. *ill.* 18272
10 Humorous stories.

Kernahan (Mrs. Coulson) The Sinnings of Seraphine. 1906 18444

Long (Miss Jex, *afterwards* Mrs. Richmond Lee) *Curtis Yorke.* Irresponsible Kitty. 1906 18441
Love story. Australia and England. Present time.

McCall (Sidney) The Breath of the Gods, a Japanese romance of to-day. 1905 18353

Mann (Mrs. Mary E., *born* Rackham) Fortunes cap. 1905 18402
Romance of a lodging house servant.

Major (Charles) Dorothy Vernon of Haddon Hall. 1902. *ill.* 18387
The romantic story of Dorothy Vernon and John Manners.

Meade (L. T.) MRS. TOULMIN SMITH. The face of Juliet. 1906 18364
Love Story.

Old Readymoney's daughter. 1905. *ill.* 18369

Muddock (J. E.) For the White Cockade. 1905... ... 18403
Story founded on the career of Simon Fraser, Lord Lovat '45.

Norris (W. E.) Lone Marie. 1905 18307
Cosmopolitan study of the intercourse of English and Americans in the Italian Riviera.

Oxenham (John) White fire. 1905. *ill.* 18366
Story of missionary life in the South Sea Islands.

Pemberton (Max) The Hundred days. 1905. *ill.* ... 18356
Story of Napoleon's escape from Elba and the Battle of Waterloo.

Phillips (David G.) The Cost. 1905 18288
Story of City life and Stock Exchange.

Phillpotts (Eden) The Portreeve. 1906 18438
Dartmoor present time, a story of Hatred.

Pugh (Edwin) The Spoilers. 1906. *ill.* 18433
London. Present time. Muswell Hill Tragedy.

Ridge (W. Pett) On Company's service. 1905. *ill.* ... 18273
Sketches of English railway life.

Roberts (Morley) The Blue Peter. 1906 18443
Humorous stories of sea life—Present time.

Satchell (William) The Toll of the bush. 1905 18295
New Zealand life.

Sergeant (Adeline) Reparation. 1905 18308
The reparation is made by a young man to his father's creditors.

Smith (Mrs. Toulmin) *See* Meade (L. T.)

Steuart (John A.) The Red reaper. 1905 18297
Scottish historical novel. Execution of Montrose at Holyrood. Leslie, Montrose, Argyll and other historical personages are characterised.

Thorne (Guy) A Lost cause. 1905 18409

The scene is laid in a crowded London suburb and deals with religious controversy.

Tuttiett (M. G.) *Maxwell Gray*. The Great refusal. 1906 18442

Oxford and London present time. Christian social work. The son of a millionaire sacrifices wealth owing to his views regarding commercial morality.

Tynan (Katharine) MRS. H. A. HINKSON. The Splendid knight. 1905. *ill.* 18359

Story of Sir Walter Raleigh's search for Eldorado.

Wallace (Edgar) The four just men. 1905 18329

Murder executed to prevent the passing of an Alien's Extradition Bill.

Wells (H. G.) Kipps. 1905 18261

Life story of a provincial draper's assistant who unexpectedly inherits a large fortune.

Weyman (Stanley) Starvecrow Farm. 1905. *ill.* ... 18274

Scene is laid in the North of England 1819 when the working classes, impoverished by the prolonged struggle against Napoleon, were seething with discontent and latent rebellion.

White (Percy) The Patient man. 1905 18310

Satirical novel of London society life.

Wilkins (Mary E.) MRS. C. M. FREEMAN. The Debtor. 1906. *ill.* 18436

American society—the hero a highbred, proud man humiliated by poverty.

Woods (Margaret L., *born* Bradley) The King's revoke, an episode in the life of Frank Dillon. 1905 18354

Spanish life during the Peninsular War.

Yorke (Curtis). *See* Long (Miss Jex).

WORKS OF AN EDUCATIONAL AND ENTERTAINING CHARACTER CONTAINED IN THE CENTRAL JUVENILE LIBRARY.

(FIRST PORTION).

Class A.—Science.

GENERAL.

Boys' and girls' book of science [*Anon*]. [1880]. *ill.* 2 copies. [A4] 7015, 18192

Stories of the wonders of nature including animal life, plant life, insects, home pets, etc.

GENERAL COLLECTORS' MANUALS.

Taylor (J. E.) The Aquarium, its inhabitants, structure and management. 1901. *ill.* [A20] 17927

Popular manual describing the features of various public aquariums.

POPULAR ESSAYS AND SKETCHES OF ANIMAL AND PLANT LIFE [A28].

Half-hours with a Naturalist [*Anon*]. 1897. *ill.* ... 18209

Chapters on sponges, homes under the sea, wonders of the sea, insect life, the horse and his structure.

Leigh (M. Caroline) Our school out of doors: a nature book for young people. 1906. *ill.* [A28 × D454] ... 18489

Elementary lessons on animal and plant life, with questions at the end of each lesson. Designed for the use of teachers in nature study.

Taylor (J. E.) Half-hours at the sea side; or recreations with marine objects. 1901. *ill.* 17926

Animal and plant life of the sea-shore.

Half-hours in the green lanes. 1901. *ill.* 17928

Animal and plant life of the country-side described in simple language.

The Playtime naturalist. 1889. *ill.* 11526

Popular papers for boys on birds, insects, shells, frogs, microscopic plants, etc.

Thomas (Rose H.) Spiderland. 1898. *ill.* 12787

Short stories about flowers, frogs, insects, spiders, etc.

Ward (John J.) Peeps into nature's ways : being chapters on insect, plant and minute life. 1905. *ill.* 17768

PHYSIOLOGY [A46].

Courteney (Luke T.) Travels in the interior ; or the wonderful adventures of Luke and Belinda. 1887. *ill.* 10305

Teaches physiology in the form of a story.

Warde (W. Eldred) A. B. C. of the human body and its functions. 1905 18378

The arteries and various organs of the body, and their uses.

NATURAL HISTORY [A52].

Wood (Theodore) A Natural history of birds, fishes, etc. 1905. *col. ill.* 18395

POPULAR ESSAYS AND SKETCHES OF ANIMAL LIFE [A68].

Bullen (Frank T.) Creatures of the sea, being the life stories of some sea birds, beasts and fishes. 1904. *ill.* ... 17731

English (Douglas) "Wee tim'rous beasties," studies of animal life and character. *2nd ed.* 1904. *ill.* 17732

Studies of mice, rats, butterflies, sparrows, and small deer, illustrated with photographs taken from life.

Herford (Oliver) A Child's primer of natural history. 1900. *ill.* [A68 × J58] 13407

Thompson (L. Beatrice) Who's who at the Zoo. 1902. *ill.* 15568

Popular descriptions of the animals in the Zoological Gardens Regents Park.

Pierson (Clara D.) Among the farmyard people. 1899. *ill.* 17724

Animal stories of the occupants of the farmyard told in a simple manner.

Among the forest people. 1900. *ill.* 17725

Stories of birds and the smaller animals of the forest described in simple language.

Among the garden people. 1904. *ill.* 17726

Stories of American domestic pets.

Among the night people. 1901. *ill.* 17727

Stories of Raccoons, worms, night-moths, muskrats, fox, fireflies, weasels, deer-mouse, hawk-moth.

Among the pond people. 1900. *ill.* 17728

Stories of frogs, cranes, minnows, sticklebacks, worms, tadpoles, water-spiders, mud-turtles, dragon-flies, water-adders, eels, crayfish, muskrats.

Selous (Edmund) The Romance of the animal world ; interesting descriptions of the strange and curious in natural history. 1905. *ill.* 17734

Description of birds, beasts, fishes, reptiles, insects, etc., with authentic anecdotes.

Seton (Ernest T.) Lives of the hunted ; containing a true account of the doings of five quadrupeds and three birds. *2nd ed.* 1904 *ill.* 17736

Stories relating to certain North American animals—The Coyote, Black-boar, Grizzly-bear, Prairie-dog, Big-horn, etc.

Wild animals I have known ; being the personal histories of Lobo, Silverspot, Raggylug, Bingo, The Springfield fox, The Pacing mustang, Wully and Redruff. *2nd ed.* 1904. *ill.* 17737

Smith (T.) *ed.* The World of animal life. 1902. *ill.* ... 14998

MAMMALS [A72].

Wood (Theodore) A Natural history of mammals. 1905. *col. ill.* 18394

BIRDS [A106].

Kearton (Richard) The Adventures of Cock Robin and his mate. 1904. *ill.* 17733

Popular account of bird life illustrated by photographs from life.

Our bird friends: a book for all boys and girls. 1900. *ill.* 14269

Photographs and descriptions of birds in their nests.

Lodge (R. B.) Pictures of bird life on woodland, meadow, mountain and marsh. *2nd ed.* 1904. *col. ill.* 17738

REPTILES [A130].

Pycraft (W. P.) Story of reptile life. 1905. *ill.* 18039

INSECTS [A158].

Bath (W. Harcourt) Young Collector's handbook of dragon-flies, earwigs, crickets and flies. 1898. *ill.* 18212

Butler (Edward A.) Young Collector's handbook of Pond life: Insects. *5th ed.* 1905. *ill.* 18213

Half-hours in the tiny world. [*Anon.*] 1896. *ill.* ... 18158

Chapters on the Wonders of insect life, including spiders, bees, wasps, ants, flies, silkworms, etc.

Stevens (Frank) Adventures in Pondland. 1905. *ill.* ... 18358

Describes the life and habits of the inhabitants of a pond, *e.g.*, frogs, newts, dragon-flies, etc.

BEETLES [A162].

Hofmann (E.) The Young beetle-collector's handbook. *2nd ed.* 1902. *col. ill.* 15377

BOTANY.—SYSTEMATIC, GENERAL [A200].

Barnell (H. J.) Object lessons from the plant world. *n.d.* *ill.* 18458

Part 1 deals with the seeds, roots and the various parts of the plant, pollination, growth of a plant, etc.
Part 2. Lessons on the life history of special plants, structure, etc.

BOTANY, SPECIAL.—FLOWERS, LEAVES, TREES, Etc. [A206].

Step (Edward) Wayside and Woodland trees: a pocket guide to the British sylva. 1904. *ill.* 17729

BOTANY.—LOCAL FLORAS [A218].

Praeger (R. Lloyd) Open air studies in botany: sketches of British wild-flowers in their homes. 1897. *ill.* ... 18108

Step (Edward) The Romance of wild flowers; a companion to the British flora. 1901. *ill.* 17730

PHYSICS.—SYSTEMATIC, GENERAL [A268].

Giberne (Agnes) Easy lessons on things around us. *n.d.* *ill.* 13215

Attraction, gravity, cohesion, momentum, motion, repulsion, falling bodies, action and reaction.

PHYSICS.—ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM [A270].

Half-hours in air and sky: marvels of the Universe. [*Anon.*] 1896. *ill.* [A300 × 308 × 278] 18199

Chapter on electricity.

Jude (R. H.) The School magnetism and electricity. 1906. *ill.* [A270] 18457

PHYSICS.—LIGHT (OPTICS) [A278].

Half-hours in air and sky: marvels of the Universe. [*Anon.*] 1896. *ill.* [A300 × 308 × 278] 18199

Contains chapters on light.

METEOROLOGY [A300].

Half-hours in air and sky: marvels of the Universe. [*Anon.*] 1896. *ill.* 18199
Chapters on winds and storms, rain, frost and snow.

McPherson (J. G.) Meteorology; or, weather explained. 1905. *frontis.* 18067
Popular account of atmospheric variations and the causes which give rise to them.

ASTRONOMY.—SYSTEMATIC, GENERAL [A308].

Half-hours in air and sky: marvels of the Universe. [*Anon.*] 1896. *ill.* 18199
Chapters on the sun, moon, planets, comets, etc.

MATHEMATICS: ALGEBRA [A328].

Clay (C. M.) Examples in algebra. 1905 18112
Exercises and problems carefully graded from the easiest to the most difficult.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

INVENTIONS [B8].

Baker (Ray S.) Boys' book of inventions. *2nd ed.* 1900. *ill.* 14187
A voyage on the bottom of the sea, liquid air, telegraphing without wires, modern motor vehicle, X-rays photography, tailless kites, phonograph, modern skyscraper, through the air.

Boys' second book of inventions. 1904. *ill.* 16935
Deals with radium, flying machines, earthquake measurer, electrical furnaces, harnessing the sun, Marconi and his achievements, sea-builders, newest electric light.

Cochrane (Robert) *ed.* Romance of industry and invention. *n.d.* *ill.* 13380
Iron and steel, pottery and porcelain, sewing machine, wool and cotton, gold and diamonds, big guns, small arms and ammunition, evolution of the cycle, steamers and sailing-ships, Post office, telegraph, telephone and phonograph.

AGRICULTURE.—SPECIAL CULTIVATIONS: FOREIGN COFFEE, COCOA, TEA, SUGAR, TOBACCO, VINES, Etc. [B38].

"Historicus" *pseud.* Cocoa: all about it. 1892 *ill.* ... 18120
The history, cultivation and uses of Cocoa.

ENGINEERING [B80].

Frith (Henry) The Triumphs of modern engineering. *n.d. ill.* 4359
Popular account of great engineering feats, including railways, tunnels and subways, bridges and viaducts, lighthouses, docks and harbours, etc., etc.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING [B96].

Gibson (Charles R.) The Romance of modern electricity. 1906. *ill.* 18228
History of Electricity and its application to mechanism and modern life from its discovery to the present time.

MECHANISM.—MACHINERY, TOOLS, Etc. [B112].

Williams (Archibald) The Romance of modern mechanism. 1906. *ill.* 18229
Describes the many wonderful machines and mechanical devices for all purposes.

NAVAL TACTICS & WARFARE [B152.]

Clowes (Sir William Laird) Trafalgar re-fought. 1905. *ill.* [B152 × F676] 18275
How trafalgar would be fought in the present day, with modern tactics ships, guns, etc.

MINING AND QUARRYING [B172].

Williams (Archibald) The Romance of mining. 1905. *ill.* 18318
Popular description of the methods of mining for minerals in all parts of the world.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING.

Frith (Henry) The Flying horse: the story of the locomotive and the railway. *n.d. ill.* 4419

STEAM ENGINEERING [B200].

Frith (Henry) The Triumphs of steam. *n.d. ill.* ... 7643

Historical account. Steam applied to manufactures, navigation, locomotion. Gives brief biographies of Watt, Stephenson, Arkwright, and others.

POTTERY [B382].

Sparkes (John C.) and Walter Grundy. Potters, their arts and crafts. *n.d. ill.* 18293

History of the potter's art from earliest times to present day. Describes various processes and famous factories.

WOODWORKING.— PICTURE-FRAMING, TOY MAKING, Etc. [B418].

Beard (D. C.) The Boy's handy book. 1903. *ill.* 2 copies. [B418 × C490] 9976, 16581

Hints on making kites, fishing tackle, aquarium, knots, water telescope, boats, novelties in soap bubbles, balloons, bird nesting, blow-guns, traps and trapping, snow houses, and various kinds of indoor amusements.

Jack of all trades. 1903. *ill.* [B418 × C490] 16583

Hints on making a backyard fish pond and zoo, pigeon loft, aviary, club house, house boat, switchback, and a variety of indoor games.

Beard (Lina and Adelia B.) What a girl can make and do: a book of delightful and useful recreations for spare hours. 1903. *ill.* [B418 × C490] 16468

Woodwork, paperwork, basketwork, collecting, valentines, pasteboard models, moving toys, pyrotechnics, rug-making, Christmas decorations, Tableaux.

The Girl's handy book. 1903. *ill.* [B418 × C490] ... 16582

Handbook of outdoor and indoor amusements.

Bower (John A.) How to make common things, for boys. 2*nd ed.* 1893. *ill.* [B418] 10680

Wood and metal working.

LIFE AND PROPERTY SAVING [B466].

Holmes (F. M.) Firemen and their exploits; with some account of the rise and development of fire-brigades, of various appliances for saving life at fires and extinguishing the flames. 1899. *ill.* 13405

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

DRAWING.

Symons (David) Object drawing for schools. 1906. *ill.* [C56] 18469

Dean (Hannah) Chalk drawing, a manual for teachers. 1904. *col. ill.* [C58] 17735

Graduated course of exercises with coloured chalks on tinted paper.

STAMP COLLECTING [C184].

Ogilvie (W. T.) Handbook for the collector of postage stamps, with a complete catalogue of all the stamps of the world revised to date. 1905. *ill.* 18449

Whitfield, King & Co. The Universal standard catalogue of postage stamps of the world. 1906. *ill.* 18485

RECREATIVE ARTS, GENERAL [C490].

Boy's Own book: a complete encyclopædia of sports and pastimes, athletic, scientific and recreative [*Anon*]. 1889. *ill.* 12363

Cassell's Complete book of sports and pastimes, a compendium of outdoor and indoor amusements. 1893. *ill.* 1386

Graham (P. Anderson) Country pastimes for boys, *new ed.* 1897. *ill.* [C490 × A28] 11182

Encyclopædia of outdoor games.

Howe (W. H.) *ed.* Indoor games 11012

— Outdoor games 11013

Hutchinson (George A.) *ed.* Indoor games and recreations, a popular encyclopædia for boys. 1891. *ill.* 10345

Outdoor games and recreations. [1891]. *ill.* 10344

Includes skating, riding, cycling and general athletics.

Lucas (E. V. and Elizabeth) What shall we do now? Children's games and employments. 1900 14206

Indoor and outdoor games, seaside, country and railway pastimes, paper cutting, hobbies, pets, gardening, cookery. Contains a list of books for a child's private library.

Peters (Charles) *ed.* The Girl's own indoor book. *n.d.* *ill.* 10346

Games and pastimes including all kinds of needlework, crochet, knitting, drawing, and the making of fancy articles.

Thomas (W. Beach) The Road to manhood. 1904. *ill.* 17368

Chiefly about different games and the proper way to play them, football, American games, athletics, skating, hockey and others.

Wood (J. G.) *ed.* Boy's modern playmate, a book of sports, games and pastimes. [1870]. *ill.* 10343

Games, amusements, how to make various articles, etc.

FOOTBALL [C596].

Walker (P.) How to play Association football. A short practical treatise on the laws, principles and practice of the game with a full set of diagrams illustrating points in attack, defence, and the off-side rule. 1905. [C596] 18481

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

FESTIVALS AND HOLIDAYS [D16].

Hendry (Hamish) Holidays and happy-days. 1901. [D16] 16956

COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY [D362].

Oxley (J. Macdonald) Romance of commerce. 1896. *ill.* [D362] 13235

History of the Hudson Bay Company, Rise and fall of John Company, Quest of the North-West Passage, John Law and the Mississippi Bubble, Darien Expedition, South Sea Bubble, Canadian Pacific Railway.

METHODS OF INSTRUCTION.—SELF-CULTURE [D446].

Cassell's New Popular educator 1891-1896. 8 v. *maps. ill.* [D446] 12172-79
A complete encyclopædia of elementary and advanced education.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Clarke (Benjamin) Across the sea: some thoughts on the voyage of life. [1872]. [E318] 18115
Addresses to youths on the conduct of life.

Giberne (Agnes) The Day-Star; or the Gospel story for the little ones. [1871]. *ill.* [E168] 9214

Class F.—History and Geography.

HISTORY.—GENERAL.

"Sursum Corda" *pseud.* A Bird's eye view of history. 1905. [F6] 18486
Concise history of the ancient nations.

Synge (M. B.) Story of the world for children of the British Empire. 1904. 2 v. *col. ill.* [F6] 17630–1
Vol. 1.—On the shores of the Great Sea, the discovery of new worlds, the awakening of Europe.
Vol. 2.—The struggle for sea power, growth of the British Empire.

NUMISMATICS.—COINS, TOKENS, MEDALS, SEALS. [F12].

Jewitt (Llewellyn) English coins and tokens, with a chapter on Greek and Roman coins by Barclay V. Head. 1905. *ill.* [F12] 18211

MILITARY HISTORY.—GENERAL [F18].

Creasy (Sir Edward) The Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathan to Waterloo. 1894. [F18] ... 18427
Includes the battles of Hastings, Blenheim, Waterloo, Defeat of the Spanish Armada, Joan of Arc's victory over the English at Orleans, etc.

THE VALUE OF A PENNY!

IT HAS BEEN PROVED by the experience of consumers that

☛ **One Pennyworth of Gas**

Will give as much **LIGHT** as 2 Units of Electricity.

Will give as much **HEAT** as 4 Units of Electricity.

Will give as much **POWER** as $1\frac{3}{4}$ Units of Electricity.

If you are using Electricity and wish to get instead

The Full Value of Every Penny

Please communicate with:

The Gas Light and Coke Company,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

HOGAN'S 56, Pentonville Road, N.

(Founded 1840.)

Oldest established College in the Empire for Civil Service and other Examinations.

Absolutely above Competition for Success in Matriculation, College Preceptors, Board of Education, Civil Service, County Council, and all Preliminary Examinations.

For three successive years ALL CANDIDATES presented at S.A. Exams. have passed.

Terms, from One Guinea per Course.

LET US SUBMIT AN ESTIMATE . .

FOR

Your Library Catalogue

For PUNCTUALITY and ACCURACY,
we are NEVER BEATEN,
and FOR PRICE, but seldom.

WILLIS & Co., *22 & 24, LAMB'S BUILDINGS, BUNHILL ROW, E.C.*

Telephone
9228, "London Wall."

MRS. ATKINS,

Wardrobe Dealer,

Ladies' and Gentlemen's Clothing Bought and Sold in any Quantity.

HIGHEST PRICES GIVEN.

Country Parcels Receive Prompt Attention. Cheque same day.

16, Skinner Street, Clerkenwell.

GEOGRAPHY [F68].

Herbertson (A. J.) The Junior geography. 1905. *maps.* [F68] 18238

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.—GENERAL [F84×86].

Half-hours in the Far South. [*Anon.*] *ill.* [F84] ... 18202
Travels in Africa, America, Fiji Islands, Madagascar, etc.

Half-hours in many lands. [*Anon.*] 1896. *ill.* [F84] 18205
Travels in Egypt, Arctic regions, Central Asia, China, Brazil, Morocco, Persia, etc.

Half-hours in woods and wilds. [*Anon.*] 1897. *ill.* [F84] 18190
Adventure, travel and sport in Canada, California, South America, Africa, etc.

Heroic Adventure: chapters in recent exploration and discovery. [*Anon.*] 1882. *ports. ill.* [F84] 18196

Macgregor (John) Voyage alone in the yawl "Rob Roy" from London to Paris, and by Havre across the Channel to the Isle of Wight, South Coast, etc. *n.d.* *ill.* [F84] 18217

Quiller-Couch (A. T.) *ed.* The Green adventure book: a collection of stirring scenes and moving accidents from the world of adventure. 1904. *col. ill.* [F84] 17474
Collection of narratives of actual happenings on land and sea.

The Red adventure book: a collection of stirring scenes and moving accidents from the world of adventure. 1904. *col. ill.* [F84] 17475

Richardson (Robert) Adventurous boat voyages. 1886. *ill.* [F84] 7224

Temple (Ralph and Chandos) Enterprise and adventure [1870]. *ill.* [F84] 560

Dana (Richard H., 1815–1882) Two years before the mast. [1840] 3904
American sea life from Cape Horn to California.

AFRICA.—EGYPT [F104].

Half-hours in the Holy Land: travels in Egypt, Palestine and Syria. [*Anon.*] 1896. *ill.* [F104×540×544] ... 18194

CAPE COLONY [F170].

Ballantyne (Robert M., 1825–1894) Six months at the Cape. [1878] *ill.* 18204

AMERICA.—NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES [F238].

Ballantyne (Robert M., 1825–1894) Hudson Bay: or everyday life in the wilds of North America during six years' residence in the territories of Hon. Hudson Bay Co. 1888. *ill.* 3720

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Morris (Mowbray) Tales of the Spanish Main. 1901. *ill.* [F420 × 380] 15011

Stories of the voyages and exploits of Columbus, Drake, Raleigh, Sir Henry Morgan, the discovery of the New World, Great South Sea, Treasure of the World, El Dorado, In the track of the Plate-fleets, the Brethren of the Coast.

INDIA [F488].

Half-hours in the Far East: among the people and wonders of India [*Anon*]. 1897. *ill.* 18197

PALESTINE AND SYRIA [F540 × 544].

Half-hours in the Holy Land: Travels in Egypt, Palestine and Syria. 1896. *ill.* [F104 × 540 × 544] 18194

Rattray (Harriett) Country life in Syria: passages of letters from Anti-Labanon. [1876]. *ill.* [F544] ... 18117

ENGLAND: HISTORY.—GENERAL [F628 × 656].

Dickens (Charles) A Child's history of England. 1852-4. *ill.* [F630] 1845

Frazer (Norman L.) Summary of English history. 1906. *maps. ports. ill.* [F656] 18466

Arranged as a chronology. From earliest times to 1901.

Wilmot-Buxton (E. M.) Easy stories from English history. 1905. [F628] 18240

CHURCH HISTORY [F632].

Shipley (Mary E.) An English Church history for children. A.D. 597-1066. 1905. *maps. ill.* [F632] 18250

To be continued.

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman: Mr. Councillor Grey.

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Councillor Barnes.

Ex-Officio Member: Mr. Councillor W. Reason, J.P., Mayor of Finsbury.

Mr. Councillor Bassett.
" " Church.
" Alderman Crowle-Smith.
" Councillor Daldorph.
" J. E. Ellson.
" H. W. Fincham.
" Councillor Hale.

Councillor The Rev. R. F. Hosken, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Millward.
Rev. C. J. Parker, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Pratt.
" " Trott.

Mr. Councillor E. T. Williams.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee:
Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

— of the —

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels in the Library to 1903 ... ... Price 3*d.*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature in the Lending Department. 1896 ... ... Price 4*d*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts in the Lending Department. 1898 ... ... Price 3*d.*

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes and information for readers, etc. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

Finsbury Public Libraries.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

Vol. XIII. JULY, 1906. [No. 49.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Juvenile Library.—This department contains a representative selection of suitable literature for boys and girls.

At a Meeting of the Public Libraries Committee, dated 9th April, 1906, Mr. J. E. Ellson moved and it was unanimously resolved: That scholars attending a school within the Borough recognised by the Board of Education, and working in the fifth or a higher standard, be eligible to become borrowers on the recommendation of their Head Teacher.

It is evident that this privilege is appreciated by the children, 291 tickets having been issued during the past two months. The total number of Juvenile borrowers now stands at 992.

During May 2,222 volumes were issued from this Department, of which 313 were of a non-fictional character.

This is the highest book issue yet recorded since the establishment of the Juvenile Library.

Borrowers.—Any person residing or employed in the Borough of Finsbury may borrow books for home reading from the Central Library, the Pentonville, or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, on complying with the necessary regulations.

Extra Borrowing Facilities.—Every borrower is allowed an additional ticket available for works of a non-fictional character, enabling such person to take a work on science, history, travel or biography in addition to a novel, or two works of a non-fictional character, at the same time.

HOGAN'S 56, Pentonville Road, N.

(Founded 1840.)

Oldest Established Business and Correspondence College in the Empire.

Day, Evening and Correspondence Tuition in . .

BUSINESS PENMANSHIP,
BUSINESS CALCULATIONS,
BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE,
BUSINESS PRACTICE,
BUSINESS FORMS AND CUSTOMS.

Terms from ONE GUINEA per Course.

Fortify yourself against the Wintry Chills by using

Kopa Cocoa!

The purest Blend. As it contains a Nutritious proportion of Phosphate, it is a powerful Brain Stimulant, and Imparts Mental and Bodily Health and Strength.

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

Large **10d.**, Small **6½d.**, and Packets **4d.**

Kopa Food!

A most Delicious and Nutritious Breakfast and Supper Food.

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

1s., **6½d.**, and **4½d.**

THE KOPA COY.,

Head Office and Factory: **38, QUILL LANE, PUTNEY, S.W.**

Telephone 533 PUTNEY.

The "Cambrian Dairies."

TIMOTHY BROS.,

Licensed Cowkeepers & Dairy Farmers,

27, WHISKIN STREET, 121, FARRINGDON ROAD.

Best Selections of Brittany, Devon & Danish Butters, New Laid Eggs.

Under Medical and Sanitary Supervision.

SPECIAL COWS KEPT FOR INFANTS & INVALIDS.

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

LIMITED,

Supplies energy for Lighting, Power, and Heating in the following

Areas of Supply

Borough of Finsbury, Borough of Holborn (part of), Borough of Camberwell, Borough of Wandsworth (including Wandsworth, Putney, Roehampton, Clapham, Streatham, Balham & Tooting), and the Districts of St. George the Martyr, Southwark and St Olave, Bermondsey.

Power and Heating Supply.

Energy for Power and Heating is Supplied by the County of London Electric Supply Company, Limited, at **2½d. per Unit,** with Discounts from 5% to 50% in respect of accounts exceeding £2 10s. per quarter, and special arrangements are made for long hour consumers. For night supply the charge will be ¾d. per unit, subject to previous arrangement.

The Company is also prepared to supply Electric Cranes, Lifts, Luffing Cranes and Motors of any type on the "HIRE-PURCHASE OR RENTAL SYSTEMS." Motors are installed upon **3** months free trial in approved cases.

Intending customers desiring further information are invited to communicate with the Secretary at the Head Office of the Company, where full particulars regarding the running costs of Motors for driving any type of Machinery can be obtained.

Head Office: MOORGATE COURT, MOORGATE PLACE, E.C.

Messrs. Willis & Co., by arrangement with the Finsbury Public Libraries Committee are contractors for the printing and advertising of this catalogue. Other catalogues undertaken on the same methods. Particulars on application. Write

22 & 24, Lamb's Buildings,

Bunhill Row, E.C.

R. D. Chappell & Co.,

Bookbinders to the . .
Borough of Finsbury Public Libraries.

Every Description of Bookbinding Done.

:o:

25, ST. JOHN SQ., CLERKENWELL, E.C.

Readers who already hold ordinary tickets, and desire to avail themselves of the extra facilities, should apply for a "Duplicate" voucher form, which should be filled up in the usual way.

Technical Literature.—During the past year Special Lists have been compiled and published in the "Quarterly Guide," on Optical Trades, Educational Literature, Nelson Centenary, Historical and Practical Printing and allied Arts.

At the end of this number will be found a List of works on Electrical Engineering.

The Librarian desires to acknowledge the assistance rendered by Miss L. Wildbore, a member of the Library staff in the preparation of this List.

As space permits it is proposed to continue the publications of similar Special Lists dealing with the following subjects :—

Architecture and Building Construction ; Art Metal Working ; Artistic Designing ; Costume and Ornament ; Heraldic Engraving ; Horology and Jewellery ; Local Literature, etc.

Reference Library.—The stock available in this department now numbers 8,100 volumes.

A selection of works of reference is placed on open shelves to which readers are allowed free access. When works other than these, are required, application must be made on the form provided for that purpose.

A complete card catalogue of the Reference collection has been prepared, arranged in alphabetical order under author and subject.

In addition, a classified subject catalogue has been compiled, affording students increased opportunities of ascertaining the resources placed at their disposal.

Donations to the Libraries.—The best thanks of the Committee are due to the following donors for gifts of books, etc., received during April, May and June :—

Mr. Councillor Daldorph parts of "Horological Journal," to complete set in the Library ; Mr. Councillor Killingback 17 Local plans, prints, etc. ; Canadian Minister of Agriculture 5 vols. ; Church Emigration Society 1 vol. ; Chicago Bureau of Statistics 1 vol. ; Mr. Charles Ford (the author) 1 vol. ; Great Yarmouth Corporation parcel of Holiday literature ; Imperial South African Association 2 vols. ; London County Council 2 vols. ; National Union of Teachers 1 vol. ; Mrs. W. Robson (of Clerkenwell) 5 vols. ; Royal Commission on the St. Louis Exhibition 2 vols. ; South Eastern and Chatham Railway Co. 2 vols. ; Stubbs Publishing Co. 1 vol. ; Miss Tutin (of Clerkenwell) 3 vols.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A26] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are :—C. : century ; ed. : editor ; frontis. : frontispiece ; ill. : illustrated ; n.d. : no date of publication ; port. : portrait ; trans. : translated ; v. : volume.

CLASS A.—Science.

Ball (M. V.) Essentials of **bacteriology** being a concise and systematic introduction to the study of micro-organisms. 1906. *ill.* [A26] 18509

Briggs (William) and R. W. Stewart. **Chemical analysis,** qualitative and quantitative. 1906. [A260] 18446

Caven (R. M.) and G. D. Lander. Systematic **inorganic chemistry** from the standpoint of the Periodic Law. A text book for advanced Students. 1906. [A256] ... 18585

"The book is intended for Students...possessing the amount of information on the properties of the elements and their compounds, and of technical processes usually covered by the intermediate University courses."—*Pref.*

Darwin (Charles) The movements and habits of **climbing plants.** 1906. [A206] 18505

First published 1875

Elms (E. F. M.) A pocket-book of **British birds.** 1906. [A106] 18578

The haunts, habits, food, materials of nest, eggs and other information about British birds, and those that are regular visitors at one time of the year or another. Arranged in Scientific order.

Haeckel (Ernst) Last words on **Evolution.** A popular retrospect and summary. *Trans.* by Joseph McCabe. 1906. *port. ill.* [A12] 18454

The controversy about Creation. The struggle over our genealogical tree. The controversy over the Soul. Evolutionary tables. Postscript on Evolution and Jesuitism.

Hooker (Sir J. D.) The Students **flora** of the British Islands. *3rd. ed.* 1884. [A218]... 18567

A Students guide to the flowering plants and vascular cryptograms of Great Britain, giving full details as to structure, flowering time and locality. Index of English and Latin names.

Hopkins (N. Monroe) Experimental **electro chemistry.** 1905. *ill.* [A262]... 18475

History, theory and practice of electro chemistry, with exercises in preparing electrolytic compounds and in isolating metals, etc. To the readers of this work a knowledge of chemistry and electricity is essential.

Logan (J.) **Arithmetical** wrinkles, containing notes on the various rules; solutions of knotty problems; hints on methods of working mensuration rules, tables, etc. 1905. [A330] 18456

Sherman (Henry C.) Methods of **organic analysis.** 1905. [A260] 18546

The purpose of this work is to give a connected introductory training in organic analysis, especially as applied to plant and animal substances and their manufactured products.—*Pref.*

Wade (John) Introduction to the study of **organic chemistry:** a theoretical and practical text book for students in the Universities and Technical Schools. 1905. *ill.* [A258] 18478

Has an appendix containing supplementary practical detail forming with the text an illustrative laboratory course.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Arnold (Herbert) The Popular guide to **house painting,** decoration, varnishing, whitewashing, colour mixing, floor finishing, paperhanging, etc., etc. 1905. *ill.* [B72] 18572

A handbook for amateurs with explanations of the various tools required.

Bell (James) and S. **Wilson.** Practical **Telephony.** Adapted to the requirements of the City and Guilds of London Institute, and the Post Office Departmental Examination. *4th ed.* 1906. *ill.* [B102] 18453

An up to date historical and practical manual dealing with every branch of telephonic work. Contains City and Guilds Syllabus and questions for 1900-1905.

Blair (William) House-taking and house-holding for small incomes. 1906. [B490] 18502

A guide to the selection of houses and flats, with advice as to furnishing and decoration. Law of house property, leases, fixtures, etc. Law of master and servant. Insurance and general information respecting household management.

Cassal (H. J. S.) **Glues** and cements: a handbook on adhesives and fillings for workshop use. 1906. *ill.* [B296] 18589

Recipes for adhesives and cements suitable for every day workshop operations.

Cantlie (James) Physical efficiency: a review of the deleterious effects of town life upon the population of Britain, with suggestions for their arrest. 1906. *ill.* [B478] 18503

Chapters on feeding, clothing of children, games, exercises, etc.

Evans (Ernest) The student's **Hygiene.** Adapted to the Syllabus of the Board of Education Stage I. 1905. 1906. *ill.* [B470] 18450

Fairman (James F.) Standard **telephone wiring** for common battery and magneto systems. A handbook for telephone men, containing diagrams of circuits for straight lines, party lines, plans, sub-stations, private lines and inter-communicating systems, with a brief description of the apparatus used, and rules of the fire underwriters. 1905. *ill.* [B102] 18547

Farrow (Frederic R.) Specifications for **building** works and how to write them. A manual for architectural students. 1905. [B66] 18590

Method and general principles of writing specifications for building work. Chapter on Terra Cotta by Thomas Cooper. Electric wiring, by A. Russell and N. J. Payne.

Fitzgerald (H. Purefoy) A concise handbook of climbers, twiners, and wall shrubs. 1906. *ill.* [B44] 18586

A comprehensive list of **climbing plants,** flowering and otherwise, with full descriptions, and directions for culture.

Frantz (Henri) French **pottery** and **porcelain.** *n.d.* (1906) *ill. col. plates.* [B386] 18487

History and description of French faience and porcelain from 16th century to recent times, with details of the various famous manufactories, and marks used. List of pieces sold, with prices, since 1882 and short list of reference books, mostly French.

Forbes (Urquhart A.) and W. H. R. **Ashford.** Our waterways: a history of **inland navigation** considered as a branch of water conservancy. 1906. *map.* [B92] ... 18538

The history and evolution of the canal systems of the British Isles, and their commercial value. Details three schemes for the revival and State control.—*Bibliography.*

Gerhardi (C. H. W.) **Electricity meters:** their construction and management. A practical manual for Central Station engineers, distribution engineers and students. 1906. *ill.* [B96] 18584

The construction and working of the various electric meters with chapters on meter testing, fixing, reading, cleaning and repairing, and meter book-keeping.

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* Practical **painters'** work. 1906. *ill.* [B72] 18577

Principles and processes of painting, varnishing and staining, with chapters on tools and appliances, materials, mixing, colour combination, estimating and measuring painters' work.

— **Violins** and other Stringed instruments how to make them. *n.d.* [1906] *ill.* [B378] 18483

Instructions for making violins, celli, banjoes, mandolines, etc., describing and explaining the use of tools required. Reprinted from "Work."

Kerridge (Albert A.) Easy lessons in **cottage gardening** and popular notes on horticulture. *n.d.* [1906] *ill.* [B44] 18537

An elementary book with chapters on soils, the plant, hardy garden flowers, window plants, vegetables and fruit, with a chapter on garden pests.

Matthews (Peter) The **Painter's** pocket book: a reference guide in every day work 1905. *ill.* [B72] ... 18571

Contains prices for painters' work, tables and calculators, painters' and paperhangers' measurements, alphabets, colours and how to mix them, wages tables, illustrated dictionary of terms in architecture, building decoration, etc., and much other useful information.

Newsham (J. C.) The **horticultural** note book: a manual of practical rules, data and tables. 1906. *ill.* [B44] 18473

Deals with every phase of gardening and garden formation, including land measuring, geological formation of soils, chemistry of the garden and manures, propagation of seeds, fruit, flower and vegetable culture, trees and shrubs, garden meteorology, garden recipes, tools, etc.

Russell (A.) and N. J. **Payne.** Specifications for **electric wiring** *in* Farrow (F. R.) Specifications for building works. 1906. [B66] 18590

Sexton (A. Humboldt) The chemistry of the materials of **engineering.** 1906. *ill.* [B224] 18539

The chemical composition of materials used in engineering and the changes brought about in the processes of manufacture, such as forging, casting, etc.: the action on the materials, of the various substances with which they may be brought into contact in use.

Stewart (Andrew) The application of **electric motors** to machine driving. 1905. [B96] 18568

The merits of gas engines *versus* the electric motor. The electric motor applied to drive the machinery in iron and steel works, printing works, shipbuilding and engineering, etc., miscellaneous application of electric motors.

Thomas (J. W.) The **ventilation,** heating and lighting of dwellings. 1906. *ill.* [B74] 18448

Tompkins (A. E.) Heat and Steam (Elementary): an introductory supplement to "A text-book of **Marine engineering.**" 1906. *ill.* [B208] 18550

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Buxton (H. J. Wilmot) *and* Edward J. **Poynter.** German, Flemish, and Dutch **painting.** 1905. *ill.* [C30] ... 18467

Periods dealt with :—
Germany, A.D. 1350—1880.
Flanders, A.D. 1366—1700.
Holland, A.D. 1450—1700.

Foster (R. F.) **Bridge** tactics: a complete system of self-instruction. 1906. [C548] 18480

Handbook to the game in all its stages with the revised laws.

Grandière (Maurice) How to **fence:** a new and original treatise on the art of the foil and épée as studied and practised in France. 1906. *ill.* [C590]... 18576

Hobson (R. L.) **Porcelain** Oriental, Continental and British: a book of handy reference for collectors. 1906. *ill. col. frontis.* [C88 × B386] 18580

A history of porcelain in all countries, with the marks used. Half the book is devoted to Chinese and Japanese work, the remainder to British and Continental.

Klein (Henry Oscar) Collodion emulsion and its applications to various **photo** mechanical purposes, with special references to trichromatic process work. 1905. *ill. col. frontis.* [C140 × 152] 18548

Deals chiefly with the application of Collodion Emulsion to Process work. Part 1, Theoretical. Part 2, Practical.

Knight (Albert E.) The Complete **cricketer.** 1906. *ports. ill.* [C564] 18582

The history and practice of the game, with chapters on players of the past and present, modern cricket and its problems, the laws of the game, and a glossary of colloquial cricket terms.

Ledger (George) Pitman's **phonography** adapted to Esperanto. *n.d.* [C166] 18596

A guide to the rendering of Esperanto in Shorthand.

Manson (James A.) Jack High, *pseud.* The Bowler's handbook: comprising a history of the game with practical advice about greens, **bowls,** and the methods of play. 1906. *ill.* [C526] 18575

Montagu (Henry Douglas-Scott, 1st Lord). The art of driving a motor car. 1906. *ill.* [C588 × B304] ... 18515

The driving and general management of motor cars, with rules for the motor-house and cleaning of cars, written in non-technical language.

Mortimer (F. J.) Magnesium light **photography.** 1906. *ill.* [C148] 18591

A practical book dealing with the apparatus and materials, the subjects and their lighting, treatment of the plates after exposure, with table of exposures.

Mortimer (James) *ed.* The new century **chess**-book. 1906. [C554] 18460

Chess openings and gambits, including the Rice Gambit, "Queen's Gambit—declared," "Ruz Lopez," etc.

Oxford History of Music.

Vol. 2. The Polyphonic period, part 2. Method of musical art, 1300-1600, by H. E. Woolridge. 1905. [C260] 18341

Vol. 4. The age of Bach and Handel by J. A. Fuller Maitland. 1902. [C260] 18342

Vol. 6. The Romantic period by Edward Danreuther. 1905. [C260] 18343

Traces the development of romantic opera, overtures, symphonies; concertos and other forms of modern music.

Roberts (H. W.) Architectural **sketching** and **drawing** in perspective. 1906. *ill.* [C222] 18476

The drawing of architectural details and sketching to scale; plan and measuring point methods, the simplification of perspective by the author's method. Method of sketching figures, foliage, etc.

Stephens (Herbert H.) Blackboard and free arm drawing, an illustrated and systematic course. *ill.* [C58] ... 18470

Part 1. Leading rules in model drawing.
Part 2. Miscellaneous sketches.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Armitage-Smith (G.) Principles and methods of **taxation.** 1906. [D230] 18579

A concise and simple account of the British system of taxation and the principles on which it is based.

Blackley (Wm. L.) Thrift and **national insurance** as a security against pauperism, with a memoir of the author by M. J. J. Blackley. 1906. [D396] 18540

Account of Canon Blackley's well-known scheme, with an introductory chapter by Sir James Rankine and J. Lloyd and a memoir of college days by Mrs. Blackley.

Brassey (Thomas, Lord) Sixty years of progress; and the new **Fiscal Policy.** 1906 [D146] 18474

"The writer has sought to present the facts as they really are." —*Preface.* A statement of the Fiscal Policy of Great Britain by a Free-Trader, arguments supported by official statistics, with commentaries by leaders of public opinion on both sides.

Carlile (Wilson and Victor W.) The Continental outcast: land colonies and **Poor Law** relief. 1906. *port. ill.* [D102] 18528

An account of the Labour Colonies of Belgium, Holland, Germany and Denmark.

Carter (A. T.) A history of English **legal institutions.** 1902. [D192] 18313

The origin, history and functions of the various English Courts of Law, from earliest times; including the High Court of Parliament, House of Lords, King's Council, Star Chamber, Court of Admiralty, Court of Chancery, etc. Traces the evolution of English law.

Fox (Arthur Wilson) The **Rating of land values.** Notes upon the proposals to levy rates in respect of site values. 1906. [D230] 18472

Harrold (J. Blake) Digesting returns into summaries. 1906. [D414] 18482

Methods of compiling and arranging statistics. With exercises given in the Civil Service Exams.

Konstam (E. M.) **Rates** and taxes: a practical guide. 1906. [D230] 18588

"An attempt to give an account of the various rates and taxes, which shall be of practical use to owners of property and to those who are concerned with its management."—*Preface.*

Meyer (Hugo Richard) **Municipal ownership** in Great Britain. 1906. [D248] 18587

An account of municipal trading in Great Britain—its successes and failures.

Penty (Arthur J.) The restoration of the **Gild system.** 1906. [D364] 18551

Theories for the solution of the problem of modern industrialism.

Webster (R. G.) **Elections,** electors and elected. 1906. [D222] 18484

An account of the conduct of elections with anecdotes from the experiences of the author and others.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Bennett (Edward T.) The physical phenomena popularly classed under the head of **Spiritualism,** with facsimile illustrations of thought-transference drawings and direct writing. 1906. *ill.* [E466] 18488

A popular book presenting the scientific evidence in favour of alleged phenomena. The author, late Assistant Secretary of the Society for Psychical Research. *Intro.* by Sir Oliver Lodge.

Jevons (F. D.) **Religion** in evolution. 1906. [E42] ... 18542

The origin, history and progress of religion in all countries.

Read (Caweth) **Logic,** deductive and inductive. 1906. [E20] 18447

Class F.—History and Geography.

Aubin (Eugène) **Morocco** of to-day. 1906. *maps.* [F120] 18529

A series of letters on the history, description, manners and customs of Morocco, with chapters on the Government and the Administration. This book was crowned by the French Academy.

Devas (Charles Stanton) The key to the world's progress; being an essay on **historical logic.** 1906. [F26] ... 18536

Philosophy of history treated from the Roman Catholic point of view.

Edwards (Matilda Betham-) Home life in **France.** 1905. *ill.* [F1006] 18455

Manners, customs, incomes, recreations and daily routine life of the French middle class.

Gilliat-Smith (Ernest) The story of **Brussels.** 1906. *plans, port., ill.* [F1130] 18531

The history of the city from earliest times, with descriptions of the chief buildings, and biographical details of leading men.

Harvey (Alfred) **Bristol:** a historical and topographical account of the city. 1906. *map, ill.* [F764] 18592

A history of Bristol from earliest times, dealing with the Castle, the Abbey, Cathedral and lesser monastic institutions ; the parish churches, municipal institutions, customs, distinguished natives, residents and visitors.

Kitton (F. G.) Picturesque **Hertfordshire.** 1904. *ill.* [F730] 18570

The scenery, famous buildings and topographical history of Herts : illustrations by Duncan Moul.

Macmichael (J. Holden) The story of **Charing Cross** and its immediate neighbourhood. 1906. *ill. plan.* [F742] 18504

Topographical and historical, drawn from contemporanious sources in 17th and 18th c.

Miltoun (Francis) The Cathedrals and Churches of the **Rhine.** 1906. *maps*, *ill.* [F1024 × C208] 18573

The history and architectural beauties of the Rhine Cathedrals, which include those of Cologne, Worms, Strasburg, Metz. Frankfort, Treves, etc., etc.

Moul (Duncan) and Gibson **Thompson.** Picturesque **Surrey.** 1902. *ill.* [F768] 18534

Historical and descriptive chapters on Surrey, its towns, villages, churches, scenery, etc.

Moul (Duncan) and W. J. **Hardy.** Picturesque **Sussex.** 1903. *ill.* [F770] 18533

Historical and descriptive chapters on Sussex, its towns, villages, churches, scenery, etc.

Paul (Herbert) A history of modern **England.** v. 4. 1905. [F630-5] 18545

v. 4 deals with the period between 1875-1885. To be completed in 5 vols.

Robertson (C. Grant) and J. G. **Bartholomew.** Historical and modern atlas of the **British Empire**, specially prepared for students. *n.d.* (*C* 1905). [F74] 18519

With historical notes, gazetteer and bibliography.

Salmon (Arthur L.) Literary rambles in the **West of England.** 1906. *ill.* [F688] 18532

Describes the homes and haunts of George Borrow, John Gay, Sir Joshua Reynolds, Robert Herrick, John Keats, Robert Hawker of Morwenstow, Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Lord Tennyson, Richard Jefferies, etc.

Sedgwick (Henry Dwight) A short history of **Italy** (476-1900). 1906. *map.* [F1076] 18518

Special attention is given to the history of the Papacy, the Renaissance and the Risorgimento.

Sims (George R.) The mysteries of modern **London.** 1906. [F742] 18527

An account of the crimes and mysteries of London, giving an insight into the criminal and low life of the great city.

Snell (F. J.) The Blackmore country. 1906. *ill.* [F714] 18490

Historical and descriptive chapters on the scenes of Blackmore's novels, Perlycross, Lorna Doone, and, The Maid of Sker.

Sybel (Heinrich von) The history and literature of the **Crusades.** *trans.* by Lady Duff Gordon. *n.d.* [F24] 18477

Part 1, The history of the Crusades is a translation of lectures delivered at Munich. Part 2, The literature of the Crusades is taken from the preface of the author's "History of the First Crusade," published in 1841, and consists of a detailed criticism of the various original authorities in the 11th and 12th centuries and on the later historians of the Crusades.

Sympson (E. Mansel) **Lincoln:** a historical and topographical account of the City. 1906. *ill. plans.* [F740] 18541

Deals especially with the Cathedral and Castle, their history and architecture, the Parish Churches, monastic institutions, local customs, with a chapter on the Municipal Government and Civic life.

Class G.—Biography.

Armstrong (George C.) Richard Acland **Armstrong:** a memoir. 1906. *port.* [G88] 18479

Unitarian Minister 1843-1904.

Fitchett (W. H.) **Wesley** and his century: a study in spiritual forces. 1906. *ports.* [C88] 18595

Life of John Wesley, founder of Wesleyan Methodism, 1703-1791. In relating the private life of Wesley the author also traces the rise and influence of Wesleyan Methodism in the British Isles and America.

Fitzgerald (Percy) Sir Henry **Irving:** a biography. 1906. *ports., ill.* [G88] 18535

Life of the great actor, whose real name was John Henry Brodribb, 1838-1906.

Greenslet (Ferris) James Russell **Lowell:** his life and work. 1906. [G88] 18452

Life of the American author and diplomatist, 1819-1891.

Hale (Edward Everett Jr.) **Dramatists** of to-day . . . being an informal discussion to their significant work. 1906. [C34 × J72] 18517

Criticism of the work of Rostand, Hauptmann, Sundermann, Pinero, Shaw, Phillips, and Matterlinck.

Lang (Andrew) Sir Walter **Scott.** 1906. *ports. ill.* [G88] 18526

A critical biography of the poet and novelist, 1771-1832.

Macmillan (D.) George **Buchanan**: a biography. 1906. *port. ill.* [S88] 18594

Life of the historian and poet, 1506-1582.

Marindin (S. E.) *ed.* Our naval heroes. With an introduction by Lord Charles Beresford. 1906. *ports.* [G62] 18451

Articles on twenty **British naval commanders** from King Edward III. (1312-1377) to Admiral of the Fleet, Sir T. Byan Marten, (1773-1854). Reprinted from "The United Service Magazine."

Marris (N. Murrell) Joseph **Chamberlain**: Imperialist. 1836-1906. *n.d.* (*c* 1906) [G88] 18463

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Clarke (G. H.) and C. J. Murray. A Grammar of the **German language.** 1906. [H232] 18593

"In the present book the authors have endeavoured to give modern usages to be found in the works of the best writers rather than the stereotyped rules of grammarians."

F. (H. W.) and F. G. F. The King's **English.** 1906. [H] 18581

Deals systematically with the rules of correct style in composition specimens taken from the work of representative writers.

Loliee (Frédéric) A short history of comparative **literature** from the earliest times to the present day. *trans.* by M. D. Power. 1906 [H326] 18530

Sketch of the general history of literature, tracing the origin and development of literature of many countries.

Magnus (Laurie) How to read **English literature.** Chaucer to Milton. 1906. [H356] 18459

An introductory course to the study of English literature. Passages are quoted from many authors illustrating their various styles.

Northman (Alan) **Literature** as an aid to teaching with three essays on literary matters and a list of books. *n.d.* [*c* 1906.] [H396] 14279

Deals with the importance of a literary education for teachers, literature as a recreation, pleasure of literature, literature a practical aid to teaching, on guides to reading, buying of books, literature and life.

Prideaux (S. T.) Modern **bookbindings** their design and decoration. 1906. [H402 × B264] 18583

A review of the English and French bookbinding of the last twenty-five years with illustrations of the works of Zaehnsdorf, Revière, Morrell, Chivers, Fazakerly, De Coverly, Canape and Kieffer.

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Berdoe (Edward) The Browning cyclopedia : a guide to the study of the works of Robert Browning, with copious explanatory notes and references on all difficult passages. 1906. [J62] 18543

Gives a synopsis and brief criticism of all Browning's poems and plays, explains the characters and their sources, and also deals with the many legends which Browning made use of. Has a short bibliography and chronological list of works.

Coutts (Francis) The Song of Songs : a lyrical folk play of the Ancient Hebrews, arranged in seven scenes. 1906. *ill.* [J82] 18549

A new rendering of the Song of Solomon : or the Song of Songs.

Phillips (Stephen) Nero. 1906. [J82] 18506

A dramatic play in blank verse (Four acts.) Produced by Beerbohm Tree at His Majesty's Theatre 1906.

Class L.—Miscellaneous (including Essays.)

Bullen (Frank T.) Sea-spray. 1906. [L20] 18492

A collection of Short Stories and essays of sea-life.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Whitcomb (Selden L.) The study of a novel. 1906. [K4] 18544

Analytical study of a novel, structure, plot, dramatis personæ, characterization, subject matter, style, etc., with examples from the novels of the world. Has a bibliography.

Benson (Robert Hugh) The History of Richard Raynal. Solitary. 1906. 18499

Blyth (James) The same clay. 1906. 18491
Propounds the theory that rich and poor are of "the same clay."

Burgin (George B.) The only world. 1906 18525

Capes (Bernard) Loaves and fishes. 1906 18554
22 short stories.

Cobban (J. Maclaren) The Terror by night 18598

Cornford (L. Cope) Parson Brand and other voyagers' tales. 1906 18558
A collection of eight British historical stories.

Crockett (S. R.) Kid McGhie: a nugget of dim gold. 1906. *ill.* 18494
The career of an Edinburgh slum child.

Dixie (Lady Florence) Izra: a child of solitude. 1906 ... 18368
Novel illustrating many social tyrannies.

Drury (W. P.) Men at arms. 1906 18556
Humorous stories of the Navy and Royal Marines. Private Pagett of "The Peradventures of Private Pagett," No. 17168. is one of the characters.

Dunbar (Paul Lawrence) The Jest of Fate: a story of negro life. 1903 18597

Dyson (E.) In the roaring Fifties. 1906 18493
A picture of life in the Australian Gold Mines during the Gold Rush in 1851. The regeneration of a young misanthrope.

Easton (M. G.) The House by the Bridge. 1906 ... 18498
Devonshire. Life in a mysterious house.

Fenn (George Manville) So like a woman. 1906 ... 18510
Story of an escape of an innocent prisoner from Portland.

Fowler (Ellen Thornycroft *afterwards* Mrs. A. L. Felken). In subjection. 1906 18569

Gallon (Tom) Jimmy Quixote. 1906 18599
Story of literary life.

Gerard (Dorothea) *Madame Longard de Longgarde.* The house of riddles. 1906 18445

Gissing (Algernon) The master of Pinsmead. 1906 ... 18512

The bright and the shady side of country life, with love episodes. (Short stories.)

Green (Anna K.) *Mrs. A. K. Rohlfs.* The woman in the alcove. 1906 18559

New York. Detective story of a mysterious murder.

Haggard (H. Rider) The way of the Spirit. 1906 ... 18495

Egypt. England. Love romance and story of renunciation.

Hocking (Silas K.) A human face. 1906. *ill.* 18560

The love story of a beautiful girl who becomes disfigured by disease.

— The Squire's daughter. 1906 18561

Love story of a squire's daughter and the son of one of his tenants.

Kernahan (Mrs. Coulsan) An artist's model. 1906 ... 18513

Paris and London art life.

Langbridge (Rosamond) Ambush of young days. 1906 18500

Irish country life. Studies of people visiting at a Temperance Hotel.

Maartens (Maarten) *pseud.* *See* **Poorten-Schwartz** (J. van de).

Mackay (William) A mender of nets. 1906 18524

Life among the North Sea fishers.

***Merejkowski** (Dmitri) Peter and Alexis: an historical novel. 1905 7504

"A sketch . . . of classes and conditions,—of court and society,—of peasants and wild religious beliefs in Russia at the beginning of the eighteenth century."

Ohnet (George) The poison dealer. 1906 18514

Drink problem. Paris.

Oppenheim (E. Phillips) Mr. Wingrave, millionaire. 1906. *ill.* 18523

Oxenham (John) Giant circumstance. 1906. *frontis.* ... 18497

Egypt, Scotland and London. The hero is unjustly discredited by circumstances.

Pemberton (Max) My sword for Lafayette. 1906. *ill.* 18496

Story of the war waged for liberty in France and America. Career of Lafayette (1757-1834) in the American War of Independence (1770-1783) and the French Revolution (1789- 1795).

Poorten-Schwartz (J. van de) *Maarten Maartens, pseud.* The healers. 1906 18501

Novel of scientific and religious life.

Price (Eleanor C.) The Queen's man : a romance of the wars of the roses. 1905 18574

The career and love story of Henry Lord Marlowe, The "Queen s man" of Margaret of Anjou, Queen of Henry VI. (1422-1461).

Quiller-Couch (A. T.) "*Q.*" The Mayor of Troy. 1906 18521

The period of the story is the time of the threatened invasion of England by Napoleon, 1804, and deals, in comedy, with the exploits of the coast volunteers.
Sequel to "The Astonishing History of Troy Town." No. 7943.

Sinclair (Upton) The Jungle. 1906 18520

Chicago, U.S.A. The power of the Trusts and the condition of the working classes and those engaged in the packing industry.

Snaith (J. C.) Henry Northcote. 1906 18562

Story of a penniless barrister and how he became famous.

Stoker (Bram) The Man 18511

Swan (Annie S.) *Mrs. Burnett Smith.* Mask of gold. 1906 18557

Edinburgh. The heroine is accused of murdering her aunt, but is acquitted.

Tracy (Louis) Heart's delight. 1906. *ill.* 18563

The adventures of two Englishmen in India, during the reign of Jarangu, Mogul Emperor (1605-1627). The love story of the Empress, Nur Mahal.

Ward (Mrs. Humphrey) Fenwick's career. 1906. *ill.* 18564

White (Stewart E.) The Claim jumpers 18404

Love story, the scene is laid in a mining camp of the Dakota Black Hills.

— Blazed trail stories. 1906 18555

Life among Canadian lumbermen, miners, etc.

Whiteing (Richard) Ring in the new. 1906 ... 18552, 18565

London. Struggles of women who have to work for a living. A plea against the excessive luxury of the age.

Wood (Walter) The enemy in our midst. 1906 18566

The German raid on England.

Yeldham (C. C.) Durham's Farm. 1906 18553

Life struggles of an invalid architect.

LIST OF WORKS ON ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

(FIRST PORTION.)

SCIENTIFIC ELECTRICITY.

ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY.

Arrhenius (S.) Text book of electro-chemistry. 1902. *ill.* [A262] 15363

Elbs (Karl) Electrolytic preparations: Exercises for use in the laboratory by chemists and electro-chemists. 1903 [A262] 16278

Gore (G.) Electro-chemistry: Inorganic. *3rd. ed.* 1885. [A262] 8734

Scientific account of electrolysis, or the action of electricity on metals.

Hopkins (N. Monroe) Experimental electro-chemistry. 1905. *ill.* [A262] 18475

Perkin (F. M.) Practical methods of Electro-chemistry. 1905. *ports. ill.* [A262] 17781

Handbook of experiments and methods of analysis.

Whetham (Wm. C. D.) Solution and electrolysis. 1895. *ill.* [A262] 4225

Scientific basis of electro-metallurgy.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

Angell (John) Elements of magnetism and electricity. *n.d. ill.* [A270] ... ... S. 778

Barnett (S. J.) Elements of electro-magnetic theory. 1903. *ill.* [A270] 16988

Bert (Paul) First year of scientific knowledge. *n.d. ill.* [A—]... 8688

p.p. 191-206 :—Electricity and magnetism ; suitable reading for school children.

Bottone (S. R.) Electricity and magnetism. *2nd. ed.* 1905. *ill.* [A270] 17875

Introduction to the science, free from scientific terms and calculations.

Brown (Robert) *ed.* Science for all. *n.d.* 5 vols. *ill.* [A—]... ... ... Ref. 5000-4

Contains articles on scientific and practical electricity and magnetism.

Chambers' Encyclopædia : A dictionary of universal knowledge. 1890. 10 v. *ill.* [L2] ... ... Ref. 1178

Vol. 6 pp. 796-804 :—Magnetism : by Dr. A. Daniell ; Terrestrial magnetism : by Prof. C. G. Knott.

Encyclopædia Britannica (*9th ed.*) 35 v. *ill.* [L2] Ref. 2485

Vol. 15, pp. 219-282 :—Magnetism, theoretically and practically treated.

Supplement. 1902. 35 v. *ill.* [L2] ... ... Ref. 6678

Vol. 30 pp. 429-467 :—Magnetism : by S. Bidwell ; Terrestrial magnetism : by Charles Chree ; Magneto-optics : by J. J. Thomson.

Foster (G. C.) and A. W. Porter. Elementary treatise on electricity and magnetism. *2nd. ed.* 1903. [A270] ... 16103

Glazebrook (R. T.) Electricity and magnetism : an elementary text-book, theoretical and practical. 1903. [A270] 16499

Gordon (J. E. H.) Physical treatise on electricity and magnetism. 1880. 2 v. *ill.* [A270] 10177

Complete work on theoretical and practical electricity.

Guillemin (Amedee) Electricity and magnetism. Revised and edited by S. P. Thompson. 1891. *ill.* [A270] ... 8278

Complete popular account of electricity and its various applications.

Guthrie (Frederick) Magnetism and electricity. *n.d. ill.* [A270] 7806

For general students.

Harris (Sir W. S.) Rudimentary electricity. 1875. *ill.* [A270] ... ... S. 1934

Jenkin (Fleeming) Electricity and magnetism. 9*th ed.* 1887. *ill.* [A270] 5646

Kingdon (J. A.) Applied magnetism: an introduction to the design of electro-magnetic apparatus. *n.d. ill.* [A272] 14821

Maxwell (James C.) Elementary treatise on electricity. 1881. *ill.* [A270] 6096

Highly technical, requires a knowledge of mathematics.

Munro (John) Romance of electricity. 1893. *ill.* [A270] 12537

Deals principally with natural electricity.

Pepper (J. H.) The Boy's book of science. *n.d. ill.* [A—] 3602

pp. 185-293:—Electricity and magnetism theoretically and practically explained.

Poyser (A. W.) Magnetism and electricity. 1892. *ill.* [A270] 10333

For advanced students.

Russell (A.) A Treatise on the theory of alternative currents. 1904. *diagrams.* Vol. 1. [A270] 17582

(The 2nd vol. is to deal with the theory of alternators, motors, and transmission of power, by polyphase currents.)

Sedgwick (W.) Man's position in the universe: A rough survey. 1902. [A—] 15645

pp. 149-163:—Electrolysis; Frictional electricity; Galvanic electricity; Current electricity, etc.

Somerville (Mary) On the connexion of the physical sciences. 1849. *ill.* [A268] ... ... Ref. 4027

Sections 28-35:—Scientific electricity and magnetism.

Stewart (Balfour) Conservation of energy. 6*th ed.* 1883. *ill.* [A268] 4371

On atoms, force, heat, electricity, etc. With historical sketch.

Thompson (S. P.) Elementary lessons in electricity and magnetism. 1887. *ill.* [A270] 2665

— Light, visible and invisible. 1897. [A280] 11404

Account of electric and other lights.

Tyndall (John) Fragments of science for unscientific people. 3*rd. ed.* 1871. [A—] 4200

Contains a chapter on magnetism.

Williams (H. S.) The story of 19th century science. 1900. *ill. ports.* [A2] 14532

Conception of electricity in the 18th century; Discovery of the Voltaic battery; Galvanism; Magneto-electricity, etc.

Zimmern (Antonia) What do we know concerning electricity. 1905. [A270] 17959

Account of the discovery of the phenomena of electricity and magnetism, in non-technical language.

PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY.

YEAR-BOOKS Containing ELECTRICAL INFORMATION.

Baden-Powell (Major B. F. S.) *ed.* The Science Year-book. 1905. *ill.* ... ... Ref. 7590

pp. 98 to 101 :—Electrical engineering by J. A. Fleming.

Kempe (H. R.) The Engineer's year-book. 1906. *ill.* [B76] ... ... Ref. 7605

pp. 742-814 :—Electrical engineering.

The Municipal Year-book. [D246] ... ... Ref. 7604

pp. 429-464 :—Electricity supply.

The Technical Year-book for 1906. *diagrams.* ... Ref. 8076

The Year-book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland. 1905. [A—] ... Ref. 7981

Contains a list of officers, meetings, publications, etc., of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

ELECTRICAL PERIODICALS.

The Electrical Review. [B94] ... ... Stand 22.

The Faraday House Journal. [B94] ... ... P.R.

Journal of Electrical Engineers. [B94] ... ... P.R.

HISTORY AND INVENTION.

Byrne (Edward W.) The Progress of invention in the 19th Century. 1900. *ill.* [B8] 14260

Descriptions, profusely illustrated, of inventions connected with electricity, steam, etc. From the American point of view.

Doolittle (W. H.) Inventions in the century. 1903. [B8] 15984

Chapter IX., pp. 111-151 :—Electricity.

Roberts (James) The Grant and validity of British patents for inventions. 1903. [B10] ... ... Ref. 7187

Page 199 contains Construction of specification, and essence of the invention of the Cooke and Wheatstone telegraph; pp. 467-484 :—G. Hookhams's "Improvements in electricity meters, . . . dynamo-electric generators, and motors," etc.

Routledge (Robert) Discoveries and inventions of the 19th Century. 1896. *ill.* [B8] 3601

pp. 403-514 :—Electrical discoveries and inventions.

GENERAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

Alexander (J. H.) Elementary electrical engineering in theory and practice. [B96] 18303

Reproduced from articles in the "English Mechanic." An up-to-date class-book for students and working electricians.

Atkinson (A. A.) Electrical and magnetic calculations for the use of engineers, teachers, and students interested in the theory and application of electricity and magnetism. 1902. [B96]... 15652

Atkinson (P.) Electricity for everybody: its nature and uses explained. 1897. *ill.* [A270] 8479

Popular account of applications of electricity, electric motors, electric lighting, telegraphy, telephone, Rontgen X-rays, etc.

Ayrton (W. E.) Practical electricity; a laboratory and lecture course. 1891. *ill.* [B96] 10331

— Practical electricity: a laboratory and lecture course. 1896. *ill.* [B96] 7296

Vol. 1. Current, pressure, resistance, energy, power, and cells.

Bonney (G. E.) Electrical experiments: a manual of instructive amusements. *n.d. ill.* [B96] ... ... S. 1252

Electro-magnets, induction coils, static electricity, electrolytic, magnetic, and miscellaneous electrical experiments.

Bottone (S. R.) Electrical instrument making for amateurs. 1890. *4th ed. ill.* [B96] 10137

Burch (G. J.) Manual of electrical science. 1893. *ill.* [B96] 10981

— Manual of electrical science. 1893. *ill.* [B96] ... 12533

Suitable for amateurs, free from technical terms.

Byrne and **Spon** *ed.* Spon's Dictionary of engineering. Civil, mechanical, military, and naval. 1874. 4 v. *ill.* [B78] ... ... Ref. 361-2-3-4

Vol. 2, pp. 1366-1382 :—Electro-metallurgy. Supplementary volume, pp. 520-591 :—Electrical engineering.

Cassell's Cyclopædia of mechanics. 1900. *ill.* [B—×B20] 14365

Contains descriptions of electric alarms for clocks; Electric arc-lamps for portraiture; A table showing the electric current carrying capacities of copper wires; Thermo-electric piles; etc., etc. For other electrical references, see index.

— New Popular Educator: a complete encyclopædia of elementary and advanced education. 8 v. [D446] ... Ref.

Refer to general index in vol. 8, under the headings of "Electricity" and "Magnetism."

Cassier's Magazine: Niagara Power number. July 1906. *ill.* [B98] ... ...Ref. 4698

Engineering; Industry; Steam; Electricity; Power.

Chambers' Encyclopædia: A dictionary of universal knowledge. 1889. 10 v. *ill.* [L2] ... ...Ref. 1387

Vol. 4, pp. 253-287 :—Scientific and practical electricity.

Cooley's Cyclopædia of practical receipts and collateral information in the arts, manufactures, professions, and trades, including medicine, pharmacy, hygiene, and domestic economy. *7th ed.* 1892. 2 v. *ill.* [B20] Ref. 2610-11

Emerson (George R.) Beeton's Encyclopædia of Universal information. 4 v. *ill.* [L2] ... ... Ref. 4707-10

Vol. 3, pp. 752-766 :—Theoretical and practical electricity.
Vol. 4, pp. 269-270 :—Magnetism and Magneto-electricity.

Encyclopædia Britannica (*9th ed.*) 35 v. *ill.* [L2] ... 2478

Vol. 8, pp. 3-122 :—The History of electricity; Electricity in theory and practice.

Supplement. 1902. 35 v. *ill.* [L2] ... ... Ref. 6676

Vol. 28, pp. 5-127 :—Electricity; Electricity supply; Electrochemistry and Electro-metallurgy; Electro-magnets. By Prof. J. A. Fleming; W. G. McMillan; and others.

Fleming (J. A.) Alternate current transformer in theory and practice. *3rd ed.* 1900. 2 v. [B96] 14606-7

Historical development and early electrical researches, Electromagnetic induction; Theory of simple periodic currents; Mutual and self induction; Induction coil and transformer, etc.

— Hand-book for electrical laboratory and testing room. 1901. 2 v. *ill.* [B96] 16595-6

Vol. 1, deals with equipment, current, resistance, potential power.
Vol. 2, with meters, cables, lamps, dynamos, motors, transformers.

Frith (Henry) and W. S. Rawson. Coil and current, or the triumphs of electricity. 1896. *ill.* [B96] 11930

Popular history of the progress of electrical science in all its branches.

Gray (J.) Electrical influence machines: their historical development and modern forms, with instructions for making them. 1903. *ill.* [B96] 16108

Grimshaw (Robert) Shop kinks and machine shop chat. 1898. *ill.* [B110] 15243

p. 345 :—a paragraph on the Electric Annunciator. p. 278 :—Electric cranes. p. 134 :—The use of electric drills in boiler-work.

Henderson (John) Practical electricity and magnetism. 1898. *ill.* [B96] ... ... S. 1372

Henry (James) and K. Hora. Modern electricity: a practical working encyclopædia and manual of theories, principles, and applications. 1905. *ill.* [B96] 17845

Hiscox (G. D.) Mechanical movements, powers, devices, and appliances: used in constructive and operative machinery and the mechanical arts. 1899. *ill.* [B112] 13567

Descriptions of Electric brakes, drills, fans furnaces, generators trolley cars, the telephone, etc.

— Another copy 16474

Hopkins (A. A.) *ed.* The Scientific American Cyclopædia of receipts, notes, and queries. 1898. [B20] ... Ref. 5223

pp. 179-194 :—Electrolytic classification of elements ; Electro-metallurgy ; Electrotyping.

Hopkins (George) Home mechanics for amateurs. 1903. *ill.* [B106] 16698

pp. 227-367 :—Electrical science.

Hunt (R) assisted by F. W. Rudler. Ure's dictionary of arts, manufactures and mines. 1878. 7*th ed.* 4 v [B—] ... ... Ref. 1485-6-7-8

Vol. 2, pp. 193-250 :—Electric clocks ; Electricity for blasting ; Electric light ; Electro-metallurgy ; Electro-motive engines ; Electro-telegraphy ; Also references to electricity in the supplementary volume.

Jamieson (Andrew) A Text-book of applied mechanics and mechanical engineering. 1905. 2 v *ill.* [B108] 17793

p. 604 :—Electrically driven Centrifugal machines. Plates. (In 2nd vol.)

Kapp (Gisbert) Electric transmission of energy and its transformation, subdivision, and distribution. 4*th ed.* 1894. *ill.* [B96] 12530

Kinzbrunner (Charles) Diseases of electric machinery, the symptoms, causes, and remedy : A hand-book for electrical and mechanical engineers. 1904. *ill.* [B96] 18424

Installation, care and maintenance of electric machines of various descriptions.

— The testing of continuous current machines in laboratories and test-rooms. 1904. *ill.* [B96] 18415

A practical work for students and engineers.

Knight (E. H.) Practical Dictionary of mechanics. *n.d.* 3 v *ill.* [B282] ... ... Ref. 1446-7-8

Vol. 1, pp. 777-791 :—Electrical science ; Descriptions of the Electric telegraph ; Electric lighting ; Electro-magnetic engine ; Electro-meters ; Electro-plating ; etc.

Lineham (Wilfred J.) A text-book of mechanical engineering. 1894. *ill.* [B106] ... ... Ref. 4596

pp. 549-551 : Electric transmission, direct or from the storage ; pp. 552-4 :—Electric formulæ with numerical and practical examples ; pp. 701-707 :—Electric ignition in gas and oil engines; p. 587 :—Siemen's Electric Pyrometer.

Parr (G. D. A.) Electrical engineering measuring instruments for commercial and laboratory purposes. 1903. *ill.* [B96] 16020

— Electrical engineering testing : a practical work for engineers and others. 1902. *ill.* [B96] 14840

A systematic course of instruction in the extensive field of testing connected with pure Electrical engineering.

Passmore (A. C.) Handbook of technical terms used in Architecture and their allied trades and subjects. 1904. [C188] 7339

pp. 128-9 :—contain 27 definitions of Electrical terms.

Proctor (R. A.) Rough ways made smooth. 1888. [A] S. 309

Contains a chapter on Electric writing.

Rosenberg (E.) Electrical engineering : an elementary text-book suitable for persons employed in the mechanical and electrical engineering trades. 1903. *ill.* [B96] 16109

— Electrical engineering. [B96] 15496

— Electrical engineering: an elementary text-book : Trans. by W. W. Gee and Carl Kinzbrunner. 1905. *ill.* [B96] 18230

Phenomena of the electrical current, dynamo, motors for continuous, alternating, and three phase current ; accumulators, measuring instruments, electric lighting.

Sewell (Tyson) Elements of electrical engineering : A first year's course for students. 1902. [B96] 15496

Practical handbook of first year's course, the mathematical and technical problems being treated in a simple manner.

Southam (A. D.) Electrical engineering as a profession ; how to enter it, and guide to the engineering profession. 1895. *ill.* [B96] 11961

Thompson (S. P.) The Electro-magnet and electro-magnetic mechanism. *2nd. ed.* 1892. *ill.* [B96]... ... 8340

Tomlinson (Charles) *ed.* Cyclopædia of useful arts and manufactures. *n.d. ill.* 3 v. [B—] ... ... Ref. 464-5-6

Vol. 1, pp. 549-581 :—Practical electricity ; Also Vol. 3, pp. 275-316.

Urbanitzky (A. R.) Von. Electricity in the service of man. 1890. *ill.* [B96] 9429
Practical electricity.

Verity (J. B.) Electricity up-to-date for light, power, and traction. 1893. *map. ill.* [B96] 12619

Walmsley (R. M.) Electricity in the service of man: a popular and practical treatise on the applications of electricity in modern life. 1904. *ill. diagrams.* [B96]... 17358
Divided into two parts, the history and principles of electrical science, and the technology of electricity.

ELECTRIC MOTORS.

Benjamin (P.) Modern mechanism. 1892. [B112] ...Ref. 4385
Exhibiting the latest progress in machines, electric motors and the transmission of power.

Bottone (S. R.) Electro-motors, how made and how used. 1896. *ill.* [B102] 7024
Handbook for amateurs and practical men.

Hasluck (Paul) Sewing machines, their construction, adjustment, and repair. 1905. *ill.* [B360] 18071
pp. 152-154 :—Driving sewing machine by electric-motor.

Hobart (Henry M.) Electric motors: continuous current and induction motors, their theory and construction. 1904. *diagrams. ill.* [B96] 17320

Stewart (Andrew) The Application of Electric-motors and machine-driving. 1905. *ill.* [B96]

Urquhart (J. W.) Electro-motors: a treatise on the means and apparatus employed in the transmission of electrical energy and its conversion into motive power. 1882. *ill.* [B96] 12525

BATTERIES.

Bottone (S. R.) Galvanic batteries, their theory, construction, and use; comprising primary, single, and double fluid cells, secondary and gas batteries. 1902. *ill.* [B96] 15452

THE VALUE OF A PENNY!!

IT HAS BEEN PROVED by the experience of consumers that

☛ **One Pennyworth of Gas**

Will give as much **LIGHT** as 2 Units of Electricity.

Will give as much **HEAT** as 4 Units of Electricity.

Will give as much **POWER** as $1\frac{3}{4}$ Units of Electricity.

If you are using Electricity and wish to get instead

The Full Value of Every Penny

Please communicate with:

The Gas Light and Coke Company,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

HOGAN'S 56, Pentonville Road, N.

(Founded 1840.)

Oldest established College in the Empire for Civil Service and other Examinations.

Absolutely above Competition for Success in Matriculation, College Preceptors, Board of Education, Civil Service, County Council, and all Preliminary Examinations.

For three successive years ALL CANDIDATES presented at S.A. Exams. have passed.

Terms, from One Guinea per Course.

LET US SUBMIT

AN ESTIMATE . .

FOR

Your Library Catalogue

For PUNCTUALITY and ACCURACY,
we are NEVER BEATEN,
and FOR PRICE, but seldom.

WILLIS & Co., *22 & 24, LAMB'S BUILDINGS, BUNHILL ROW, E.C.*

Telephone
9228, "London Wall."

MRS. ATKINS,

Wardrobe Dealer,

Ladies' and Gentlemen's Clothing Bought and Sold in any Quantity.

HIGHEST PRICES GIVEN.

Country Parcels Receive Prompt Attention. Cheque same day.

16, Skinner Street, Clerkenwell.

Niblet (J. T.) Portative electricity, being a treatise on the application, methods of construction, and the management of portable secondary batteries. 1893. *ill.* [B96] 12527

CURRENT.

Blakesby (T. H.) Alternating currents of electricity. 1899. [B96] 14602

Arranged for the use of students and engineers.

Bowker (Wm. R.) Dynamo, motor, and switch-board circuits for electrical engineers. 1904. *diagrams.* [B96] 17314

Practical hand-book dealing with direct alternating and poly phase currents.

Fleming (J. A.) Magnets and electric currents. 1898. *ill.* [B96] 11593

An elementary treatise for the use of electrical artizans and science teachers.

Walmesley (R. M.) The Electric current: how produced and how used. 1894. *diagrams.* [B96] ... 1000

DYNAMOS.

Bottone (S. R.) The Dynamo, how made and how used. 1896. *ill.* [B96] ... ... S. 545

Crofts (A) How to make a dynamo. *3rd. ed.* 1890 ... 10279

Hasluck (P. N.) *ed.* Dynamos and electrical motors; how to make and how to run them. 1900. *ill.* [B96] ... 14104

Hawkins (C. C.) and F. Wallis. The Dynamo, its theory, design and manufacture. 1896. *ill.* [B96] 7022

Hering (Carl) Practical directions for winding magnets for dynamos. 1887. *ill.* [B96] 12610

Kelsey (W. R.) Continuous current dynamos and motors and their control. 1903. *ill.* [B96] 15967

Thompson (S. P.) Design of dynamos. 1903. *ill.* [B96] 15879

Primarily intended for students of Finsbury Technical College, and is confined to continuous-current generators.

— Dynamo electric machinery. 1892. *ill.* [B96] ... 10460

— Dynamo electric machinery. 1904. *ill.* [B96] ... 16989

Vol. 1. Continuous current machinery.

Urquhart (J. W.) Dynamo construction, a practical handbook for the use of engineer-constructors and electricians-in-charge. 1891. *ill.* [B96] 9764

— *2nd. ed.* 1895. *ill.* [B96] ... ... S. 873

INDUCTION COILS.

Allsop (F. C.) Induction coils. 1896. *ill.* [B96] ... 11838

A Treatise on the construction and working of shock, medical, and spark coils.

Bonney (G. E.) Induction coils: a practical manual for amateur coil makers. 1892. *ill.* [B96] 12609

— Induction coils: a practical manual for amateur coil makers. 1904. *ill.* [B96] 17615

Hare (A. T.) Construction of large induction coils. 1900. *ill.* [B96] 14252

A Work-shop handbook.

ELECTRICITY METERS.

Gerhardi (C. H. W.) Electricity meters: their construction and management. 1906. *ill.* [B96]

A practical manual for central station engineers, distribution engineers, and students.

(*To be continued in next issue*)

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman: Councillor The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Councillor Stow.

Ex-Officio Member:
Councillor The Rev. Prebendary Perry, M.A., J.P.,
Mayor of Finsbury.

Mr. Councillor Barnes.
" " Brown.
" " Coles.
" " Deighton.
" J. E. Ellson.
" H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Gibson.
" " Grey.
" " Hull.
" " Millward.
Rev. C. J. Parker, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Randall.
Mr. Councillor Trott.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee:
Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

— of the —

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ... ... Price 4*d.*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d.*
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s.*

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes and information for readers, etc. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

Finsbury Public Libraries.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

VOL. XIII. JANUARY, 1907. [No. 51.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Juvenile Library.—The alterations in this department referred to in the October number of the "Quarterly Guide to Readers" are now complete. The chief results are that the floor space has been greatly enlarged and the comfort and convenience of the children using the Library much increased. The pictures which have been placed upon the walls give a bright and pleasing effect. Eighteen of these depict notable events in the history of England, four are maps and the others are illustrations and descriptions of the Royal Standard, the Union Jack and a Genealogical Chart of English Sovereigns showing the descent of each house and giving portraits of all monarchs.

On each picture has been mounted a list of the available literature dealing with the period or locality. These lists, giving information concerning 165 books, are distributed over the wall space and have proved exceedingly helpful to children studying geography, or the history of any particular time.

The Committee have under consideration other suggestions for still further increasing the attractiveness and utility of this department of the administration.

This Space to Let.
Apply—WILLIS & CO.

Fortify yourself against the Wintry Chills by using

Kopa Cocoa!

The purest Blend. As it contains a Nutritious proportion of Phosphate, it is a powerful Brain Stimulant, and Imparts Mental and Bodily Health and Strength.

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

Large 10d., Small 6½d., and Packets 4d.

Kopa Food!

A most Delicious and Nutritious Breakfast and Supper Food.

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

1s., 6½d., and 4½d.

THE KOPA COY.,

Head Office and Factory: 38, QUILL LANE, PUTNEY, S.W.

Telephone 533 PUTNEY.

The "Cambrian Dairies."

TIMOTHY BROS.,

Licensed Cowkeepers & Dairy Farmers,

27, WHISKIN STREET, & 121, FARRINGDON ROAD.

Best Selections of Brittany, Devon & Danish Butters, New Laid Eggs.

Under Medical and Sanitary Supervision.

SPECIAL COWS KEPT FOR INFANTS & INVALIDS.

Families Waited on Daily.

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

LIMITED,

Supplies energy for Lighting, Power, and Heating in the following

Areas of Supply

Borough of Finsbury, Borough of Holborn (part of), Borough of Camberwell, Borough of Wandsworth (including Wandsworth, Putney, Roehampton, Clapham, Streatham, Balham & Tooting), and the Districts of St. George the Martyr, Southwark and St Olave, Bermondsey.

Power and Heating Supply.

Energy for Power and Heating is Supplied by the County of London Electric Supply Company, Limited, at **2½d. per Unit,** with Discounts from 5% to 50% in respect of accounts exceeding £2 10s. per quarter, and special arrangements are made for long hour consumers. For night supply the charge will be ¾d. per unit, subject to previous arrangement.

The Company is also prepared to supply Electric Cranes, Lifts, Luffing Cranes and Motors of any type on the "HIRE-PURCHASE OR RENTAL SYSTEMS." Motors are installed upon **3** months free trial in approved cases.

Intending customers desiring further information are invited to communicate with the Secretary at the Head Office of the Company, where full particulars regarding the running costs of Motors for driving any type of Machinery can be obtained.

Head Office: **MOORGATE COURT, MOORGATE PLACE, E.C.**

Messrs. Willis & Co., by arrangement with the Finsbury Public Libraries Committee are contractors for the printing and advertising of this catalogue. Other catalogues undertaken on the same methods. Particulars on application. Write

22 & 24, Lamb's Buildings,

Bunhill Row, E.C.

Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature.—This has proved of very great service to children, parents and teachers. The letters of appreciation received from all quarters on the publication of this work are most gratifying. The demand for copies of the Handbook outside the Borough have been so great that the Committee decided to place a limited number at the disposal of those interested in the general reading of the young at the price of One Shilling a copy (post free 1/4).

A Reference List to Notable Characters appearing in works of Juvenile Fiction contained in the Library is in active preparation. It is estimated that, when complete, the work will contain references to upwards of One Thousand notable historical and other characters. It was proposed to incorporate this matter in the biographical section of the "Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature" but this scheme had to be abandoned, very reluctantly, as it was felt that the inclusion of so large a number of entries in the already bulky work would have made the Handbook too unwieldy for easy reference.

Pending the publication of this List, the material will be typed and arranged in adjustable catalogue holders to which readers will have access.

Additions to the Juvenile Department.—On pages 83-95 will be found a list of works added to the Juvenile Library since the publication of the "Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature" in September last.

Annuals, Periodicals, etc.—At the end of the present number will be found the Revised List of Annuals, Periodicals, etc., to be found in the Central Library, the Pentonville, and the St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A252] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are :—C. : century ; ed. : editor ; frontis : frontispiece ; ill. : illustrated ; n.d. : no date of publication ; port. : portrait ; trans. : translated ; v. : volume.

Class A.—Science.

Armitage (F. P.) A History of **chemistry.** 1906. [A252] 2118

Traces the development of chemical science from its supposed origin in Ancient Egypt, and mediæval alchemy, to the discoveries and experiments of the 19th century.

Besant (W. H.) **Conic sections** treated geometrically. 1900. [A338] 18717

An elementary treatise in which the conic sections are defined with reference to a focus and directrix.

Baikie (James) Through the **telescope.** 1906. *ill. maps.* [A318] 7861

Popular account of important facts concerning the sun, moon and stars, asteroids, comets and meteors. Historical and descriptive chapters on the telescope, and lists of double and multiple stars, to be seen with instruments up to 3-in. in aperture.

Hampson (W.) Paradoxes of **Nature** and **Science:** things which appear to contradict general experience or scientific principles, with popular explanations of the how and why. 1906. *ill.* [A—] 4775

Paradoxes illustrated by simple experiments in mechanical, physical, chemical and physiological science.

Wells (Sidney H.) Practical **mechanics:** an elementary manual for the use of students in science and technical schools and classes. *3rd ed.* 1905. *ill.* [A284] ... 12617

Author is Principal of the Battersea Polytechnic. Teaches the science of mechanics by experiments, has exercises at the end of each chapter to which the answers are given.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Aria (Mrs.) **Costume:** fanciful, historical, and theatrical. *ill., col. plates.* [B504] ... ...*Ref.* 8139

Costumes of the world from earliest times to middle of 19th century. Peasant costumes of England and Europe. Fancy, ceremonial, bride and theatrical dresses. European and Oriental dancing dresses, ancient and modern.

Armour (J. Ogden) **The Packers** and the people. 1906. *port. ill.* [B496] 4787

Author is President of The Armour Canning Co., Chicago. An account of the canning industry in U.S., with special reference to Armour and Co.'s factories. Shows the advantage of private freight cars, and the increase of trade in fruit and vegetables since their introduction. Discounts recent attack on the packers, in the press, and in "The Jungle," by Upton Sinclair. No. 18520.

Burton (William) **Porcelain:** a sketch of its nature, art, and manufacture. 1906. *ill.* [B386] 5869

Deals with porcelain of all countries, details of manufacture, decoration, and famous makers. Does not give marks.

Busquet (R.) A manual of **hydraulics.** *trans.* by A. H. Peake. 1906. *ill.* [B212 × A276] 2792

Author is Professor at Industrial School, Lyons. A text-book of applied hydraulics. Principles of the use of water power and their application to almost every type of hydraulic engine, water wheels, turbines, etc., with chapter on the construction of a waterfall. The arithmetical examples are fully worked out.

Christie (Mrs. Archibald H.) **Embroidery** and **tapestry.** weaving: a practical text-book of design and workmanship. 1906. *ill.* [B500] 9631

Tools, appliances and materials, pattern designing, stitches, canvas work and stitches, methods of work.

Cunynghame (H. H.) **Time** and **clocks:** a description of ancient and modern methods of measuring time. 1906. *ill.* [B362] 7629

The book is based on a series of lectures at the Royal Institution, and explains the principle of the sundial, water clock, portable sundial, chronometer, and also deals with the application of electricity as a means of impulse in clocks.

Day (George) **Metal work:** a practical handbook for the amateur worker in iron, brass, zinc, copper, etc. 1906. *ill.* [B336] 6125

Practical instruction in bent ironwork, stencil cutting, nail and scale work, copper modelling, working in brass, etc., with instructions in the uses of the various tools and useful recipes for metals and metal workers.

Elliston (Thomas) **Organs** and tuning, a practical handbook for organists: being a treatise on the construction, mechanism, tuning, and care of the instrument. *3rd ed.* 1898. [B378] 635

Innes (Charles H.) Air **compressors** and **blowing machines,** specially adapted for engineers. 1906. *ill.* [B112] 7628

Theory and construction of blowing engines and air compressors. Chapter on physical properties of air, experiments with compressors and methods of calculating efficiencies, theory of valves for equalisation of pressure.

Jevons (W. Stanley) The **Coal question:** an inquiry concerning the progress of the nation, and the probable exhaustion of our coal mines. Edited by A. W. Flux. *3rd ed.* 1906. [B178] 789

Geological facts concerning coal. The cost of coal mining and price of coal in various countries, the world's coal resources. Consumption of coal in British Isles. First published 1865.

Moore (N. Hudson) The **Old China** book, including Staffordshire, Wedgwood, Lustre, and other English pottery and porcelain. 1906. *ill.* [B286] ... ...*Ref.* 8141

Handbook for collectors. Gives short account of the history and manufacture of pottery, and the work of the famous English potters. Has list of American, English and miscellaneous views by English potters.

— **Old Pewter,** Brass, copper, and Sheffield plate. 1906. *ill.* [B348] ... ...*Ref.* 8140

Guide to the purchase and identification, details of manufacture, style of decoration, and list of all the known marks of makers.

Raven (J. J.) The **Bells** of England. *ill.* [B368] ... 6039

The origin, history, and curiosities of bells of every description, from earliest time. Chapters on bell founders, change ringing, signa, carillons, handbells and tintinnabula, legends and traditions, and bell poetry.

Rhead (S. Woolescroft) Chats on **Costume.** 1906. *col. frontis. ill.* [B504] 13704

The costumes of Europe from the earliest time to present day, each chapter being devoted to certain articles of dress. Does not deal with military or ecclesiastical costumes.

Webber (Frederick C.) **Carpentry** and joinery. *4th ed.* 1904. *ill.* [B408] 616

Author is Chief Lecturer to the Building Trades' Department, Merchant Venturers' College, Bristol. Geometry and projection, joints used, mechanics of carpentry. Explanations of terms used in various branches of carpentry and joinery. Syllabus and questions set by City and Guilds' of London Institute. A text book for students.

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Atkinson (Thomas D.) A glossary of **terms** used in **English architecture.** 1906. *ill.* [C194] 6626

Contains also a list of saints and the manner in which they are represented in painting and sculpture, list of English architects from 1550-1880, table of periods of English architecture, and a table of the Religious Orders in England and Wales at the time of the general suppression in 1538.

Carpenter (Margaret Boyd) The Child in **art.** 1906. *ill.* [C22] 8166

Critical and descriptive account of paintings and sculptures in which children are the central feature. Includes examples from Greek sculpture and the work of European artists from 13th century to the end of the 19th.

Dawson (Mrs. Nelson) **Enamels.** 1906. *col. frontis. ill.* [C88] 8842

History and description of European and Oriental enamels ancient and modern. Has a bibliography of the subject.

Gill (A. E. R.) *See* Johnston (Edward)

Glazier (Richard) A manual of **historic ornament,** treating upon the evolution, tradition, and development of architecture and the applied arts, prepared for the use of students and craftsmen. *2nd ed.* 1906. *ill.* [C14] 4921

Part I.—History and development of architecture and ornament in all ages.
Part II.—Application of ornament to the applied arts. Bibliography of decorative art.
The author is Headmaster of the Manchester Municipal School of Art.

Harrison (T. Erat) *and* W. G. Townsend. Some **terms** commonly **used in ornamental design:** their application defined and explained, with illustrations. 1906. [C74] 18726

Authors are Examiners to the Board of Education.

Hayden (Arthur) Chats on **old prints.** 1906. *col. frontis., ill.* [C178] 7953

How and what to collect amongst etchings, line, steel, wood and stipple engravings, mezzotints, colour and aquatint prints and lithographs. Chronological list of British and Foreign engravings. Classified bibliography of engravings and glossary of terms.

Johnston (Edward) **Writing** and **illuminating,** and lettering. 1906. *ill.* [C82] 4757

A practical book explaining method of writing, tools used and various processes with examples of ornamental letters and initials. Chapter on Inscriptions in Stone, by A. E. R. Gill.

Joyce (P. W.) *ed.* Ancient **Irish music:** comprising one hundred Irish airs hitherto unpublished ; many of the old popular songs and several new songs : the harmonies by Professor (J. W.) Glover. 1906 [C478] 7761

Le Blond (Mrs. Aubrey) Mrs. Main. True tales of **mountain adventure** for non-climbers young and old. 1906. *ports. ill.* [C618] 8056

A record of the chief ascents of the mountains of the Alps, with chapters on glaciers, avalanches, and the guides of the Alps.

Martin (Arthur) The **small house:** its architecture and surroundings. 1906. *ill.* [C218 × B66]... 7908

Suggestions for planning, building, internal decoration and arrangement of a house to cost about £1000. Memoranda and dimensions in laying out a site, general hints on insurance, architects' fees, etc.

Sandford (Frank G.) **Art crafts** for beginners. edited and revised by Arthur F. Phillips. 1906. *ill.* [C76] 4783

Progressive course of studies in the following subjects : wood, metal, leather, basket and bead work, pottery, staining and polishing, pyrography, bookbinding and designing.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Ashley (W. J.) *See* **Hicks** (John W.)

Hicks (John W.) Vocations for our sons: a short and popular **guide to employments.** 1906. [D102] ... 7625

Section 1.—Trades and professions. *Section* 2.—Civil Service.
Deals with thirty-five trades and professions ranging from architecture to cycle making, drapery, and farming at home and in the colonies, seven branches of the Civil Service and two branches of Municipal employment, qualifications necessary and average salaries. Contains a chapter on "Commercial education," by Professor W. J. Ashley.

Higgs (Mary) Glimpses into the abyss. 1906. [D48] ... 18725

Personal experiences of the author who visited the tramp wards, lodging houses and shelters of London and Birmingham, disguised as a tramp.

Class F.—History and Geography.

Amery (L. S.) "The Times" history of the **war** in **South Africa.** 1899–1902. v. 4. ed. by Basil Williams. 1906. *maps, plans. ports.* [F166] 18727

The operations under the chief command of Lord Roberts from his occupation of Bloemfontein, March 13th, 1900, to the close of his command, November, 1900. Special chapters on sieges of Ladysmith, Kimberley, and Mafeking.

Ball (J. Ivo) Strongholds of the Barons. 1906. *ill.* [F628] 7774

Brief historical and descriptive notes on fifty-two ancient castles of England and Wales.

Benham (William) *Canon.* The **Tower** of **London.** 1906. *ill. col. plates. plan.* [F742] ... ...Ref. 8143

Short history of the Tower from its foundation to 1885. Contains coloured illustrations from contemporary manuscripts.

Bradley (E. T. *afterwards* Mrs. Murray Smith) Westminster Abbey: its story and associations. 1906. *plan. ill.* [F742] 8069

Historical and descriptive account of the Abbey and the famous men associated with it, from the arliest traditions to the Coronation of Edward VII.

Bumpus (T. Francis) The **Cathedrals** of **England** and Wales. 3rd series. 1906. *ill.* [F628] 2798

Historical and descriptive account of the Cathedrals of Bangor, Birmingham, Carlisle, Gloucester, Lichfield, Liverpool, Llandaff, Manchester, Newcastle, Oxford, Ripon, Rochester, St. Albans, St. Asaph, St. David's, Southwark, Southwell, Truro, and Wakefield. Vol. I., 18251.

Dill (Samuel) **Roman society** from **Nero** to **Marcus Aurelius.** 1905. [F1120] 18662

Social life in Rome, A.D. 54-180. Society of the freedman and literary society. Religions, superstitions, philosophy, municipal life, and education of the period.

Edwards (Owen) A short history of **Wales.** 1906. *maps.* [F788] 7563

Civil, political, and educational history from earliest time to present day, with summary and genealogical tables.

Gasquet (Francis A.) *Abbot.* **Parish life** in mediæval England. 1906. *ill.* [F678 × D12] 624

The constitution of a parish, the clergy, parish officers and their duties, church services, festivals, sacraments, social life, amusements, guilds and fraternities.

Goodspeed (George Stephen) A history of the **ancient world,** [about 4,000 B.C. to 800 A.D.] 1905. *maps. plans. col. ill.* [F6] 11791

Author is Professor of Ancient History, University of Chicago.
Deals concisely with the Eastern Empires (Babylon, Syria, Egypt, etc.), the Greek Empire and the Roman Empire.
Questions and exercises on each chapter and bibliographies.

Holdich (Sir Thomas) **Tibet,** the mysterious. 1904. *maps. ill.* [F474] 8651

General historical and descriptive account of the country, its exploration from earliest time, social life and customs of the natives. Has a bibliography of Tibet.

Lang (Elsie M.) Literary London. 1906. *ill.* [F742]... 2159

Brief notes on the streets and houses of London and district, notable for their associations with famous authors, alphabetically arranged by localities, including Clerkenwell.
Introduction by G. K. Chesterton.

Lethaby (W. R.) **Westminster Abbey** and the Kings' craftsmen: a study of mediæval building. 1906. *ill.* [F742] 874

A history of the Abbey from an architectural point of view, and an account of the masons, sculptors, painters, and other craftsmen who built and decorated it.

Lucas (E. V.) A wanderer in **London.** 1906. *col. ill.* [F742] 18724

General descriptive chapters on London districts and famous residents, churches, historical buildings, picture galleries and music halls. Contains thirty-six reproductions of paintings in the picture galleries.

Mackirdy (Mrs.) *See* Malvery (Olive Christian).

Malvery (Olive Christian, *afterwards* Mrs. Mackirdy) The Soul market: with which is included "The Heart of things." 1906. *port. ill.* [F742 × D102] 6861

The experiences of the author who disguised herself in order to obtain firsthand knowledge of the conditions of labour in factories and the method of administering charity. Her life as a flower seller, coster, organ grinder, coffee house waitress, barmaid, factory girl. Throws much light on the methods of preparing jam, preserved meat, confectionery, etc.

Maude (Aylmer) A Peculiar people: the **Doukhobórs.** 1905. *maps. ill.* [F1166 × E284] 803

Historical and sociological study. The Doukhobórs are a Russian religious sect, the name meaning "spirit fighters." Since their formation in the 18th century they have been cruelly persecuted by the Russian authorities. Numbers were permitted to emigrate to Cyprus, and in 1899, these, with thousands from Russia, emigrated to Canada, where the Canadian Government granted them large tracts of land where they have proved useful and law abiding citizens.

Myers (Philip van Ness) **General history** for Colleges and High Schools. 1906. *maps. ports. ill.* [F—] ... 704

Concise ancient, mediæval, and modern history of the world, to the end of the Russo-Japanese War, 1905. Contains lists of authorities and pronouncing vocabulary. An American work.

Official Guide to the **South Eastern** and **Chatham Railway** and the Royal Mail express routes to Paris, Bale, Brussels, Cologne and Continental Europe. 1906. *maps. ill.* [F692 × 560] 18722

Descriptive guide to the towns on the S.E. system which serves Surrey, Kent, Sussex, and Berkshire, and its connections on the Continent.

Paul (Herbert) History of **modern England.** Vol. 5. 1906. [F630-5] 8858

From the General Election, 1885, to the close of Gladstone's parliamentary career, 1895. Final volume of a work dealing with the period between 1846-1895. Vols. I. to IV., No. 16927, 16928, 17883, 18545 respectively.

Pepper (Charles M.) **Panama** to **Patagonia.** The Isthmian Canal and the West Coast countries of South America. *maps. ill.* [F418] 13026

Travels in the Isthmus of Panama, Ecuador, Peru, Chili, and Bolivia, and the economic effect of the Panama Canal on these countries.

Rudy (Charles) The **Cathedrals** of **Northern Spain:** their history and architecture; together with much of interest concerning the Bishops, rulers and other personages identified with them. 1906. *ill.* [F1214]... 868

Sverdrup (Otto) New Land: four years in the **Arctic Regions.** *trans.* by Ethel H. Hearn. 2 v. 1904. *ill. maps.* [F1356] 6292-3

Record of the second Norwegian Polar Expedition in the "Fram" under Captain Otto Sverdrup, 1898-1902.

The Swedish Tourist Traffic Society *ed.* **Sweden,** a short handbook on Sweden's history, industries, Social systems, sport, art, scenery, etc. 1906. *maps. ill. ports.* [F1206] 18723

Historical and descriptive account of Sweden, with chapters on education and popular instruction, representative men of science and scientific institutions, sporting life, art and art collections, Sweden as a country for tourists.

Tout (T. F.) An advanced **history** of **Great Britain** from the earliest times to the death of Queen Victoria [1901]. 1906. *maps, plans* [F630] 3611

Author is Professor of Mediæval and Modern History in the University of Manchester. The work is divided into eight periods and contains bibliographies, genealogical tables, tables of King sand Queens appended to each period and list of chief ministries since 1689.

Vincent (James E.) Highways and byways in **Berkshire.** 1906. *maps. ill.* [F698] 7854

Historical and topographical account of Berkshire; description of historic towns, abbeys, country seats, famous residents, scenery, and the Flora and Fauna.

Williams (Basil) *See* Amery (L. S.)

Wilmot-Buxton (E. M.) Makers of Europe. Outlines of **European history** for the middle forms of schools. 5th *ed.* 1906. *maps.* [F562] 4777

European history from 800 B.C., to 1870 in eight epochs. Contains lists of books suitable for further study, at the end of each chapter.

Class G.—Biography.

Fea (Allan) Some **beauties** of the **seventeenth century.** 1906. *ports.* [G84] 6454

Short biographies of famous beauties chiefly of the Court of Charles II., including Countess of Castlemaine, Nell Gwyn, Lucy Walters, Duchess of Portsmouth, Duchess of Richmond, and many others. Illustrated by portraits, examples of the art of Lely, Kneller, Cooper, Petitot, etc.

Hogg (Ethel) **Quintin Hogg**: a biography; with a preface by the Duke of Argyll. 1906. *port.* [G88] ... 2958

Quintin Hogg (1845-1903) Founder and President of the Polytechnic Institution, 1882. Written by his daughter.

Jackson (B. Daydon) **George Bentham.** 1906. *port.* [G88]... 8730

Brief biography of the famous botanist (1800-1884) and author of several important works on botanical subjects. President of Linnæan Society, 1863-1874. Has a bibliography of Bentham's works and translations.

Maude (Aylmer) **Tolstoy** and his problems: essays. 1905. [G88] 3679

Contains short biography of Tolstoy. Tolstoy's teachings, his view of art, war and patriotism, the Tsar's Coronation, Talks with Tolstoy, etc.

Rosebery (5th Earl of) Lord Randolph **Churchill.** 1906. [G88] 6085

Personal reminiscences of Churchill, his political career and character. Not a full biography.

Staley (Edgcumbe) **Lord Leighton** of Stretton, P.R.A. 1906. *port. ill.* [G88] 8712

Frederick Leighton (1830-1896) one of the greatest modern English figure painters, created a baronet in 1886, and a peer in 1895. President of the Royal Academy, 1878-1896. Has list of his drawings, sketches, and studies in the Public Galleries, and a bibliography of Leighton. Chronological list of chief oil paintings and frescoes.

Thorpe (T. E.) **Joseph Priestley**. 1906. *port.* [G88] 8727

Priestley (1733-1804) was a Presbyterian minister and author of several theological works, and a *History of Electricity*. He is most famous for his discovery of oxygen, 1774, and of the composition of water, 1781, and is known as the father of pneumatic chemistry.

Williams (J. E. Hodder) The Life of **Sir George Williams**. 1906. *port. ill.* [G88] 7550

Born 1821, served on his father's farm, then as drapers assistant in Bridgwater. Came to London in 1841, interested himself in evangelical work and in 1844 founded the Young Men's Christian Association, which is now world-wide. He died in 1905 and was interred in St. Paul's Cathedral. The book is a record of William's evangelical and social work.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Browne (Edward G.) Literary history of **Persia**, from Firdawsi to Sa'di (A.D. 1000-1290.) 1906. *frontis.* [H330] 1433

Continuation of the author's earlier work. *A Literary History of Persia from the earliest times until Firdawsi.* No. 15689.

Goodchild (G. F.) and C. F. Tweney. A **Technological** and scientific **dictionary**. 1906. *ill.* [H160 and B242]Ref. 8137

Technical terms used in modern arts and sciences.

Grierson (Herbert J. C.) The First half of the Seventeenth Century. [Periods of European Literature, v. 7.] 1906 [H334] 623

Author is Professor of English Literature, University of Aberdeen. Critical history of Dutch, English, French, German and Italian literature, 1600-1660. Spanish literature of this period is dealt with in Vol. 6 of the series. No. 12045.

Shaw (Thomas B.) Outlines of **English Literature**. 1848. [H354] 10049

From the earliest period to Thomas Hood (1799-1845).

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Stevens (Bertram) An Anthology of **Australian verse**. 1906. [J12]... 6499

A selection of the best short poems written by Australians, arranged in chronological order with brief biographical notes on the authors.

Tolstoy (Count Lyof N.) **Plays,** *trans.* by Louise and Aylmer Maude. 1905. *port.* [J82] 802

Contains : The Power of darkness. The First distiller. Fruits of culture. Annotated list of Tolstoy's works in chronological order.

Yeats (W. B.) Poems, 1899-1905. 1906. [J62] 7598

Contains also, three dramatic plays of Irish history, in blank verse :—The Shadowy waters, On Baile's Strand, The King's threshold.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Agnus (Orme) *pseud.* *See* Higginbotham (J. C.)

Bloundelle-Burton (John) Knighthood's flower: a romance. 1906 5862

French historical romance of love and adventure in the reign of Louis XIII., 1610-1643. Huguenot wars, and the defeat of the Huguenots at La Rochelle, 1628, career and death of Cardinal Richelieu, 1585-1642.

Brown (Alice) The Country Road. 1906... 7853

Short stories of country life in New England, U.S.A.

Burgin (G. B.) The Belles of Vaudroy. 1906 4780

Canada. Love story of a girl who renounces a high social position in London to marry a poor man.

Burton (John Bloundelle-) *See* Bloundelle-Burton (John)

Cholmondeley (Mary) Prisoners (Fast bound in misery and iron) 1906 7766

Italy and England. The sacrifice of a man's love and life for a selfish woman.

Cleeve (Lucas) *pseud.* *See* Wolff (Miss Drummond)

Connor (Ralph) *pseud.* *See* Gordon (Charles W.)

Crawford (F. Marion) A Lady of Rome. 1906 6607

A novel of society life in modern Rome. The tragedy of a young girl married to a man she does not love.

Crockett (S. R.) The White Plumes of Navarre. 1906. *ill.* 5841

French historical romance of the reign of Charles IX., 1560-1574. Events in the religious wars after the Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572, and the work of the Spanish Inquisition under Philip II.

Doyle (Sir A. Conan) Sir Nigel. 1906. *ill.* 2871

British historical novel of the reign of Edward III., 1327-1377. The adventures of Sir Nigel Loring in the French wars. Battle of Poitiers, 1356. A prelude to the author's "White Company," Nos. 9036, 10170.

Everett-Green (Evelyn) Guy Fulkes of the Towers. 1906 774

Story of a child's unconscious influence over a strong man's wilful nature. Depicts the evil effects on village life owing to absentee ownership of a large estate.

Farjeon (B. L.) Mrs. Dimmock's worries. 1906 8827

English middle class life. The household and family affairs of a lawyer's wife.

Fletcher (J. S.) Highcroft Farm. 1906 783

Story of rustic life in Yorkshire about 1860, and describes the adventures of a farm boy who became a successful author.

Fraser (Mrs. Hugh) In the shadow of the Lord. 1906... 5985

Deals with the life of George Washington's mother, before and after her marriage. Fully describes life in Virginia in early Colonial days.

Gerard (Morice) *pseud.* *See* Teague (J. Jessop)

Gordon (Charles W.) Ralph Connor, *pseud.* The Doctor of Crows Nest. 1906 4875

Life in a Canadian backwoods town.

Haggard (H. Rider) Benita. 1906 8063

Adventures of an Englishman, his daughter, and a German Jew, in search of a hidden treasure, which, fulfilling a native tradition is discovered by a woman, the Englishman's daughter.

Harrison (Mrs.) *See* Kingsley (Mary S. L.)

Hawkins (Anthony Hope) *Anthony Hope, pseud.* Sophy of Kravonia. 1906. *ill.* 15735

Romance of a girl who begins life as a scullery maid in an Essex village, and after many adventures becomes the wife of the heir to the imaginary kingdom of Kravonia.

Higginbotham (J. C.) *Orme Agnus, pseud.* Minvale: the story of a strike. 1906. 5843

Life in a Lancashire manufacturing village during a strike of the cotton mill operatives, about 1865.

Hocking (Silas K.) A Gamble with life. 1906. *frontis*.... 8527

Love story of an Englishman and an American heiress, the scene of which is Cornwall and the United States.

Hope (Anthony) *pseud.* *See* Hawkins (Anthony Hope)

Kingsley (Mary St. Leger, *afterwards* Mrs. Harrison) *Lucas Malet, pseud.* The Far horizon. 1906 15748

The life of a man of foreign birth who comes into a fortune unexpectedly and lives in London about 1899-1902. Deals with modern social life, finance, religious and theatrical matters.

Knowles (Robert E.) St. Cuthberts of the West. 1906... 3610

Life and doings in a Scots kirk and a Scots community in Canada. Present day.

Le Feuvre (Amy) The Mender. 1906. *ill.* 5855

Story of home life and a sister's success in leading her brother from his evil ways.

Long (Miss Jex, *afterwards* Mrs. Richmond Lea) *Curtis Yorke, pseud.* The girl and the man. 1906 8543

Story of Canadian mining life.

Malet (Lucas) *pseud.* *See* Kingsley (Mary St. L.)

Mason (A. E. W.) Running water. 1906... 8955

Novel of adventure in the Alps and England.

Maugham (H. Neville) Richard Hawkwood. 1906 ... 5616

Adventures of an Englishman in the service of Lorenzo de' Medici (1449-1492).

Nicholson (Meredith) The House of a Thousand Candles. 1906 4876

Oppenheim (E. Phillips) A Lost Leader. 1906. *ill* ... 6583

Story of political life present day, the "Leader" being a Tariff Reformer.

Oxenham (John) A Princess of Vascovy. 1906. *ill.* ... 4877

England, South America and Germany.

Pemberton (Max) The Lady Evelyn. 1906. *ill.* ... 10878

Story of society life, England present day.

Pickthall (Marmaduke) The House of Islam. 1906 ... 6147

A story describing Mohammedan customs and superstitions. The scene is laid in the highlands of Gilead, and in Jerusalem about 1885.

Sheppard (A. T.) Running Horse Inn. 1906 6003

British historical novel of the Regency and reign of George IV. 1820-1830. The conspiracy of Thistlewood and others to assasinate the King's Ministers, 1820 (Cato Street Conspiracy) and the riots in Spa Fields, Clerkenwell, are prominent incidents. The scene of the novel is chiefly Herne and other parts of Kent.

Smith (Alice Prescott) Montlivet. 1906... 7792

Life and adventure among the early traders and settlers in Canada and the struggle when English and French and the Indian tribes were engaged in the struggle for supremacy. About the end of the 17th century.

Swan (Annie S. *afterwards* Mrs. Burnett Smith) Nancy Nicholson, or who shall be the heir. 1906 5781

Story of a Scotch laird's estate.

Teague (J. Jessop) *Morice Gerard, pseud.* Check to the King. 1906 8945

British historical novel of the reign of William of Orange, 1689-1702. John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, is one of the principal characters.

Tolstoy (Count Lyof N.) Sevastopol, Two Hussars, etc. *trans.* by Louise and Aylmer Maude. 1905. *port.* ... 11738

Three stories of the siege of Sevastopol during the Crimean War, 1854-55. Tolstoy was in Sevastopol during the siege, serving as an officer in the Russian army.

Tracy (Louis) Waifs of circumstance. 1906. *chart* ... 7825

South America. With a view to cornering the European copper market a syndicate attempt to wreck a steamer with a cargo of copper from Valparaiso to London belonging to a rival firm.

Vaux (Patrick) The shock of battle. 1906 8794

Story based upon an imaginary war between Great Britain and Germany shortly after the opening of the Panama Canal.

Walton (Mrs. O. F.) Doctor Forester. 1906. *ill.* ... 2867

Love story, the scene of which is a country seat in Wales, also London.

Warner (Anne) Susan Clegg and her neighbour's affairs. 1906 13585

Humorous stories of the friends of an old spinster, living in a United States village.

Watson (Herbert A.) Andrew Goodfellow. 1906 ... 8157

British historical novel of the reign of George III., 1760-1820, introducing Lord Nelson, Duke of Clarence, Mrs. Jordan, the actress, and other notabilities of the period.

Wells (H. G.) In the days of the comet. 1906 3609

Love story of a socialist bank clerk. After a comet has collided with Earth the atmosphere and the conditions of life are changed and the world becomes a Utopia, following out the truism of psychology that physical alterations produce moral change.

Weyman (Stanley J.) Chippinge. 1906 860

British historical novel of the reign of William IV., 1830-1837. Political agitation for and against the Reform Bill, introduced by Lord John Russell, 1831. Bristol riots, 1831. Chippinge is an imaginary Rotten Borough.

Williams (Margery) The Bar. 1906 4748

Story of life on the New Jersey Coast, U.S.A., early 19th c., and the mystery of a wreck on the sandbar.

Wolff (Miss Drummond, *afterwards* Mrs. Howard Kingscote) *Lucas Cleeve, pseud.* Love and the King. 1906 2798

Court life in a small German Principality. Describes the adventures of an American girl.

Yorke (Curtis) *pseud.* *See* Long (Miss Jex)

Yoxall (J. H.) Beyond the Wall. 1906 794

Romance of the 18th century, dealing with certain features of the Roman Catholic Church.

ADDITIONS TO JUVENILE DEPARTMENT.

Class A.—Science.

Natural History, Meteorology.

Billinghurst (Percy) **Beasts** shown to the children. 1906. *col. ill.* [A68] 7631

Descriptions of the animals at the Zoo, their life and habits. In many cases the animals describe themselves.

Fabre (J. H.) **Insect** life: Souvenirs of a Naturalist. 1901. *ill.* [A158] 6652

Chapters on life and habits of beetles, weevils, flies, bees, grasshoppers, etc.

Hartwig (S.) Denizens of the deep: an account of **fishes, molluscs, crustacea,** etc. 1893. *ill.* [A142] ... 5649

Structure and habits of fishes generally, crabs, lobsters, star fishes, sea urchins, jelly fish, etc.

—— Marvels over our heads. 1894. *ill.* [A300] ... 6458

The causes and effects of waterspouts, tornadoes, clouds, rainbows, mirages, snow, thunderstorms, shooting stars; with a chapter on balloons.

Henty (G. A.) Those other **animals**. 1897. *ill.* [A68] 647

Short chapters on the characteristics of various animals, insects and birds.

Smith (William) The uses and abuses of **domestic animals**. 1897. *ill.* [A68] 2276

Describes the domestic animals of the world and gives instructions for their general care. Teaches kindness to animals giving many examples of wilful and ignorant cruelty. Useful for preparation of essays.

Wood (J. G.) Social **habitations** and parasitic **nests**. 1893. *ill.* [A68] 650

Homes and habits of beavers, and ant, bees and other insects; the nests of those birds and insects which fix their nests to trees, walls, etc.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Ballantyne (R. M.) Battles with the sea: heroes of the lifeboat and rocket. *ill.* [B162] 1464

The work of the life-boat crews, and life-saving apparatus on the coasts of England.

Japp (Alexander H.) Industrial curiosities: glances here and there in the field of labour. 1891. *frontis.* [B242] 6463

Chapters on the manufacture and uses of leather, wool, needles, sewing machines, perfumes, clocks and watches, etc.; with descriptive chapters on the Post-Office and a hop garden.

White (William J.) **Wireless Telegraphy**. 1906. *ill.* [B100] 767

Popular account of the principles and practice of wireless telegraphy describing the apparatus and the various systems in use. Chapters on electricity and magnetism, apparatus and systems of wire telegraphy.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Malden (Henry Elliot) The Rights and duties of a citizen. 4*th ed.* 1906. [D192] 5907

An account of the Imperial and Local Government of the British Isles, with chapters on the growth of the Constitution. Glossary of terms.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Day (Mrs. Elizabeth) Tell me the story of Jesus. [1894] *ill.* [E168] 6577

The life of Jesus told in simple language.

Class F.—History and Geography.

Dakers (A. W.) **Hanoverian England.** [Jack Historical Readers 5th Book.] 1906. *ports. ill.* [F633] ... 5766

Author is Peripatetic Teacher Council Schools, Newcastle-on-Tyne. An easy history from the accession of George I., 1714, to present time, divided into eight periods with summary at the end of each. Chapters on the inventors, discoverers and authors of the period, and social life of the people.

D'anvers (N.) *pseud. See* Muegens (Nancy.)

Grierson (Elizabeth W.) The Children's book of **Edinburgh.** 1906. *col. ill.* [F948] 4789

Historical and descriptive account of Edinburgh, its institutions, buildings of historic interest, tales of Edinburgh and chapters on the life of Mary Queen of Scots.

Hayward (Charles F.) **Roman** and **Saxon England** from the landing of Julius Cæsar (B.C. 55) to the Norman Conquest, 1066. [Jack Historical Readers 1st Book.] 1906. *maps. ports. col. ill.* [F660] 771

An easy history with summaries. Traces the origin and growth of the English race. Special chapters on the early Britons and Druids. For others of this series (in the order that they should be read) look under, Vernon, Tilley, Hicks and Dakers.

Hicks (Shadrach) **Stuart England.** [Jack Historical Readers 4th Book.] 1906. *ports. col. ill.* [F668] ... 769

Author is Director of L.C.C. Shoreditch Technical Institute. Deals with the period between 1603-1689, in eight parts with summaries. Chapters on the literature and authors of the time, men who influenced the period. English life in the days of the Stuarts.

Lambert (John C.) The Romance of **missionary heroism:** true stories of the intrepid bravery and stirring adventures of missionaries with uncivilised man, wild beasts and the forces of nature in all parts of the world. 1906. *ill.* [F84] 5870

Adventures of James Gilmour in Mongolia, David Livingstone, Bishop Hannington, and George L. Mackay in Africa, Bishop Selwyn in Melanesia, Father Damien amongst the lepers of Molokai, John Williams and John S. Paton in the South Sea Islands, and of many other famous missionaries.

Muegens (Nancy, *afterwards* Mrs. Bell) *N. D'anvers.* Heroes of discovery in **North Africa.** [1899]. *ports. ill.* [F90] 654

An account of the exploration of the Soudan, Abyssinia, the Niger River and the Sources of the Nile from the earliest travellers to 1897.

Scott (G. Firth) The Romance of **Polar exploration:** interesting descriptions of Arctic and Antarctic adventure from the earliest time to the voyage of the "Discovery." 1906. *maps. ill.* [F1352] 6890

Arctic expeditions dealt with; Frobisher, Davis, Hudson, Baffin, Franklin, and the many parties sent in search of him, Sir George Nares, The Greely Expedition, Capt. Peary, Nansen, The Jackson-Harmsworth Expedition, Duke of Abruzzi.

Antarctic.—Capt. Cook, Sir James Ross, C. E. Borchgrevinck, Nordenskjold, and Captain Scott in the "Discovery." 1901-1904.

Stead (Richard) Adventures on Great rivers: romantic incidents and perils of **travel, sport and exploration** throughout the world. 1906. *ill.* [F84] 10588

Adventures of modern travellers with savages, cannibals, wild beasts, and in earthquakes, floods, and hurricanes.

Tilley (A. R.) **Tudor England.** [The Jack Historical Readers 3rd Book]. 1906. *ports. col. ill.* [F665] ... 7685

Author is Head Master, Margaret Road Council School. An easy history divided into eight periods with summary at the end of each. Special chapters: Shakespeare, Sir Walter Raleigh and Edmund Spenser. London in the 16th c. English homes, food, dress, sports and amusements of the period.

True Stories of adventure in field, flood and forest. *Anon. n.d. frontis.* [F84] 6655

Exciting adventures of travellers and settlers in all parts of the world.

Vernon (Charles F.) **Norman** and **Plantagenet England** from the Norman Conquest to the battle of Bosworth Field (1485). [Jack Historical Readers. 2nd Book]. 1906. *maps. ports. col. ill.* [F662-4] 770

An easy history divided into eight periods with summary at end of each. Genealogical tables of the Houses of Lancaster and York.

Class G.—Biography.

Heroes of the Great Republic. *Anon. n.d. ports. ill.* [G4] 6535

Short lives of General Grant 1822-1885, Abraham Lincoln 1809-1865, James Garfield 1831-1881, Presidents of the United States, and William Lloyd Garrison 1805-1879, one of the chief workers for the abolition of slavery. General Lee 1756-1818, a leading General in the American War of Independence.

Muddock (J. E.) "For Valour" the "V.C.": a record of the brave and noble deeds for which Her Majesty (Queen Victoria) has bestowed the Victoria Cross from its institution (1856) to the present date (1894). Compared and edited from State Papers. 1895. *ill.* [G54] ... 6517

Paul (Thomas) Britain's **King** and **Queen**: the story of their lives. 1902. *ports. ill.* [G58] 12667

The public and private life of Edward VII. and Queen Alexandra from childhood to their coronation, 1902.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

RECITATIONS.

The Church of England Temperance Society. Juvenile reciters. No. 1–24. *n.d.* [H322] 7007

A collection of Temperance verses and dialogues for recitation.

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Winbolt (S. E.) *ed.* **English poetry** for the young. 1904. *frontis.* [J12] 6316

Chiefly narrative poems with explanatory notes.

Class L.—Miscellaneous.

The Rosebud Annual. 3 v. 1901–2. 1904. *ill.* [L6] 6580, 6590, 6612

A magazine of stories and rhymes for younger children.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Those marked * are suitable for girls.

Adams (H. C.) Wilton of St. Cuthberts: a story of Oxford life 6999

College life of an under graduate about 1843. Same as "College days at Oxford." 6963.

***Alcott** (Louisa M.) A Garland for girls. *ill.* 6858

Seven stories of girl life in Boston, U.S.A. Suggested by the names of flowers. Anonyma.

Anonyma.

The Martyr of Florence ; or, the home of Fiesole. *Anon. frontis.* 15660

Historical tale of the Florentine Republic, 1493-1498. Life and martyrdom of Savonarola, religious and political reformer. Contains short historical sketch of Savonarola and his times.

Ruth and her friends : a story for girls. *Anon.* 1897. *ill.* 7441

Chronicle of a girl's life in a country village.

Baldwin (May) That little limb. *ill.* 2431

Adventures of two mischievous children.

***Bedford** (H. Louisa) Prue, the Poetess. 1897. *frontis.* 6955

Story of an heroic little girl who gave her life to save her baby brother from a fire.

Bertz (Edward) The French prisoners : a story for boys. 1884 7122

German historical tale of the reign of William I. of Prussia. School-boy life, and adventures during the Franco-German War, 1870-1.

***Brodie** (Emily) Norman and Elsie ; or, two little prisoners. *frontis* 7105

The doings of a family of young children living in a large country house, their mischief, games and amusements.

Caine (O. V.) Wanderer and King. 1903. *col. ill.* ... 684

British historical tale of the Commonwealth, 1649-59. Flight of Charles II. after Worcester, 1651, incidents on his journey from Boscobel to Trent, near Sherborne, and finally to Shoreham, Sussex, where he embarked on a ship and escaped to France.

Cartwright (Thomas) *ed.* *See* Dickens (Claude) *and* Scott (Sir Walter)

Collingwood (Harry) *pseud.* *See* Lancaster (W. J. C.)

Coolidge (Susan) *pseud.* *See* Woolsey (Sarah C.)

Cooper (James Fenimore) Deerslayer ; or, the first warpath. *frontis.*... 7134

Warfare against the English Settlers in New York Colony by the Iroquois Indians about 1740-45. First published 1831.

— Ned Myers ; or, a life before the mast. *n.d.* *ill.* ... 12545

True story of life and adventure in the British Navy and Merchant Service about 1805-1842, related to the author by a former shipmate. Chapters dealing with the hero's adventures in the English-American War of 1812-13. First published 1868.

Cooper (James Fenimore) The Pathfinder. *frontis.* ... 3664

Adventures in the forests and among the Red Indians of Ontario. Descriptions of forest life and scenery. First published 1840.

Dickens (Charles) The children's **Pickwick**. Chosen and annotated by Thomas Cartwright. 1906. *port. col. ill.* 4773

A selection of humourous chapters from Pickwick Papers with brief sketch of Dickens, his life and works.

***Everett Green** (Evelyn) Princess Fairstair: a story of the days of Charles I. *ill.* 7252

British historical tale of the reign of Charles I., 1625-1649. Home life of the children of Charles at Whitehall and Syon House, Twickenham, from the eve of the Revolution to the execution of Charles, 1649. Princess Fairstair is the Princess Elizabeth who died of grief at her father's death.

— The Wooing of Val: the story of six days. 1900. *ill.* 7030

Love story for older girls, the scene of which is London.

Finnemore (John) Jack Haydon's Quest. 1906. *col. ill.* 4767

An English boy's adventures in Upper Burma in quest of a large ruby.

Freeman (R. M.) Steady and strong: a school story. *ill.* 7683

Life in a Yorkshire boarding school. Schoolboy adventures, football, cricket, and other school sports.

Giberne (Agnes) A Modern Puck: a fairy story for children. *ill.* 6930

The adventures of a little girl with Puck, a fairy who was banished from Fairyland. By the magic in Puck's veil she is able to hear her dogs and other animals speaking, and after many adventures Puck is allowed to return to Fairyland.

*— Old Comrades. *frontis.* 10945

The love story of a Colonel's daughter, the scene of which is laid in London.

*— The old house in the City; or, not forsaken. *ill.* ... 702

The story of a little London slum girl who is rescued from her wretched life by the rich father of a little girl who pleads for her.

Gordon-Stables (W.) The Hermit hunter of the wilds. *ill.* 706

Story of a boy's search for the son of his uncle's friend. He succeeds in tracing him through the forest of Ecuador, S. America, where the kidnapped boy had become an Indian chief.

— Old England on the sea: the story of Admiral Drake 664

British historical tale of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, 1558-1603. The life and victories of Sir Francis Drake. Capture of Cartagena, 1585, Cadiz, 1587, and defeat of the Spanish Armada, 1588.

Green (Evelyn Everett-) *See* Everett-Green (Evelyn)

Grierson (Elizabeth W.) Children's tales from Scottish ballads. 1906. *col. ill.* 4766

The old ballads of Scotland rendered into simple prose narratives.

Henty (G. A.) The Curse of Carne's Hold: a tale of adventure. *ill.* 7077

British historical tale of the reign of Victoria 1837-1901. The adventures of a lad during the Kaffir War of 1850, and the story of a curse on an old Mansion in Essex.

***Holt** (Emily S.) "All's well;" or, Alice's Victory. *ill.* 6866

British historical tale of the reign of Mary 1553-1558. Religious persecutions and country life in Kent. Death of Mary and the rejoicings at the accession of Elizabeth.

— Ashcliffe Hall: a tale of the last century. *frontis.* ... 6968

British historical tale of the reign of George I. 1714-1727. Adventures of fugitive Jacobites in England and France.

— Behind the Veil. *ill.* 672

British historical tale of the reign of Harold II. 1066 and William I. 1066-1087. Battle of Hastings and the Conquest of England. The story is woven round the life of Sir William de Percy and his wife Lady Emma.

— A Forgotten hero; or, Not for him. *frontis.* ... 665

British historical tale of the reign of Edward I. 1272-1307. The life story of Edmund, 2nd Earl of Cornwall, 1250-1300.

— The Gold that glitters; or, the mistakes of Jenny Lavender. *frontis.* 621

British historical tale of the Commonwealth 1649-1659 and the Restoration 1660. The love story of a wilful girl, dealing incidentally with the life of Charles II. while exiled in France.

Jamison (Mrs. C. V.) Lady Jane. 1895. *ill.* 6679

Story of a little girl whose mother dies while they are travelling together in Texas, U.S.A., leaving her an orphan. Unable to trace her friends she is adopted by a shopkeeper of New Orleans, from whom she runs away, and after much suffering is taken in at an Orphan's Home, and finally restored to her grandfather who is a millionaire.

Keddie (Henrietta) *Sarah Tytler, pseud.* A Loyal little maid: a story of Mar's rebellion. *ill.* 6668

British historical tale of the reign of George I. 1714-1727. Jacobite rebellion of 1715 led by John, Earl of Mar. A little girl has the secret of her Jacobite father's hiding place: refusing to betray him she is imprisoned at Edinburgh where she meets a boy companion, whom she is afterwards able to save from imprisonment in the Bastille, Paris.

Kingston (William H. G.) Peter the whaler: his early life and adventures in the Arctic Regions. *frontis.* 7162

Kipling (Rudyard) Puck of Pook's Hill. 1906. *ill.* ... 5072

Adventures of two children with Puck, who tells them why the fairies left England, and why only Puck remains. By his fairy power he makes the children live in old time England, and witness the battles of the Norsemen, Romans, Picts and Scots and Normans.

Lancaster (Wm. J. C.) *Harry Collingwood, pseud.* The Doctor of the "Juliet": a story of the sea. *ill.*... ... 8521

The adventures of a young medical doctor, on a private yacht the crew of which mutiny and use the ship as a pirate. He escapes and joins another ship and carries out a successful search for hidden Spanish treasure in West Indies.

Lane (William) *and* Jonathan Scott *trans.* Sinbad the Sailor *and* Ali Babi and the Forty Thieves. 1896. *ill.* 737

Two fairy stories from the "Arabian Nights."

Lang (Andrew) The Orange fairy book. 1906. *col. ill.* 6202

A further collection of fairy tales from many countries, including Uganda, India, Rhodesia.

Lee (Albert) Four for a fortune. 1900. *ill.* 722

Story of a successful search for hidden treasure on the Island of St. Pierre, Atlantic Ocean, founded on fact.

Le Queux (William) The Great White Queen: a tale of treason and treasure. *ill.* 2747

Adventures of an English schoolboy with an African Prince, his schoolfellow. How they visit the Great White Queen, and the Prince's native land, in Ashanti, their thrilling adventures and search for a great treasure in that country.

Lysaght (Mrs. E. J.) The Squire's household. *ill.* ... 678

Story of English country life about 1856-7, dealing incidentally with the Indian Mutiny 1857.

***Marchant** (Bessie) The Bonded three. *ill.* 6945

During a native revolt in India the three children of an English resident are captured. Being triplets which are considered sacred by the natives, they were dedicated to the God of Death, for sacrifice, and after many adventures were finally rescued.

— A Daughter of the Ranges : a story of Western Canada. *ill.* 6825

The heroine owing to an accident to her father takes charge of his farm in Southern Alberta, Canada. The work and life on a farm is fully described.

— The Girl captives. *ill.* 681

The women and children of an Indian Frontier town are carried off by hill tribes. After many adventures they are able to escape by the aid of a tribesman to whom the heroine had shown kindness.

— Held at ransom : a story of Colonial life. *ill.* ... 205

Story of life and adventure in Cape Colony. Her father being captured by a band of freebooters the heroine is left with her brother to manage the farm. She is herself captured, but by a plan of her brother's and his friends both she and her father are rescued.

— Three Girls on a ranche : a story of New Mexico

An English family emigrate to New Mexico, U.S.A., where they settle on a cattle ranche. The father being an invalid his three daughters manage the ranche and experience many adventures.

***Marshall** (Emma) Bluebell : a story of child life now-a-days. *ill.* 6589

Story of a poor little country flower seller, her hard life, and how it was made happier.

— The Court and the cottage. *ill.* 7238

The love story of an English Peer, also illustrating country life and parochial work among the local gentry.

— Little Queenie : a story of child life sixty years ago. *frontis.* 9688

Story of a motherless little girl and her lonely life in a country house about 1833. Her father marries again and by the love and companionship of her step-mother her life is made happy.

The Martyr of Florence. *See* Anonyma.

***Meade** (Elizabeth T., *or* L. T. Meade, Mrs. Toulmin Smith) Bell Marjory: a story of conquest 4677

Present day love story for girls with a strong religious element. The scene of which is laid at Wapping and different parts of London.

— David's little lad. *frontis.* 717

Life and heroism among the coal miners in South Wales.

— The Lady of the forest. *frontis.* 7148

Story of country life in the New Forest district, Hampshire, and the mystery of the heir to a large estate.

Metcalfe (Wm. Charles) Aboveboard. *col. ill.* 12670

Voyages and adventures of an apprentice in the Merchant Service, and encounters with pirates.

— Steady your helm; or, Stowed away. *col. frontis.* ... 7668

The voyages and adventures of an English lad while serving in the Merchant Service.

***Molesworth** (Mrs.) The Adventures of Herr Baby. 1901. *ill.* 9743

Story of a family of young children and their doings in England and Italy.

— A Christmas child: a sketch of boy life. 1898. *ill.* 10238

Story of a young boy's life, childish sayings, games and mischief.

— The Ruby Ring. 1904. *ill.* 7455

Story of a very discontented little girl and how she was taught to be satisfied with her life. An old witch grants her wish to be a gypsy, then a fairy, but she finds her own life is best and is glad to come back to it again.

***Pollard** (Eliza F.) The Old Moat Farm. 1906. *ill.* ... 6629

British historical tale of the reign of Queen Elizabeth 1558-1603. Colonization of Virginia and life among the Indians. Pochahontas, the daughter of an Indian chief, Sir Walter Raleigh, Sir Richard Grenville and Queen Elizabeth are characters in the story.

Potter (Beatrix) The Tale of Benjamin Bunny. 1904. *col. ill.* 2642

Further adventures of Peter Rabbit and his cousin Benjamin Bunny in a gentleman's garden. For very young readers.

Potter (Beatrix) The Tale of Mr. Jeremy Fisher. 1906. *col. ill.* 441

The humourous fishing adventures of a frog. For very young readers.

— The Tale of Mrs. Tiggy-Winkle. 1905. *col. ill.* ... 4643

The story of a little girl who was always losing her handkerchief and pinafore, after a search she finds them in the basket of Mrs. Tiggy-Winkle, a hedgehog who washes for the other small animals. For very young readers.

— The tale of two bad mice. 1904. *col. ill.* 12640

The story of two little mice who break into a large doll's house and steal the furniture. For very young readers.

Rand (Edward A.) Making the best of it. *ill.* 3228

The life and adventures of a lad who was abandoned by his parents and brought up in the house of a Canadian farmer. Describes life on a farm and in the lumber camps.

Reed (Talbot Baines) Parkhurst boys and other stories of school life, with...sketch of the author...by J. A. Hutchison. *ill.* 7666

Stories of schoolboy adventure, school sports, schoolboy character, and boys of English history.

Ruth and her friends. *See* Anonyma.

Scott (Sir Walter) The Children's Scott. Simple selections from the works of Sir Walter Scott. Chosen and annotated by Thomas Cartwright. 1906. *port ill.* 7722

Chapters from Ivanhoe, Kenilworth, The Abbot, Waverley, Legend of Montrose, Guy Mannering, etc., with short biography of Scott.

***Stebbing** (Grace) Only a tramp; or, the golden links. *ill.* 13711

Story of a tramp who saves a young girl's life, her horse having taken fright, and how he was rewarded.

— Silverdale Rectory; or, the golden links. *ill.* ... 3751

Country life and local affairs of a Gloucestershire village.

* **Stockley** (Mrs. Vesey) *Mrs. Gerard Ford.* Billy Boy: a story for little people. *ill.* 10690

The life of a little English boy and his sister in India and England.

Strafford (Mary) Mrs. Hammond's Children. *ill.* ... 6711

The home life, escapades and games of a family of young boys and girls.

Strang (Herbert) One of Clive's heroes: a story of the fight for India. 1906. *maps. ill.* 6014

British historical tale of the reign of George II., 1727-1760. Clive's campaigns in India. 1754-1757, the capture of Gheria and the Battle of Plassey, 1757.

* **Tabor** (Eliza *afterwards* Stephenson)—

1. When I was a little girl. 1896. *ill.*... 8742

Incidents in a girl's life told to her little cousins.

2. Nine years old. *Sequel* 7438

More stories from Cousin Alice's life.

Taylor (L.) Sahib and Sepoy; or, Saving an Empire. *frontis.* 6636

British historical tale of the reign of Queen Victoria 1837-1901. The career of Sir Henry Havelock from boyhood to his command during the Indian Mutiny 1857. The defence and relief of Lucknow.

Tytler (Sarah) *See* Keddie (Henrietta).

***Weber** (Alice) For auld lang Syne: a nineteenth century story. *ill.* 8721

A love story for older girls, the scene of which is laid in London, among fashionable society.

Whishaw (Fred) Elsie's magician. *ill.* 2282

***Woolsey** (Sarah C.) *Susan Coolidge.* What Katy did: a story... 7093

Story of a doctor's family of six children in the United States. The first of the "Katy" series.

CLASSIFIED LIST OF YEAR BOOKS, DIRECTORIES, AND OTHER ANNUAL PUBLICATIONS, with Index.

Those marked * are presented.

Arts, Fine and Recreative.

(Class C.)

The Academy Notes.
Black and White Royal Academy and New Gallery Pictures.
Catalogue illustré du Salon (Illustrated Catalogue of the [Paris] Salon.)
The Collector's Annual.
Penrose's Pictorial Annual. [The Process Year Book].
Photograms of the Year.
The Pictures of the Year. (Pall Mall Magazine "Extra").
Reeves' Musical Directory.
Royal Academy Pictures.
Wisden's Cricketer's Almanack.
The Year's Art.
Year Book of Photography.

Arts, Useful. (Class B.)

The Engineer's Year Book.
*First Aid to the Injured: St. John Ambulance Association. Annual Report.
*The Grand Priory of the Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Report of the Chapter-General.
Jane. Fighting Ships.
Laxton's Builders' Price Book.
The Medical Directory.
The Mining Manual.
The Motor Year Book.
The Naval Annual.
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List.

Biography. (Class G.)

Almanach de Gotha.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetcy.
Burke (Sir B.) A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
"Daily Mail" Year Book.
Hazell's Annual.
Jewish Year Book.
Literary Year Book.
Medical Directory.
The Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
Statesman's Year Book.
Thom's Official Directory of Gt. Britain and Ireland.
Walford's County Families of the United Kingdom.
Webster's Royal Red Book.
Whitaker's Peerage.
Who's Who.
Who's Who in America.
Wisden's Cricketers' Almanack.

Directories.

*Board of Trade—Labour Department. Directory of Industrial Associations in the United Kingdom.
The Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
The Catholic Directory, Ecclesiastical Register and Almanac.
The City of London Directory.

Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers and Bibliophile's Manual.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
Directory of Directors.
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society.
Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory.
Gore's Directory of Liverpool and its environs.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham with its suburbs.
Kelly's Directory of Essex, Hertfordshire and Middlesex.
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey and Sussex.
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers and Shippers.
Kelly's Directory of the Watch and Clock Trades.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
Kelly's Directories for—
Anerley, Penge and Beckenham.
Balham, Tooting and Merton.
Barnet, Finchley, Hendon...
Battersea and South Lambeth.
Blackheath, Lee, Greenwich.
Brixton and Clapham.
Camden and Kentish Town.
Chelsea, Pimlico and Belgravia.
Croydon, South Norwood, etc.
Dalston, Kingsland, De Beauvoir Town and Canonbury.
Dorking.
Dulwich, Tulse Hill, Herne Hill, etc.
Ealing, Acton, Hanwell...and Chiswick.
Enfield, Edmonton and Winchmore Hill.
Epsom and Leatherhead.
Forest Hill, Lower Sydenham and part of Brockley.
Hackney and Homerton.
Hammersmith and Shepherd's Bush.
Hampstead and Child's Hill.
Highbury, Holloway and Tufnell Park.
Hornsey, Crouch End, Highgate.
Kensington, Notting Hill, Brompton and Knightsbridge.
Kilburn, Willesden...Brondesbury... and West Hampstead.
Kingston, Norbiton, Surbiton and District.
Lewisham, Brockley and Catford.
Marylebone and St. John's Wood.
Paddington, Bayswater and Kensal Green.
Peckham, Nunhead and Camberwell.

Kelly's Directories—*continued.*
Richmond, Kew, Twickenham.
Stamford Hill and Tottenham.
Stoke Newington, South Hornsey and Upper and Lower Clapton.
Stratford, West Ham, Forest Gate and Plaistow.
Sydenham, Norwood and Streatham.
Walthamstow, Leyton and Leytonstone.
West Kensington, Walham Green and Fulham.
Wimbledon, Merton, Mitcham, Sutton...
Wood Green, Muswell Hill...and East Finchley.
Woolwich, Plumstead, Shooter's Hill and Charlton.
The Law List.
*Layton's Handy Newspaper List.
Literary Year-Book and Bookman's Directory.
*Macdonald & Co., English Directory.
The Medical Directory.
Minerva. Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt.
*The Newspaper Press Directory and Advertiser's Guide.
*Practical Advertising. (Periodicals and Bill Posters.)
Reeves' Musical Directory.
The Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
Slater's Manchester, Salford and Suburban Directory.
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List.
Who's Who Year Book.

Drama. (CLASS J.)

The Play Pictorial.

History and Geography.

(CLASS F.)

Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia and Register of Important Events.
Annual Register.
Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
The Canadian Almanac.
City of London Directory.
Gore's Directory of Liverpool and its Environs.
The Jewish Year Book.
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham.

Kelly's Directory of Essex, Herts and Middlesex.
Kelly's Directory of Hants, Wilts, Dorset and the Isle of Wight.
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey and Sussex.
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers and Shippers.
Kelly's Directory of the Watch and Clock Trades.
Kelly's London Local Directories [for List *see* Directories.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Proceedings of the Council.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Technical Education Board.
*London County Council. The Horniman Museum. Annual Report.
*London County Council. London Statistics.
*London County Council. Report of Public Health Committee.
*London County Council. School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report.
*Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury. Abstract of Accounts.
*Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury. Reports.
*New South Wales Official Year Book.
*The Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings.
Slater's Manchester, Salford and Suburban Directory.
The Statesman's Year Book.
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
University of the State of New York. College Department. Report. Library Report.

Language and Literature.

(CLASS H.)

The Annual American Catalogue.
Bibliographical Society's Transactions.
Book-Prices Current.
Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers and Bibliophile's Manual.
The English Catalogue of Books.
The Jewish Literary Annual.
The Library Association Year Book.
The Literary Year Book and Bookman's Directory.
The Reference Catalogue of Current Literature.
*University of the State of New York. New York State Library. Annual Report.

London.

Annual Charities Register and Digest... Charities in or available for the Metropolis.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
*The Calendar of the City of London College.
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology Programme.
City of London Directory.
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Howe's Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities.
Kelly's London Local Directories.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
*London County Council. Annual Report of Proceedings.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Technical Education Board.
*London County Council. The Horniman Museum. Report.
*London County Council. London Statistics.
*London County Council. Report of Public Health Committee.
*London County Council. School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report.
London Diocese Book.
London Manual.
*The London Matriculation Directory [and] University Correspondence College Calendar.
*The London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London) Calendar.
*The London University Guide.
*Metropolitan Asylums Board Report.
*Queen's College, London, Calendar.
*The Trinity College, London, Calendar.
*University College, London (University of London) Calendar.

Miscellaneous. (CLASS L.)

The Annual Literary Index.
The "Daily Mail" Year Book.

Hazell's Annual.
*Layton's Handy Newspayer List.
*The Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide.
What's What.
Whitaker's Almanack.
Who's Who Year Book.
The World Almanac and Encyclopedia.

Parliamentary Papers.

The Library receives a selection of Reports, Annual Returns and other Papers issued by both Houses of Parliament, which are placed in the Open Reference Library while current.

Peerages.

Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage.
Whitaker's Peerage.

Periodicals.

The Annual Literary Index.

Recreative Arts.

See **Arts, Fine.**

Religion and Philosophy.

(CLASS E.)

*The Baptist Hand-Book.
The Catholic Directory, Ecclesiastical Register and Almanac.
*The Church Directory and Almanac.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
London Diocese Book.

Science. (CLASS A.)

*The Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institute. Annual Report.
The Science Year Book.
Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland...

Social Science. (CLASS D.)

The Annual Charities Register and Digest.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
*Board of Education. Report... on Museums, Colleges and Institutions...
Board of Trade—Labour Department. Directory of Industrial Associations in the United Kingdom.
The British Trade Year Book.
*The Calendar of the City of London College.
*The Cambridge University Calendar.
*Chicago Statistics.
*Chicago : Mayors Message.
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology Programme.
The Civil Service Year Book and Official Calendar.
*The Commissioner of Education [Washington] Report.
The Constitutional Year Book.
The County Councils and Municipal Authorities Companion.
The Directory of Directors.
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society.
Dod's Parliamentary Companion.
The Englishwomen's Year Book and Directory.
Financial Reform Almanac.
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Howe (W. F.), *ed.*
The Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities.
*The Insurance Register.
The Law List.
Leigh (E. C. A.) A list of English Clubs in all parts of the world.
The Liberal Year Book.
*London County Council. Education Reports, *see* F.
The London Manual.
*The London Matriculation Directory [and] University Correspondence College Calendar.
*The London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London) Calendar.
*The London University Guide.
Mathieson's Highest and Lowest Prices.
Minerva. Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt.
The Municipal Year Book of the United Kingdom.
*National Union of Teachers. Annual Report.
The Northampton Institute Programme.
Oxford University Calendar.
*Practical Advertising.
The Practical Statutes of the Session.
*The Public General Acts.
The Public Schools Year Book.

*Queen's College, London, Calendar.
Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
*Society of Accountants and Auditors. List of Members, etc.
The Stock Exchange Year Book.
*The Trinity College, London, Calendar.
*University College, London (University of London) Calendar.
*University Correspondence College, Calendar.
*University of the State of New York. College Department. Report.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ANNUALS.

Academy Notes. C
Almanach de Gotha. G
Annual American Catalogue. H
Annual Register. F.
Appletons' Annual Cyclopædia. F
Argus Guide to Municipal London. D
*Baptist Hand-book. E.
Bibliographical Society's Transactions. H
*Board of Education, Report. D
*Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report. A
Black and White Royal Academy Pictures. C
Book-Prices Current. H
British Trade Year Book. D
Burke's Landed Gentry of Great Britain. G
Burke's Peerage and Baronetage. G
Business Directory of London. F
Cambridge University Calendar. D
Canadian Almanac. F
Catalogue illustré du Salon. C
Catholic Directory. E.
Charities Register and Digest, Annual. D
Chicago Statistics. D
*Chicago Mayor's Message. D
*Church Directory and Almanack. E
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology. Programme. D
*City of London College. Calendar. D
City of London Directory. F
Civil Service Year Book. D
Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities. D
Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers. H
Collectors' Annual. C
*Commissioner of Education (Washington) Report. D
Constitutional Year Book. D
County Councils and Municipal Authorities Companion. D
Crockford's Clerical Directory. E
"Daily Mail" Year Book. L
Directory of Directors. D
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society. D
Dod's Parliamentary Companion. D
Engineer's Year Book. B
English Catalogue of Books. H
English Clubs, a List of. D
Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory. D
Fighting Ships (F. T. Jane *ed.*)
Financial Reform Almanack. D
*First Aid to the Injured. St. John Ambulance Association. Annual Report. B
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities. D
Gore's Directory of Liverpool. F
*Grand Priory...of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Report of the Chapter-General. B
Hampton's Scholastic Directory. D
Hazell's Annual. L
*Insurance Register.
Jewish Literary Annual. H
Jewish Year Book. F
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham. F
Kelly's Directory of Essex, Hertfordshire and Middlesex. F
Kelly's Directory of Hampshire, Wiltshire, Dorsetshire and the Isle of Wight. F
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey and Sussex. F
Kelly's Directory of Merchant's, Manufacturers and Shippers. F
Kelly's Directory of the Watch and Clock Trades. F
Kelly's London Local Directories [for List *see* Directories].
Kelly's Post Office London Directory. F
Kelly's Post Office London Directory. County Suburbs. F
Law List. D
Laxton's Builder's Price Book. B
Layton's Handy Newspaper List. L
Liberal Year Book. D
Library Association Year Book. H
Literary Index, The Annual. L
Literary Year-Book and Bookman's Directory. H
*London County Council: Annual Report of Proceedings. F

*London County Council—*continued.*
Annual Report of the Public Health Committee.
Annual Report of the Technical Education Board. D
Horniman Museum Report. F
London Statistics. F
School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report. D
London Diocese Book. E
London Manual. D
*London Matriculation Directory. D
*London School of Economics. Calendar. D
London Stage Annual. J.
*London University Guide. D
*Macdonald's English Directory.
Mathieson's Highest and Lowest Prices. D
Medical Directory. B
*Metropolitan Asylums Board Report.
Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury: Abstract of Accounts. F
Reports. F
Minerva. Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt. D
Mining Manual. B
Motor Year Book. B
Municipal Year Book. D
*National Union of Teachers. Aunual Report. D
Naval Annual. D
*New South Wales Official Year Book.
*Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide. L
Northampton Institute. Programme. D
Oxford University Calendar. D
Penrose's Pictorial Annual (The Process Year Book). C
Photograms of the Year. C
Play Pictorial. J
Pictures of the Year. C
*Practical Advertising. D
Practical Statutes of the Session. D
*Public General Acts D
Public Schools Year Book. D
*Queen's College, London. Calendar. D
Reeves' Musical Directory. C
Reference Catalogue of Current Literature. H
Royal Academy Pictures. C
*Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings. F
Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory. D
Science Year Book. A
Scientific and Learned Societies of Gt. Britain...Year Book. A
Slater's Manchester, Salford and Suburban Directory. F
Smithsonian Institution, Reports. A
*Society of Accountants and Auditors. List of Members, etc. D
Statesman's Year Book. G
Stock Exchange Year Book. D
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Gt. Britain and Ireland. F
*Trinity College, London. Calendar. D
*University College, London (University of London). Calendar. D
*University Correspondence College. Calendar. D
*University of the State of New York: College Department. Report. D
*New York State Library Report. H
Walford's County Families of the United Kingdom. G
Webster's Royal Red Book. G
Whitaker's Almanac. L
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List. B
Whitaker's Peerage. G
Who's Who. G
Who's Who in America. G
Who's Who Year Book. L
Wisden's Cricketer's Almanack. C
World Almanac and Encyclopædia. L
Year Book of Photography. C
Year's Art. C

LIST OF PERIODICALS.

Those marked * are presented by the Publishers.

J—Juvenile Department.

DAILY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
The Daily Chronicle ...	3	1	1
The Daily Express ...	1	...	...
The Daily Graphic	1	...	1
The Daily Mail	1	...	1
The Daily News	2	1	1
The Daily Telegraph ...	3	1	1
The Evening News... ...	1	...	...
The Evening Standard and St. James Gazette... ...	1	1	...
The Globe	1	...	...
The Islington Daily Gazette	2	1	1
*The Morning Advertiser ...	1	...	...
The Morning Leader ...	1	...	1
The Morning Post	1	...	...
The Pall Mall Gazette ...	1	...	1
The Standard	2	1	1
The Star	1	1	1
The Times	1	...	1
The Westminster Gazette ...	1	...	1

WEEKLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
Academy and Literature ...	1	...	...
*Accountants' Journal ...	1	...	...
*Amateur Photographer ...	1	...	...
*Anglo-Russian	1	...	...
Architect	1	1	...
*Aspirant	1	...	...
Athenæum	1	...	...
Bazaar, Exchange and Mart	1	...	1
*Bible Advocate	1	...	...
Black and White	1	1	1
*Blackpool Herald	1	...	...
*Blackpool Times	1	...	...
*Board of Trade Journal ...	1	...	...
*Book and Newstrades Gazette	1	...	...
*British Architect	1	...	1
*British Weekly	1	...	...
*Broad Arrow	1	...	...
Builder	1	1	...
Builder's Journal	...	...	1
Building News	1	...	...
Cabinet Maker	1	...	...
*Canada	1	1	1
*Canadian Life & Resources	1	1	1
Cassell's Saturday Journal...	1	...	...
*Catholic Fireside	1	1	...
*Catholic Times	...	1	...
*Charity Record	1	...	...
*Christian Science Sentinel	1	...	...
Christian World	1	...	...
*Church Family Newspaper	1	...	...
Church Times	1	...	...
City Press	1	...	1
*Civil Service Candidate ...	1	...	...
Contracts Journal	...	...	1
*Commercial Motor ...	1	...	...

WEEKLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
*Councillor and Guardian...	1	1	...
Country Life...	1	...	...
*Cycling	1	...	...
*Cyclist	1	...	...
*Draper's Record	1	...	...
*Electric Accumulator ...	1	...	...
Electrical Engineer... ...	...	...	1
Electrical Review	1	...	...
Engineer	1	1	...
*Engineering Times ...	1	1	1
English Mechanic	1	...	...
*Ethics	1	1	...
Finsbury Weekly News and Chronicle	2	1	1
Gardener	1	...	...
Gas Lighting Journal ...	1	...	...
Gentlewoman	1	...	...
Graphic	1	1	...
Grocers Gazette	1	...	1
Harper's Weekly	1	...	...
Illustrated London News ...	1	1	...
Illustration, L'	1	...	...
*Inquirer	1	...	...
*Insurance Agent	1	...	...
*Islington Post	1	...	...
Jewelers Circular (American)	1	...	...
*Justice	1	...	...
Lady	1	...	...
*Laundry Journal	1	1	...
*Licensing World	1	...	...
Lloyds Weekly News ...	1	...	...
*Local Government Chronicle	1	...	...
*Local Government Journal	1	...	...
*London Argus	1	...	...
*London County Council Gazette	1	...	...
London County Council Minutes	1	...	...
Meat Trade Journal... ..	...	...	1
*Motor	1	...	...
*Motor Boat	1	...	...
*Motor Traction	1	...	...
Municipal Journal	1	...	...
Musical News	1	...	...
New Age	1	...	...
*Newsagent and Bookseller's Review	1	...	...
*Newspaper Owner ...	1	...	...
*News of the World ...	1	...	...
Notes and Queries	1	...	...
Optician	1	...	1
*Patents Official Journal ...	1	...	...
*Photographic News ...	1	...	...
*Photography	1	...	...
*Pitman's Phonetic Journal ...		1	...
*Policy	1	...	...

LIGHTING BY GAS IS THE CHEAPEST METHOD OF OBTAINING ARTIFICIAL LIGHT.

The Gas Light and Coke Company, to meet the convenience of their consumers, undertake **the maintenance of Mantles** and Chimneys at a low rate of charge.

GAS LIGHT IS CHEAP:

A consumption of **150** cubic feet of gas gives a light equal to **2,560** candles, at a cost (including Mantle renewals) of - **6d.**

ELECTRIC LIGHT IS COSTLY:

A consumption of **10** units of electricity gives a light equal to **2,560** candles, at a cost (taking electricity at 4d. per unit) of **3s. 4d.**

———:o:———

For information respecting the use of Gas for Light, Heat, and Power, please apply to—

The Gas Light and Coke Company,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

This Space to Let.

Apply—WILLIS & Co.

LET US SUBMIT
AN ESTIMATE . .
FOR
Your Library Catalogue

For PUNCTUALITY and ACCURACY,
we are NEVER BEATEN,
and FOR PRICE, but seldom.

WILLIS & Co., *22 & 24, LAMB'S BUILDINGS, BUNHILL ROW, E.C.*

Telephone
9228. "London Wall."

WILLIS & CO. are the contractors for the advertising rights in this catalogue.

WEEKLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre
*Poor Law Officers' Journal	1	...	...
Produce Markets Review ...	...	...	1
Publishers Circular... ...	1	...	...
Punch...	1	1	1
Queen...	1	...	...
*Railway News	1	...	...
*Railway Review	1	...	...
Saturday Review	1	...	...
Scientific American... ...	1	...	...
Scientific American Supplement	1	...	...
Sketch...	1	1	1
*Socialist Standard	1	...	...
Speaker	1	...	...
Spectator	1	...	...
Sphere	1	1	1
Statist...	1	...	...
Sunday. J	1	...	...
Tailor and Cutter	1	...	...
*Temperance Chronicle ...	1	...	...
*Timber and Wood-working machinery	1	...	...
*Tool and Machinery Register	1	...	...
Truth	1	...	...
Work	...	...	...

FORTNIGHTLY.			
Jeweller and Metal Worker...	1	...	1

MONTHLY.			
*Accountants Journal ...	1	...	...
*Anglo Russian	1	...	...
Antiquary	1	...	...
Army List	1	...	...
Art Decorator	1	...	...
Art Journal	1	...	...
*Author	1	...	...
*Band of Hope Review. J...	1	...	...
Blackwood's Magazine ...	1	...	...
Bookman	1	...	...
Bookseller	1	...	...
Boys' Own Paper. J ...	1	...	...
British Optical Journal ...	1	...	...
Captain. J	1	...	...
Cassell's Magazine	1	1	...
Cassier's Magazine	1	...	...
Caxton Magazine	1	...	...
Century Magazine	1	1	1
Chamber's Journal	1	1	1
Chatterbox. J	1	...	...
*Child's Guardian	1	...	...
Child's Own Magazine. J...	1	...	...
*Christian Science Journal	1	...	...
Chums. J	1	...	...
*Church of England League Gazette	1	1	...
Cold Storage	...	...	1
Connoisseur	1	...	...
Contemporary Review ...	1	...	...
*Cook's Travellers Gazette...	1	...	...
Cornhill Magazine	1	1	1
Cosmopolitan...	1	...	...

MONTHLY.	Central.	Pentonville	S. Sepulchre
*Deceased Seamen, Register of	1	...	...
Dioptric Review	...	...	...
*Educational Times... ...	1	...	...
English Illustrated Magazine	1	1	1
*Epicure	1	...	...
*Ex Libris Journal	1	...	...
*Finsbury Borough Council Minutes	1	1	1
*Food and Cookery	1	...	...
Fortnightly Review... ...	1	...	...
*Free Russia...	1	...	...
*Free Sunday Advocate ...	1	...	...
*Garden City...	1	...	...
Gentleman's Magazine ...	1	...	...
Girls' Own Paper. J ...	1	...	...
Girls' Realm. J	1	...	...
*Goldsmith's Review ...	1	...	...
*Great Western Railway Magazine	1	...	...
Harper's Monthly Magazine	1	1	1
*Herald of Health	1	...	...
*Herald of the Cross ...	1	...	...
*Herald of the Golden Age	1	...	...
*Horological Journal ...	1	...	...
Idler	1	...	...
Inland Printer (American) ...	1	...	...
*Irish Printer	1	...	...
*Keystone	1	...	...
Knowledge	1	...	...
*Labour Co-Partnership ...	1	...	...
Lady's Realm	1	1	...
Library Assistant	1	...	...
Library Association Record	1	...	...
Library Journal	1	...	...
Library World	1	...	...
*Linotype Notes	1	...	...
*Literary Guide	1	...	...
Little Folks. J	1	...	...
*London Crusader	1	1	...
London Magazine	1	1	1
London Temperance Times	1	1	1
Macmillan's Magazine ...	1	1	1
*Manual Training Teacher...	1	...	...
*Metropolitan Water Board Minutes	1	...	...
*Monotype Recorder ...	1	...	...
Monthly Review	1	...	...
*Musical Herald	1	...	...
Musical Opinion	1	...	...
Musical Times	1	...	...
*National Service Journal ...	1	1	...
*Navy League Journal ...	1	...	...
Navy List	1	...	...
Nineteenth Century... ...	1	...	1
*Oddfellow's Magazine ...	1	...	...
Our Boy's Magazine. J ...	1	...	...
Our Darlings. J	1	...	...
Our Little Dots. J	1	...	...
Our Own Magazine. J ...	1	...	...
*Patents	1	...	...
Pearson's Magazine	1	1	1
*Philanthropist	1	...	...
*Philatelic Journal	1	...	...

MONTHLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
Plumber and Decorator ...	1	...	...
Popular Science Monthly ...	1	...	...
*Printers Engineer	1	...	...
*Printing World	1	...	...
*Printers Register	1	...	...
*Printers...Sales and Wants ...		...	...
Advertiser	1	...	...
Prize. J	1	...	...
Progress	1	...	...
Public Libraries	1	...	...
Quiver	1	...	...
*Rechabite Magazine ...	1	...	...
*Review of Religions ...	1	...	...
Review of Reviews	1	1	1
Rosebud. J	1	...	...
Royal Magazine	1	...	...
*Rural World...	1	...	...
St. Nicholas. J	1	...	...
*Scottish Typographical Circular	1	...	...
Scribner's Magazine ...	1	1	1
*State Correspondent ...	1	...	...
*Stationer and Printer ...	1	...	...
Stationery Trades Journal ...	1	...	...
*Strad	1	...	...
Strand Magazine	1	1	1
Studio	1	...	...
*Temperance Monthly. J ...	1	...	...
Temple Bar	1	...	...
*Travel	1	...	...
*Typographical Circular ...	1	...	...
*Unity	1	...	...
*Vaccination Enquirer ...	1	...	...

MONTHLY.	Central	Pentonville	S. Sepulchre
*Vegetarian	1	...	...
*Vegetarian Messenger ...	1	...	...
Watchmaker and Jeweller...	1	...	...
*White Ribbon	1	...	...
Wide World Magazine ...	1	...	...
*Window Dressing	1	...	...
Windsor Magazine	1	1	...
Woman at Home	1	1	1
*Woodworker and Art Metal Worker	1	...	1
*Working Men's College Journal	1	...	...
World's Work	1	...	...
*Young Crusader. J ...	1	...	...
Young England. J	1	...	...
Young Woman. J	1	...	...
ALTERNATE MONTHS.			
British Printer	1	...	...
QUARTERLY.			
Art Workers Quarterly ...	1	...	...
Edinburgh Review	1	...	...
English Historical Review...	1	...	...
*Ethical Review	1	...	...
*Food and Cookery... ...	1	...	...
Hibbert Journal	1	...	...
Home Counties Magazine ...	1	...	...
Postal Guide	1	1	1
Progress	1	...	...
Quarterly Review	1	...	...
*Tuberculosis	1	...	...

TIME TABLES.

	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
A.B.C. Railway Guide ...	1	1	1
*Belgian State Railways ...	1	...	...
Bradshaw	1	...	...
Bradshaw's Continental Railway Guide	1	...	1
*Caledonian	1	...	...
*Cambrian	1	...	1
*District	1	...	1
*Glasgow & South Western	1	...	1
*Great Central	1	...	1
*Great Eastern	1	...	1
*Great North of Scotland ...	1	...	1
*Great Northern	1	...	1
*Great Northern (Ireland) ...	1	...	1
*Great Southern & Western ...		...	1
*Great Western	1	...	...
*Highland	1	...	1
*Lancashire and Yorkshire	1	...	...

	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
*Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast	...	...	1
*London and North Western	1	...	1
*London and South Western	1	...	...
*London Brighton and South Coast	1	...	1
*London County Council Workmens Trains ...	1	...	...
*London Tilbury & Southend	1	...	1
*Metropolitan	1	...	1
*Midland	1	...	1
*North British	1	...	1
*North Eastern	1	...	1
*North London	1	...	1
*South Eastern and Chatham	1	...	...
*Zeeland Steamship Co. Flushing route to Continent	1	...	1

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY
PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman: Councillor The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Councillor Stow.

Ex-Officio Member:
Councillor The Rev. Prebendary Perry, M.A., J.P.,
Mayor of Finsbury.

Mr. Councillor Barnes.
" " Brown.
" " Coles.
" " Deighton.
" J. E. Ellson.
" H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Gibson.
" " Grey.
" " Hull.
" " Millward.
Rev. C. J. Parker, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Randall.
Mr. Councillor Trott.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee:
Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

— of the —

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ... ... Price 4*d.*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d.*
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s.*

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes and information for readers, etc. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

Finsbury Public Libraries.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

Vol. XIII. APRIL, 1907. [No. 52.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Lectures.—The Finsbury Public Libraries Committee have recently had under consideration the desirability of inaugurating a series of free popular lectures on local and general topics, which, might be made not only interesting but also of educational value, thus affording residents in the Borough additional opportunities of becoming acquainted with the work of the Library and the books contained therein.

It was therefore decided to approach the Finsbury Borough Council to ascertain if they would grant the free use of one of the public rooms in the Town Hall to enable the Committee to judge whether such a series as that contemplated would be likely to prove successful.

The Borough Council met the request of the Committee in a most liberal manner and granted the use of the Large Hall for an experimental lecture on Monday 8th April, 1907.

The subject chosen for this occasion is undoubtedly most appropriate as Mr. Fincham, a Member of the Public Libraries Committee, has arranged to deliver a lecture entitled "A Ramble in old Clerkenwell," illustrated with 86 original views to be shown with a powerful lantern by Mr. W. R. Putterill, a former resident of Clerkenwell.

The Lecture should prove an exceedingly interesting one, as Clerkenwell in bygone days was a pleasant suburb on the outskirts of the City, frequented by the highest nobility in the land, where also the Parish Clerks used to assemble every year to perform a play from Scripture history.

This Space to Let.
Apply—WILLIS & CO.

Fortify yourself against the Wintry Chills by using

Kopa Cocoa!

The purest Blend. As it contains a Nutritious proportion of Phosphate, it is a powerful Brain Stimulant, and Imparts Mental and Bodily Health and Strength.

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

Large 10d., Small 6½d., and Packets 4d.

Kopa Food!

A most Delicious and Nutritious Breakfast and Supper Food.

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

1s., 6½d., and 4½d.

THE KOPA COY.,

Head Office and Factory: 38, QUILL LANE, PUTNEY, S.W.

Telephone 533 PUTNEY.

The "Cambrian Dairies."

TIMOTHY BROS.,

Licensed Cowkeepers & Dairy Farmers,

27, WHISKIN STREET, & 121, FARRINGDON ROAD.

Best Selections of Brittany, Devon & Danish Butters, New Laid Eggs.

Under Medical and Sanitary Supervision.

SPECIAL COWS KEPT FOR INFANTS & INVALIDS.

Families Waited on Daily.

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

LIMITED,

Supplies energy for Lighting, Power, and Heating in the following

Areas of Supply

Borough of Finsbury, Borough of Holborn (part of), Borough of Camberwell, Borough of Wandsworth (including Wandsworth, Putney, Roehampton, Clapham, Streatham, Balham & Tooting), and the Districts of St. George the Martyr, Southwark and St Olave, Bermondsey.

Power Supply.

Energy for Power is Supplied by the County of London Electric Supply Company, Limited, at **2½d. per Unit,** with Discounts from 5% to 50% in respect of accounts exceeding £2 10s. per quarter, and special arrangements are made for long hour consumers. For night supply the charge will be ¾d. per unit, subject to previous arrangement.

For Heating purposes a uniform rate of 1½d. per unit is charged.

The Company is also prepared to supply Electric Cranes, Lifts, Luffing Cranes and Motors of any type on the "HIRE-PURCHASE OR RENTAL SYSTEMS." Motors are installed upon **3** months free trial in approved cases.

Intending customers desiring further information are invited to communicate with the Secretary at the Head Office of the Company, where full particulars regarding the running costs of Motors for driving any type of Machinery can be obtained.

Head Office: MOORGATE COURT, MOORGATE PLACE, E.C.

Messrs. Willis & Co., by arrangement with the Finsbury Public Libraries Committee are contractors for the printing and advertising of this catalogue. Other catalogues undertaken on the same methods. Particulars on application. Write

22 & 24, Lamb's Buildings,

Bunhill Row, E.C.

In the course of the Lecture the following items will be described—The Old Priory of St. John, from its foundation when it was the Headquarters of the Knights Templars in England; St. John's Crypt; St. Mary's Nunnery; The New River; The Fleet; The Tea and Pleasure Gardens; The Wells:—Bagnigge Wells, Sadler's Wells, Skinners' Well, New Tunbridge Wells, etc. The thoroughfares which have been demolished to make way for improvements will be referred to and also illustrated by maps and plans; some account will also be given of the notable personages, of whom there were many, who resided in the district.

In order to give those who desire to do so an opportunity of obtaining further information on the various subjects touched upon in the lecture, a selection of the Books contained in the Finsbury Public Libraries dealing with the History of Clerkenwell has been compiled and printed.

Charterhouse.—Although not coming within the scope of the lecture, it is felt that the list would be incomplete if the works dealing with this historic Institution, so closely allied with the History of Clerkenwell, were not included.

Hardly any public building in London is so full of interest as the Charterhouse. It has a strange history. The site on which it stands, near Smithfield, then known as No Man's Land and Spittle Croft, was purchased by Ralph Stratford and Sir Walter Manny and given to the people of London to bury their dead during the awful visitation called the Black Death in 1348. Twenty years later Sir Walter Manny founded the Charterhouse, the name being a corruption of "Chartreuse" whence the original monks came.

During the succeeding two hundred years there is no record of the doings of its inhabitants, until Henry VIII., at the Reformation notwithstanding the petition of the Londoners, suppressed it, having first hanged, drawn and quartered Prior Houghton, and set up his dismembered limbs over one of the gateways.

The Charterhouse then became a gentleman's mansion and was eventually sold to Thomas Howard, the fourth Duke of Norfolk, for £2,500 the equivalent of £50,000 of our present coinage, by whom it was called Howard House. Norfolk having got into trouble with the government for communicating with Mary Queen of Scots, by means of a cipher, the key to which was found under the tiles of the roof of the Charterhouse, was executed in 1572 on Tower Hill. The Duke's second son sold the Charterhouse in 1611 to Sir Thomas Sutton, one of the richest merchants of his day, who purchased it to enable him to carry out his great scheme by which he devoted his immense wealth to the foundation and endowment of a hospital for poor men who had at one time been householders, and a free school for the teaching of poor children and scholars. The hospital still remains on its original site but the school has been removed to Godalming.

The great Hall and its decorations, as well as the Grand Staircase, are almost entirely the work of the Fourth Duke of Norfolk. The works of Thackeray, who was educated here, abound in references to "Grey Friars" as he calls the Charterhouse.

To its quiet cloisters and ancient halls and courtyards came, as a poor brother, Colonel Newcome, old and broken down. In the chapel he sat on Founder's Day bowed and bent, the order of the Bath on his breast, over his black gown. Hence he departed one evening, when, the chapel bell having finished tolling, "a sweet smile shone over his face, and he lifted up his head a little and quietly said, 'Adsum' and fell back."

Local Collection.—The Public Libraries Committee invite the co-operation of residents of the Borough in strengthening the local section of the Library. Donations of Books, Maps, Photographs, Prints, or other matter relating to the Borough of Finsbury, also books dealing with the trades and arts carried on in the past or present in the locality, will be gladly received.

H. G. T. CANNONS,

Borough Librarian.

LIST OF WORKS

Describing the subject of Mr. H. W. Fincham's Lecture :

"A Ramble in Old Clerkenwell,"

contained in the Finsbury Public Libraries.

Compiled by H. G. T. CANNONS, *Borough Librarian.*

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [F742] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are:—C. : century ; ed. : editor ; frontis. : frontispiece ; ill. : illustrated ; n.d. : no date of publication ; port. : portrait ; trans. : translated ; v. : volume.

CLERKENWELL:

Historical and Descriptive.

General.

Besant (Sir Walter) London in the time of the Stuarts. 1902. *map. port. ill.* [F742] ... ...*Ref.* 7109

Contains references to Clerkenwell, pages 6, 44, 132, 262, 269, 272 and 315.

—— London in the eighteenth century. 1902. *map. ports. ill.* [F742] ... ...*Ref.* 6758

Contains references to Clerkenwell at pages 79, 87, 101, 425, 495, 518 and 568.

—— Mediæval London. v. 1. Historical and social. 1906. *map. ports. ill.* [F742] ... ...*Ref.* 8072

Contains references to Clerkenwell at pages 237, 239, 360 and 364.

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* 2 copies. [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Dawson (William) A Mid-London parish. 1885. [F743] *Ref.* 1301

A short history of the Parish of St. John's.

Hare (A. J. C.) Walks in London. 1878. 2 v. *ill.* [F742] ... ... *Ref.* 1021-22

Contains references to Clerkenwell. v. 1, pages 191-215.

Mitton (G. E.) The Fascination of London: Clerkenwell and St. Luke's comprising the Borough of Finsbury, *ed.* by Sir Walter Besant. 1906. *map. ill.* [F743] 18669, P 1694, S 2535, *Ref.* 8096

Brief history of the district from earliest times.

Pink (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *maps. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 236

Thornbury (W.) Old and new London. v. 2, pages 279-338. *ill.* [F742] 7917

Timbs (John) Curiosities of London: exhibiting the most rare and remarkable objects of interest in the metropolis. 1885. *ill.* [F742] 1692

Contains references to the Fleet River and Fleet Ditch, Sadler's Wells, St. John's Gate, local churches and chapels.

Ecclesiastical Buildings.

Mudie-Smith (Richard) The Religious life of London. 1904. *maps. charts.* [F742] 16934

References to the work of the various churches, chapels and religious houses of the district.

St. John's Priory and St. John's Gate.

Bedford (W. K. R.) *and* R. **Holbeche.** The Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem: being a history of the English Hospitallers of St. John, their rise and progress. 1902. *ill.* [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 6875

Besant (Sir Walter) Mediæval London: v. 2, Ecclesiastical. 1906. *map. ports. ill.* [F742] ... ...*Ref.* 8144

Contains references to Clerkenwell at page 190, the Priory of St. John of Jerusalem, 270-283.

Bigsby (Robert) Memoir of the illustrious and sovereign order of St. John of Jerusalem, from the capitulation of Malta, 1798, to the present period; and presenting a more detailed account of its sixth or British branch as re-organized in 1831. 1869. *ill.* [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 6828

Fincham (H. W.) *See* **Wood,** T. W.

Foster (Benjamin) History of the Priory and Gate of St. John. 1851. *ill.* 2 copies. [F743] ... *Ref.* 1081, 8177

King (Charles R. B.) The Crypt of the Priory Church of St. John at Clerkenwell. 1899. *plan.* [F743] ...*Ref.* 5409

Reprinted from the "Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society," v. 21.

Knight (C.) St. John's Gate. *In* London. v. 2. 1842. [F742] 5321

Smith (E. S. M.) Our rambles in old London. 1895. *ill.* [F742]... 1644

Contains references to St. John's Gate, St. John's Church.

Till (William) A concise history of the ancient and illustrious order of the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, Rhodes and Malta; of the ancient Gate and Priory, St. John's Square, with a brief notice of St. Mary's Nunnery, Clerkenwell. 1834. *ill.* [F743] *Ref.* 8200

Urban Club and its old home at St. John's Gate, Clerkenwell. 1879. *ill.* 2 copies. [F743] ... *Ref.* 1503, 7844

Vertot (René de) *Abbé* History of the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, styled afterwards, the Knights of Rhodes, and at present, the Knights of Malta. 1757. 5 v. [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 6560-64

Wheatley (Henry B.) The Story of London. 1904. *ill.* [F742] 17214

Contains brief references to St. John's Gate and Crypt.

Wilson (John) A concise account of St. John's Gate, Clerkenwell, and of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem. 1869. *ill.* [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 1276

Wood (T. W.) *and* H. W. **Fincham** Illustrated guide to the remains of the ancient Priory and the present Parish Church of St. John at Clerkenwell. 1903. *plan. ill.* 4 copies. [F743] ... ... C 769, P 1798, S 2606 *Ref.* 8199

St. Mary's Nunnery.

Besant (Sir Walter) Mediæval London: v. 2, Ecclesiastical. 1906. *map. ports. ill.* [F742] ... ...*Ref.* 8144

Contains an article on St. Mary's Nunnery, pages 284-287.

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828 *map. ill.* 2 copies. [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Article on St. Mary's Nunnery, pages 44-50.

Mitton (G. E.) The Fascination of London : Clerkenwell and St. Luke's comprising the Borough of Finsbury. 1906. *map. ill.* [F743] ... 18669, P 1694, S 2535, *Ref.* 8096

St. Mary's Nunnery, p. 50.

Pink (William J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

Contains many references to the Nunnery of St. Mary.

St. James's Church.

An Act for pulling down the Church of Saint James, at Clerkenwell, in the County of Middlesex, and for building a new church, and making a new churchyard, or cemetery, in the said Parish with convenient avenues and passages thereto. Printed in the year 1788, and reprinted by order of the trustees for building a new church, 1830. [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 4969

Description of work to be done in building and finishing the Parish Church of St. James, Clerkenwell, on the site of the ground on which the old church stood. 1788 [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 1371

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Pages 72-211.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

Contains several references to St. James's Church.

Smith (E. S. M.) Our rambles in Old Clerkenwell. 1895. *ill.* [F742] 1644

Pages 62-63.

St. John's Square Chapel.

(LONDON CENTRAL MISSION.)

"H. K." The London Central, a mission to life and her children, with photographic views together with a sketch of the extension scheme and complete plans showing new premises. 1898. *ports. plans. ill.* [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 5098

Smith (Edward) Three years in Central London: a record of principles, methods and successes. 1889. [F743] 8358

An account of the Rev. Edward Smith's missionary work during his ministry at the Wesleyan Chapel, St. John's Square.

Spa Field's Chapel.

Spa Field's Chapel and its associations from its opening by the Countess of Huntingdon, A.D. 1779 to the year 1884. *ill.* [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 2378

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Pages 293-298.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

Contains several references to Spa Field's Chapel.

Jesuits College.

Nichols (John G.) *ed.* Discovery of the Jesuits College at Clerkenwell in March 1627-28 and a letter found in their house (as asserted) directed to the Father Rector at Bruxelles. 1852. [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 1721

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743]... ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

Contains references to the discovery of the Jesuits College in Clerkenwell, pages 258-305.

Theatres and Theatrical Performances.

Red Bull Theatre.

Baker (H. B.) History of the London stage and its famous actors (1576-1903). 1904. *ports.* [F742 × J74] ... 17064

Contains references to the Red Bull Theatre, Woodbridge Street.

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Page 222.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

Pages 190-196.

Sadler's Wells.

Baker (H. B.) History of the London stage and its famous actors (1576-1903). 1904. *ports.* [F742 × J74] ... 17064

Contains references to Sadler's Wells and its entertainments with anecdotes of Grimaldi and Samuel Phelps.

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Page 360.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743]... ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

Pages 400-414, 455-583.

Sadler's Wells Theatre accident, October 15th, 1807 [F743]... ... ...*Ref.* 1106

Williams (M.) Old Sadler's Wells. *In* London Theatres. [F743]... 5203

Religious and other Plays.

Ditchfield (P. H.) The Parish clerk. 1907. *ports. ill.* [D84] ... ...

Chapter X., pages 130-139 deal with Clerkenwell and the religious plays performed by the Parish Clerks.

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* (F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Reference to the Parish Clerks and their religious plays, pages 10, 43.

Ordish (T. F.) Early London theatres (in the fields). 1894. *maps. ill.* [F742 × J74] 1067

Contains references to the Miracle Plays at Clerkenwell, pages 8, 23, 35, 37. Plays at the Skinners' Well, page 9.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

References to the performances of the Parish Clerks at pages 11, 111, 166, 188, and 586.

Almar (George) The Clerk of Clerkenwell, a romantic drama in two acts. n.d. *ill.* [J62 × F743] 7818

Sessions House.

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Sessions House, pages 112-113, 176.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

Sessions House, pages 303-635.

Smith (E. S. M.) Our rambles in old London. 1895. *ill.* [F742] 1644

Contains an article on the Sessions House.

Williams (Montague) Round London. 1893. [F742]... 10930

Clerkenwell Green and Sessions House pages 64-73.

Clerkenwell Prisons.

Binny (J.) *and* H. **Mayhew.** Criminal Prisons of London. 1882. *ill.* [F742] ... ...*Ref.* 1754

Contains descriptive accounts of the old Clerkenwell prisons.

House of Correction.

House of Correction, Coldbath Fields ground plan. 1869.
[F743] ... ...*Ref.* 7099

Middleton (Charles) The Architect's plans for the House of Correction, Mount Pleasant (now demolished). 1787.
[F743] ... ... *Ref.* 848

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.*
[F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150
House of Correction, page 309.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.*
[F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336
Pages 81-89, 120-142, etc.

House of Detention.

Dawson (John) Imprisoned in the House of Detention for libel. n.d. [1887]. [F743] ... ... 3943, *Ref.* 1491

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.*
[F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336
House of Detention, pages 125, 127, 131, 167, 176-7 and 185.

London Female Penitentiary, Clerkenwell.

London Female Penitentiary, Pentonville: an account with a list of its officers. 1811. [F743 × D84] ... ...*Ref.* 7646
Erected on the site formerly known as Cumming House, situated in the New Road [Pentonville Road].

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.*
[F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 153, 336
Pages 510-511.

The Fleet River.

Ashton (John) The Fleet, its river, prison and marriages. 1889. *ill.* [F742] ... ... 6830, *Ref.* 2459
Contains references to Bagnigge Wells; Coldbath Field's Prison; Hockley-in-the-Hole; Sadler's Wells; Spa Field's Chapel; Spa Field's Riots and Skinners' Well.

New River.

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150
History of the New River, 330-350.

Cripps (Henry L.) Position of the London Water Companies considered from a Parliamentary and legal point of view: a report to the London County Council. 1892. *map.* [F742] ... ...
New River Company, pages 67-70.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336
History of the New River, pages 441-471, 709, 752.

New River [account of]. *In* Smiles' Engineers. Vol. 1. [G46] 4280

Shadwell (Arthur) London water supply. 1899. [F742] 12519
The origin of the New River Company, its area, supply and works, pages 17, 42-43, 49-67.

Wade (George A.) A valuable oak room (an article in *Connoisseur* for March 1907) ... ...
A description of the Oak room at the New River Office, Rosebery Avenue, and the carving by Grinling Gibbons, the ceiling executed by Sir Christopher Wren and the Chippendale furniture. (The contents of this room is said to be worth £100,000.)

Tea and Pleasure Gardens of Clerkenwell.

General.

Boulton (William B.) Amusements of old London: being a survey of the sports and pastimes, tea gardens, parks, play-houses and other diversions of the people of London from the 17th c. to the beginning of the 19th c. 1901. 2 v. *col. illus.* [F742] .. .. *Ref.* 5895-96
Diversions of Hockley-in-the-Hole, pages 1-34.
Clerkenwell Spas and Tea Gardens, pages 35-80.

Sexby (J. J.) Municipal parks, gardens and open spaces of London: their history and associations. 1898. *ill.* [F742] ... ... 16519, *Ref.* 5247
Historical and descriptive account of Spa Green, Rosebery Avenue, pages 530-542.

Views of some of the most celebrated by-gone pleasure gardens of London, with some contemporary descriptions thereof (chiefly poetical) collected from various sources. 1896. *ill.* 2 copies. [F742] ... ... *Ref.* 7242, 7444

Bagnigge Wells ; Busby's Folly, Pentonville ; Sadler's Wells ; New Tunbridge Wells ; White Conduit House.

Wroth (W. and A. E.) London pleasure gardens of the Eighteenth Century. 1896. *ill.* [F742] ... 7613, *Ref.* 6372

Clerkenwell group, pages 15-71.

Islington Spa ; or New Tunbridge Wells ; The Pantheon, Spa Fields ; London Spa ; New Wells, near the London Spa ; English Grotto, or Grotto Garden, Rosoman Street ; Mulbery Garden ; Sadler's Wells ; Bagnigge Wells ; "Lord Gobham's Head" ; Sir John Oldcastle's Tavern and Garden.

Bagnigge Wells.

Bevis (John) Bagnigge Wells. *3rd ed.* 1819 [F743]...*Ref.* 929

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Bagnigge Wells, page 321.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

Bagnigge Wells, pages 390-461.

Sadler's Wells.

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Pages 360-368.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

Pages 152-190.

Timbs (John) Club and club life in London : with anecdotes of its famous coffee houses, hostelries and taverns from the 17th c. to the present time. 1886. [F742] 4296

Contains numerous references to Sadler's Wells.

New Tunbridge Wells.

Also known as The Islington Spa.

Observations on New Tunbridge Wells. 1751. [F743] *Ref.* 1518

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150
Page 351.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336
Pages 407, 410, 420, 651.

Halliwell (J. O.) *ed.* An old poem on the Mineral wells at Islington. 1861. [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 1820

Clerkenwell Burial Grounds.

An Act for making a new Churchyard or Cemetery in the Parish of St. James's, with convenient avenues and passages thereto. 1830. [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 4969

Holmes (Mrs. Basil) The London burial grounds: notes on their history from the earliest times to the present day. 1896. *ill.* [F742] ... ...*Ref.* 6508
Clerkenwell burial grounds :—St. James's ; St. James's, Pentonville ; St. John's and Spa Field's.

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150
Clerkenwell burial grounds :—Pardon Churchyard, St. James's, St. John's and Spa Field's.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336
Pardon Churchyard, St. James's, St. John's and Spa Field's Churchyards.

Stow (John) A Survey of London, written in the year 1598. New edition with illustrations by W. J. Thoms. 1876. *ports. ill.* [F742] 754
Contains references to the Pardon Churchyard, etc.

Walker (G. A.) The Last fire at the bone-house in the Spa Field's, Golgotha ; or the minute anatomy of grave digging in London. 1846. [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 2442

Clerkenwell Workhouse.

An Act for Building a Workhouse, and for the better relief and employment of the poor within the Parish of St. James, Clerkenwell. 1839. 2 copies. [F743] *Ref.* 1456, 4970

Printed in the year 1775, reprinted by order of the Guardians of the Poor of Clerkenwell, 1839.

Rules and Orders for the government of Friends School and Workhouse at Clerkenwell. 1780. [F743] ...*Ref.* 6923

Cromwell (T.) History of Clerkenwell. 1828. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 147, 5150

Pages 256-260.

Pinks (W. J.) History of Clerkenwell. 1865. *map. ill.* [F743] ... ... 7701, 8254, 8822, *Ref.* 152, 336

Pages 75, 124, 125, 140, 188, 345-361.

Remarkable Clerkenwell House.

Some Account of a remarkable old house, formerly existing in Chick Lane, Clerkenwell, with a description of the various rooms, places of concealment and ways which the house afforded to Highwaymen and other offenders of the Eighteenth Century. 1900. *col. ill* [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 5547

Clerkenwell Novels.

The following are more or less Clerkenwell novels, the action being largely carried on in the locality.

Cobban A Reverend gentleman 9759

Dickens Barnaby Rudge 1843, 6324, 8248

—— Our mutual friend 1858, 8001

—— Pickwick papers... ... ... 1859, 6318, 8002

Du Maurier Peter Ibbotson 10373

Fenn Poverty corner 3698

Gibney The New River 1531

Gissing The Nether world 9574

Henty A March on London (Destruction of St. John's Priory by Wat Tyler) 11262

Murray *and* **Herman** He fell among thieves 9263

Smith (A) Mr. Ledbury's adventures 3690

Sheppard Running Horse Inn (Spa Fields riots) ... 6003

Charterhouse.

Bearcroft (Philip) Historical account of Thomas Sutton, Esq., and his foundation in Charterhouse. 1737. [F743] *Ref.* 1732

Hale (Ven. Archdeacon) The Carthusian Monastery of London. 1869. *ill.* [F743] ... ...*Ref.* 6837
(Transactions of London and Middlesex Archæological Society).

Melville (Lewis) The Thackeray country. 1905. *port. ill.* [F742] 17637
Describes Thackeray's life at Charterhouse, pages 33-50.

Ryder (W. J. D.) Chronicles of the Charterhouse, by a Carthusian. 1847. *ill.* [F743] ... ... *Ref.* 3872, 8138
Brief history from its foundation to 1847.

Smith (E. S. M.) Our rambles in old London. 1895. *ill.* [F742] 1644
Descriptive account of the Charterhouse, pages 20-28.

Stow (John) A Survey of London, written in the year 1598, new edition with illustrations by W. J. Thoms. 1876. *ports. ill.* [F742] 754

Timbs (John) Curiosities of London. 1885. *ill.* [F742] 1692

Tod (A. H.) Charterhouse. 1900. *port. ill.* [F743 × 768] 13778
Historical and descriptive account from the foundation of the Monastery.

Wheatley (H. B.) The Story of London. 1904. *ill.* [F742] 17214
Contains a brief account.

Wilmot (E. P. E.) *and* E. C. **Streatfield.** Charterhouse old and new. 1905. *ill.* [F742] ... ...*Ref.* 6486
Historical account of the Charterhouse, with biographical notices of the priors, head masters and old Carthusians.

Novels of Charterhouse Life.

Thackeray. Newcomes 1868, 6863, 8172, 8529

— Pendennis 1865, 6886, 8170, 8531

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A302] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are: C.: century; ed.: editor; frontis: frontispiece; ill.: illustrated; n.d.: no date of publication; port.: portrait; trans.: translated; v.: volume.

Class A.—Science.

Bullen (Frank T.) Our heritage the **sea**. 1906. *frontis.* [A302] 2703

The ocean considered as the world's reservoir of health, a source of food supply, a universal highway, and a battlefield. The value of the ocean to Great Britain. General account of the winds, tides, currents, clouds and waves of the sea.

Lodge (Sir Oliver) **Electrons** or the nature and properties of negative electricity. 1906. *ill.* [A272] ... 11332

Founded on a lecture given before the Institution of Electrical Engineers. Historical account of the theoretical and experimental investigations regarding the electrical theory of matter. Has a list of technical terms and their meanings.

Stansbie (J. H.) Introduction to **metallurgical chemistry** for technical students. *2nd ed.* 1906. *ill.* [A256 × B218] 961

Author is Lecturer in Birmingham Municipal Technical School. Deals with the metals employed for industrial purposes, their chemical properties and alloys with practical experiments, and questions at the end of each chapter.

Thomas (Northcote W.) **Natives of Australia.** 1906. *map. ill.* [A36 × F1272] 1102

The origin, language, arts and crafts, social organization, manners and customs, religion and mythology of the Australian aborigines, with general description of the Continent, physical features, flora, fauna, etc.

Watson (William) A Text-book of **practical physics.** 1906. *ill.* [A268] 971

Intended for students working in a physical laboratory; with numerous experiments, and calculating tables.

Werner (A.) The **Natives of British Central Africa.** *ill.* [A36 × F138] 1091

The various tribes, their physical characters, manners and customs, arts and industries, religion and magic, language, tribal organization and government, traditions, history and folk stories, with glossary and bibliography.

Woods (Frederick Adams) Mental and moral **heredity** in royalty: a statistical study in history and psychology. 1906. *ports.* [A12 × E36 × G58] 18719

An enquiry into the mental and moral characteristics of all modern European Royal families. Contains genealogical charts and bibliography of authorities for the work.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Bailey (E. H. S.) A Text-book of sanitary and **applied chemistry**; or, the chemistry of water, air, and food. 1906. [B 314] 636

Part 1. Water, air, heating, lighting and ventilation.
Part 2. Foods and beverages, their chemical composition, adulteration and preservation, with tests for discovering adulterants.

Blair (Matthew) The **Paisley Thread** industry and the men who created and developed it, with notes concerning Paisley, old and new. 1907. *ill.* [B394 × F978] ...*Ref.* 8171

Gives an historical account of the Bargarran linen thread which was used previous to the invention of cotton spinning machinery. Rise and progress of the various large firms engaged in the industry. Historical and descriptive account of old and new Paisley.

Burkett (Charles W.) **Cotton,** its cultivation, marketing, manufacture and the problems of the cotton world. 1906. [B38 × 394] ... ...*Ref.* 8137

History of cotton from the earliest times, its growth and manufacture, market prices, and the problem of cotton values.

Calthorp (Dion Clayton) **English Costume.** v. 3-4. 1906. *col. plates.* [B504] ... ... *Ref.* 8116, 8146

v. 3. From the reign of Henry VII. 1485-1509 to the end of the Commonwealth 1660.
v. 4. From the restoration of Charles II. 1660, to the reign of George IV. 1830.

Darbyshire (H.) **Precision Grinding.** 1907. [B112] ... 1107

A practical book on the use of grinding machinery for practical machine men.

Davidge (H. T.) *and* R. W. Hutchinson. **Technical electricity.** 1907. *ill.* [B96] 1030

Elements of electrical engineering, theoretical and practical. Exercises at the end of each chapter with answers.

Ellis (George) Modern practical carpentry for the use of workmen, builders, architects, and engineers. 1906. *ill.* [B408] ... ...*Ref.* 8172

Deals with every branch of carpentry, describing tools and their uses. Chapters on the causes of failure in structures, the mechanical properties of timber and effects of loads on beams, etc. Method of calculating sizes of beams. Notes on timber and description of woods used in carpentry. Tables of roof scantlings. Uses of the steel square. Glossary of technical terms and phrases.

Fox (Thomas W.) The Mechanism of **weaving**. *3rd ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B390] 1279

Author is Professor of Textile Manufactures at the Municipal School of Technology, Manchester. Practical book on the principles of weaving, describing mechanism of the leading types of machinery.

Grant (L. W.) Elements of **electric traction** for motormen and others. 1907. *ill.* [B98] 513

Author is Lecturer on Electrical Engineering, Leeds Institute Technical School. General principles of magnetism, electricity, the dynamo and continuous current motors. Practical chapters on power and power measurement, mechanics of traction, properties of continuous current motors, application of motors to traction and brakes.

Goltz (Colman von der) *Baron.* The Nation in arms: a treatise on **modern military systems** and the conduct of war. *trans.* by Philip A. Ashworth. 1906. [B116] 1106

Author is a Lieutenant in the German Army. General account of the armies of the present day. The command of armies, conditions of success in war, strategy and tactics in warfare, supplies and replacement of casualities.

Hall (C. H.) The **chemistry of paints** and paint vehicles. 1906. [B292] 5622

Deals with the elementary constituents of paints, raw materials, properties, tests, methods of analysis, analysis of dry colours, pastes and liquid paints, matching of samples and methods employed in determining the purity of paint vehicles.

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* **Window blinds**, their making and fixing. *n.d.* (1907). *ill.* [B414] 1111

Making and fixing of every variety, roller, Venetian, Venetian shutters, outside sun blinds, shop-front blinds, wire and glass blinds, etc., with practical instructio s for cutting out, making and fixing.

Herbert (T. E.) **Telegraphy:** a detailed exposition of the telegraph system of the British Post Office. 1906. *ill.* [B100] 924

Author is Engineer of Post Office Telegraphs. Meets the requirements of the City and Guilds of London Institute Examinations, avoiding the use of mathematics.

Hibbert (W.) **Electric ignition** for motor vehicles. 1907. *ill.* [B96 × 304] 1114

Author is Head of the Physics and Electrical Engineering Department, Polytechnic Institute. Describes the way in which electric sparks are produced in the cylinders of petrol engines, the advantages and disadvantages of the various methods and shows how faults may be remedied. Appendix on cells, accumulators and recharging. Meets the requirements of City and Guilds of London Institute Examinations.

Hummel (J. J.) **Textile fabrics** and their preparation for dyeing: new and revised edition edited by Paul N. Hasluck. 1906. [B390] 9524

Author was Director of the Dyeing Department of Yorkshire College and Leeds University. Treatise on the cultivation and chemistry of cotton, jute, China grass, wool and silk, and their preparation for manufacture into textile fabrics. With practical chapters on dyeing, bleaching, mercerising and scouring.

Nisbet (Harry) Grammar of **textile design.** 1906. *ill.* [B390 × C96] 10964

Author is Weaving and Designing Master, Municipal Technical School, Bolton. Textbook for students of weaving and designing in all branches of the weaving trade, with practical information concerning construction, characteristic features and uses of textile fabrics. Describes and illustrates special mechanical devices used.

Noetzli (E.) Practical **drapery cutting:** a handbook on cutting and fixing curtains, draperies, etc.; with descriptions and practical notes, for the use of upholsterers, cutters and apprentices. 1906. *ill.* [B 412] ... ...*Ref.* 8167

Author was formerly Lecturer and Instructor on Upholstery at the Municipal School of Technology, Manchester.

Palmer (J. Foster) **Epidemics:** their origin and prevention. *n.d.* [B438] 8133

Origin and evolution of diseases, dealing specially with influenza, plague, typhus and cholera.

Park (James) The Cyanide process of **gold extraction:** a text book for the use of mining students, metallurgists, and cyanide operators. *4th ed.* 1906. *ill.* [B182] ... 959

Author is Professor of Mining and Director of Otago University School of Mines, New Zealand. The McArthur-Forrest, Siemeno-Halska and other cyanide processes. Chemistry of the process, laboratory experiments, control, testing and analysis of solutions. The appliances and plant for cyanide extraction.

Swanzy (Henry R.) A Handbook of the **diseases of the eye** and their treatment. *8th ed.* 1903. *ill.* [B440] 9627

Author is Surgeon to the Royal Victoria Eye and Ear Hospital, Dublin. A text book for students with chapters on the numbering of trial lenses, abnormal refraction and accommodation, the opthalmoscope. Holmgren's method for testing the colour sense with explanatory card. Regulations as to defects of vision which disqualify candidates for admission into the Civil, Naval and Military Government Services, etc.

Tonge (James) The principles and practice of **coal mining.** 1906. *ill.* [B178] 1121

A text book for intending mining engineers and practical miners preparing for certificates, or for the Board of Education examinations.

Thompson (Silvanus P.) The **manufacture of light:** a lecture delivered at the meeting of the British Association at York. (1906.) 1906. *ill.* [B98 × 322] 1277

Describes primitive sources of light and the scientific principles of the manufacture of artificial light, with numerous experiments and comparisons of cost and efficiency.

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Caryll (Ivan) The Duchess of Dantzic [Sâns Gene] : a romantic **light opera** in three acts. *Vocal Score.* 1903. [C436] 4942

Illustrates two periods in Napoleon Bonaparte's life 1792 and 1807.

— The Girl from Kay's : a new and original **musical play** in three acts. *Vocal Score.* 1903. [C436] ... 8970

— The Little Cherub : new **musical play** in three acts. *Vocal Score.* 1906. [C436] 945

Cunynghame (H. H.) On the theory and practice of **art-enamelling** upon metals. *3rd ed.* 1906. *Col. plates.* [C88] ... ...*Ref.* 8168

Historical introduction. Choice of a style in enamelling. General principles, tools and materials. Mode of executing "Lemoges enamels." Cloisonne enamels, jewellery and imitation glass gems. Manufacture of enamel. Chapter on a new kind of furnace.

Dick (Stewart) **Arts and crafts** of old **Japan.** 1906. *ill.* [C12] 1182

Historical and critical account of Japanese painting, colour printing, sculpture and carving metal works, ceramics, lacquer, landscape gardening, and the arrangement of flowers.

Duncan (Edmondstoune) The Minstrelsy of England : a collection of **English songs** adapted to their traditional airs ; for voice and pianoforte accompaniment ; supplemented with historical notes. *n.d.* [1905] [C478] ... 8927

East (Alfred) The art of **landscape painting in oil** colour. 1906. *ill. col. plates.* [C48] ... ...*Ref.* 8145

Author is an A.R.A. Expounds his theory of landscape art and gives practical directions to the beginner.

Faraday (Philip Michael) "Amasis," an Egyptian Princess : a **comic opera** in two acts. *n.d.* [1906] *Vocal Score.* [C436] 5046

Felix (Hugo) Madame Sherry : a **musical play** in three acts. *Vocal Score.* 1904. [C436] 928

— The Merveilleuses. A new comedy opera [adapted from the French of Victorien Sardou.] *Vocal Score.* 1906. [C436] 9374

Since production title has been changed to "The Lady Dandies."

Follows (George H.) Universal dictionary of **mechanical drawing.** 1906. *ill.* [C66] 8972

Author is Professor of machine design and mechanical drawing, Carnegie Technical Schools, Pittsburg, U.S.A.

A text book for machine draughtsmen with standard data and example drawings.

Frankau (Julia) Eighteenth century **colour prints:** an essay on certain stipple engravers and their work in colour. *2nd ed.* 1906. [C112] 957

History of stipple engraving in England and the Continent, with brief biographies of the engravers, and details of their works, with index of titles.

Henderson (W. J.) The **Art of the Singer:** practical hints about vocal technique and style. 1906. [C430]... 11952

Jackson (F. Hamilton) The Shores of the **Adriatic:** the Italian side, an architectural and archæological pilgrimage. 1906. *ill. plans.* [C236 × F1100] 1302

Historical and general account of Eastern Italy, dealing specially with its ecclesiastical and domestic architecture.

Jones (Sidney) See-See: a new Chinese **comic opera** in two acts. *Vocal Score.* 1906. [C436] 941

L'Art Decoratif aux Salons de 1906. Société des Artistes Français. Société Nationale des beaux-arts. Bijouterie, joaillerie, orfèvrerie, ceramique. Première série. Paris. 1906. [C76] ... ...*Ref.* 8165

Illustrations of jewellery, gold and silversmith's work, pottery and glass, exhibited at the Paris Salons 1906.

Luders (Gustav) The Prince of Pilsen: a **musical comedy** in two acts. *Vocal Score. n.d.* [1902] [C436] 5043

Messager (André) The Little Michus: a new and original **musical play** in three acts. *Vocal Score.* 1905. [C436] 3485

Modeles de decorations de Montres à l'usage des Graveurs, 1000 motifs environ d'ornements, oiseaux, figures, animaux, etc., etc. Paris. 1906. [C118] ... ...*Ref.* 8166

A series of designs for the use of watch engravers, by various French artists.

Moffatt (Alfred) The Minstrelsy of Wales: a collection of **Welsh songs** adapted to their traditional airs, arranged for voice with pianoforte accompaniment. 1906. [C478] 9388

Moller (Muriel) **Wood carving** designs with a foreword by Walter Crane. Six sheets comprising thirty-one working drawings of panels, frames, etc., with examples of furniture suitable for them, by A. W. Simpson. 1906. [C102] ... ...*Ref.* 8155

The National Gallery London—

1 The Central Italian School, by Sir Charles Holroyd.

5 The North Italian School, by Sir Charles Holroyd.

6 The Spanish, French and German Schools, by Walter Bayes.

3 v. 1906. *ill.* [C30] ... ... *Ref.* 8117-8119

Critical Chapters on the work of the respective schools with chronological lists of artists, and their works in the Gallery. Full page reproductions of the most important pictures.

St. Johnston (Reginald) A History of **dancing.** 1906. *ill.* [C578] 4450

Deals with the dances of Greece, Italy, England and the East, with chapters on allegorical dances among primitive nations. The ballet, stage dancing of to-day, dancing as a social pastime, the world's famous dancers. Bibliography.

Stuart (Leslie) The Belle of Mayfair : a **musical comedy.** *Vocal Score.* 1906. [C436] 7934

White (Gleeson) **English illustration.** "The Sixties," 1855-1870. 1906. *2nd ed. ill.* [C112] ... ...*Ref.* 8162

An account of the work of the magazine and book illustrators of the period with examples from the drawings of Ford Madox Brown, George Du Maurier, Sir J. E Millias, Lord Leighton, Birket Foster, James M'Neill Whistler, Frederick Sandys and others.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Avebury (Lord) *See* Lubbock (John)

Bray (R. A.) *See* The Heart of the Empire.

Briggs (William) The Law of **International Copyright** with special sections on the Colonies and the United States of America. 1906. [D328] ... ...*Ref.* 8182

Evolution and theory of International copyright, history and results of the Berne Convention. International copyright in British Dominions, and Colonial copyright. The protection of foreign authors in the United States. Appendix contains copies of the Berne Convention 1886, the Monte Video Convention 1889, the Vienna Treaty and British and American Acts. Periods and modes of protection in various countries.

Buxton (Noel) *See* The Heart of the Empire.

Cambray (Philip G.) *See* Montgomery (Philip G.)

Dicksee (Lawrence R.) *and* Herbert E. Blain. **Office organization** and management including secretarial work. 1906. *ill.* [D414] ... ...*Ref.* 8157

Practical guide to every branch of business management and routine. Examples of ledgers and account books, filing systems, etc. Advertising, stock-taking, balancing books and auditing, Company work and Company law, insurance, and miscellaneous legal points.

Gamble (William) The **Business life**; or, Straight talks on business. 1907. [D414] 1418

Business methods, advertising, business ethics and general practical advice for business men.

Gooch (G. P.) *See* The Heart of the Empire

Head (F. W.) *See* The Heart of the Empire

The Heart of the Empire: discussions of problems of modern city life in England, with an essay on Imperialism. *2nd ed.* 1907. [D—] 5979

Contains: Realities at home, by F. G. Masterman. The Housing problem, by F. W. Lawrence. The Children of the town, by R. A. Bray. Temperance Reform, by Noel Buxton *and* Walter Hoare. The Distribution of industry, by P. W. Wilson. Some aspects of the problem of Charity, by A. C. Pigou. The Church and the people, by F. W. Head. Imperialism, by G. P. Gooch. The Past and the Future, by G. M. Trevelyan.

Hoare (Walter) *See* The Heart of the Empire.

Lawrence (F. W.) *See* The Heart of the Empire.

Lubbock (John, 1st Lord Avebury) On **Municipal and National trading.** 1906. [D248] 12567

An historical and statistical account of Municipal trading in Great Britain, its profits and losses, and its effect on private enterprise, labour and wages. The author is opposed to Municipal trading in any form.

Manson (John) The **Salvation Army** and the public: a religious, social, and financial study. 1906. [D84] ... 9441

A critical enquiry into the working and management of the Army, its religious, social, and industrial organisations. Contains the Army's Foundation Deeds. The Articles of War. Field officers engagements.

Masterman (F. S.) *See* The Heart of the Empire.

Montgomery (Hugh) and Philip G. Cambray. A Dictionary of **Political phrases** and allusions, with a short bibliography. 1906. [D94] ... ...*Ref.* 8152

In addition to general political phrases the book contains short explanations of the various Acts of Parliament.

Pigou (A. C.) *See* The Heart of the Empire.

Pratt (Edwin A.) **Licensing and temperance** in Sweden, Norway and Denmark. 1907. [D42] ...*Ref.* 8178

An account of the working of the Gothenburg system of licensing in Scandinavia.

Roberts (James) The Inventors' Guide to **Patent law** and the new practice. 1905. [D328 × B10] ... ...*Ref.* 8133

A simple explanation of the laws and rules governing the Grant of Patents in the United Kingdom, and information as to the proper manner of protecting inventions. Founded on the author's larger work—*The Grant and Validity of British Patents for Inventors. Ref.* 7187.

Schooling (John Holt) **London County Council Finance** from the beginning (1889) down to March 31, 1907, made clear to Ratepayers. 1907. [D252] ...*Ref.* 8170

Statistical account of the rates levied, general expenditure, L.C.C. Stock, debt, the tramways and the Works Department.

Sparling (S. E.) Introduction to **business organization**. 1906. [D414] 1113

Elements and legal aspect of business organization. Organization of extractive, manufacturing and distributive industries. Exchanges, direct selling, wholesaling and retailing, travellers and mail order business, advertising, credits and collections.

Trevelyan (G. M.) *See* The Heart of the Empire.

Webb (Sidney *and* Beatrice) **English Local Government** from the Revolution [1688] to the Municipal Corporations Act [1835]. 1906. [D246] ... ...*Ref.* 8128

A detailed history of the Government of the Parish and the County in England and Wales from 1689 to 1835. The first volume of a work which will deal with every branch of English Local Government. Many references to Clerkenwell and Finsbury.

Wilson (P. W.) *See* The Heart of the Empire.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Croke (J. Lacy O'Byrne) **Logic.** 1906. [E20] 1173

Elementary principles of Deductive and Inductive Logic, with miscellaneous questions, historical note and glossary.

Hughes (Hugh) *Rector of St. John's, Clerkenwell.* **Female characters of Holy Writ** in a course of sermons preached at the Parish Church of St. John's, Clerkenwell. 3 v. 1845-7. [E318 × F743] 8174-6

Author was Rector of St. John's from 1841 to 1870.

Selfe (Rose Emily) Light amid London Shadows. Preface by G. H. S. Walpole. 1906. *frontis. port.* [E76 × F742] 111

A Record of the work of the London Bible Women and Nurses' Mission founded by Mrs. Ellen Ranyard.

Class F.—History and Geography.

Ballard (Adolphus) The **Domesday** Inquest. 1906. *ill. maps.* [F662] 12254

An account of the Domesday Book its purpose and method of compilation, with explanation of the various terms used. The divisions of the land and the social life of the people are fully described.

Barker (Ellis) The rise and decline of the **Netherlands:** a political and economic history and a study in practical Statesmanship. 1906. [F1132] 1284

Bartholomew (J. G.) The International Student's **Atlas of Modern Geography:** a series of 105 physical, political, and statistical maps compiled from British and Foreign Surveys and the latest results of International Research. *n.d.* [1906] ... ...*Ref.* 8173

Contains also Dictionary of geographical etymology, Chronological list of explorers from 1400 B.C. to 1900 A.D., and general index to places giving latitude and longitude.

Besant (Sir Walter) **Mediæval London.** v 2. Ecclesiastical. 1906. *ill.* [F742] ... ...*Ref.* 8144

Government, City Companies, religious houses, and religious life and customs from the reign of Henry II. 1154-1189 to Richard III. 1483-1485. Priory of St. John of Jerusalem. Page 270. The Clerkenwell Nunnery. Page 284.

Bruce (C. W.) *See* Scott (Sir J. George)

Bumpus (T. Francis) The **Cathedrals** of **England** and **Wales.** *Second Series.* 1906. *ill.* [F628] 5978

History and architectural description of the Cathedrals of Canterbury, York, St. Paul's, Winchester, Norwich, Peterborough, Exeter and Wells. Vol. 1. No. 18251. Vol. 3. No. 2798.

Carter (Mabel E.) Outlines of **British history** from 1017 to 1870; with a sketch of the main land marks of European history, by F. N. Dixon. 1906. [F656] ... 8994

Sets forth the most important features of British history and foreign events which affected it. Has genealogical charts of Kings, and chronology of chief events at end of chapters.

Chadwick (H. Munro) The Origin of the **English Nation.** 1907. *maps.* [F658] 1081

The history, traditions, manners and customs, social condition, religion and antiquities of the races which were finally merged into the English nation.

D'Alton (E. A.) History of **Ireland** from the earliest times to the present day. v. 1-2. 1904-1906. *maps. plans.* [F826] 1056-7

Author is a Roman Catholic Priest. v. 1. From earliest times to 1547, v. 2. From 1547 to 1782. To be completed in 3 volumes.

Friederichs (Hulda) *trans.* See Martin (Rudolf).

Gage (A. T.) *See* Scott (Sir J. George).

Grimshaw (Beatrice) From **Fiji** to the Cannibal Islands. 1907. *ill.* [F1338 × 1350] 1103

Travels in Fiji, New Hebrides and Norfolk Island, Pacific Ocean in 1906, describing the scenery and the religion, manners and customs of the natives.

Henderson (John) **Jamaica.** 1906. *col. plates.* [F408] 1292

Historical and descriptive account of the Island, social conditions, commerce, the negroes, and the flora, with hints and advice to tourists. Extracted from the author's larger work, "The West Indies."

Hilton-Simpson (M. W.) **Algiers** and beyond. 1906. *map. ill.* [F116] 2788

Travels through the interior of Algeria in 1903 and 1905, with notes on the expenses and outfit for the journey.

Jackson (Lowis) Ten Centuries of **European** Progress. 1891. *map.* [F562] 211

General development and political condition of Europe from the 10th to the 19th century [1890] with chronological record of progress and events, discovery in special branches, exploration and settlement.

Jephson (Henry) The Sanitary Evolution of **London.** 1907. [F742 × B474] 9808

Sanitary history of London, and the condition and housing of the people 1855-1906, enumerating the Acts of Parliament and Bye Laws of Local Authorities, whereby improvements have been carried out. Facts are gathered chiefly from reports of medical officers. For local references see index under Finsbury, Clerkenwell, St. Lukes.

Kingsford (Charles Lethbridge) *ed.* Chronicles of **London.** 1905. *map.* [F742] 8142

Four chronicles from the Cottonian collection of MSS.—

1. Julius B. II. 1189-1432.
2. Cleopatra C. IV. 1415-1443.
3. Vitellius A. XVI. 1440-1516.
4. Julius B. I. 1423-5—1427-8. Contains Ryther's map published 1604. Introduction and notes by the editor.

Kirkpatrick (F. A.) Lectures on **British Colonization** and Empire. First Series (1600-1783) with introduction by H. E. Egerton. 1906. [F642] 8954

Six lectures intended for public delivery as lantern lectures, giving list of slides required. British Colonial history from the colonization of Virginia in 1600, to the end of the American War of Independence, 1783. Published under the auspices of "The League of the Empire."

Lee (Ida *afterwards* Mrs. Charles Bruce Marriott) The Coming of the British to **Australia** 1788-1829 with a preface by the Marquis of Linlithgow, First Governor of the Commonwealth. 1906. *map. ports. ill.* [F1266] 11888

Historical account of Australia, its early Governors, pioneer life, natives, bushrangers, police, physical features, public buildings.

London. The Topographical Society of. General report and handbook to views and maps published by the Society. 1880-1887. 1896. [F742] 7845

Contains notes on Van den Wyngaerde's view of London 1550, and Visscher's view 1616, with translation of the description.

— Illustrated Topographical Record of London. First Series. Changes and demolitions 1880-1887. *n.d.* [1897] [F742] 8149

Views of buildings which have been demolished in various parts of London and suburbs, with descriptive notes.

Mariano (P. A.) *See* Scott (Sir J. George).

Martin (Rudolf) The Future of **Russia.** *trans.* By Hulda Friederichs. 1906. [F1166] 7320

A study of the causes and effects of the Russian defeat in the Far East, the State bankruptcy and the Revolution. The author compares the condition of Russia with that of France before the Great Revolution.

Munro (A. M.) *See* Walker (Robert)

Myers (Philip van Ness) A Short history of **ancient times** for Colleges and High Schools. *n.d.* [1906]. *maps. ill.* [F28] 10635

From pre-historic times to A.D. 800. Ancient Egypt, Babylonia, Assyrian and Chaldean Empires, the Hebrews, Phœnicians, Persian Empire, India and China, Greece, and Rome to Charlemagne to the restoration of the Empire in the West.

— A Short history of **mediæval and modern times** for Colleges and High Schools. *n.d.* [1906]. *maps. ports. ill.* [F64] 558

From A.D. 800 to 1905 and the Russo-Japanese War, with chapter on the chief factors in European civilization.

Oates (E. W.) *See* Scott (Sir J. George)

Page (William) *and* J. Horace Round *eds.* The Victoria History of the County of Essex. 2 v. 1903-1907. *maps. plans. ill.* [F720] ... ... *Ref.* 6778, 8164

v. 1. Natural history (Geology, Palæontology, Botany) Zoology and Archæology. Text of, and index to Essex Domesday with introduction.

v. 2. Ecclesiastical history, religious houses, political, maritime, social and economic history, industries, schools, ancient and modern sport, and forestry.

Paterson (Arthur) The Homes of **Tennyson.** 1905. *col. plates.* [F768 × 726 × G88] 8906

Description of Tennyson's houses—Farringford, near Freshwater, Isle of Wight, and Aldworth in Surrey—their gardens and the surrounding country, with biographical notes. Illustrated from water colours by Mrs. Helen Allingham.

Philip (Alexander J.) **Gravesend,** the Water-Gate of London, with introductory chapter on "Gravesend in the past," by G. M. Arnold. 1906-7. *map. ill.* [F734] 970

A general guide to Gravesend and the surrounding country.

Reich (Emil) An Alphabetical encyclopedia of institutions, persons, events, etc., of ancient history and Geography. 1906. [F28] ... ...*Ref.* 8154

Useful reference book for students of the Greek and Roman classics.

Richard (H. J.) *See* Scott (Sir J. George)

Scott (Sir J. George) **Burma:** a handbook of practical information. 1906. *map. ill.* [F494]... 1287

The geography, ethnology, natural history, government, industries, archæology, fine arts, religion, language and literature of Burma. Special chapters on :—The Fauna, by E. W. Oates ; The Flora, by A. T. Gage ; Forests, by C. W. Bruce ; Means of transport, by H. J. Richard ; Music and musical instruments with samples of music, by P. A. Mariano. Lists of animals, plants and minerals. Bibliography.

Simpson (M. W. Hilton-) *See* Hilton-Simpson (M. W.)

Stephenson (Henry Thew) Shakespeare's **London.** 1905. *ill.* [F742] 2091

Description of London, its social life, theatres and amusements, manners and customs in Shakespeare's time. An American work.

Synge (M. B.) A Short history of **social life** in England. 1906. [F652] 249

From Pre-historic times to 1906, with list giving dates of introduction of domestic and other articles, animals, plants, public institutions, etc., arranged in chronological order.

Thorpe (Charlotte) The Children's **London**. *n.d.* [1902] *col. plates.* [F742] ... ...*Ref.* 8169

Historical and descriptive chapters on :—The Tower, Foundling Hospital, The Zoo, National Gallery, a walk from Whitehall to St. Paul's, Westminster Abbey, Madame Tussaud's, British Museum, Natural History Museum, Houses of Parliament, Christ's Hospital, St. Paul's Cathedral, a City walk, and, The Prince Consort's Memorial.

Walker (Robert) *and* A. M. Munro **University of Aberdeen.** Quarter-centenary celebrations, September, 1906. Handbook to City and University. 1906. *plan. ill.* [F928] 8180

Part. 1. The University, by Robert Walker, the Secretary of University Court and University Registrar.
Part 2. The City, by A. M. Munro, the City Chamberlain.

Wood (C. A.) A Modern **Geography**. *n.d.* [1906] *maps.* [F68]... 1172

An up to date physical and commercial geography of the world, giving questions set at Civil Service and other examinations.

Class G.—Biography.

Bailey (J. T. Herbert) **George Morland,** a biographical sketch. ["*Connoisseur*" *Extra Number.*] 1906. *col. ill.* [G88] ... ...*Ref.* 8156

George Morland, English landscape and figure painter, 1763-1804. The chief features of the book are the numerous reproductions of Morland's work in colour and photogravure. Contains also: Notes upon the Morland engravings, by Martin Hardie. Bibliography of books relating to Morland. Catalogue of the Published engravings.

Fox-Davies (Arthur C.) Heraldic **Badges.** 1907. *ill.* [G108] 8563

Historical and descriptive account of the Heraldic Badges of Great Britain, with list of badges and their holders.

Hardie (Martin) *See* Bailey (J. T. H.)

Stride (W. K.) Empire Builders: a course of lectures. 1906. [G6] 9107

Alfred the Great, Francis Drake, Robert Clive (founder of our Indian Empire), James Wolfe, Admiral Lord Hawke, James Cooke the discoverer. Published under the auspices of the League of the Empire.

Class H.—Language.

Bourdillon (F. W.) The early editions of the **Roman de la rose.** *Illustrated monographs No.* 10. 1906. [H374] ... ...*Ref.* 8150

The bibliography, illustrations, and text of the twenty-one editions of the Roman de la rose. Issued by the Bibliographical Society.

Moore (A. W.) **Manx Names;** or the surnames and place names of the Isle of Man. With preface by John Rhys. *2nd ed.* 1903. [H140] ... ...*Ref.* 8151

The meaning and derivation of all Manx personal and place names, with chapter on semi-English names.

Wyld (Henry Cecil) Historical Study of the **Mother Tongue:** an introduction to philological method. 1906. [H154] 1042

Author is Professor of the English Language and of Philology in the University of Liverpool. Has word index classified according to country of derivation.

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Adams (Arthur H.) London Streets. 1906. [J62] ... 9812

Poems about the Strand, Fleet Street, Regent Street, Bond Street, Hyde Park, Cheyne Walk, Chelsea, etc.

Nicholson (Watson) The Struggle for a free **Stage** in London. 1906. [J74 × F742] 401
History of London theatres from 1660 to 1840, and the establishment of a theatrical monopoly in London by Charles II. Deals especially with Drury Lane and Covent Garden theatres. Has a bibliography. An American work.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Bailey (H. C.) Springtime. 1907.... 277
A romance of Lombardy, Italy, period of the Renaissance. 15th Century.

Benson (Hugh) The Sentimentalists. 1907 10357
Story of present day society life.

Bindloss (Harold) The Dust of Conflict. 1907 272
An Englishman's adventures in the Cuban Insurrection 1898, as a leader of the Insurgents.

Burgin (G. B.) Peggy the Pilgrim. 1907 271
Bloomsbury and Hertfordshire. A woman contrives to replace her own baby by another child of her husband's, in order that her child may be spared the bad influence of his father.

Burnett (Frances Hodgson) The Dawn of a to-morrow. 1907. *col. ill.* 290
A millionaire resolves to commit suicide, he meets a street waif who persuades him to come with her, and, seeing the misery around him, he decides to use his wealth for the betterment of the poor in London.

Clarke (Ethel M.) The Potter's vessel. 1907 1021

Cleeve (Lucas) *pseud.* *See* Wolff (Miss Drummond)

Clemens (Samuel L.) The $30,000 bequest, and other stories. 1906. *port. ill.* 2079
In addition to the stories and humorous articles, which include, Extracts from Adam's Diary, Eve's Diary, A double barrelled detective story, etc.; the book contains a chapter on Joan of Arc, and a biographical sketch of the author by Samuel E. Moffat.

Courlander (Alphonse) The Sacrifice. 1907 270
New Forest present day. A domestic tragedy in rustic life.

Dill (Bessie) My Lady Nan. 1907 262
Bath and Normandy 18th Century. In settlement of her father's gambling debt, a young girl is married against her will, to a man who is a complete stranger.

Drake (Maurice) The Salving of a derelict. 1907 ... 12965
The "Derelict" is a young man who by his father's death is left penniless and without a profession. He goes to sea with the North Sea fishing fleet, and the hard life he experienced is fully described.

LIGHTING BY GAS IS THE CHEAPEST METHOD OF OBTAINING ARTIFICIAL LIGHT.

The Gas Light and Coke Company, to meet the convenience of their consumers, undertake **the maintenance of Mantles** and Chimneys at a low rate of charge.

GAS LIGHT IS CHEAP:

A consumption of **150** cubic feet of gas gives a light equal to **2,560** candles, at a cost (including Mantle renewals) of - **6d.**

ELECTRIC LIGHT IS COSTLY:

A consumption of **10** units of electricity gives a light equal to **2,560** candles, at a cost (taking electricity at **4**d. per unit) of **3s. 4d.**

———:o:———

For information respecting the use of Gas for Light, Heat, and Power, please apply to—

The Gas Light and Coke Company,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

This Space to Let.

Apply—WILLIS & Co.

LET US SUBMIT

AN ESTIMATE . .

FOR

Your Library Catalogue

For PUNCTUALITY and ACCURACY,
we are NEVER BEATEN,
and FOR PRICE, but seldom.

WILLIS & Co., *22 & 24, LAMB'S BUILDINGS, BUNHILL ROW, E.C.*

Telephone
9228, "London Wall."

WILLIS & CO. are the contractors for the advertising rights in this catalogue.

Findlater (Mary) A Blind bird's nest. 1907. *ill.* ... 259
West of England present day. Life and love story of a sensitive girl whose childhood is darkened by the knowledge that her father is a convict.

Fox (John) Jr. A Knight of the Cumberland. 1906. *col. ill.* 3974
Cumberland Mountains, Kentucky, U.S.A. Two men are rivals for the love of one girl, which rivalry ends in a contest at a tournament in mediæval style.

Griffin (E. Aceituna) A Servant of the King. 1906 ... 12908
British historical novel of the reign of Charles I. 1625-1649. Thomas Strafford, 1st Earl of Wentworth, is the chief character.

Hamilton (Cosmo) Adam's Clay. 1907 258

Haultmont (Marie) By the Royal Road. 1907 2065
South of England and France, present day. Love story of a lady composer.

Holdsworth (Annie E.) Mrs. Lee Hamilton The Iron Gates. 1906... 3906
East London slum life, and mission work amongst the children.

Howard (Keble) The Smiths of Surbiton. 1907. *ill.* ... 1187
Humourous story of the home life and domestic affairs of a young married couple.

Macaulay (R.) Abbots Verney. 1907 12907
Cumberland and Rome present day. Misunderstandings and feuds in an old Cumberland family.

Magnay (Sir William) The Duke's dilemma. 1907 ... 8556

Mann (Mary E.) The Memories of Ronald Love. 1907... 397
Story of a boy's home and school life in Norwich, about 1847.

Mitford (C. Guise) Izelle of the Dunes. 1907 1053
Friesian Islands off the coast of Holland present day. A sensational story of a revenge.

Murray (David Christie) The Penniless millionaire. 1907 8549
Life in Shanghai and the adventures of a young Jew who steals a priceless gem from a Chinese Monastery.

Phillimore (Mrs. C. E.) Two women and a Maharajah. 1907 1047
Life in India present day. Shows the evils resulting from the marriage of Europeans with Orientals.

Phillpots (Eden) The Whirlwind. 1907. *ill.* 256
Dartmoor about 1857. Domestic tragedy in rustic life.

Praed (Mrs. Campbell *born* Rosa C. Prior) The Luck of the Leura. 1907 257
Australian Bush life present day.

Shiel (M. P.) The Last miracle. 1907 255
The enemies of Christianity arrange a series of pseudo-miraculous phenomena, in order that on the consequent exposure the Church may lose its hold on mankind.

Swan (Edgar) A Fair widow. 1907 254
Farm life on Dartmoor, present day.

Twain (Mark) *pseud.* *See* Clemens (Samuel L.)

Watson (H. B. Marriott) A Midsummer day's dream. 1907 251
The doings of a country house party in the Midlands, and the love story of two guests.

White (Fred M.) The Slave of silence. 1907 253

White (Percy) The Eight Guests. 1906 9021
A story of an American Millionaire who revenges himself on his grasping society friends by taking them on an expedition in search of a bogus treasure.

Whiting (Mary Bradford) The Plough of Shame. 1907 951
Italian historical novel early 16 c.

Wilkins (Mary E.) Mrs. C. M. Freeman. By the light of a soul. 1907. *ill.* 252
New England and New York, present day. The story of a girl's development from childhood to womanhood through difficult circumstances.

Wolff (Miss Drummond *afterwards* Mrs. Howard Kingscote) *Lucas Cleeve, pseud.* The Rose Geranium. 1906 ... 250
Washington, U.S.A., and London. Domestic drama in diplomatic circles.

Yolland (E.) Under the Stars. 1907 1003
Deals with the negro riots in Jamaica 1865, and the revenge of a negress for the execution of her son, one of the rioters.

Class L.—Miscellaneous.

Benham (W. Gurney) *Compiler.* Cassell's Book of **quotations,** proverbs and household words: a collection of quotations from British and American authors, with many thousands of proverbs, familiar phrases and sayings, from all sources, including Hebrew, Arabic, Greek, Latin, French, German, Spanish, Italian and other languages. 1907. [L32] ... ...*Ref.* 8163

Johnson (Trench H.) **Phrases and names,** their origins and meanings. *n.d.* [1906]. [L32] ... ...*Ref.* 8158
Slang phrases and Americanisms, place and London street names, sobrequets and nick-names arranged in dictionary form.

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY
PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman : Councillor The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Vice-Chairman : Mr. Councillor Stow.

Ex-Officio Member :
Councillor The Rev. Prebendary Perry, M.A., J.P.,
Mayor of Finsbury.

Mr. Councillor Barnes.
" " Brown.
" " Coles.
" " Deighton.
" J. E. Ellson.
" H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Gibson.
" " Grey.
" " Hull.
" " Millward.
Rev. C. J. Parker, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Randall.
Mr. Councillor Trott.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee :
Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

— of the —

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903 ... Price 3*d*.

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ... ... Price 4*d*.

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science ; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898 ... Price 3*d*.

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d*.
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s*.

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes and information for readers, etc. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

Finsbury Public Libraries.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

Vol. XIV. JULY, 1907. [No. 53.

NOTES AND NEWS.

List of Works on the Indian Mutiny.—The present year marks the Fiftieth anniversary of the revolt against British authority in India, 1857-58. The immediate cause was the introduction into the Sepoy Army of a new rifle requiring the use and consequent handling of grease on the cartridge, which offended the religious prejudices of the soldiers.

The centres of activity were Delhi, Cawnpore, and Lucknow.

The Mutiny first broke out at Meerut, near Delhi, on May 10th, 1857, but was quickly suppressed by European troops.

The mutineers then fled to Delhi and combined with other troops and committed frightful atrocities, spreading to Cawnpore, where, in July, the Europeans were massacred, without respect to age or sex, at the instigation of Nana Sahib.

The garrison of Lucknow was relieved by General Havelock July 16th, again recaptured on November 28th by Sir Colin Campbell and finally conquered in March, 1858.

On pages 23-24 will be found a list of works describing the various engagements connected with the Mutiny.

Lectures.—The experimental Lecture on Clerkenwell, having proved so successful, the Public Libraries Committee have decided to arrange a series of Lectures to be delivered during the ensuing winter.

This Space to Let.
Apply—WILLIS & CO.

Fortify yourself against the Wintry Chills by using

Kopa Cocoa!

The purest Blend. As it contains a Nutritious proportion of Phosphate, it is a powerful Brain Stimulant, and Imparts Mental and Bodily Health and Strength.

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

Large 10d., Small 6½d., and Packets 4d.

Kopa Food!

A most Delicious and Nutritious Breakfast and Supper Food

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

1s., 6½d., and 4½d.

THE KOPA COY.,

Head Office and Factory: 38, QUILL LANE, PUTNEY, S.W.

Telephone 533 PUTNEY.

The "Cambrian Dairies."

TIMOTHY BROS.,

Licensed Cowkeepers & Dairy Farmers,

27, WHISKIN STREET, & 121, FARRINGDON ROAD.

Best Selections of Brittany, Devon & Danish Butters, New Laid Eggs.

Under Medical and Sanitary Supervision.

SPECIAL COWS KEPT FOR INFANTS & INVALIDS.

Families Waited on Daily.

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

LIMITED,

Supplies energy for Lighting, Power, and Heating in the following

Areas of Supply

Borough of Finsbury, Borough of Holborn (part of), Borough of Camberwell, Borough of Wandsworth (including Wandsworth, Putney, Roehampton, Clapham, Streatham, Balham & Tooting), and the Districts of St. George the Martyr, Southwark and St Olave, Bermondsey.

Power Supply.

Energy for Power is Supplied by the County of London Electric Supply Company, Limited, at **2½d. per Unit,** with Discounts from 5% to 50% in respect of accounts exceeding £2 10s. per quarter, and special arrangements are made for long hour consumers. For night supply the charge will be ¾d. per unit, subject to previous arrangement.

For Heating purposes a uniform rate of 1½d. per unit is charged.

The Company is also prepared to supply Electric Cranes, Lifts, Luffing Cranes and Motors of any type on the "HIRE-PURCHASE OR RENTAL SYSTEMS." Motors are installed upon **3** months free trial in approved cases.

Intending customers desiring further information are invited to communicate with the Secretary at the Head Office of the Company, where full particulars regarding the running costs of Motors for driving any type of Machinery can be obtained.

Head Office: MOORGATE COURT, MOORGATE PLACE, E.C.

Messrs. Willis & Co., by arrangement with the Finsbury Public Libraries Committee are contractors for the printing and advertising of this catalogue. Other catalogues undertaken on the same methods. Particulars on application. Write

22 & 24, Lamb's Buildings,

Bunhill Row, E.C.

The Finsbury Borough Council have kindly granted the use of the Public Hall on certain evenings during the months of October to April, and the Committee have invited several well known gentlemen to deliver Lectures, therefore it is hoped to issue a complete programme at an early date.

Technical Literature.—In furtherance of the scheme originated in April, 1905, for bringing the Literature dealing with the mechanical industries, contained in the Libraries, more prominently to the notice of the inhabitants of the Borough, a select list of works on **Building Construction; Materials; House Decoration; Sanitation; Ventilating; Gasfitting, etc.,** will be found on pages 25-32. It should, however, be borne in mind that this list by no means exhausts the resources of the Libraries on these subjects, and those interested in these particular branches are strongly advised to consult the Card Catalogue in the Central Reference Library.

Holiday Guides and Handbooks.—The following list contains a representative selection of the holiday literature published by the various Rail and Steamship Companies, Town and District Councils. For works of a more permanent character describing the history and topography of the various Counties, consult the "Class Guide to Historical and Geographical Literature." F765-F992.

Official Guides issued by the Corporations of the following towns :—Aberystwith, Barmouth, Bournemouth, Bridlington, Caereinion, Cardigan Bay, Carnarvon, Clacton, Cromer, Deal, Eastbourne, Falmouth, Guernsey Alderney and Sark, Hartlepool, Harwich and Dovercourt, Hastings, Jersey, Leamington Spa, Lewes, Malvern, New Forest (Including Christchurch, Lyndhurst, Lymington, Ringwood and Romsey), Pickering, Richmond (Yorks), Ripon, Salisbury, Scarborough, Skegness, Southend, Tenby, Tynemouth, Weymouth, Whitby, Whitley Bay, Woodhall Spa, and York.

Official Guides issued by the following Railway Companies :—Caledonian, Cambrian, Glasgow and South Western, Great Eastern, Great Northern, Great North of Scotland, Great Western, Highland, London and North Western, London Brighton and South Coast, Midland, North British, North Eastern, South Eastern and Chatham.

Steamship Companies :—British and Irish Steam Packet Co., David McBrayne Ltd. (Scottish Lakes), New Palace Steamers Ltd.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A280] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are: C.: century; ed.: editor; frontis: frontispiece; ill.: illustrated; n.d.: no date of publication; port.: portrait; trans.: translated; v.: volume.

Class A.—Science.

Blakesley (Thomas H.) **Geometrical optics**, an elementary treatise upon the theory and its practical application to the more exact measurement of optical properties. *n.d.* [A280] 1607

Clark (George E.) A Practical **arithmetic** with numerous examples and examination papers specially written for the use of intermediate and advanced students and for candidates for Civil Service and other examinations. *n.d.* [1906]. [A330] 5639

Author is Principal of Clark's College, London.

Cornish (C. J.) Animal artisans and other studies of **birds and beasts.** With a prefatory memoir by his widow. 1907. *port. ill.* [A68]... 1675

Articles reprinted chiefly from "*Spectator*" and "*Country Life.*" Minor masons. Carpenter birds. Migration of insects. Landscape gardeners, etc., etc.

Ellis (Mirian Anne) The **Human ear,** its identification and physiognomy. 1900. *ill.* [A48] 1542

Deals chiefly with ears as a means of identification and heredity in ears, with an account of ancient and modern writers on ears, with a full analysis of Lavater's work.

Lankester (E. Ray) The Kingdom of man. 1907. *ill.* [A12] 1670

Author is Director of the Natural History Department, British Museum. The origin and progress of man and his resistance to the natural law of extermination and survival. The advance of science 1881-1906. The Sleeping sickness, a disease prevalent in West Africa, shows how man has brought disease and death on himself.

Lassar-Cohn (Professor) Chemistry in daily life: popular lectures. *trans.* by M. M. Pattison Muir. *3rd ed.* 1905. *ill.* [A]... 3887

Author is Professor of Chemistry at the University of Königsberg, Prussia. Twelve lectures in which the author shows that chemical phenomena are closely connected with every day life and that we are constantly carrying on chemical operations. Breathing. The nature of flame. Foods of plants. Human foods. Chemistry in manufactures. Metals, alloys and alkaloids.

— Introduction to scientific chemistry: popular lectures for beginners. *trans.* by M. M. Pattison Muir. 1903. *ill.* [A254] 3880

General elementary chemistry in the form of lectures, with numerous experiments.

Lüpke (Robert) The Elements of **electro-chemistry** treated experimentally. *trans.* by M. M. Pattison Muir. *2nd ed.* 1903. [A262] 4086

Author is Head Master of the Municipal Dorothea Real-gymnasium and Lecturer in the Imperial School of Posts and Telegraphs, Berlin. Deals with the recent theories of electrolysis, Van't Hoff's theory of solutions and the Osmotic theory of the current of galvanic cells, with numerous experiments.

Morgan (William Conger) **Qualitative analysis** as a laboratory basis for the study of general inorganic chemistry. 1906. [A260]... 1283

Author is Assistant Professor of Chemistry in the University of California. Intended for students with a chemical training. General principles, the reaction of individual elements arranged according to the periodic systems and analytical methods. Tables of useful information.

Muir (M. M. Pattison) *trans.* *See* Lassar-Cohn (Professor) *and* Lüpke (Robert)

Munday (Randal) A Primer of **biology** and **nature study.** *4th ed.* 1907. *ill.* [A10] 4158

Author is Lecturer at the Ashton-under-Lyne Technical School. Illustrates the close fundamental connection existing between the plant and animal worlds, and the gradual development of existing types of life according to the laws of evolution; with simple experiments. Specially planned for young teachers in Elementary Schools.

Stewart (R. Wallace) The Higher text-book of **magnetism and electricity.** *Tutorial Physics.* v. 4. 1904. *ill.* [A270] 1023

Electro statics. Magnetism. Current electricity. Text-book for students written up to the standard necessary for final degree work.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Adams (Henry) Cassell's **Engineers hand-book** comprising facts and formulæ, principles and practice in all branches of engineering. *5th ed. n.d.* [1907]. [B78] 3451

Author is late Professor of Engineering at the City of London College. A useful reference book for practicing engineers.

Dana (John Cotton) Notes on **book-binding** for Libraries. 1906. [B264 × H402] ... ...*Ref.* 8245

Process of binding, rebinding and repairing. Styles suitable for Public Library books. Specifications. General notes on leathers and book cloths, with alphabetical descriptive list. Styles of ornament. Technical terms. Select bibliography of the subject.

Fletcher (S. W.) **Soils:** how to handle them and improve them. 1907. *ill.* [B30] 3476

Author is Professor of Horticulture, Michigan Agricultural College. The formation and nature of soils and the various varieties. Practical chapters on ploughing, harrowing and other processes. Drainage of farm soils, irrigation, farm manures and fertilisers. List of crop rotations in different States of U.S.A.

Freeman (W. G.) *and* S. E. Chandler. The world's commercial products: a descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and of their commercial uses. 1907. *ill.* [B38] 8283

Hiscox (Gardner D.) *ed.* The Twentieth Century book of **recipes, formulas,** and **processes,** containing nearly ten thousand selected scientific, chemical, technical and household recipes, formulas and processes for use in the laboratory, the office, the workshop and in the home. 1907. *ill.* [B20] ... ...*Ref.* 8278

Practical recipes for the mechanic, manufacturer, artisan and housewife, arranged in alphabetical order.

Lacombe (M. P.) **Arms** and **armour** in antiquity and the middle ages, also a descriptive notice of modern weapons: *trans.* with preface, notes and one additional chapter on arms and armour in England, by Charles Boutell. 1905. *ill.* [B122 × 504] ... ...*Ref.* 8268

"Linesman." The Mechanism of war. 1902. [B116]... 1512

Essays on the attributes of modern warfare and army organisation.

Marshall (Alfred W.) *and* Henry Greenly. **Flying machines:** past, present and future. A popular account of flying machines, dirigible balloons and æroplanes. *n.d.* [1907]. *ill. port.* [B86] 5747

May (E. S.) **Guns and cavalry,** their performances in the past and their prospects in the future. 1896. *ill. plans.* [B124] 1513

The mobility of guns, action of guns and cavalry together, examples of co-operation when acting as an independent force, opportunities on the battle field, subsidiary rôles, influence of quick firing, machine guns and mounted infantry.

Orford (Henry) **Lens-work** for amateurs. *n.d. ill.* [B373] 578

Practical guide to the manufacture of lenses, describing tools required and their uses. Testing methods.

— Modern **optical instruments** and their construction. 1896. *ill.* [B373] 566

The eye as an optical instrument, the aberrations and defects to which it is subject. Describes the construction and use of the ophthalmoscope in its various forms. Retinoscopy, spectacles, stereoscopic projection—Anderton's system. Optical lantern, stereoscope and the spectroscope.

Sexton (A. Humboldt) An Elementary text-book of **metallurgy**. *4th ed.* 1907. [B218] 2323

Author is Professor of Metallurgy, Glasgow and West of Scotland Technical College. For students commencing the study of metallurgy professionally, for engineers, and those engaged in the metallurgical industries. Short course of practical work and numerous practical exercises.

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Abele (Hyacinth) *and* F. Niederheitmann. **The Violin:** its history and construction illustrated and described from various sources; together with a list of Italian and Tyrolese violin makers, by F. Niederheitmann. *trans.* by John Broadhouse. *n.d.* [1907]. *ill.* [C412] ... 3203

First published in Germany 1864, where it is recognised as a standard work. The list of makers gives dates, places and labels. Contains also a list of foreign pupils of Amati and Stradivarius. Improvers of the bow. Examples of first music for the lute, fiddle and voice.

Adams (Robert *and* James) The Works in **architecture** of Robert and James Adams. 3 v. 1900. [C218] *Ref.* 8323-5

A series of 105 large folio plates, showing plans and elevations of the buildings designed by the brothers, including, Sion House, Kenwood, Luton Park; Lord Derby's House in Grosvenor Square; Sir Watkin Wynn's House in St. James's Square; Lord Shelburne's House, Berkeley Square; Carlton House; The Admiralty, and buildings in the Adelphi. Facsimile reproduction of the edition published between the years 1776-1822.

Benson (W. A. S.) Elements of **handicraft and design.** 1893. [C84] 1522

The value of handicraft as a factor in education. Drawing and the beginnings of handicraft. Practice in metal work, fret sawing and carving, the pole lathe, box and cabinet making, tables and chairs, garden carpentry.

Broadhouse (John) *trans.* *See* Abele (Hyacinth)

Clarke (Sir Edward) Easy **Shorthand**. 1907. [C166]... 676

Practical guide to a simplified system of shorthand, based on the system invented by Samuel Taylor in 1786.

Cook (William) The **Chess** players compendium: a practical guide to the openings. *4th ed.* 1907. [C554] 1669

Contains nearly two thousand examples continued to the twentieth move from games actually played by experts. First published 1902.

Macklin (Herbert W.) The **Brasses** of England. *n.d.* [1907]. *ill.* [F232]. [*Antiquary's Books*] 3094

History and description of the monumental brasses found in the cathedrals and churches of England, from the earliest examples of the 13th Century to the decline of brass engraving in the 18th Century.

Marks (Percy L.) The Principles of **architectural design.** 1907. *ill.* [C196] 2813

Part 1.—Exterior design. Part 2.—Interior design.
Deals with every branch of architectural design as applied to elevations only; with chapter on symbolic and heraldic art, and list of signs and symbols with their meanings.

Niederheitmann (F.) *See* Abele (Hyacinth)

Nisbet (Hume) Lessons in art. 1891. *ill.* [C56 × 32]... 1521

Author was sometime art master of the Old School of Art, Edinburgh. Elementary instruction in drawing in all its branches, and painting in water and oil colour, with hints on general art.

Roome (Henry A.) Hints on **Bridge** by means of illustrative hands addressed to younger players. *n.d.* [C548]. [C541] 1576

Gives twelve hands played out showing what to do and what to avoid.

Thorogood (Stanley) The Manipulation of the brush as applied to design : a course of **brushwork** for Elementary and Secondary Schools. 4*th ed.* 1907. *col. plates.* [C54] 1692

Author is Head Master, School of Art, Burslem. A text-book for teachers showing different methods, with historical examples, and specimens of children's work, aged 5-13 years.

Turnbull (Robert) **Musical genius** and religion. 1907. [C258 × G60] 680

Chapters on the religious music of Bach, Handel, Haydn, Beethoven and Mendelssohn, and the music-dramas of Wagner. Showing the influence of the religious spirit on their works.

Whitfield, King & Co. *Publishers.* The Universal Standard catalogue of the **Postage Stamps** of the world. 7*th ed.* 1907. *ill.* [C184] 1037

Classified by countries in alphabetical order, giving every issue with prices for used and unused copies. Has pronouncing vocabulary of geographical names.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Carlyon-Britton (P. W. P.) *See* Fox-Davies (Arthur C.)

Chance (W.) Children under the **Poor Law:** their education training and after care, together with a criticism of the Report of the Departmental Committee on Metropolitan Poor Law Schools. 1897. [D48] ... 1434

An account of the various methods of bringing up pauper children at the present time, with suggested reforms. Workhouse Schools, District and Separate Schools, Cottage Homes, the Boarding-out System. Employment of pauper children, Friendly Societies. Supplementary chapter on Education in Poor Law Schools. A criticism of the Report of the Departmental Committee on Metropolitan Poor Law Schools (1896) and various appendices.

Chorlton (J. D.) The Rating of **land values.** 1907. [D248] 1610

Author is Barister-at-Law. Shows that separate assessment and rating of land values is sound in principle and that the technical difficulty of separate valuation can be overcome. Chapters on the scheme of the Royal Commission on Local Taxation, and the Municipal Bill. Notes on taxation of land in other countries. *Appendix.*—Land Values, Assessment and Rating Bill, 1903 and 1905.

Cooke (Herbert O. S.) Success in the Office ; or, Clerkship made easy. 1907. [D414] 4157

Practical hints on general office work with chapters on punctuation, précis writing, short cuts in arithmetic, commercial terms and abbreviations, foreign words and phrases in general commercial use, mistakes in spelling and pronunciation, correct forms of address, proof reading, foreign moneys and their English equivalents, etc.

Darroch (Alexander) The Children : some **educational problems.** 1907. [D436] 5984

Author is Professor of Education University of Edinburgh. The meaning, process, and aims of education. The relation of the State to education. Physical education. The infant school. Primary and secondary schools. The aim of the University. Author suggests many solutions of the education problem.

Edwards (Clement) The **Compensation Act,** 1906. Who pays ? to whom, to what, and when it applies. 1907. [D328] 5750

A statement of the law of compensation as contained in the new Act, and as determined in the cases decided under the old Compensation Acts.

Fox-Davies (Arthur C.) *and* P. W. C. Carlyon-Britton. A Treatise on the law concerning **names** and changes of names. 1906. [D328] 5001

The origin of surnames in England. Historical account of changes of name in England. Methods of obtaining a change of name.

Hayward (F. H.) The Meaning of **education** as interpreted by Herbart. 1907. [D436] 4744

Author is Inspector of Schools under the L.C.C.
Part 1. Examines and criticises modern methods of education.
Part 2. An exposition of the educational system of Johann Friedrich Herbart (1776-1841), German philosopher and educationist.
Part 3. Educational fallacies. Explanation of terms used in the book. Problems for students.

Latter (Lucy R.) School **gardening** for little children; with an introduction by Patrick Geddes. 1906. *ill.* [D454 × B44]... 2731

Author was Assistant Superintendent of Method in Infants Schools under the late School Board for London. Aims to show the place of nature teaching and the method by which the subject should be approached with young children. Notes from author's Report to the L.C.C. on a visit to France for educational purposes.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Clemens (Samuel L.) *Mark Twain, pseud.* **Christian Science:** with notes containing corrections to date. 1907. *port. ill.* [E284] 4889

The Sect known as Christian Scientists was founded in 1867, by Mrs. Mary Baker Eddy in the United States. She taught that the Spirit of God, being Love and Good, moral and physical evil are contrary to the Spirit, and that a true knowledge of God and Christ can therefore cure all disease mental and physical. The book criticises the doctrines and claims of Christian Science as set forth in the text-book of the sect, "Science and Health with key to the Scriptures," by Mrs. Eddy (*Ref. Lib. No.* 8135) which Mark Twain alleges was not written by her—comments on the Bye-Laws, and gives character sketch of Mrs. Eddy.

Mitchell (W.) Structure and Growth of the **mind**. 1907. [E36] 1617

Author is Hughes Professor of Philosophy, University of Adelaide. A series of eighteen lectures, forming an introduction to the science of psychology—the phenomena of the mind.

Pearson (Norman) Some Problems of existence. 1907. [E48] 6762

Chapters on the origin of life, after death, animal immortality, spirit and matter, free will determinism and morality, evil, the sense of sin. The author theorises on the existence of a Deity, immortality of man, and a Divine scheme of evolution.

Twain (Mark) *pseud.* *See* Clemens (Samuel L.)

Wiedemann (Alfred) Religion of the **Ancient Egyptians.** 1897. *ill.* [E388] 1817

An account of the principal deities, myths, religious ideas and doctrines of the Ancient Egyptians based on the original texts.

Williams (T Rhondda) The **New Theology:** an exposition. 1907. [E] 4743

Addresses delivered in Greenfield Chapel, Bradford.

Seven lectures dealing with some of the questions which arise in connection with the New Theology. God and man. What is sin. Virgin birth and the Incarnation. The character of Jesus. The authority of Jesus. The Christ-Ideal. Was Christianity built on an empty tomb ?

Class F.—History and Geography.

Abbott (G. F.) Through **India** with the Prince. 1906. *map. ill.* [F480] 1507

The author accompanied the Prince and Princess of Wales on their tour through India and part of Burma (1906) as Special Correspondent of the Calcutta "*Statesman.*" Describes the journey, the scenery, manners and customs and social life of the natives, with many references to the history of India.

Amery (L. S.) *General editor.* The Times History of the **War in South Africa.** 1899-1902. v. 5. Edited by Erskine Childers. 1907. *maps. plans. ports.* [F166]

Deals with the Guerilla war and the campaign against De Wet during Lord Kitchener's period of command from November, 1900, to the conclusion of peace 1902. Chapters on the peace negotiations, and particulars of the Colonial troops engaged in the war.

Bradley (A. G.) Round about **Wiltshire.** 1907. *map. ill. col. plates.* [F776] 4986

Descriptive account of a ramble in Wiltshire, with notes on its history, antiquities, country mansions, and famous people associated with the county. Deals fully with Salisbury Cathedral, Stonehenge and Marlborough College.

Brereton (Austin) The Literary history of the **Adelphi** and its neighbourhood. 1907. *ill. map.* [F742] ... 4763

Historical and descriptive account of the district; dealing specially with kings and queens, princes, prelates, authors, actors, artists, architects, booksellers, and other famous persons who have been associated with the neighbourhood at some time between the 13th and the end of the 19th centuries.

Appendix.—Entries in Pepys' Diary recording visits to the New Exchange. Hannah More's description of Garrick's funeral, 1779.

Burnaby (Evelyn) A Ride from Land's End to John o' Groats. 1893. [F650] 1491

The author journeyed on horseback from Southampton to Land's End, thence through England and Scotland to John o' Groats House in Caithness. Contains reminiscences of the author's brother, Colonel Burnaby, whose famous ride to Khiva, suggested this journey.

Childers (Erskine) *See* Amery (L. S.)

Daniell (A. E.) London **City churches.** *2nd ed.* 1907. *ill. map.* [F742] 3445

Historical and descriptive guide to existing churches, with notes on those which have been destroyed.
Part 1. Churches anterior to the Fire (1666).
Part 2. Wren's Churches.
Part 3. Churches subsequent to Wren. S. Sepulchre, p.p. 352-357.

Dunbar (Sir Archibald) **Scottish Kings:** a revised chronology of Scottish history, 1005-1625. *2nd ed.* 1906. *col. maps.* [F908] 1663

Chronology of the principal events in Scottish history from the reign of Malcolm II. 1005-1034 to James VI. 1567-1625. contains pedigrees of Scottish sovereigns from the accession of Kenneth I. 844 to Edward VII. Various calendars and historical tables. Alphabetical calendar of Saint's days. Bibliography.

Freeman-Mitford (Algernon B., 1st Lord Redesdale) The Garter Mission to **Japan.** 1906. [F504] 1475

The author formed one of the Mission appointed by King Edward VII. to carry the Order of the Garter to the Emperor of Japan, 1906. A diary of the journey, with a short treatise on Dakyu, or Japanese polo.

Hesse-Wartegge (Ernst von) **Tunis,** the land and the people. *n.d. ill.* [F118] 1484

An account of the author's travels in Tunis, describing the scenery, public institutions, manners and customs of the people, government, etc.

Hind (C. Lewis) Days in **Cornwall.** 1907. *map. ill. col. plates.* [F706] 5529

An account of the author's walking tour through Cornwall in 1906, describing the scenery, local traditions, customs, etc., with notes on the history and antiquities of the places visited.

Hume (Martin) Through **Portugal.** 1907. *ill. col. plates.* [F1146] 1648

Recent travel in Portugal touching the towns of Oporto, Braga, Bomdesus, Bussaco, Combra, Thomar, Leiria, Batalha, Alcobaca, Cintra, Lisbon, Setubae, Troiza and Evora, the places of interest, cathedrals churches, etc., are fully described. Hints to travellers in Portugal.

Hutton (Stanley) **Bristol** and its famous associations. 1907. *ports. ill.* [F722 × 762 × G8] 4159

A biographical account of the famous seamen and commercial men, authors, artists, musicians, actors and actresses, scientists, military men, politicians, asayriologists and travellers, leaders of religion and philanthropists who were born in, or were associated with Bristol. Chapter on Bristol's connection with English fiction.

Innes (Arthur D.) History of **England** for use in schools. 1907. *maps. plans.* [F656] 5533

From the earliest times to the end of the 19th Century, with special summaries of constitutional history, ecclesiastical, Scottish relations, Irish relations, Indian history and Colonial history. Genealogical tables. Glossary of technical terms, political phrases, etc. Chronological summary.

Lang (Andrew) A history of **Scotland** from the Roman occupation. 1907. v. 4. *port.* [F908] ... ...

Deals with the period between 1689 and 1746 in which year Jacobitism was finally suppressed. The final volume of this work. V. 1, No. 15608. V. 2, No. 15686. V. 3, No. 17400.

Main (Mrs.) My home in the **Alps.** 1892. [F1236] ... 1487

Describes the scenery of the Alps, the glaciers, avalanches, etc., author's climbing experiences, with chapters on Alpine guides and their exploits.

Morison (Theodore) Imperial rule in **India:** being an examination of the principles proper to the government of Dependencies. 1899. [F480 × D168] 1508

Author was Principal of the Mahommedan College, Aligarh, India. Recognising that India is at present incapable of self government, the author suggests how the change from one phase of political development to another may be effected.

Redesdale (Lord) *See* Freeman-Mitford (Algernon B.)

Sanders (Frank K.) *and* Henry T. Fowler. Outlines for the study of **Biblical history** and literature. 1907. *maps.* [F28 × E82] 1656

A guide to the literature dealing with Hebrew, Early and Later Jewish, and Early Christian history and literature, with author list of books referred to.

Scherer (James A. B.) Young **Japan,** the story of the Japanese people, especially of their educational development. *n.d.* [1905]. [F512 × D434] 1467

Author is President of Newberry College, U.S.A., and was for some time engaged in educational work in Japan. A study of the people and a detailed account of their educational system.

Skrine (Francis Henry) **Fontenoy** and Great Britain's share in the war of the Austrian Succession, 1741-48, with an introduction by Field Marshal Earl Roberts. 1906. *maps. plans. ports. ill.* [F634] 1517

Historical account of the war and the events which led to it. The book gives prominence to the tactical and strategic problems of the war, the condition and organisation of the English and French armies, and biographical details of the leaders. Bibliography of military history and biography of the period.

Suyematsu (Kencho) *Baron.* The Risen Sun. 1905. [F512]... 1477

A collection of addresses, articles and letters dealing with the social life, thought, and policy of Japan.

Weir (Archibald) An introduction to the history of **modern Europe.** 1907. [F562] 2296

Deals with the chief groups of events from 1760-1829, furnishing a preliminary view of the progress of Europe and the growth of modern civilization, intended as a basis for the study of Europe. Contains list of works suitable for further study of the subject.

Whitney (Caspar) Jungle trails and jungle people, travel, adventure and observation in the Far East. 1905. *ill.* [F454]... 1509

Describes the author's travels and hunting adventures in India, Sumatra, and Malay States, manners and customs of the natives, and the habits of wild animals.

Wood (William) The Fight for **Canada:** a sketch from the history of the Great Imperial war. 1905. *maps. ports.* [F212] 1514

History of the conquest of Canada by Anson, Saunders, and Wolfe during the Seven Years War, 1756-63. Detailed descriptions of the siege and fall of Quebec and the Battle of the Plains. Has a bibliography.

Class G.—Biography.

Davis (J. R. Ainsworth) Thomas H. **Huxley**. 1907. *port.* [G88] 1674

Thomas Henry Huxley, 1825-1895. Scientist and author of many biological works. A short biography giving prominence to his scientific work. Has a bibliography of Huxley's writings.

Downey (Edmund) Twenty years ago, a book of anecdote illustrating literary life in London. 1905. *ports.* [G88 × 34] 1469

Reminiscences of William Tinsley, publisher, James Rice, Wilkie Collins, Stepniak and other literary and theatrical characters of the late Seventies and early Eighties.

Fanshawe (Anne, *Lady*) Memoirs of **Lady Fanshawe,** wife of Sir Richard Fanshawe, Bt., Ambassador from Charles II. to the Courts of Portugal and Madrid, written by herself, containing extracts from the correspondence of Sir Richard Fanshawe, edited with an introduction by Beatrice Marshall, and a note upon the illustrations by Allen Fea. 1905. *ports. ill.* [G88] ... 1449

Anne Harrison, afterwards Lady Fanshawe, was born 1625, and in 1644 married Sir Richard Fanshawe (1608-1666) whom she accompanied on his travels and diplomatic missions to Spain and Portugal. These memoirs describe their wanderings and their adventurous life during the period of the Great Rebellion, 1642-1649, and the Restoration of Charles II., 1660. First published 1829.

Fox-Davies (Arthur C.) **Heraldry** explained. *n.d.* [1907]. *ill.* [G110] 1686

Explains the nature of a coat of arms. How to prove the right to bear arms and how to obtain a coat of arms. Describes the component parts of an heraldic achievement. Rules of heraldry. Heraldic terms.

Hume (Martin) The **Wives of Henry the Eighth** and the parts they played in history. 1905. *ports.* [G58] 1429

Biographies of Katherine of Aragon, Anne Boleyn, Jane Seymour, Anne of Cleeves, Katherine Howard, Katherine Parr showing the political significance of their marriage with the King. The larger part of the book deals with Katherine of Aragon and the intrigues for her divorce.

Johnstone (Arthur) Recollections of Robert Louis **Stevenson** in the Pacific. 1905. *port.* [G88] ... 1452

Sketches and anecdotes of Stevenson during his residence in the Pacific 1888-1894, and critical chapters on his works.

Lowe (Charles) Our Greatest living **soldiers.** 1900. *ports.* [G54] 1591

Short sketches of the military achievements of Lord Wolseley, Lord Roberts, Sir Redvers Buller, Sir Evelyn Wood, Sir George White, Lord Kitchener, Sir Hector Macdonald, Sir Donald M. Stewart, Duke of Cambridge, Duke of Connaught, and others up to the time of the South African War.

Matheson (George) The Representative **women** of the Bible. 1907. [G] 4780

Chapters on the characteristics of Eve, Sarah, Rebekah, Rachel, Miriam, Deborah, Ruth, Hannah, the Virgin Mary and Mary Magdalene.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Christie (Mary) **Carlyle** and the **London Library,** account of its foundation, together with unpublished letters of Thomas Carlyle to W. D. Christie, edited by Frederic Harrison. 1907. *ill.* [H384 × G88] 1691

The London Library, of one of the largest subscription Libraries, was founded by Carlyle, Lord Eliot, Gladstone, Macaulay and others in 1840. The letters from Carlyle contained in the book refer to its establishment and the appointment of a Librarian. Contains report of the Annual Meeting of Members, 1906.

Clark (Andrew) A **Bodleian guide** for visitors. 1906. *ill. ports. plans.* [H384] 1682

Descriptive guide to the various buildings forming the Bodleian Library, Oxford, founded in 1598 by Sir Thomas Bodley, and opened in 1602 ; with chapter on the history of the Library. The Bodleian is the sixth largest Library in the world, and one of four British Libraries which can demand a copy of every book published in this country.

Edwardes (Marian) *Compiler.* A Summary of the **literature of modern Europe** (England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain) from the origins to 1400. 1907. [H334]... 1689

Each country is dealt with separately forming an outline on which to base a further study of the subject. The best editions of each work mentioned are noted.

Gardiner (J. H.) The **Bible** as English literature. 1907. [E136 × H356] 1703

Author is Professor of English, Harvard University, U.S.A. Discusses the various literary styles of the authorised version of the Bible, as instanced in the narrative, the poetry, Wisdom books, Epistles, Prophecy and the Apocalypse ; with historical account of the English translations.

Seymour (Charles) **How to speak** effectively on the platform, at the meeting, in the pulpit. *2nd ed. n.d.* [1907]. [H320] 1735

Author is Professor of Elocution and Voice Production, Owen's School, Islington, etc. Practical chapters on elocution and public speaking with selected recitations, exercises on articulation, and special chapters on the secrets of effective utterance.

Vaughan (Charles Edwyn) The Romantic Revolt. [*Periods of European Literature v.* 10.] 1907. [H334] 1654

Author is Professor of English Literature, University of Leeds. Critical history of the Romantic School of European Literature, 1778-1805.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Chapters on the Waverley novels including the recent editions, with other novel articles. 1898. [K4] ... 1524

Literary studies of the Waverley novels and of Scott as a novelist. Reviews of Lytton's Kenelm Chillingly, Disraeli's novels, Johnson's Rasselas, Lucian, Baroness Tautpholus' novels, Maurice Reynhart, by J. T. Listodo.

Young (Charles Alexander) The **Waverley** novels: an appreciation. 1907. [K4] 1635

Critical essay on the novels, their style and characteristics. The history, romance, reality, characters, humour, tragedy and religion in the novels.

Bagot (Richard) Temptation. 1907 666

Provincial Italy, present day. Life among the Italian noblesse. A domestic drama.

Barclay (Armiger) The Kingmakers. 1907 736

Romance of the rightful heir to the throne of an obscure European State, to which he succeeds after a revolution.

Barlow (Jane) From the Land of the Shamrock. 1907... 5005

Short stories of Irish life and character.

Barnett (Edith A.) A Wilderness winner. 1907 ... 443

Colonial life and difficulties of a young Englishman and his wife in Western United State.

Barnett (John) The Prince's valet. 1907 3838

The wanderings and adventures of Prince Charles Edward Stewart, the young Pretender after the Jacobite rebellion of 1745.

Barrett (Frank) The Obliging husband; from the narrative of Robin Fairfellow. 1907. *col. frontis.* 1649

Romantic life story of a London apprentice in the reign of Charles II., 1660-1685. His master leaves him his business on condition that he marries his supposed daughter, who is afterwards proved to be a child of Charles II.

Barron (Elwyn) The Triple scar. 1907 4161

Parisian life, present day, and the story of a girl who by mischance causes the death of her lover.

Benson (E. F.) The Angel of pain. 1906 7954

London and New Forest. Illustrates the saving nature of suffering, and its effects on the characters of the story.

Blundell (Mrs. Francis) *See* Francis (M. E.)

Bowen (Marjorie) The Glen o' weeping. 1907 5520

British historical novel of the reign of William and Mary, 1688-1702. Deals with massacre of the Macdonald Clansmen at Glencoe, 1692, by the order of Breadalbane of the Clan Macdonald.

Craddock (C. E.) *pseud.* *See* Murfree (Mary N.)

Crommelin (May) The House of Howe. 1907 731

Life in Palestine present day.

Davidson (Mary M.) Edward the exile: a romance in history. 1901 935

British historical romance of the 11th Century, dealing with the life and travels of Edward Etheling, son of Edmund Ironside King of England, 1016-1017, and the founder of the line from whom the English Royal family are descended.

Durand (Sir Mortimer) Helen Treveryan; or, The ruling race. 1894 1071

British historical novel of the reign of Queen Victoria, 1837-1901. Adventures and love affairs of an English officer in the 2nd Afghan War.

Fletcher (J. S.) Life in Arcadia. 1896. *ill.* 1374

Stories and sketches of English country life and character.

— The Making of Matthias. 1898. *ill.* 1416

An orphan boy's life on a farm which he afterwards inherits.

Francis (M. E.) *Mrs. Francis Blundell.* Simple annals. 1906 1417

Fourteen short stories. Studies of the lives of working women in Dorsetshire and Lancashire.

— Stepping Westward. 1907 2306

Short stories dealing chiefly with rustic life in Dorsetshire and South West Lancashire. "Lady Lucy" is the love story of a country gentleman and an actress who appears at Sadler's Wells Playhouse, where he witnesses a performance, over a hundred years ago.

Gissing (Algernon) The Dreams of Simon Usher. 1907 4162

The career of a Yorkshire factory lad, who, tired of his sordid surroundings, goes away to a Northumbrian fishing village, where he becomes a fish curer and marries his partner's daughter.

Hay (Agnes Grant) Malcolm Canmore's pearl. 1907. *frontis.*... 3787

Scottish historical novel of the reign of Malcolm III., 1057-1093. Deals with the life of the King and his Queen, Margaret, who was afterwards Canonised as St. Margaret. Introduces many historical characters including William the Conqueror.

Hocking (Joseph) A Strong man's vow. 1907 1640

Story of an illiterate youth who by force of character and determination rises to fame and fortune.

Hocking (Silas K.) The Silent man. 1907. *ill.*... ... 6165

The hero goes out to the S. African War, but, believing it to be an unjust war, he resigns his commission and returns home. He is accused of cowardice and shunned by all, and in order to lose his identity goes to work in a factory, under an assumed name, and rescues from a burning building his former *fiancee*, who, believing him a coward, had broken their engagement.

London (Jack) White Fang. 1907. *frontis.* 456

North West Canada. The life story of a half bred wolf.

Lysaght (Sidney Royse) Her Majesty's rebels. 1907 ... 4665

Novel of political life in Ireland late 19th Century. The career of the chief character is almost identical with that of Charles Stewart Parnell (1846-1891), Leader of the Irish Parliamentary Party, 1874-1890.

McCarthy (Justin Huntly) Needles and pins. 1907 ... 5503

French historical novel of the reign of Louis XI., 1461-1485. Deals with the later life (after his marriage with Katherine de Vaucelles) of François Villon (1431-), French poet and adventurer, whose real name was François de Montcorbies. *Sequel* to "If I were King," No. 15340.

Mann (Mary E.) Rose at Honey-pot. 1906 2682

Experiences of a lady lodger in a Norfolk country cottage and the romance of a young gamekeeper, her fellow lodger.

Marchmont (A. W.) In the cause of freedom. 1907. *ill.* 1593

Poland present day. Adventures of members of a Polish Secret Society, whose object is to free their country from the Russian yoke.

Maxwell (W. B.) The Countess of Maybury. "Between you and I"; being the intimate conversations of the Rt. Hon. the Countess of Maybury. 1907 1625

In these conversations the Countess gives her views on various subjects, and relates her family affairs. First published 1901.

Murfree (Mary N.) *C. E. Craddock, pseud.* His vanished star. 1894 1271

Mining life in the West of United States.

Oppenheim (E. Phillip) The Secret. 1907. *ill.* ... 1628

Adventures of an Englishman in the Secret Service who discovers that the Germans are secretly preparing to invade England, aided by the thousands of Germans settled in London, and also to overthrow the French Republic.

Oxenham (John) The Long road. 1907 1582

Story of a settler in Irkutsk, Siberia, who having offended the Governor is exiled and forbidden to stop in any one place for more than ten days. Founded on fact.

— Rising fortunes. 1907. *col. frontis.* 5537

The career of two young Scotsmen, one a writer and the other an artist, who come to London in search of fortune.

Parr (Mrs. Louisa *born* Taylor) Dorothy Fox. 1899 ... 3275

West of England about 1856. Love story of a Quaker girl.

Paterson (Arthur) John Glynn: a story of social work. 1907 5526

Social work of a young Yorkshire man in a slum district of Hoxton, locally known as "the Nile," in connection with a "Society for the Improvement of the condition of the Poor," and his struggle with a financier of thieves, and owner of slum property, for the welfare of the district.

Pemberton (Max) The Diamond ship. 1907 450

"The Diamond Ship" is the floating home of a gang of desperadoes, whose daring deeds are related in the story.

Perrin (Alice) The Waters of destruction. 1905 ... 1421

Life on a remote Indian station and the tragic consequences of an Englishman's marriage to a native woman.

Quiller-Couch (A. T.) *Q., pseud.* Poison Island. 1907 ... 1632

Story of adventure in the year 1813, and a successful search for hidden treasure on an Island in the West Indies.

Ramsden (Lewis) Red Cavalier. 1907 641

British historical novel of the reign of James II., 1685-1688. Deals with the Duke of Monmouth's rebellion 1685, the siege of Taunton and battle of Sedgemoor. Monmouth and Judge Jefferies are prominent characters.

Roberts (Morley) Painted Rock : tales and narratives of Painted Rock, South Panhandle, Texas, told by Charlie Baker, late of that city and also of Snyder, Scurry Country. 1907 1587

Ten short stories, scenes in the lives of the inhabitants of the town of Painted Rock.

Sidney (Sir Philip, 1554-1586) The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia, with the additions of Sir William Alexander and Richard Beling. A life of the author and an introduction by Ernest A. Baker. *n.d.* [1907] ... 2358

A pastoral romance of love and adventure in the Greek Province of Arcadia, which the Roman poets idealised into a pastoral and romantic Utopia. Sidney began this work in 1580 solely for the amusement of his sister, Mary, Countess of Pembroke, without intending to publish it. It was, however, published after his death, in 1590, is now an English classic and one of the earliest specimens of English Prose Fiction. Additions were made to Book 3 in 1621 by Sir William Alexander, and in 1624 Richard Beling added Book 6.

Sinclair (Upton) The Journal of Arthur Stirling ("The Valley of the Shadow.") 1903 1354

Autobiography of a poor poet, describing conditions of life in New York.

Street (G. S.) Episodes. 1895 939

A collection of short stories chiefly character sketches.

Vaux (Patrick) Thews of England. 1903 1420

Eight short stories of modern naval warfare.

Vivian (Evelyn C. H.) The Shadow of Christine. 1907 3505

Romance of an adventurer who makes a fortune at the Australian gold diggings.

Weigall (C. E. C.) The Red light. 1907. *ill.* 1597

Social and military life in Malta, present day. Experiences of a young girl who has to take up the responsibilities of her father's household.

Whishaw (Fred) The Persecuted. 1907 3506

Life in St. Petersburg, present day, and the persecution of the Jews.

Wister (Owen) Lady Baltimore. 1906. *ill.* 1358

Life in a quiet town in Southern United States, whose peacefulness is disturbed by the coming of rich people from the North.

Wynne (May) A maid of Brittany. 1906 1402

French historical novel of the reign of Charles VIII., 1483-1498. The attempt of Charles VIII. to obtain possession of Brittany by marriage with Anne, Duchess of Brittany.

Historical Works describing the various engagements connected with the Indian Mutiny.—F 486.

Dodd (George) History of the Indian Revolt. 1859. *ill.* 6959

Fitchett (W. H.) Tale of the Great Mutiny 14888

Germon (Mrs. R. C.) Diary kept at Lucknow, May to December, 1857. 1870 8827

Holmes (T. R.) History of the Indian Mutiny. 1898. *maps* 11592

Malleson (G. B.) History of the Indian Mutiny, 1857-1859. 1878-80. 3 vols. *maps. plans.* 4024

Mitchell (W. F.) Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny, 1857-59. 1893 396

Thomson (Mowbray) Story of Cawnpore. 1859. *ill.* ... 482

Historical Tales of the Indian Mutiny.—F486 x K

Anonyma. Rajah's heir 10220

Fenn (G. M.) Gil the Gunner. (Juv.) 10504

Gordon-Stables (W.) On to the Rescue. (Juv.) ... 18164

Grant (J.) Fairer than a fairy. (Lucknow) 2857

— First love and last love ; a tale of the Indian Mutiny ... 6766

Groves (J. P.) Soldier born. (Juv.) 7877

— With Claymore and bayonet. (Juv.) 13325

Henty (G. A.) Rujub the Juggler. (Juv.)... 10901

— In times of peril. (Juv.) 10126

Kingsley (H.) Stretton 1304

Kingston (W. H. G.) Young Rajah. (Juv.) 8647

Lysaght (E. J.) Squire's household. (Juv.) 672

Muddock (J. E.) The Star of fortune 1121

Nisbet (Hume) Queen's desire. (Cawnpore and Lucknow) 10769

Rouselet (L.) Serpent charmer. (Juv.) 8992

Scott (Hugh S.) *Henry Seton Merriman.* Flotsam; the study of a life... 6152

Steel (Flora A.) On the face of the waters. (Siege of Delhi) 7603, P105

Taylor (L.) Sahib and Sepoy; or, the saving of an Empire. (Juv.) (Defence and relief of Lucknow) ... 6636

Tuttiett (M. G.) *Maxwell Gray, pseud.* In the heart of a storm 10030

Verne (J.) Demon of Cawnpore. (Juv.) 2560

— Tigers and traitors. (Juv.) 2561, 2563, 8192

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

B60 Periodicals.

The Architect; British Architect; Builders; Building News; Clerks of Works Association of Great Britain, The Journal of the; Plumber and Decorator.

Building Laws.

Blanch (Wm. H.) The Public Health (London) Act, 1891, with notes and explanatory chapter. 1892. [D328] ... 1599
A handbook for property owners.

Dicksee (Bernard) The London Building Act, 1894 (57 and 58 Vict. Cap. 213) with index, notes, cross-references, legal decisions and diagrams, bye-laws and regulations. 1894. *ill.* [D328] ... ...*Ref.* 6474

Fletcher (B.) Light and air, with methods of estimating injuries, revised and enlarged, with an appendix containing a *résumé* of the House of Lords' decision in the case of "Coll's v. Home and Colonial Stores." 1902. *plates. ill.* [D328] 7173

— London Building Acts, 1894-1905: a text-book relating to building in the metropolis, containing Acts *in extenso*, the bye-laws and regulations now in force, with notes on the Acts, and reports of the principal cases. *4th ed.* 1907. *ill.* [D328] 7239

— Valuations and compensations: a text-book on the practice of valuing property and on compensations in relation thereto. *3rd ed.* 1905. [D328] 7284
Complete guide to valuing land and houses for mortgage, renting, or investment and for making valuations for property acquired under compulsory powers by public bodies or companies.

Builders' Accounts and Book-keeping.

Saker (Sydney) Perfected system of Builders' Book-keeping. 1895. [A332] 14600
A safe and certain system of arriving at the exact profit during any given time, and guarding against errors and miscalculations in estimating, etc.

Walbank (John A.) Builders' Accounts. 1901. [A332] 15060, 16193
Standard work on the subject. Describes the forms and books required.

Dictionaries of Terms.

Goodchild (G. F.) *and* C. F. **Tweney,** *eds.* Technological and scientific dictionary. 1906. *ill.* [H160] ... ..*Ref.* 8137
Building terms by H. A. Davey.

Weale (John) Dictionary of terms used in architecture. 1876 6546

Architectural Drawing.

Burn (Robert S.) Ornamental drawing and architectural design (c. 1882). *ill.* [C222] 8699
Graduated course adapted to the requirements of the architectural student, with historical and practical notes.

Burrell (E. J.) Elementary building construction and drawing. 1889. *ill.* 6518

Davidson (Ellis A.) Elements of building construction and architectural drawing. *n.d. ill.* 5982

McIntyre (J. H. A.) Text-book of sciography arranged to meet the requirements of architects, draughtsmen, and students preparing for advanced perspective and advanced stages of plane and solid geometry. 1901. [C64] ... 14603

Pratt (Robert) Sciography or parallel and radial projection of shadows, being a course of exercises for the use of students in architectural and engineering drawing. 1891. *ill.* [C64] 8764

Pyne (George) Practical rules on drawing for the operative builder and young student in architecture. *3rd ed.* 1899. *ill.* [C64] 14525
Practical rules on drawing outline, examples of Grecian and Roman orders, etc.

Roberts (H. W.) Architectural sketching and drawing in perspective. 1906. *ill.* [C222] 18476
The drawing of architectural details and sketching to scale; plan and measuring point methods, the simplification of perspective by the author's method. Method of sketching figures, foliage, etc.

B61 Surveying and B61-1 Planning.

Clark (T. M.) Building superintendence; a manual for young architects and students and others interested in building operations as carried on at the present day. *new ed.* 1905. *ill.* 16178

Farrow (Frederic R.) Specifications for building works and how to write them. A manual for architectural students. *3rd ed.* 1905. [B66] 18590

Method and general principles of writing specifications for building work. Chapter on Terra Cotta by Thomas Cooper. Electric wiring, by A. Russell and N. J. Payne.

Leaning (J.) Conduct of building work and duties of Clerk of Works. *2nd ed.* 1904. *diag.* 17616

A guide to the superintendence of building operations.

Marks (P. L.) Principles of planning: an analytical treatise for the use of architects and others, illustrated with 80 plans of various types of buildings, chiefly of those executed by modern architects. 1901. [C206] ... 14541

Explains the principles of planning in close theoretical and practical association.

Stanley (William F.) Surveying and levelling instruments. 1895... 5138

Usill (George W.) Practical surveying: a text-book for students. 1898. *ill.* 11439

B61-5 Estimating.

Beaton (A. C.) Quantities and measurements. *8th ed.* 1889 6470

Davis (W. E.) Quantities and quantity taking. *3rd ea.* 1903. *ill.* 16912

Elementary hand-book for those studying for the position of surveyor, dealing with all branches of building construction.

Rea (John T.) How to estimate, being the analysis of builder's prices. 1902. *ill.* 15624

(1) Memoranda; (2) Prices; (3) Analysis.
Deals with the principles and practice of estimating in a thoroughly practical and comprehensive manner.

Specifications for Architects, Surveyors and Engineers, and for all interested in building ... ...*Ref.* 7235

(1) Professional practice ; (2) Working drawings ; (3) Construction.

Stephenson (George) Estimating : a method of pricing builder's quantities for competitive work. *5th ed.* 1903 16181

Shows how to price without a price book, estimates of the work to be done by the excavator, bricklayer, mason, slater, carpenter, plumber, etc.

— Repairs: how to measure and value them in competition, a handbook for Builders, Decorators, etc. *4th ed. revised and enlarged* 1905 1707

Contains an example of a specification and the method of valuing the various items.

B64 Building Construction, General.

Advanced Building Construction: a manual for students. 1892. *ill.* 10324

Stresses and structures, materials, excavations, shoring, scaffolding, pile foundations, brickwork and masonry, timber roofs, roof coverings, joinery, stairs, riveting, wrought-iron girders, fire proof floors, iron roofs, plaster work.

Dobson (Edward) Rudiments of the art of building. *12th ed.* 1884. *ill.*... 6493

General principles of construction ; materials used in building ; strength of materials ; use of materials ; working drawings ; specifications and estimates.

Gourlay (Charles) Elementary building construction and drawing. 1903. *ill.* 16477

The fundamental principles fully explained. Written for the Scottish student, and taken from examples of Scottish tenements ; contains working plans in colour.

How to build a country cottage and fit it up, by "Home Counties," with an introduction by H. Norman. 1905. *ill.* 18142

Designing, arranging, sanitation and furnishing cheap cottages, illustrated by photographs, with estimates for cottages and bungalows from £130 to £1,300.

Martin (Arthur) The small house : its architecture and surroundings. 1906. *ill.* [C218 × B66] 7908

Suggestions for planning, building, internal decoration and arrangement of a house to cost about £1,000. Memoranda and dimensions in laying out a site, general hints on insurance, architects' fees, etc.

Rivington's Notes on Building construction, arranged to meet the requirements of the syllabus of the Science and Art Dept. of the Committee of Council on Education at South Kensington. New edition revised and enlarged. 4 v. 1894. *ill.* ... ...*Ref.* 2447

Part 1. First stage, or elementary course.
„ 2. Second stage, or advanced course.
„ 3. Materials—course for honours.
„ 4. Calculations for building, structures—course for honours.

Sparrow (Walter Shaw) The modern home: a book of British domestic architecture for moderate incomes. A companion volume to "The British homes of to-day." 1906. *ill. plans. col. plates.* [C218] ... ...*Ref.* 8073

Chap. 1. Bidlake (W. H.) The home from the outside.
„ 2. Ricardo (H.) The interior and its furniture.
„ 3. Cash (J.) Some decorative essentials.
„ 4. — Sanitation.

Wightwich (George) Hints to young architects. *5th ed.* 1887. *ill.* 6537

Chiefly practical, dealing with building construction, etc.

B66 Building Construction, Special.

Burn (R. S.) Building construction: showing the employment of timber, lead and iron work in the practical construction of buildings. *n.d. ill.* 7807

B66-1 Foundations.

Dobson (Edward) Foundations and concrete work. *6th ed.* 1885. *ill.* 6472

Containing a synopsis of the principal cases of foundation works with modes of treatment, practical remarks on footings, planking, sand, concrete, pile-driving, caissons and copper-dams

---

B66-3 Strength of Materials.

Anderson (Sir John) Strength of materials and structures. *9th ed.* 1887. *ill.* 5659

Part 1. Strength of materials as depending on their quality; and as ascertained by testing apparatus.
Part 2. Strength of structures as depending on the form and arrangements of their parts and the material of construction.

Blagrove (G. H.) Dangerous structures and how to deal with them. *2nd ed.* 1906. *ill.* 1690

Handbook on structural defects and how to remedy them, the law relating to dangerous structures (London Building Act, 1894) with detailed information on the ultimate strength of foundations, walls, piers, roofs, arches, lofty structures, stone lintels, timber beams, struts, and the theory of shoring.

British Standards. Sections issued by the Engineering Standards Committee. 1904. [B110] ... ...*Ref.* 7428

Equal angles, unequal angles, bulb angles, bulb tees, bulb plates, Z bars, channels, beams.

Middleton (G. A. T.) Stresses and thrusts: a text-book for students. *3rd ed.* 1904 17192

Details of foundations, chimneys, walls, roofs, steel joists, girders, stanchions, with the varying degree of stress calculated in a simple way.

B68 Materials, General.

Laxton's Builders' Price book. 1894-1907 ... ...*Ref*

Contains about 73,000 prices, various systems of measurement, Building laws, electric light installation "Agreement and Schedule of conditions for Building Contracts," Drainage bye-laws, index of Acts of Parliament, and a classified list of advertisements.

Middleton (G. A. T.) Building materials: their nature, properties and manufacture. 1905. *ill.* ... ...*Ref.* 8231

With chapters on geology, chemistry and physics.

B70 Materials, Special.

B70-1 Scaffolding.

Thatcher (A. S. H.) Scaffolding: a treatise on the design and erection of scaffolds, gantries, and stagings; with an account of the appliances used in connection therewith, with a chapter on the legal aspect of the question. 1904. *diag. ill.* 17207

B70-3 Limes, Cements, etc.

Burnell (G. R.) Limes, cements, mortars, mastics, plastering, etc. *13th ed.* 1887. *ill.* 6469

Meade (R. R.) Portland cement: its composition, raw material, manufacture, testing and analysis. 1906. *ill.* 3206

An enlarged edition of the author's work "The chemical and physical examination of Portland cement." Has an introductory chapter on the development of the American Portland cement industry and its introduction into England, with tables of atomic weights, factors and calculating tables.

LIGHTING BY GAS IS THE CHEAPEST METHOD OF OBTAINING ARTIFICIAL LIGHT.

The Gas Light and Coke Company, to meet the convenience of their consumers, undertake **the maintenance of Mantles** and Chimneys at a low rate of charge.

GAS LIGHT IS CHEAP:

A consumption of **150** cubic feet of gas gives a light equal to **2,560** candles, at a cost (including Mantle renewals) of - **6d.**

ELECTRIC LIGHT IS COSTLY:

A consumption of **10** units of electricity gives a light equal to **2,560** candles, at a cost (taking electricity at **4**d. per unit) of **3s. 4d.**

———:o:———

For information respecting the use of Gas for Light, Heat, and Power, please apply to—

The Gas Light and Coke Company,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

This Space to Let.

Apply—WILLIS & Co.

LET US SUBMIT

AN ESTIMATE . .

FOR

Your Library Catalogue

For PUNCTUALITY and ACCURACY,
we are NEVER BEATEN,
and FOR PRICE, but seldom.

WILLIS & Co., *22 & 24, LAMB'S BUILDINGS, BUNHILL ROW, E.C.*

Telephone
9228, "London Wall."

WILLIS & CO. are the contractors for the advertising rights in this catalogue.

B70-5 Plain and Re-inforced Concrete B70-7.

Hawkesworth (John) Graphical handbook for re-inforced concrete design. 1907. *ill.* ... ...*Ref.* 8280

Rice (H. H.) *and others.* The manufacture of concrete blocks and their use in building construction. 1906. [B70] 18689

Prize and other essays submitted for *The Engineering News'* Competition. *Appendices.* Rules and Regulations for manufacture and use of hollow concrete blocks in Philadelphia. Specifications governing method of testing hollow blocks. List of manufacturers of concrete block machines, moulds and tools.

Sutcliffe (G. L.) Concrete: its nature and uses. *2nd ed.* 1905. *ill.* 17668

Book for architects, builders and contractors. Deals with limes, cements and concretes from an architect's point of view, with chapters on armoured or re-inforced concrete.

B70-9 Bricklaying.

Burn (R. S.) Building construction...Brickwork and masonry. 1877. *ill.* 6722-23

Vol 1. Text. Vol. 2. Plates.

Dobson (Edward) Manufacture of bricks and tiles. 1886. *ill.* ... ... S 51

Hammond (Adam) Practical bricklaying. 1886. *ill.* ... S 645

Maginnis (Owen B.) Bricklaying. 1901 14629

Contains detailed explanations of the most approved methods, as applied at the beginning of the 20th c.

Walker (F.) Brickwork: bricklaying, cutting and setting, etc. 1891. *ill.* ... ... S 646

B70-11 Masonry.

Purchase (W. R.) Practical masonry: a guide to the art of stone cutting, comprising the construction, setting out, and working of stairs, circular work, arches, niches, domes, pendentives, vaults, tracery, windows, etc. 1900. *ill.* 13707
2nd ed. 1903 16460

B70-13 Marble.

Blagrove (G. H.) Marble decoration. 1888. *ill.* ... S 967

Architectural uses of marble, mosaic, carving, etc. With a terminology of British and foreign marbles.

B70-15 Pottery applied to Building Construction

Lefevre (Leon) Architectural pottery, tiles, pipes, enamelled terra-cottas, ordinary and industrial quarries, stoneware, mosaics, faines, and architectural stoneware, 1900. *ill.* 14540

Manufacture and design of architectural pottery. Has a bibliography.

B70-17 Plaster Work.

Kemp (Wilfred) Practical plasterer: a compendium of plain and ornamental plaster work, with useful recipes and a glossary of terms. 1893. *ill.* 8845

B70-19 Iron and Steel.

Meyer (F. S.) Handbook of art smithing, for the use of practical smiths, designers, architects, and in technical schools. *ill.* 9084

Twelvetrees (W. N.) Concrete-steel: a treatise on the theory and practice of re-inforced concrete construction. *n.d.* [1907] 3277

The physical properties of concrete and steel, principles of the theory of concrete-steel, rules for correct design and for precise calculations, with various calculating tables.

B70-21 Wood.

Blackmur (W. J.) Saw Mill work and practice. *n.d.* *ill.* [B406]... 17097

Hubbard (Ernst) Utilisation of wood waste. 1902. *ill.* [B420]... 15495

Stone (Herbert) Timbers of commerce and their identification. 1904. *ill.* [B58] 17359

(*To be continued in next issue*).

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY
PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman : Councillor The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Vice-Chairman : Mr. Councillor Stow.

Ex-Officio Member :
Councillor The Rev. Prebendary Perry, M.A., J.P.,
Mayor of Finsbury.

Mr. Councillor Barnes.
" " Brown.
" " Coles.
" " Deighton.
" J. E. Ellson.
" H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Gibson.
" " Grey.
" " Hull.
" " Millward.
Rev. C. J. Parker, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Randall.
Mr. Councillor Trott.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee :
Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

— of the —

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903 ... Price 3*d*.

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ... ... Price 4*d*.

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898 ... Price 3*d*.

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d*.
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s*.

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes and information for readers, etc. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

Finsbury Public Libraries.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

Vol. XIV. OCTOBER, 1907. [No. 54.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Lectures.—The Public Libraries Committee have much pleasure in stating that arrangements have been completed for the delivery of a series of Free Popular Lectures during the Winter session of 1907-1908. This course was made possible by the action of the Borough Council in granting the use of the Town Hall to the Public Libraries Committee for Lectures on the First Monday of October, November, December, January, February, March and April, thereby affording the Committee additional opportunities of enlarging the scope of its educational work and of bringing still more prominently to the notice of the inhabitants, the literature contained in the Libraries on various subjects.

His Worship the Mayor (The Reverend Prebendary Perry) has again shown his interest in the Committee's efforts by kindly consenting to preside on the occasion of the opening lecture.

Mr. W. R. Putterill, a former resident and late Member of the Finsbury Borough Council, has placed the Committee under deep obligation by undertaking to illustrate the Lectures throughout the session. Those who were fortunate enough to be present at Mr. Fincham's Lecture on Clerkenwell will appreciate Mr. Putterill's offer, as there is no doubt that the manner in which the illustrations were displayed contributed very greatly to the success achieved on that occasion.

Mr. Fincham has promised to repeat this interesting lecture at a future date.

This Space to Let.
Apply—WILLIS & CO.

Fortify yourself against the Wintry Chills by using

Kopa Cocoa!

The purest Blend. As it contains a Nutritious proportion of Phosphate, it is a powerful Brain Stimulant, and Imparts Mental and Bodily Health and Strength.

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

Large 10d., Small 6½d., and Packets 4d.

Kopa Food!

A most Delicious and Nutritious Breakfast and Supper Food

Sold in Tins by Grocers, Chemists, &c.,

1s., 6½d., and 4½d.

THE KOPA COY.,

Head Office and Factory: 38, QUILL LANE, PUTNEY, S.W.

Telephone 533 PUTNEY.

The "Cambrian Dairies."

TIMOTHY BROS.,

Licensed Cowkeepers & Dairy Farmers,

27, WHISKIN STREET, & 121, FARRINGDON ROAD.

Best Selections of Brittany, Devon & Danish Butters, New Laid Eggs.

Under Medical and Sanitary Supervision.

SPECIAL COWS KEPT FOR INFANTS & INVALIDS.

Families Waited on Daily.

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

LIMITED,

Supplies energy for Lighting, Power, and Heating in the following

Areas of Supply

Borough of Finsbury, Borough of Holborn (part of), Borough of Camberwell, Borough of Wandsworth (including Wandsworth, Putney, Roehampton, Clapham, Streatham, Balham & Tooting), and the Districts of St. George the Martyr, Southwark and St Olave, Bermondsey.

Power Supply.

Energy for Power is Supplied by the County of London Electric Supply Company, Limited, at **2½d. per Unit,** with Discounts from 5% to 50% in respect of accounts exceeding £2 10s. per quarter, and special arrangements are made for long hour consumers. For night supply the charge will be ¾d. per unit, subject to previous arrangement.

For Heating purposes a uniform rate of 1½d. per unit is charged.

The Company is also prepared to supply Electric Cranes, Lifts, Luffing Cranes and Motors of any type on the "HIRE-PURCHASE OR RENTAL SYSTEMS." Motors are installed upon **3** months free trial in approved cases.

Intending customers desiring further information are invited to communicate with the Secretary at the Head Office of the Company, where full particulars regarding the running costs of Motors for driving any type of Machinery can be obtained.

Head Office: **MOORGATE COURT, MOORGATE PLACE, E.C.**

Messrs. Willis & Co., by arrangement with the Finsbury Public Libraries Committee are contractors for the printing and advertising of this catalogue. Other catalogues undertaken on the same methods. Particulars on application. Write

22 & 24, Lamb's Buildings,

Bunhill Row, E.C.

It will be seen by the following syllabus, that a programme of varied character has been provided.

FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

FREE POPULAR LECTURES,

The following Free Lectures will be delivered in the
FINSBURY TOWN HALL.

Monday, October 7th, 1907.—J. W. Cook, Esq.

"FIVE DAYS IN THE WALLOON COUNTRY"

(The Rambling Notes of a Roving Photographer in Belgium.)

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, November 4th, 1907.—Sir R. Melvill Beachcroft.

(Chairman of the Metropolitan Water Board.)

"LONDON'S WATER SUPPLY."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, December 2nd, 1907.—

Mr. Councillor Arthur Ernest Grey.

(Member of the Finsbury Libraries Committees.)

"THE HUMAN EYE—Its visual defects, and how they are optically corrected."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, January 6th, 1908.—W. E. Church, Esq.

"CHARLES DICKENS—Humourist and Social Reformer, with Personal Recollections."

Monday, February 3rd, 1908.—

Col. Sir C. M. Watson, C.B., K.C.M.G.

"LONDON IN THE OLDEN TIMES."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, March 2nd, 1908.—H. W. Fincham, Esq.

(Member of the Finsbury Libraries Committee.)

"WESTMINSTER ABBEY—Its History, its Architecture, and its Tombs."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, April 6th, 1908.—R. Marshman Wattson, Esq.

"STONES OF ENGLISH HISTORY."

With Lantern Illustrations.

The subject chosen for the opening lecture is "Five days in the Walloon Country, the rambling notes of a roving Photographer," and the Lecturer, Mr. J. WADHAM COOK, will take his audience on an imaginary tour through that part of the Belgian Ardennes district immediately round Dinant on the River Meuse, and will describe his trips with the camera to the surrounding places of interest, as follows :—

Introductory :—Brief description of the journey *via* Harwich, Antwerp and Brussels to Dinant.

First day :—Ramble up the banks of the Meuse to Hastière.

Second day :—Down the Meuse to Bouvignes and the ruins of Poilvache.

Third day :—Up the Valley of the Lesse to Walzin.

Fourth day :—To the ruins of Montaigle and back by the Valley of Malignée.

Fifth day :—To the ruined Château of Wève.

Those who desire to know more of this picturesque district are advised to consult the works contained in the following list.

Allen (Grant) Cities of Belgium—Bruges, Ghent, Brussels, Antwerp. 1897. [F1136] 11970

Gives historical and antiquarian information which will enable the tourists to appreciate the architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts of the towns he visits.

Baedeker (Karl) Belgium and Holland . . . a handbook for travellers. 1905. *maps.* [F1136 × 1144] 15287

Gives brief descriptions and historical accounts of the places described in the Lecture.

Boulger (Demetrius C.) Belgian life in town and country. *ill.* [F1130]... 17285

Contains interesting matter relating to the locality of the lecture at Chapter XIII., "In true Wallonia."

Mc Donnell (John de C.) King Leopold II., his rule in Belgium and the Congo. 1905. *port. map. ill.* [F1132 × 132] 17878

Historical account of modern Belgium and the part the country has played in European politics.

Pearce (W. C.) History of Holland and Belgium. 1879. *map. ill.* [F1124]... 7777

Scudamore (Cyril) Belgium and the Belgians. 1901. *ill.* [F1130] 14756

History, Government, education, religion, military system, and folk-lore, with a chapter on "The Holiday ground of Belgium," being a holiday tour through the Belgian Ardennes.

Southey (Robert) Journal of a tour in the Netherlands in the Autumn of 1815. 1903. [F1136] 15696

Young (Alexander) A short history of the Netherlands (Holland and Belgium). 1886. *ill.* [F1124] 1697

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A12] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are: C.: century; ed.: editor; frontis: frontispiece; ill.: illustrated; n.d.: no date of publication; port.: portrait; trans.: translated; v.: volume.

Class A.—Science.

Bastian (H. Charlton) The **Evolution** of life. 1907. *ill.* [A12] 1673

The work is confined to the study of the problems connected with Archebrosis, the origin of living things from dead matter. The result of investigations and experiments since the publication of the author's work, The Beginnings of Life (1872).

Brown (J. Macmillan) **Maori** and **Polynesian**; their **origin,** history and culture. 1907. [A36 × F1332] ... 5021

Deals with the problem of the European characteristics of the races, the origin of the megalithic monuments, resemblance between the culture of the natives of British Columbian coasts and the Polynesians. Origin, history, language, religion and mythology, arts and industries, manners and customs of the natives.

Burke (John Butler) The **Origin of life**, its physical basis and definition. 1906. [A12] 1548

Seeks to prove by means of numerous experiments the doctrine of spontaneous generation.

Fieldhouse (Arthur) The Student's complete commercial **book-keeping**, accounting and banking, comprising the principles and practice of double entry as applied to modern business, and including a course of training for all examinations. 11*th ed.* 1907. [A332] 7146

Author is Commercial Lecturer at Technical College, Huddersfield. Contains also 250 exercises with answers. Specimen questions set at various examinations. Glossary of mercantile terms.

Glazebrook (R. T.) *and* W. N. Shaw. **Practical Physics.** 4*th ed.* 1905. *ill.* [A268] 5166

Experiments in all branches of physical science adapted for students and teachers in physical laboratories.

Greene (Joseph) The **Insect** hunter's companion; being instructions for collecting and preserving butterflies, moths, beetles, bees, flies, etc. 5*th ed.* revised and extended by A. B. Farn. 1907. *ill.* [A158] 5226

Has a chapter on the "Breeding of gall flies," by E. A. Fitch.

Hulme (Edward F.) **Wild flowers** in their seasons. 1907. *col. plates.* [A218] 5872

Popular guides to British wild flowers, arranged according to their season of flowering.

Le Dantec (Felix) The Nature and **origin of life** in the light of the New Knowledge; with a preface by Robert K. Duncan. 1907. [A12] 679

Author is Professor at the University of Paris. Advances the mechanical theory of life.

Mackenzie (Sir Morrell) The Hygiene of the **vocal organs**: a practical handbook for singers and speakers. 7*th ed.* 1890. *ill.* [A48 × C426] 1972

Author was a celebrated specialist in diseases of the throat. A treatise on the physiology of the vocal organs and the voice. Care and training of the singing and speaking voice. Diseases of the throat and defects of speech. Contains table showing the action of the vocal chords in singing.

Saunt (T. E.) **Health** for children: a family guide to their management from infancy to youth. *n.d.* [1907] 5200

Serviss (Garrett P.) Pleasures of the **telescope**: an illustrated guide for amateur astronomers and a popular description of the chief wonders of the heavens for general readers. 1907. *maps. ill.* [A318] 5329

Contains also, chapters on the selection and testing of a telescope: the existence of planets among the stars. Complete series of star maps showing all stars visible to the naked eye, and some which can only be seen with the aid of a telescope. An American work.

White (T. Charters) The **Microscope** and how to use it: a handbook for beginners, with a chapter on staining bacteria by Maurice Amsler. *3rd ed. n.d.* [1907] *ill.* [A18] 5332

Author is late President of the Quekett Microscopical Club. Describes the construction and management of a microscope, with practical chapters on the preparation of microscopical specimens. Has a select bibliography.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Adams (W. Poynter) **Motor-car mechanism** and management. Part 1.—The Petrol Car. *2nd ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B304] 5858

Section I.—Describes the mechanism of the Petrol car and the functions of the various parts, electrical ignition and accessories. Section II.—Deals with the management of the engine, engine accessories, electrical ignition, and useful hints in general management. To be completed in 3 parts.

Boucaut (Sir James Penn) The **Arab**, the **horse** of the future . . . 1905. *ill.* [B34] 6208

Author is a breeder of Arab horses in S. Australia. Deals with the deterioration of horses in Australia and England and the causes, advocating the introduction of the Arab to improve the breed. *Preface* by Sir Walter Gilbey deals with the English race-horse and the influence of the Arab strain.

Briggs (Sir John) **Naval Administrations** 1827 to 1892, the experience of sixty-five years: edited by Lady Briggs. 1897. *ports.* [B148 × F676] 6207

Author was Chief Clerk of the Admiralty. Deals with the administration of the Navy under the Duke of Clarence, afterwards King William IV., who was the last Lord High Admiral, and under nineteen subsequent First Lords.

Buel (Albert W.) *and* Charles S. Hill. **Re-inforced Concrete** construction. *2nd ed.* 1906. *ill.* [B66] ... 1623

Part 1. (By A. W. Buel) deals with the methods of calculation and the design of re-inforced concrete.
Parts 2-3. (By C. S. Hill.) Details of, and methods employed in, constructing various classes of re-inforced concrete structures. An American work.

Erskine-Murray (James) A Handbook of **wireless telegraphy**, its theory and practice: for the use of electrical engineers, students and operators. 1907. *ill.* [B101]... 7152

Historical sketch, description of apparatus and short outlines of the various systems, Marconi, Lodge-Muirhead, De Forest, etc., with table and notes.

Filippini (Alexander) The International **Cook book**: over 3,300 recipes gathered from all over the world, including many never before published in English. With complete ménus of the three meals for every day in the year. 1907. [B498] 9320

Author was formerly *Chef* at Delmonico's, New York. High class recipes for breakfast, luncheon and dinner dishes.

Fletcher (Banister F.) *and* H. Phillips Fletcher. **Architectural hygiene**; or, Sanitary science as applied to buildings: a text-book for architects, surveyors, engineers, medical officers of health, sanitary inspectors, and students. *3rd ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B74] 7084

Sanitary legislation. Practical chapters on drainage, refuse and sewage, water supply, ventilation, heating and lighting, solar and artificial.

Frith (Henry) The Triumphs of **Steam.** 1892. *ill.* [B200] 1714

Historical account of the many applications of the power of steam to manufacture, navigation and locomotion. Gives brief biographies of Watt, Stephenson, Arkwright and others.

Graham (John W.) The Destruction of daylight: a study in the **smoke problem.** 1907. *frontis.* [B474] ... 5207

Chemical and engineering facts concerning the smoke problem. Smokeless fuels. The law concerning the smoke nuisance, with suggested amendments.

Hill (Charles S.) *Joint author. See* **Buel** (Albert W.)

Howgrave-Graham (R. P.) **Wireless telegraphy** for amateurs: a handbook on the principles of radiotelegraphy and the construction of apparatus for short distance transmission. *n.d.* [1907] [B101] 5852

Chapter on history and principles of wireless telegraphy. The Poulsen system. Description of transmitting and receiving apparatus on the Lodge-Muirhead and other systems.

Iles (George) Inventors at work, with chapters on discovery. 1907. *ports. ill.* [B8] 6291

Deals with every branch of **modern invention** to 1906, with chapters on the methods of Newton, Faraday, Bell, Bessemer and Nobel.

Moody (A. Penderel) Devon **pillow lace** : its history and how to make it. 1907. *ill.* [B396] 7090

Saglio (André) **French furniture**. *n.d.* [1907] *ill.* [B414]... 5766

History of French furniture and designers, describing the various styles from the time of the Roman invasion to the First Empire 1804-1814. Has a select bibliography of reference books on the subject.

Saleeby (C. W.) **Worry** : the disease of the age. 1907. [B440 × E26] 5022

A popular work on the evils of worry, and their connexion with disease, insanity and alcoholism, with chapters on the relation of worry to religion.

Scott-Mitchell (Fredk.) Practical **Stencil work** : a guide to designing and cutting stencils and executing stencil work for all purposes. 1906. *ill. col. frontis.* [B72] ... 9306

Author is Lecturer on Decoration, City and Guilds of London Institute. Contains many examples of ornamental stencil designs for friezes, borders, dados, wall papers, lettering, etc.

Spicer (A. Dykes) The **Paper trade** : a descriptive and historical survey of the paper trade from the commencement of the Nineteenth Century. 1907. *ill.* [B248] 7824

Describes the manufacture of paper and the machinery used. Chapters on the use and distribution of papers. Social condition of workpeople engaged in the trade. *Appendix*:—The geography of the British paper trade. The paper trade in other countries. Statistics. Bibliography.

Stephenson (George) **Repairs** : how to measure and value them in competition. A handbook for the use of builders, decorators, etc. *4th ed.* 1905. [B62 × 72] ... 1707

Gives specification for repairs, then, from the top floor of a house downwards, shows how to value the items by a method of framing the estimate in the measurement book. Supplemental chapter on variations of modern decorations, recent improvements in house drainage, electric lighting, bells, etc.

— **Estimating** : a method of pricing builder's quantities for competitive work. 1903. [B62] 1706

Shows how to prepare, without the use of a price book, the Estimates of the work to be done in the various trades in the construction of a large villa.

Tebbs (Louisa A.) The Art of **bobbin lace**: a practical text-book of workmanship . . . also how to clean and repair valuable lace. 1907. *ill.* [B396] 5344

Author is Principal of the School of Embroidery and Bobbin Lace. Deals with Italian, Point de Flandre, Bruges, Guipure, Duchesse, Honiton, Raised Honiton, Appliqué, and Brussels.

Twelvetrees (W. Noble) **Concrete-Steel buildings,** being a companion volume to the treatise on "Concrete-Steel." 1907. *ill.* [B70]... 7360

Detailed descriptions of concrete-steel buildings in Great Britain, on the Continent and in the United States; notable for their size, great strength, and for the manner in which difficulties have been overcome, also proving the adaptability of concrete-steel to various structural requirements. Chapter on "Mishaps and their lessons." Classified list of concrete-steel buildings in the United Kingdom.

Walker (Sydney F.) A Pocket book of **electric lighting** and **heating** comprising useful formulæ, tables, data, and particulars of apparatus and appliances for the use of Central Station engineers, contractors, and engineers-in-charge. 1907. *ill.* [B98]... 8519

Young (A. B. Filson) The Complete Motorist, being an account of the evolution and construction of the **modern Motor Car**; with notes on the selection, use, and maintainence of the same, and on the pleasures of travel upon the public roads. 1904. *ill.* [B304 × C588] 6534

Describes the construction of all the well-known cars of English and Continental manufacture, petrol, steam and electric, for racing, touring and commercial use; with special chapters on expenditure, tyres and accessories, motor journals.

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Belcher (John) Essentials in **architecture**: an analysis of the principles and qualities to be looked for in buildings. 1907. *ill.* [C196] 9023

Chapters on the principles, qualities, factors and materials of architecture. Showing how to recognise and distinguish the varying elements of beauty or defect in a mansion, church, cottage, or other building.

Bevis (Alfred W.) Practical **Scale drawing** and exercises in manual training, wood and metal work. *n.d.* [1907]. *ill.* [C66] 4733

Suitable for use in Elementary, Secondary, and Technical Schools. Contains numerous dimensioned sketches, also questions and problems with answers.

Bunning (Herbert) Selections from the romantic Play "Robin Hood." Selected and arranged by Albert W. Ketèlbey. 1906. [C388] 4165

Caryll (Ivan) The Little Cherub Lancers. 1906 [C388] 4888

Arranged for pianoforte by Leonard Williams.

— Nelly Neil. New musical play. *Vocal Score.* 1907. [C316] 4549

Book and lyrics by C. M. S. McLellan.

— Nelly Neil. **Lancers.** 1907. [C388]... 4968

Arranged for pianoforte by Leonard Williams.

— *and* Lionel Monckton. The New Aladdin. (Musical Comedy) 1906. [C388] 4550

Book by James T. Tanner and W. H. Risque. Lyrics by Adrian Ross, Percy Greenbank, W. H. Risque and George Grossmith, Junr.

Dance Music by various composers. *n.d.* [C388] ... 4164

Contains :—La Faute des roses. *Valse* ... Rodolph Berger.
Gold and Silver. *Valse* ... ... Franz Leher.
Luna-Waltzer. *Valse* ... ... Paul Lincke.
Midsummer Valse ... ... M. Marigold.
Petite Tonkinoise *Schottische* V. Shotto & Chistine.
La Mattchice. *Fancy Dance* ... C. Borel Clark.

Diack (William) The Art of **Masonry** in Britain. 1904. *ill.* [C236] 1704

The origin and development of the art and craft of masonry in the British Isles, and the social life of British masons, from the Roman occupation to the beginning of the 17th century. Special chapter on the work of Inigo Jones (1573-1652) and Sir Christopher Wren (1632-1723).

Faraday (Philip Michael) Selection from the Comic Opera "Amasis." Selected and arranged for the pianoforte by George Byng. 1906. [C388] 4638

Felix (Hugo) Madame Sherry. **Lancers.** 1904 [C388] 4967

Arranged for pianoforte by Carl Kiefert.

Frances, Day and Hunter, *Messrs. Publishers.* Dance Album. No. 25. *n.d.* [C388] 4281

Contains twelve dances by various composers arranged for pianoforte. Barn Dance, Cake Walk, Lancers, Quadrilles, Two Step, Valse-Cotillon, Valse Espagnole, Valeta, Waltzes (3)

Haines (Herbert E.) Selection from the Musical Play, "My Darling." Selected and arranged for the pianoforte by Thos. Wendt. 1907. [C388]... 4640

Hutton (Alfred) The **Swordsman:** a manual of fences for the foil, sabre and bayonet. *2nd. ed.* 1898. *ill.* [C590] 7156

Author is late Captain King's Dragoon Guards.
Appendix: The grips and closes, a defence against an uncivilised enemy.

Lehmann (Liza). The Vicar of Wakefield: a romantic light opera in three acts, founded on Goldsmith's novel. *Vocal Score.* 1907. [C436] 4348

Lyrics by Laurence Housman. Additional lyrics by Goldsmith, Shakespeare, Ben Jonson, etc.

Nordau (Max) *pseud.* M. S. Südfeld. On art and artists. *trans.* by W. F. Harvey. 1907. *port.* [C4] 1776

A criticism of modern painting and sculpture chiefly French and Belgian, including the work of Auguste Rodin, Constantin, Meunier, Pissareo, Moreau, Carrière, de Chevannes, Carries, Bartholomé, Frank Brangwyn, Alfred Sisley, Whistler. Chapter on style, *and* The old French masters.

Phillips and Page. *Publishers.* Dance Album. No. 14. *n.d.* [1902]. [C388] 4280

Contains nine dances arranged for pianoforte. Waltzes (3), Barn Dance, Lancers, Schottische, Polka, Quadrilles.

Puccini (Giacomo) The Bohemians (Founded upon "La vie de Bohème" by Henry Murger) an opera in four acts. [C436] 4283

Book by Guiseppe Giacosa *and* Luigi Illica.

— Madame Butterfly: a Japanese tragedy. *Vocal Score.* 1906. [C436] 4295

Founded on the book by John L. Long, and the drama by David Belasco. Italian Libretto by L. Illica and G. Giacosa, *trans.* by R. H. Elken.

Rowe (Eleanor) Practical **wood-carving:** a book for the student, carver, teacher, and architect. 1907. *ill.* [C102] 1705

Author is late Manager of the School of Art Wood-carving, South Kensington. Practical course in various styles of wood-carving, describing the tools and materials used. Chapter on treatment and design. Glossary.

Ruebens (Paul A.) Miss Hook of Holland: a Dutch musical incident. *Vocal Score.* 1907. [C436]... ... 4390

Book by Paul A. Ruebens and Austin Hurgon. Lyrics by Paul A. Ruebens.

— *and* Frank E. Tours. The Dairymaids: new farcical musical play in two acts. *Vocal Score.* 1906. [C436] 4383

Book by A. M. Thomson and Robert Courtneidge. Lyrics by Paul A. Ruebens and Arthur Wemkeris.

See also under Talbot (Howard).

Sheppard (S. E.) *and* C. E. Kenneth Mees. Investigations on the theory of the **photographic process.** 1907. *ill.* [C148] 7143

The bearing of physical chemistry on development. Instruments and methods of working. The physical chemistry of exposure, development, aud fixation. The sensitometry of photographic plates.

Stuart (Leslie) The Belle of Mayfair. **Lancers.** 1906. [C388] 4163

Arranged for the pianoforte by Warwick Williams.

Südfeld (M. S.) *see* Nordau (Max) *pseud.*

Talbot (Howard) The Girl behind the counter: new musical comedy in two acts. *Vocal Score.* 1906. [C436] 4457

Book by Leedham Bantock and Arthur Anderson. Lyrics by Arthur Anderson.

— The White Chrysanthemum: a new lyrical comedy in three acts. *Vocal Score.* 1905. [C436] 4637

Book by Leedham Bantock and Arthur Anderson. Lyrics by Arthur Anderson.

— *and* Paul A. Ruebens. The Blue Moon: a musical play in two acts. *Vocal Score.* 1905. [C436] 4375

Book by Harold Ellis, revised by A. M. Thompson. Lyrics by Percy Greenbank and Paul A. Ruebens.

Tours (Frank E.) *See* **Ruebens** (Paul A.)

Waldteufel (Emile) **Valse Album.** No. 6. *n.d.* [C388] 4207

Contains six Valses arranged for pianoforte. Hebe, L'Etoile Polaire, Vision, Etincelles, Les Patineurs, Jeunesse Dorèe.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Bell (Richard) **Trade Unionism.** 1907. [D112]. [*Social Problems Series*] 7652

Author is Secretary Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. A brief history of the inauguration, progress, and development of Trade Unions. *Appendix* contains a comparison of the two Trade Union Bills, 1906—the Government and the Labour Members' Bill.

Bourne (H. R. Fox) English merchants: memoirs in illustration of the progress of **British commerce.** 1886. *ports. ill.* [D362 × G48] 5873

History of British commerce from earliest times to the commercial Treaty with France 1861. Contains biographies of thirty-six British merchants from the 14th century, showing the significance of their work and its influence on British commercial history. First published 1866. Has chapter on Sir Hugh Myddleton.

Burnaby (Evelyn) Memories of **famous trials.** 1907. *ports.* [D352] 5853

Recollections of the Old Bailey and famous judges of the past and present. The Palmer poisoning case, The Tichborne case, The Penge Mystery, Phœnix Park murder, Turf frauds, etc., etc.

Ditchfield (P. S.) The Parish Clerk. 1907. *ill.* [D12] 1577

The origin and history of the Parish Clerk, his duties and privileges, and the customs observed in English Parish Churches before the Oxford movement (1830-45), with biographies, anecdotes and reminiscences of old Clerks. Special chapters on the Clerks of London. Clerkenwell and Clerks' plays, pp 130.

Fletcher (Banister) **Light and air.** A text-book in tabulated form for architects, surveyors, and others, showing what constitutes ancient light ; how the right is acquired, jeopardised or lost ; injuries without remedy ; the relative position of servient and dominant owners ; and methods of estimating injuries ; with outline of matters to remember in preparing for the Trial and also reports and digests of ruling cases : revised by Banister F. Fletcher and H. Phillips Fletcher. *4th ed.* 1902. *ill.* [D328] 7173

Gives special attention to the decision of the House of Lords in the case of *Home and Colonial Stores* v. *Colls*, this case making clear several points of law connected with the subject. Contains 27 plates illustrating various cases.

— The **London Building Acts** including the London Building Act, 1894, The London Building Act 1894 (Amendment) 1898, and the London Building Acts (Amendment) Act 1905 : a text-book on the law relating to building in the metropolis for the use of Architects, surveyors, builders, etc. . . . *4th ed.* revised with further notes and cases by Banister F. Fletcher and H. Phillips Fletcher. 1907. *ill.* [D328] 7239

— **Valuations** and compensations : a text-book on the practice of valuing property and on compensations in relation thereto for the use of surveyors, etc., revised and rewritten by Banister F. Fletcher and H. Phillips Fletcher. *3rd ed.* 1905 [D328] 7284

Complete guide to valuing land and houses for mortgage, renting, or investment and for making valuations for property acquired under compulsory powers by public bodies or companies.

Appendix :—Precedents and forms. Compulsory enfranchisement under the Copyhold Act, 1894. Valuation tables.

Goff (A.) *and* **J. H. Levy.** Politics and disease. *n.d.* [1906]. [D—] 5040

Part 1 by J. H. Levy. Chapters on vivisection and vaccination, to which the author is opposed. Lunacy Laws. Contagious Diseases Act, etc.

Part 2 by A. Goff. Stray thoughts on Hospitals.

Kaufman (M.) The **Housing** of the working classes and of the poor. 1907. [D32] 5395

An account of the Housing Problem in England, what has been done to solve it and what remains to be done. Chapters on the Housing Problem in Germany, France and Belgium

Levy (J. H.) Short studies in **economic subjects.** 1903. [D94] 5045

Published by the Personal Rights Association.
Wealth-knowledge : a plea for study of economics.
Distribution as a branch of economics.
Economics of labour remuneration.
Economic chats—population, interest, etc.

See also under (Goff) A.

Phipson (Cecil Balfour) The Redemption of **labour;** or, free labour upon freed land. 2 v. 1888. [D100 × 102] 5989-90

Political economy from the point of view of an earnest Christian, in which the author advocates free labour upon freed land.

Pratt (Edwin A.) The **Licensed Trade:** an independent survey. 1907. [D40] 9408

The drink trade and licensing laws in Europe and United States. Deals fully with prohibition, Sunday closing, local option, tied houses and other temperance questions. Opinions of medical experts on the use of alcohol. The author advocates temperance not total abstinence.

— **Licensing** and **Temperance** in Sweden, Norway, and Denmark. 1907. [D42] ... ... 5025 *Ref.* 8178

Compares the Gothenburgh and Copenhagen systems of licensing. Advocates the latter system and severely criticises the Gothenburgh.

Roscoe (Edward Stanley) A Digest of cases relating to the construction of buildings, the liability and rights of architects, surveyors and builders in relation thereto, with notes ; and an appendix containing forms of pleadings, building agreements and leases, and conditions of contracts and reports of cases. *4th ed.* 1900. [D328] 7156

Appendix :—(*a*) Architect's Charges. Building Contract.
(*b*) Agreements and leases.
(*c*) Precedents of Pleading.
(*d*) Reports of Building Cases.

Wihl (Oscar M.) Compensation for man and maid : a full explanation of the **Workmen's Compensation Act,** 1906, with tables and special chapters on industrial diseases, Seamen, and Domestic Service, together with the text of the Act briefly annotated. 1907. [D328] ... 5866

Wolff (Henry W.) Co-operative **banking**: its principles and practice with a chapter on co-operative mortgage-credit. 1907. [D388] 3276

An exposition of the mechanism and rationale of People's Banks.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Campbell (R. J.) The **New Theology.** 1907. [E286] 3278

A concise statement of the teaching embodied in the sermons of the author at the City Temple.

Cope (Henry Frederick) The Modern **Sunday School** in principle and practice. 1907. [E314 × D454] 8518

A guide to the management of Sunday Schools for Infants, Adolescents and Adults, with chapters on the history of the Sunday School. An American work.

Horne (C. Silvester) **Nonconformity** in the XIXth Century. 1905. *port.* [E22] 5145

A short sketch of the Nonconformist movement: its leaders and its influence on education and literature.

Psalter, The, with a concordance and auxiliary matter by William Ewart Gladstone. 1895. [E130] 9360

Contains list of headings for the Psalms. Subjects specially touched in particular passages of the Psalms. Psalms and Psalm extracts for separate use. Psalms specially appropriated for certain days. Alternative renderings.

Rogers (J. Guinness) The Unchanging faith. 1907. [E286] 4682

Author is Nonconformist Minister, late Pastor of Clapham Congregational Church. Chapters on Christianity and its evidences.

Welsh (R. E.) The Challenge to **Christian Missions**: Missionary questions and the public mind. 1906. [E76] 9267

Author is Vicar of St. George's, Brondesbury, N.W. A defence of Christian missionary work.

— In Relief of doubt. 1904. [E178] 9298

Written to dispel all doubts as to the truth of Christianity.

Wilson (Philip Whitwell) Liberty and religion: a reply to certain Bishops. 1906. [E286] 5854

Class F.—History and Geography.

Carl (Katherine A.) With the Empress Dowager of **China.** 1906. *port. ill.* [F478] 6486

Experiences of a lady artist who was commissioned to paint the portrait of the Empress. Describes manners and customs of the Chinese Court and the Chinese people. Biographical sketch of the Empress Dowager, her private life and character.

Croker (Thomas Crofton) A Walk from **London to Fulham** : enlarged in many places, re-written by Beatrice E. Horne. 1896. *ill.* [F742] 1917

Describes the notable houses and their associations on the route from Hyde Park Corner to Sloane St., through Brompton, Little Chelsea, Walham Green, North End and Fulham. Special Chapter on the Pryor's Bank, Fulham. First published 1860.

Fitzpatrick (Samuel A. Ossory) **Dublin** : a historical and topographical account of the city. 1907. *map. ill.* [F858]... 5017

From the foundation of the city to modern times. Describes the architecture of St. Patrick's and Christchurch Cathedrals, the Castle and other public buildings. Contains map published A.D. 1618.

Goldman (Charles Sidney) *ed.* The Empire and the Century : a series of essays on **Imperial problems** and possibilities, by various writers. 1905. *maps.* [F640]... 1575

Part 1. The government, organisation and mechanism of the Empire. Part 2. History, description and economics of the various parts of the Empire. Contains poem by Rudyard Kipling entitled "The Heritage."

Green (John Richard) A short history of the **English people**. 1905. *maps.* [F630] 5144

From earliest times to 1873. Chronological and genealogical tables.

Hocken (Thomas Moreland) Contributions to the early history of **New Zealand** [Settlement of Otago]. 1898. *ill. ports. plans.* [F1312] 1510

An account of the colonization of the Otago Settlement, South Island. Social life, industries, and biographical notes of the pioneers.

Horne (Beatrice E.) *See* **Croker** (Thomas C.)

Jacobs (Joseph) The **Jews** of Angevin England. 1893. *ill.* [F40] 2295

Documents and records illustrating the history of the Jews in England up to the year 1206, translated from the Latin and Hebrew contemporary writings. Appendix contains chapters on Jewish manners and customs, education, English Jewries of the 12th Century, Anglo-Jewish literature in the 12th Century, Jews' houses, Isaac of York, Money and value in the 12th Century, The York Riot, 1189-1190. etc.

James (Henry) English hours. 1905. *ill.* [F680] ... 1919

Descriptive chapters on London, Chester, Lichfield, Oxford, Warwick, Wells, Salisbury, Winchelsea, Rye, Hastings, North Devon and old Suffolk, with historical notes. Epsom and the "Derby." An English Easter. Abbeys and castles. An English New Year. English vignettes.

Lees (Dorothy Nevile) Scenes and shrines in **Tuscany**. 1907. [F1092] 7802

Describes scenery, art, social life, customs of Tuscany, as observed during a recent tour.

Official Guide to the London and North Western Railway. *9th ed.* 1907. *maps. ill.* [F680] 5028

Describes the places of interest on the L. & N. W. Railway, giving distance from London, fares, hotels, and other useful information.

"The Times" History of the war in the **Far East**, 1904-5. 1905. *maps. plans. ports.* [F596 × 1164] 428

Based on articles contributed to "The Times" of which journal the author was military correspondent.

Ward, Lock & Co., *Publishers.* Guide to **Paris** and its environs. *7th ed. n.d.* [1907] *plan. ill.* [F1014] ... 6992

Gives itineraries for a stay of five days, including all the sights of Paris, with general useful information for visitors. Historical sketch of the city and glossary of French phrases.

Class G.—Biography.

Alderson (J. P.) Mr. **Asquith**. 1905. *port.* [G88] ... 6483

A biography of the Right Hon. Herbert Henry Asquith, Liberal politician and Statesman, born 1852, M.P. for East Fifeshire since 1886, Home Secretary 1892-95, Chancellor of the Exchequer of present Government. Deals briefly with his early life and University career, with a full account of his political life and work in the cause of education, social reform and Free Trade. Written from the Liberal standpoint.

Bothmer (A. von) *ed.* The **Sovereign Ladies** of Europe. 1899. *ports.* [G58] 6516

Short biographical sketches of Queen Victoria of England, the late Queen of Denmark, Queen of the Belgians, Queens of Greece, Italy, The Netherlands, Norway and Sweden, Portugal, Roumania, Saxony, Wurtemberg, and Queen Regent of Spain, Empress Frederick of Germany, Augusta Victoria, present Empress of Germany, Empress of Russia and the late Elizabeth, Empress of Austria.

Churchill (Winston Spencer) Lord Randolph **Churchill.** 2 v. 1906. *ports. ill.* [G88] 1505-6

Randolph Henry Spencer, generally known as Lord Randolph Churchill, born 1849, entered parliament 1874. Secretary of State for India 1885-6, Chancellor of the Exchequer and Leader of the House of Commons 1886, Founder of Tory democracy. An authoritative record of his political career, with few references to his private and family life. Written by his son.

Creevey (Thomas) *See* Maxwell (Sir Herbert).

Douglas (Sir George) The Life of Major General **Wauchope**. 1904. *ports.* [G88] 6522

Andrew Gilbert Wauchope, born 1846. Entered Royal Navy as Midshipman in 1860, resigning his Commission in order to enter the Army. Served with distinction in the Ashanti War 1873, Egyptian War 1882, Soudan Expedition 1884, Nile Expedition 1884-5 and South African War, receiving a fatal wound at the battle of Magersfontein, Dec. 13, 1899.

Fitzgerald (Percy) The Life of Charles **Dickens** as revealed in his writings. 2 v. 1905. *ports.* [G88] ... 6491-2

Dickens' connection with the places described, and the incidents in his novels. Has chapters on John Forster (Biographer of Dickens). Dickens and Thackeray. The author was a personal friend of Dickens.

Gapon (George) *Father.* The Story of my life. 1905. *ports. ill. map.* [G88] 6541

Author was a priest in the Russian Church, and on Sunday, January 22nd, 1905, led the Workmen's deputation to the Czar, which was dispersed with great slaughter. His arrest being ordered he escaped, after many hardships, to England. Gives a good insight into the Revolutionary movement in Russia.

Gaussen (Alice C. C.) *ed.* A Later Pepys: the correspondence of Sir **William Weller Pepys,** Bart., Master in Chancery 1758-1825, with Mr. . Chapone, Mrs. Hartley, Mrs. Montagu, Hannah More, William Franks, Sir James Macdonald, Major Rennell, Sir Nathaniel Wraxall and others, with an introduction and notes. 2 v. 1904. *ports.* [G88] 6640-1

Hammerton (J. A.) *ed.* Stevensoniana: an anecdotal life and appreciation of Robert Louis **Stevenson**, edited from the writings of J. M. Barrie, S. R. Crockett, G. K. Chesterton, Conan Doyle, Edmund Gosse, W. E. Henley, Henry James, Ian Maclaren, D. Christie Murray, W. Robertson Nicholl, A. W. Pinero, A. T. Quiller-Couch, Lord Rosebery, Leslie Stephen, I. Zangwill, etc. 1907. *ports. ill.* [G88] 4788

Selections from articles and reviews from various newspapers and magazines, with numerous anecdotes of, and conversations with Stevenson, and several of his letters. Contains also a collection of poems addressed to Stevenson.

Hervey (Arthur) Alfred **Bruneau.** 1907. *ports.* [G88] [*Living Masters of Music*] 7801

Louis Charles Bonaventure Alfred Bruneau, 1857, French composer. A short biography and critical account of his works. Chronological list of compositions, and a bibliography.

Hiatt (Charles) **Ellen Terry** and her impersonations: an appreciation. 1899. *ports.* [G88] 1946

Deals with almost every part the famous actress has played from childhood to 1897, especially the work of her early days, with brief personal details.

Hughes (Dorothea Price) The Life of Hugh Price **Hughes.** 1904. *port.* [G88] 6509

Life and work of the celebrated Wesleyan Minister, 1847-1902, Superintendent of the West London Mission, author of many theological works, and editor of the "Methodist Times." Written by his daughter.

Margoliouth (D. S.) **Mohammed** and the rise of Islam. 1905. *map. ill.* [G88]. [*Heroes of the Nations Series*] 1800

Abul Kasem Ibu Abdullah Mohammed, 570 632, Arabian prophet and founder of Islam or the Mohammedan religion; an account of his life, religion, and religious wars.

Marston (Edward) After work: fragments from the workshop of an old publisher. 1904. *ports. ill.* [G88] 6109

Born 1825, the author has been connected with the publishing business from 1846, when he entered the house of Mr. Sampson Low, in which business he became partner. Contains recollections of numerous authors of the latter half of the 19th Century and notes on copyright. *Appendix:*—List of publishers of fifty years ago.

Maxwell (Sir Herbert) *ed.* The Creevey Papers: a selection from the correspondence and diaries of the late Thomas **Creevey,** M.P. 2 v. 1904. *ports.* [G88] ... 6531-2

Thomas Creevey, 1768-1838. Sometime Member of Parliament for Thetford and Appleby. He knew and corresponded with most of the famous politicians of his time. The volumes mirror the political and society life of the period.

Osborne (Charles E.) The life of Father **Dolling.** 1903. *port.* [G88] 6643

Robert Radclyffe Dolling, 1851-1902. Vicar of St. Agatha's, Landport, Portsmouth, 1885-1896. Vicar of St. Saviour's, Poplar, 1898-1902. A record of his social and spiritual work among the poor in those parishes, and the controversy over his ritualistic views.

Pemberton (T. Edgar) Sir Charles **Wyndham:** a biography. 1904. *ports. ill.* [G88] 6528

The career of the great comedy actor from his birth to 1904, giving details of all the plays in which he has appeared. Contains many portraits of Miss Mary Moore, his leading lady.

Raleigh (Walter) **Shakespeare.** 1907. [G88]. [*English Men of Letters Series*] 4160

Author is Professor of English Literature, University of Oxford. Has little biographical detail, being chiefly a study of his works.

Richards (John Morgan) With John Bull and Jonathan: reminiscences of an American's life in England and in the United States. 1905. *ports. ill.* [G88] 6511

Reminiscences of an American business man from about 1880-1905. Deals with his travels, business life, things seen and famous people met, and contains notes on a variety of subjects. Deals specially with the life of his daughter, Mrs. Craigie, novelist, known as John Oliver Hobbes, and also with Dr. Parker, late of City Temple.

Riley (T. Woodbridge) The Founder of Mormonism: a psychological study of Joseph **Smith,** Jr. [1805-1844]. 1903. *ports.* [G88]... 5943

An estimate of the personality and achievements of Joseph Smith from the standpoint of recent psychology, with an account of Mormonism. Documents and sources of the Book of Mormon. Various appendices and bibliography.

Roscoe (Sir Henry Enfield) Life and experiences. 1906. *ports. ill.* [G88] 5928

Autobiography of the famous chemist and author of many works on chemistry, born 1833. Professor of Chemistry, Owens College, Manchester, 1857-1885. M.P. for S. Division of Manchester, 1885-1895. Contains notes on his scientific researches, recollections of his political life and travels. Reminiscences of, and letters from Dalton, Faraday, Helmholtz, Huxley, Pasteur and others, with an account of their discoveries *Appendix* contains Lecture on John Dalton, delivered at Eton School, Congratulatory addresses on the Jubilee of his Doctor's Degree (Heidelberg).

Stuart (John) Mr. John **Kirk:** the Children's friend. 1907. *port.* [G88]... 5581

An account of the life and work of the Secretary Ragged School Union, which owes its great success to his efforts. Knighted in June, 1907.

Thomas (Frederick May) *ed.* Fifty years of Fleet Street: being the life and recollections of Sir John R. **Robinson.** 1904. *port.* [G88] 6514

Reminiscences of journalistic life of the late Editor and Manager of the "Daily News" (1854-1901). Contains anecdotes and recollections of the many famous men and women of his time (1828-1901). Compiled from his note books and diaries.

Toole (John L.) Reminiscences related by himself, chronicled by Joseph Hatton. 1892. *port. ill.* [G88] 2274

These reminiscences of the famous comedian (1832-1906) introduce many notable people in the theatrical world and contain a number of humorous anecdotes of Toole and his career.

West (Sir Algernon) Memoir of Sir Henry **Keppel,** G.C.B., Admiral of the Fleet. 1905. *ports.* [G88] 5938

Fourth son of the 6th Earl of Albermarle, 1809-1904. Entered the Navy in 1822, Vice-Admiral 1867, Admiral 1869, Admiral of the Fleet 1877. Served in the Chinese War 1842, assisted Rajah of Sarawak in suppressing Borneo pirates 1843, and commanded a Naval Brigade before Sebastopol. A great personal friend of King Edward VII.

Wilson (David H.) George **Morland.** 1907. *port. ill.* [G88]. [*Makers of British Art*]... 8489

George Morland, 1763-1803, English Landscape painter. A personal and critical biography with illustrations of his pictures. *Appendix* contains list of his chief works in chronological order. Morland's pictures in Public Galleries. Engraved works. Auction prices of his pictures. Bibliography.

Wood (Sir Evelyn) From Midshipman to Field-Marshal. 2 v. 1906. *ports. maps. ill.* [G88] 6080-1

Autobiography of the present Commander of the 2nd Army Corps, born 1838, entered the Navy in 1852 and served in the Naval Brigade during the Crimean War. Exchanging into the Army he fought in the Indian Mutiny winning the V.C. Has served with distinction in the Ashantee War 1873-4, Zulu War 1874, Transvaal War 1880-1881, and the war in Egypt 1882. From 1886 has held appointments at home, carrying out many reforms at Aldershot and at the War Office.

Woods (Katherine Pearson) The True story of Captain John **Smith.** 1907. *ports. maps.* [G88] 6288

John Smith 1580-1630, an English adventurer who fought in campaigns all over Europe and in Barbary. In 1605 joined an expedition to colonise Virginia, and was twice saved from the hands of the Indians by Pocahontas, daughter of an Indian chief. Author of three works on Virginia, and a description of his travels.

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Mackay (Charles) *ed.* A Thousand and one gems of **English poetry.** *n.d.* [1896] *ill.* [J12] 1940

Selections from the works of English poets from Chaucer to end of the Nineteenth Century.

Moore (E. Hamilton) English **miracle plays** and moralities. 1907. [J80] 5582

Origin and history of English miracle plays, mysteries and moralities : their authors, actors, and staging. Contains list of best authorities on the subject.

Wyndham (Henry Saxe) The Annals of Covent Garden Theatre from 1732 to 1897. 2 v. 1906. *ill. port.* [J74 × F742] 1540-1

The Theatre was first opened 1732, destroyed by fire 1808, rebuilt by Smirke 1809 and again burnt down in 1856, the present building being opened in 1858. A history of the theatre and its productions, with biographical details of the owners, managers, and the actors, actresses and singers who have appeared there.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Andom (R.) *pseud.* *See* **Barrett** (A. W.)

Barrett (A. W.) *R. Andom, pseud.* Lighter days with Troddles. 1907. *ill.* 5146

Further humorous adventures of the characters which appeared in "We three and Troddles."

Bennett (Arnold) The Grim Smile of the Five Towns. 1907 5168

Short, humorous stories of life and character in the Potteries District.

Benson (E. F.) The House of defence. 1907 5519

Deals with English Society life, and Christian Science.

Bindloss (Harold) His Lady's pleasure. 1907 1715

Deals with life in Spain present day, and the floating of a stranded vessel on the West Coast of Africa, and the salvage of her valuable cargo.

Brown (Vincent) The Dark Ship. 1904 874

Love story of a girl in the upper society of a country town.

Carling (George) Richard Elliott, Financier. 1907 ... 5518

Exposes the unscrupulous methods of a certain section of American financiers, in the promotion and flotation of companies, and the crushing of trade rivals. The story is probably based on the career of Rockefeller and the Standard Oil Co.

Castle (Agnes *and* Egerton) Incomparable Bellairs. 1904. *ill.* 6548

Bath in the Eighteenth Century. "Incomparable Bellairs" is a beautiful young widow, with whose approach to a second marriage the story deals.

Dale (Wynoth) The Common chord. 1902 ... ...

A country house romance, introducing experiments in clairvoyance.

Dawe (Carlton) The Life perilous: a tale of the Spanish Inquisition. 1907 5116

Spanish historical novel of the reign of Ferdinand VI. 1746-1759. The adventures and love story of a British Naval Officer who escapes from the Inquisition; about 1750.

Francis (M. E.) *Mrs. Francis Blundell.* Gossips Green. 1904. *ill.* 2621

English country society life about 18th Century.

Fraser (Mrs. Hugh) The Slaking of the sword: tales of the Far East. 1904 7453

Five short stories of Japanese life and character.

Gregg (Hilda) *Sidney C. Grier, pseud.* The Heir. 1906. *frontis.* 6012

A young Cambridge student is informed that he is the head of the house of Theophanis and heir to "the Empire of the East." On his way to claim the throne, he makes friends with a young lady who proves to be a rival claimant of the throne.

Habbeton (John) The Tiger and the Insect. 1902. *ill.* 2275

The "Tiger" and the "Insect" are pet names of two American children who are left in charge of a young aunt. The story records their humorous childish sayings and tricks.

Hamilton (John A.) Captain John Lister: a tale of Axholme. 1906... 6637

British historical romance of the reign of Charles I. 1625-49, and the Civil War in Fenland, Lincolnshire, deals also with the reclamation of the Fens by Dutch Settlers.

Harris (Joel Chandler) A Little Union Scout. 1904. *col. ill.* 1401

Story of the American Civil War 1861-1865. Adventures of a soldier in General Forrest's army. He pursues a Federal scout who proves to be an attractive girl.

Hayes (F. W.) *ed.* Captain Kirke Webbe. 1907 ... 1639

While endeavouring to trace the heroine, who is supposed to have been murdered, the teller of the story becomes involved in a series of adventures on sea and in France with Webbe a notorious privateer, at the time of the Napoleonic Wars.
The unfinished story, "Kirke Webbe," by William Russell, rewritten and concluded.

Hornung (E. W.) A Thief in the Night. 1905. *frontis.* 7535

Further adventures of Raffles, the gentleman burglar.

Jerome (Jerome K.) The Passing of the third floor back, and other stories. 1907 5512

Six short stories, three of which deal with the supernatural and two are humorous.

Leverson (Ada) The Twelfth hour. 1907 1624

The chief character in the story is a boy of sixteen who succeeds in reconciling his sister with her husband. Consists chiefly of character studies.

London (Jack) Tales of the Fish Patrol. 1906. *ill. map.* 7531

Seven short stories dealing with the adventures of the Fish Patrol in San Francisco Bay.

Long (Miss Jex) *afterwards* Mrs. Richmond Lee, *Curtis Yorke, pseud.* Alix of the Glen. 1905 6644

The story of a woman, her two marriages, and the untold love of a friend of her childhood.

Macfall (Haldane) The Masterfolk, wherein is attempted the unravelling of the strange affair of my Lord Wyntwarde of Cavil and Miss Betty Modeyne. 1903... ... 6076

Literary, artistic and Bohemian life in London and Paris.

Major (Charles) Yolanda : Maid of Burgundy. 1905. *ill.* 7537

French historical romance of the reign of Louis XI. 1461-1483. The adventures and escapades of Princess Mary, daughter of Charles, Duke of Burgundy, 1433-1477. and the ambitions of her father to rule France and Switzerland.

Marshall (Archibald) The House of Merrilees. 1905. *frontis....* 6720

London Society life. The mysterious death of an eccentric Baronet and the unexpected discovery of an heir.

Maxwell (W. B.) The Ragged messenger... 7369

London East and West. The tragedy of a religious and philanthropic enthusiast who inherits a large fortune.

Meade (L. T.) *Mrs. Toulmin Smith.* Virginia 7634

Life in the Klondike during the Gold rush 1896. The love story of a girl who keeps a hotel in Dawson City.

Montgomery (K. L.) The Cardinal's pawn. How Florence set, how Venice checked, and how the game fell out. 1903 6623

Story of one of Cardinal de Medici's political intrigues, and how an Italian girl aids him by masquerading as her twin brother.

Moore (F. Frankfort) Captain Laytmer : a romance. 1907. *frontis.* 3515

The adventures and love story of a Royalist soldier sentenced by Cromwell to be transported to Barbadoes after the fall of Drogheda 1641. He escapes, joins Prince Rupert, and while cruising off the Spanish Main, they battle with pirates.

Peard (Frances Mary) Donna Teresa. 1899 5983

Love story of a man who after becoming engaged to a girl, finds that he loves her sister. Describes Rome and Sicily, the scene of the story.

Pratt (Ambrose) Jan Digby. 1907. *ill.* 3764

Life in New South Wales, Australia. The story of the struggle between the Canegrowers' Association and the Workers' Union. Illustrates the unpopularity of the "Remittance" man.

Reynolds (Mrs. Fred) A Quaker wooing. 1905 7353

English country life, late 18th Century. Love story of a Quaker squire, founded on fact.

Ridge (W. Pett) Nearly five million. 1907 3752

Contains:—Capture of Town.—Story of a London shop boy's rise to fame.

London Streets.—Descriptive sketches of imaginary streets and their inhabitants in all districts.

Joys of Youth.—Stories of child life and character in London.

Roberts (Morley) The Flying cloud. 1907 4673

Adventures on a yachting voyage from Ireland to Australia.

Russell (William) Kirke Webbe. *See* **Hayes** (F. W.)

Scott (John Reed) The Colonel of the Red Hussars. 1907. *col. ill.* 1596

Present day romance of a descendent of the Royal House of a European State. He is living in the United States but visits the home of his ancestors and after strange adventures is proclaimed King.

Sidgwick (Mrs. Alfred) The Kinsman. 1907. *ill.* ... 729

A comedy novel. An uneducated London clerk masquerades as his double—a wealthy second cousin who is supposed to be drowned.

Snowden (Keighley) The Hate of evil. 1907 4988

The story of a vicar, who, vowing celibacy, finds the natural man in him stronger than his vows and eventually marries.

Stevenson (Burton E.) A Soldier of Virginia. A tale of Colonel Washington and Braddocks defeat. 1901 ... 1419

Deals with the early military career of George Washington, afterwards 1st President of the United States.

Yorke (Curtis) *pseud.* *See* Long (Miss Jex).

Class L.—Miscellaneous.

Chesterton (Gilbert K.) Heretics. 1905. [L20] ... 5781

Essays attacking Rudyard Kipling, George Bernard Shaw, H. G. Wells. George Moore. The wit of Whistler. Slum Novelists and the Slums. Importance of orthodoxy, and other papers.

Crosland (T. W. H.) The Lord of Creation. 1904. [L22] 6503

Satirical chapters on man.

Lawson (Sir Wilfrid) *and* F. Carruthers Gould. **Cartoons** in rhyme and line. 1905. *ill.* [L22] 6642

Humorous verses on politics and politicians by Sir Wilfrid Lawson, illustrated by F. Carruthers Gould, cartoonist for "*Westminster Gazette.*"

Williams (Mary) The **Dickens concordance**, being a compendium of names and characters and principal places mentioned in all the works of Charles Dickens, containing first, a list of the works ; secondly, a summary of chapters in each book or pamphlet, and thirdly, a complete alphabetical index of names, with the title of book and number of chapter quoted. 1907. [K] 7789

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

(SECOND PORTION.)

Carpentry and Joinery.

Collings (George) Circular work in carpentry and joinery: a practical treatise on circular work of single and double curvature. 1890 4678

Creswell (Frank O.) Handrailing and staircasing: a complete set of lines for handrails by "square-cut" system and full practical instructions for making and fixing geometrical staircases. 1888. *ill.* [B410] 5974

Ellis (George) Modern practical carpentry for the use of builders, architects and engineers, containing a full description of the methods of constructing and erecting roofs, floors, partitions, scaffolding, shoring, centering stands and stages, coffer dams, foundations, bridges, gates, tunnels, excavations, wood and half timber houses, and various structural details. . . . Methods of finding the levels in roofs, setting out domes, steeples, etc.; an account of failures in construction, and the theory of trussing frames, also including a concise treatise upon timber, notes on woods used in carpentry, various tables, a glossary of terms and phrases connected with carpentry and a chapter on the uses of the steel square. 1906. *ill.* [B408] ... ... *Ref.* 8172

Fletcher (B. F. & H. P.) Carpentry and joinery, a text-book for architects, engineers, surveyors and craftsmen. 1898. *ill.* 11600

Hasluck (P. N.) *ed.* Cassell's carpentry and joinery; comprising notes on materials, processes, principles and practice. 1907. *col. plates. ill.* 1659

Covers every branch with full description of various tools used.

Riley (J. W.) A manual of carpentry and joinery. 1905. *ill.* 18420

Practical work, covering all branches.

Simmonds (Thomas C.) Woodwork, carpentry and joinery: an elementary course of manual instruction. *n.d. ill.* 8728

Tredgold (T.) Elementary principles of carpentry and joinery. 1885. *ill.* 6539

Webber (Frederick C.) Carpentry and joinery. *4th ed.* 1904. *ill.* [B408] 616

Author is Chief Lecturer to the Building Trades' Department, Merchant Venturers' College, Bristol. Geometry and projection, joints used, mechanics of carpentry. Explanations of terms used in various branches of carpentry and joinery, Syllabus and questions set by City and Guilds' of London Institute. A text-book for students.

Wilson (John) Carpentry and joinery. *6th ed.* 1895. *ill.* 8826

The work covers all branches, with drawings to scale.

Y.—— (F.) Ornamental and constructional carpentry and joinery: an exposition of the arts of turning, fretsawing, and wood carving. *n.d. ill.* 8716

B72 House Painting and Decoration (Special).

Arnold (Herbert) The Popular Guide to house painting, decoration, varnishing, whitewashing, colour mixing, floor finishing, paperhanging, etc., etc. 1905. *ill.* [B72] ... 18572

Although written for amateurs, contains much useful information for the practical man.

Berg (A. R. *and* P. Van der) School of painting for imitation of woods and marbles. *4th ed.* 1903 [B72-9] *Ref.* 6901

Comprehensive guide to the art, with explanations of the processes, manipulation and management of colours and the tools required. Illustrated by facsimile plates

Brown (W. N.) House decoration and painting. 1900. *ill.* [B72-7] 14542

Tools and appliances, colours and their harmony, pigments and media, preparation and application, graining, gilding, etc.

Davidson (E. A.) House painting, graining, marbling, and sign writing. 1888. *ill.* [B72-7] 3753

Hall C. H.) The chemistry of paints and paint vehicles. 1906. [B292] 5622

Deals with the elementary constituents of paints, raw materials, properties, tests, methods of analysis, analysis of dry colours, pastes and liquid paints, matching of samples and methods employed in determining the purity of paint vehicles.

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* Practical graining and marbling. 1902. *ill.* [B72-9] 18278

— Practical painters' work. 1906. *ill.* [B72] 18577

Principles and processes of painting, varnishing and staining, with chapters on tools and appliances, materials, mixing, colour combination, estimating and measuring painters' work.

Matthews (Peter) The Painter's pocket book: a reference guide in every day work. 1905. *ill.* [B72] ... 18571

Contains prices for painters' work, tables and calculators, painters' and paperhangers' measurements, alphabets, colours and how to mix them, wages tables, illustrated dictionary of terms in architecture, building, decoration, etc., and much other useful information.

Scott-Mitchell (Fredk.) Practical stencil work: a guide to designing and cutting stencils and executing stencil work for all purposes. 1906. *ill. col. frontis.* [B72]... 9306

Author is Lecturer on Decoration, City and Guilds of London Institute. Contains many examples of ornamental stencil designs for friezes, borders, dados, wall papers, lettering, etc.

Wall (William E.) Graining ancient and modern. 1905. *ill.* [B72-9] 18630

A practical guide to the art of imitating the graining of all kinds of wood, with a chapter on the antiquity of Graining. The author, an American, gained first prize at the Chicago, St. Louis and other Exhibitions

Wright (A. C.) Simple methods of testing painters' materials. 1903. *ill.* [B72-1] 16096

B72 House Decoration and Ornament (General).

Crouch (J.) *and* **E. Butler.** The Apartments of the house. [B72] 14311

Contains 150 illustrations of rooms, furniture, and interior decorations both historical and modern.

Facey (James W.) Elementary decoration, interior and exterior decoration of dwelling houses. 1882. *ill.* [B72] 3449

With chapters on ornamental painting.

Hasluck (P. N.) *ed.* House decoration. [B72-3] ... S 1916

James (M. E.) How to decorate our ceilings, etc. [B72-7] S 1912

Jennings (H. J.) Our homes and how to beautify them. *2nd. ed.* 1902. *ill.* .. ..*Ref.* 6721

Contains suggestions and examples of mural decoration.

Miller [Fred] Interior decoration : a practical treatise on surface decoration. *n.d. ill.* [B72]. [B72-5] ... 5992

Colouring, stencilling, and panel painting of interiors.

Sparrow (W. S.) *ed.* British homes of to-day : a book of modern domestic architecture and the applied arts. 1904. *col. ill.* [B72] ... ... *Ref.* 7365

Descriptive articles on exterior and interior decoration.

Wharton (Edith) *and* **O. Codman.** Decoration of houses. 1904. *ill.* [B72-5] 16930

Photographs of rooms, doors, ceilings, fire-places, and various pieces of furniture.

B74 Plumbing and Sanitation (General).

See also B472-474 Public Health in "Science Guide."

Bailey (E. H. S.) A Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry ; or, the chemistry of water, air, and food. 1906. [B314] 636

Part 1. Water, air, heating, lighting and ventilation.
Part 2. Foods and beverages, their chemical composition, adulteration and preservation, with tests for discovering adulterants.

Buchan (William P.) Plumbing, with chapters upon house drainage and ventilation. *5th ed.* 1889. *ill.* ... 6536

Clark (T. M.) The Care of the house : a volume of suggestions. 1903. *ill.* 16753

Practical hints to householders on plumbing, heating, lighting, care of woodwork, etc,

Clarke (J. W.) Lectures to Plumbers. 2nd series being a variety of papers on sanitary fittings and their fixing, leadwork, coffin-lining, hydrostatics and hydraulics, etc. 1903. *ill.* 15756

Fletcher (Banister F.) *and* H. Phillips Fletcher. Architectural Hygiene; or, sanitary science as applied to buildings: a text-book for architects, surveyors, engineers, medical officers of health, sanitary inspectors and students. *3rd ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B74] 7084

Sanitary Legislation. Practical chapters on drainage, refuse and sewage, water supply, ventilation, heating and lighting, solar and artificial.

Hart (J. W.) External plumbing work. 1896. *ill.* [B74-1] 14543

Treatise on lead work for roofs.

Hellyer (S. S.) Principles and practice of plumbing. 1891. *ill.* [B74-1] 10141
3rd ed. 1896. *ill.* 8729

Chiefly on lead work, drainage, and sanitary fittings.

Jensen (G. J. G.) Modern house drainage and sanitary fitments. 1900. *ill.* [74-3] 17963

Handbook of advanced methods of house sanitation.

Latham (Frank) The Sanitation of domestic buildings. 1898. *ill.* [B74-3] 14265

The construction of drains, methods of testing and ventilating internal sanitary fittings, etc.

Lawler (J. J.) Modern plumbing, steam and hot water heating. 1901. [B74] 14436

Practical work for plumbers, heating engineer, architect and builder.

Moore (E. C. S.) Sanitary engineering: a practical treatise on the collection, removal and final disposal of sewage and the design and construction of works of drainage and sewerage, with special chapter on the disposal of house refuse and sewage sludge. 1898. *plans. ill.* ...*Ref.* 5161

Poore (George V.) The Dwelling house. 1897. *ill.* [B474] 15541

Contains chapters on the defects of planning, sanitation of the isolated dwelling, slop water, overcrowding: its causes and effects, circulation of organic matter, the soil in its relation to disease and sanitation.

LIGHTING BY GAS IS THE CHEAPEST METHOD OF OBTAINING ARTIFICIAL LIGHT.

The Gas Light and Coke Company, to meet the convenience of their consumers, undertake **the maintenance of Mantles** and Chimneys at a low rate of charge.

GAS LIGHT IS CHEAP:

A consumption of **150** cubic feet of gas gives a light equal to **2,560** candles, at a cost (including Mantle renewals) of - **6d.**

ELECTRIC LIGHT IS COSTLY:

A consumption of **10** units of electricity gives a light equal to **2,560** candles, at a cost (taking electricity at **4**d. per unit) of **3s. 4d.**

———:o:———

For information respecting the use of Gas for Light, Heat, and Power, please apply to—

The Gas Light and Coke Company,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, WESTMINSTER, S.W.

This Space to Let.

Apply—WILLIS & Co.

LET US SUBMIT
AN ESTIMATE . .
FOR
Your Library Catalogue

For PUNCTUALITY and ACCURACY,
we are NEVER BEATEN,
and FOR PRICE, but seldom.

WILLIS & Co., *22 & 24, LAMB'S BUILDINGS, BUNHILL ROW, E.C.*

Telephone
9228. "London Wall."

WILLIS & CO. are the contractors for the advertising rights in this catalogue.

Reid (G.) Practical sanitation. 1905. *ill.* [B74-1] ... 17937

Arranged especially for sanitary inspectors dealing with insanitary and sanitary work and appliances, with notes on sanitary law.

Slagg (Charles) Sanitary work. 1884. *ill.* [B74-3] ... S 1368

Drainage, disposal of sewage, water supply, etc.

Smeaton (John) Plumbing, drainage, water supply and hot water fittings. 1893. *ill.* [B74] 8508

Drainage, danger from city wells, external and internal plumbing, water services and supply, ornamental leadwork, heating and hot water work.

Spinks (W.) House drainage manual: a guide to the design and construction of systems of drainage and sewage disposal from houses. *2nd* 1903 *ed. ill.* [B74-3] 17266

With Extracts from Public Health Acts, Metropolis Management Acts, and model bye-laws relating to house drainage.

Vernon-Harcourt (Leveson F.) Sanitary engineering with respect to water supply and sewage disposal. 1907. *ill.* [B472] 3124

Part 1. *Water Supply.* Ancient waterworks and available rainfall. Sources of water supply. Wells. Deep wells. Lakes and Storage reservoirs. Earthen and rubble reservoir dams. Masonry dams. Typical masonry dams. Intakes and conveyance of water supply. Purification and distribution of water supply.

Part 2. *Sewage Disposal.* House drainage and disposal of of refuse. Sewerage. Outfalls and clarification of Sewage. Utilization and purification of sewage on land. Chemical, electrolytic, and bacterial purification of sewage.

B74-5 Heating and Ventilation. B74-9

Dye (F.) Hot water supply: fitting hot water apparatus for domestic and general purposes. 1896. *ill.* [B74-7] 8258

— Warming buildings by hot water. 1905. *ill.* [B74-7] 17949

Methods and appliances for warming buildings of every description, including low and high pressure systems, heating drying rooms, and warming buildings by heated air.

Gordon (M. H.) Report on the investigation of the ventilation of the Debating chamber of the House of Commons, presented to both Houses of Parliament. 1906. *plans. photographs. ill.* [B74-9] ... ... *Ref.* 8309

Report of the Select Committee on ventilation, appointed by the House of Commons (Blue Book, 1903). 1904. [B74-9] 17056

Sayers (A.) Experiments on hot-water systems. 1906. *ill.* [B74-7] 18648

Results of experiments with the cylinder system, secondary circulation and cylinder and tank system, carried out at Municipal Technical Institute, Belfast, where author is lecturer on Plumbing. *Appendix*:—Heating small villas from kitchen ranges.

Thomas (J. W.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of dwellings. 1906. *ill.* [B74-5] 18448

Practical handbook for the architect, builder and tenant, describes systems suited to requirements of different classes of buildings.

Tomlinson (Charles) Warming and ventilation of public buildings, etc. 9*th ed.* 1886. *ill.* [B74-5] 6524

Walker (Sydney F.) A pocket book of electric lighting and heating, comprising formulæ, tables, data and particulars of apparatus and appliances . . . 1907. *ill.* [B98] 8519

Apparatus for heating by electricity. *Section* 8. pp 402-416.

B75 Gas Fitting.

Black (John) Gas fitting. 1886. *ill.* 6515

Methods of illuminating houses, shops, theatres, etc., with an explanation of the various forms of meters.

Grafton (W.) Handbook to practical gas fittings: a treatise on the distribution of gas in service pipes, the use of coal gas, and the best means of economising gas from main to burner. 1901. *ill.* 14680

Hills (H. F.) Gas and gas fittings, a handbook of information relating to coal-gas, water-gas, power-gas and acetylene. 1902. *ill.* 15205

HENRY E. PEARCE,
UNDERTAKER.

INEXPENSIVE MODERN FUNERALS conducted in Town or Country.

DISTANCE NO OBJECT.

Consult us before going elsewhere, and so save exorbitant prices.

27, FEATHERSTONE STREET, CITY ROAD, E.C.

PUBLIC LIBRARY BOOKBINDING.

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., LIBRARY BINDERS AND SPECIALISTS

Our long experience, catering for the requirements of Public Librarians, enables us to produce work which will withstand the strain caused by so much handling, at small cost. Our "Flexo" Binding embraces three important features—Strength, Durability, and Flexibility. MSS. carefully bound. Old and Rare Books Restored. Portfolios of every description made at the shortest notice. Magazine Reading Cases made in any material to order. Cards, Card Pockets, Borrower's Tickets, Stock Books and Account Books with special ruling, News Cutting Books, and all Library Requisites.
All work executed under the personal supervision of proprietors. Large or small Contracts undertaken.

PLEASE SEND FOR QUOTATIONS TO

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., 53, St. John's Square, London, E.C.

BARNETT BROTHERS

(Late ROBINSON),

29, EXMOUTH STREET, CLERKENWELL,

THE OLDEST ESTABLISHED

PORK AND BEEF BUTCHERS

IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD.

We solicit a trial of our Celebrated Pork and Beef Sausages

All Manufactured Goods are made on the premises. **Telephone: 1187 Holborn.**

W. T. DEIGHTON, Builder & Decorator

Plumbing and Sanitary Work executed according to the requirements of the Metropolitan Water Board and London County Council.

General House Repairs of every description. Estimates Free.

54, GREAT PERCY STREET, W.C.;
AND
KING'S HEAD COURT, FLEET STREET, E.C.

Established 1845. **Telephone: No. 77 City.**

RESERVED FOR

H. MINNS,

Sutton Arms Restaurant,

CARTHUSIAN STREET.

DAVIDSON,

Tobacconist, Newsagent, and Stationer

Newspapers punctually delivered to all parts of the Borough. Established over 50 years

ALL LEADING BRANDS OF TOBACCOS KEPT IN STOCK.

INSPECTION INVITED.

NOTE ADDRESS: 75, OLD STREET.

VARNISHES. WALLPAPERS. BRUSHES

ESTD. 1836. ESTD. 1836.

W. HADLEY,

84, Bath Street, Old Street, London, E.C.

Relief Decorations. Mouldings. Plain and Printed Ingrains.

LARGE STOCK OF SPECIAL CHEAP LINES & JOBS.

Builders and the Trade supplied. Imitation of Stained Glass Window Decorations

---

TO LET.

THIS PAGE TO LET.

FOR TERMS APPLY TO THE PUBLISHERS,

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.,

COLONIAL HOUSE,

TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

Telephone No. 304.

Gas Fires as Safeguards of Health.

Amongst many expressions of opinions by medical men favourable to the use of Gas for heating, may be quoted the following:—

"He was brought up to think all gas fires were dangerous, and that it was risky to allow a patient to be in a bedroom with one; but he had now come to believe in gas fires when properly set and connected with the chimney. They were very efficient heaters, and though perhaps not so cheap as coal fires, they had many other advantages, particularly where it was desirable that a patient should not be disturbed. For the last few years, **in all cases of long illness, he had always ordered a gas fire to be put into the bedroom,** and had never had any reason to regret it."

Full information as to this and other authoritative pronouncements by eminent medical authorities on the hygenic advantages of Gas Fires are contained in pamphlet, post free, from

The Gas Light & Coke Co., Horseferry Road, S.W.

WATCH

THIS

SPACE.

EDWIN HAMBURGER,

School of Languages

282, HIGH HOLBORN, W.C.

TELEPHONE : 14,545 CENTRAL.

Principal = Herr Edwin Hamburger, B.A.

(Teacher to the London County Council).

FRENCH, SPANISH, ITALIAN, &c., by QUALIFIED NATIVES

INDIVIDUAL ATTENTION.

Commercial, Technical, Literary, Scientific, and Legal Translations

IN ANY LANGUAGE.

INTERPRETING. FOREIGN TYPING. DUPLICATING.

Translation Bureau. Edwin Hamburger.

JAMES OXLEY,

MANUFACTURER OF

Circular Saws and Lapidary Plates

AND DEALER IN ALL KINDS OF

FILES, PLANES, EDGE AND JOINERS' TOOLS, CUTLERY, &c.

110, GOSWELL ROAD, E.C.

Horse Clippers sharpened on the shortest notice.

REPAIRS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

C. STOKES & SONS,

21, CHAPEL STREET, ISLINGTON,

Family and Ready-money Butchers

NOTED FOR BEST ENGLISH AND SCOTCH MEAT

AT LOWEST PRICES.

Hotels, Clubs, and Institutions quoted for.

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

LIMITED,

Supplies energy for Lighting, Power, and Heating in the following

Areas of Supply

Borough of Finsbury, Borough of Holborn (part of), Borough of Camberwell, Borough of Wandsworth (including Wandsworth, Putney, Roehampton, Clapham, Streatham, Balham, and Tooting), and the Districts of St. George the Martyr, Southwark and St. Olave, Bermondsey.

Power Supply.

Energy for Power is Supplied by the County of London Electric Supply Company, Limited, at **2½d. per Unit,** with Discounts from 5 per cent. to 50 per cent. in respect of accounts exceeding £2 10s. per quarter, and special arrangements are made for long hour consumers. For night supply, from 9 p.m., the charge is ¾d. per unit, subject to previous arrangement.

For Heating purposes a uniform rate of 1½d. per unit is charged.

The Company is also prepared to supply Electric Cranes, Lifts, Luffing Cranes and Motors on the "HIRE-PURCHASE OR RENTAL SYSTEMS." Motors are installed upon **3** months' free trial in approved cases.

Intending customers desiring further information are invited to communicate with the General Manager and Secretary at the Head Offices of the Company, where full particulars regarding the running costs of Motors for driving any type of Machinery can be obtained.

Head Offices: MOORGATE COURT, MOORGATE PLACE, E.C.

F. BIRKIN,

Family Butcher & Tripe Dresser

61, ROSOMAN STREET.

Head Office: **93, CHARTERHOUSE STREET.**

Telephone: No. 658 HOLBORN.

Families waited upon daily.

Hats. Hosiery. Boots. Clothing.

MENTION THIS PAPER.

SEEMINGLY SLIGHT. BUT IMPORTANT.

BE CAREFUL in regard to your LINEN AND HOSIERY.

It means a lot after all. There's often nous in the novelty of a Necktie, and sound sense in the selection of a Shirt. Socks, again, are seldom satisfactory, unless chosen with care as to quality. Then, as to Handkerchiefs, of whatever material you may wish them to be it is wise to make certain that they are best of their particular kind.

ARTHUR MIGNOT courts investigation of the quality of his goods. He claims for his stock a high degree of excellence and variety, and what is more, with civility. He always manages to satisfy his customers.

ARTHUR MIGNOT

133 to 135, Goswell Road.

HOURS.

Central Newsroom, 8 A.M. to 10 P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains the principal London daily and weekly newspapers, trade and scientific journals.

Central Reference Library, 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.; Sundays, 3 to 9 P.M., October to May, inclusive.

Contains over 8,500 works of reference in all classes of literature; directories and annuals, which lie openly on the tables; and a selection of the principal British and Foreign magazines and reviews, railway time tables, &c. Additions will be entered in this "Guide" from time to time. About 1,000 books of reference are placed on open shelves for the use of students and general readers.

Central Lending Library, 10.30 A.M. to 9 P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains over 15,600 works in every class of literature to which duly qualified borrowers are allowed to have direct access. Open to any inhabitant or employé in Finsbury. No admission to the shelves after 8.45 P.M. Additions to the Library are entered in this "Guide" every quarter.

Central Juvenile Reading Room, 5 to 9 P.M. Monday to Friday; 10 A.M. to 9 P.M. on Saturdays, save from June to October, inclusive, when it will be open from 5 to 9 only.

Open to boys and girls, from 8 to 16 years of age, who provide themselves with tickets. Contains the Juvenile Lending Library (2,400 volumes), Periodicals, Books for reading on the premises, &c.

St. Sepulchre Branch Library, 48, St. John Street, near Smithfield Market. Reading Room, 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. daily. **Lending Library,** 12.30 to 2.30, and 6 to 8 P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals and newspapers, and about 3,000 volumes of recent literature, together with a collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

Pentonville Branch Library, Penton Street. Reading Room, Lending Library, 12 to 2.30, and 5 to 9.30 P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals, and about 2,200 volumes of recent literature, together with a small collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

The Central Library is situated at the corner of Skinner Street and Whiskin Street, E.C., near the Town Hall. The Pentonville Branch is in Penton Street. The St. Sepulchre Branch is at 48, St. John Street.

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY
PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman: Councillor The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Councillor Barnes.

Ex-Officio Member:

Councillor The Rev. Prebendary Perry, M.A., J.P.,
Mayor of Finsbury.

Mr. Councillor Bassett.
,, ,, Brown.
,, ,, Coles.
,, ,, Deighton.
,, H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Grey.
Mr. Councillor Hull.
,, ,, Millward.
Rev. C. J. Parker, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Randall.
,, ,, Trott.
,, ,, Walton.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee:

Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

of the

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ... Price 4*d.*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d.*
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s.*

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January, and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes, and information for readers, &c. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

FREE POPULAR LECTURES.

The following is a list of the Free Lectures in course of delivery at the FINSBURY TOWN HALL.

Monday, October 7th, 1907.—J. W. Cook, Esq.

"FIVE DAYS IN THE WALLOON COUNTRY"

(The Rambling Notes of a Roving Photographer in Belgium).

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, November 4th, 1907.—Sir R. Melvill Beachcroft

(Chairman of the Metropolitan Water Board).

"LONDON'S WATER SUPPLY."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, December 2nd, 1907.—

Mr. Councillor Arthur Ernest Grey

(Member of the Finsbury Libraries Committees).

"THE HUMAN EYE—Its visual defects, and how they are optically corrected."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, January 6th, 1908.—W. E. Church, Esq.

"CHARLES DICKENS—Humourist and Social Reformer, with Personal Recollections."

Monday, February 3rd, 1908.—

Col. Sir C. M. Watson, C.B., K.C.M.G.

"LONDON IN THE OLDEN TIMES."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, March 2nd, 1908.—H. W. Fincham, Esq.

(Member of the Finsbury Libraries Committee).

"WESTMINSTER ABBEY—Its History, its Architecture, and its Tombs."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, April 6th, 1908.—R. Marshman Wattson, Esq.

"STONES OF ENGLISH HISTORY."

With Lantern Illustrations.

FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

VOL. XIV. JANUARY, 1908. No. 55.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Pentonville Branch.—Arrangements have been made for the Reading Room and Lending Library to be opened to the public between the hours of 12 to 2.30 p.m., and 5 to 9.30 p.m. daily. Sundays excepted.

Lectures.—The fourth lecture of the Session will be delivered by W. E. Church, Esq., Hon. Secretary of the Urban Club, at the Finsbury Town Hall, on Monday, January 6th, 1908, the subject selected being "Charles Dickens—Humourist and Social Reformer, with personal recollections."

Charles Dickens, one of the most popular novelists of the last century, was born at Landport, in Hampshire, February 7th, 1812, and died at Gad's Hill, near Rochester, on June 9th, 1870. He commenced life as a drudge in a blacking warehouse, became afterwards

a solicitor's clerk and a newspaper reporter, and ended by being one of the most prolific and also one of the most gifted writers of whom English literature can boast.

His first attempt at authorship was made while he was yet a reporter in connection with the *Morning Chronicle* newspaper, to which he contributed some lively sketches, which he subsequently collected and published under the title of "Sketches by Boz." The talent indicated in these fugitive pieces led to his being solicited to contemplate a larger literary undertaking; and the result was the publication of the "Pickwick Papers," which at once placed their author in the foremost rank as a writer of humorous fiction. From this time he devoted himself wholly to literature, producing year after year a series of works, in which the most varied genius is exhibited, the tendency of many being to further moral and social improvement.

In his lecture Mr. Church, after referring to Dickens' earnest and persistent efforts in self education, proposes to comment upon those characteristics which have given so much pleasure to his readers, and effected such lasting good to society.

The Lecturer's personal memories of the great novelist will include a description of a personal interview at Gad's Hill in 1845, which led to a pleasant acquaintanceship.

Further recollections will embrace anecdotes of Dickens as an actor, his public readings, his vivacity, and good sense as an after dinner-speaker.

For a list of Charles Dickens' works, biographies, &c., see pages 73-80 of this number of the "Guide."

Annuals, Periodicals, etc.—At the end of the present number will be found the revised List of Annuals, Periodicals, &c.

LIST OF WORKS AND REFERENCES

Dealing with the subject of the Lecture by

W. E. CHURCH, ESQ.

(Hon. Secretary of the Urban Club),

ON

"CHARLES DICKENS—Humourist and Social Reformer, with Personal Recollections."

Contained in the Finsbury Public Libraries.

Compiled by H. G. T. CANNONS, *Borough Librarian.*

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [F268] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are: C.: century; ed.: editor; frontis.: frontispiece; ill.: illustrated; n.d.: no date of publication; port.: portrait; trans.: translated; v.: volume.

Dickens (Charles—Portsmouth, 1812—Gad's Hill, 1870)
Works. 1881. 30 v. *ill.* Quarto ... ... Ref. 52

Illustrated by H. K. Browne ("Phiz"), G. Cattermole, G. Cruikshank, R. Doyle, F. A. Fraser, A. B. Frost, C. Green, T. Green, Sir E. Landseer, J. Leech, D. Maclise, J. Mahoney, C. Stanfield, F. Stone, Marcus Stone, Sir J. Tenniel, and Gordon Thomson.

One thousand copies only of this Edition de Luxe were printed for sale, each numbered. The copy, which is placed in the Reference Collection, is numbered 873.

Dickens (Charles)—Barnaby Rudge. [1841] ... 1843, 6324, 8248

Epping Forest—Clerkenwell—London—Gordon Riots, 1870. Dolly Varden. Hugh. Willet.

— Battle of life ... ... Ref. 84

— Bleak house. [1852-53] 1844, 7992, 10226

Delays of Chancery—London—Jo, Inspector Bucket, Horace Skimpole, Jarndyce.

— Chimes. [1845] ... ... Ref. 74

— Christmas books 1846, 7993

Contains: Christmas carol, Cricket on the hearth, Battle of life, Haunted man.

— Christmas carol. [1843] ... ... Ref. 74

— Christmas stories 1847, 7993

Contains: Seven poor travellers, Tom Tiddler's ground, Somebody's luggage, Mugby Junction, No thoroughfare, &c.

— Cricket on the hearth. [1846] ... ... Ref. 74

— David Copperfield. [1849-50] ... 1848, 7995, 7996, 8250

— David Copperfield. [French Ed.] 10248

London—Yarmouth, &c.—Micawber, Peggotty, Uriah Heep, Spenlow and Jorkins.

— Dombey and Son. [1846-48] ... 1849, 7997, 8070, 8246

London—Leamington, &c.—Paul Dombey, Carker, Capt. Cuttle

— George Silverman's romance ... ... Ref. 84

— George Silverman's explanation ... ... Ref. 84

— Great expectations. [1861] 1851, 8631

Escaped convict—Pip, Joe Gargery, Pumblechook.

— Hard times. [1854] 1852, 8253, 8635

Strikes—English industrial life—Gradgrind.

— Haunted man. [1848] ... ... Ref. 74

— Holiday romance ... ... Ref. 84

Dickens (Charles) Hunted down. [1870] ... ... Ref. 84

— Little Dorrit. [1855-57] 1853, 7998

Marshalsea Prison—London — Barnacles — Circumlocution office.

— Martin Chuzzlewit. [1843-44] 1854, 6320

Salisbury—London—United States—Pecksniff, Mrs. Gamp, Tom Pinch, Mark Tapley, Jefferson Brick.

— Master Humphrey's clock. [1840-41] .. ... Ref. 84

— Mudfog society. [1837-38] 2208

— Mystery of Edwin Drood. [Unfinished.] [1870] 1850, 8630

Strange disappearance—Jasper, Grewgious, etc.

— Nicholas Nickleby. [1838-39] 1855, 6319, 7999, 8244

London. Yorkshire schools. Sqeers, Crummles, Cheeryble Brothers, Smike.

— Old curiosity shop. [1840-41] ... 992, 1856, 6323, 8252

London—Country—Gambling—Little Nell, Quilp, Dick Swiveller.

— Oliver Twist. [1837-39] ... 1857, 6321, 8000, 8074, 8255

Poor-house Life. London thieves. Bumble, Artful Dodger, Bill Sykes, Fagin.

— Our mutual friend. [1864-65] 1858, 8001

London — Thames — Clerkenwell — Boffin, Wegg, Harmon, Riderhood, Venus, Wilfer.

— Pickwick Papers. [1836-37] 1859, 6318, 8002

— Pickwick, aventures de. [French Ed.] ... 10034

Clerkenwell—English country life—Fleet Prison—Pickwick, Jingle, Sam Weller, &c.

— Sketches by Boz. [1836] 1860, 6322

London scenes and characters.

— Tale of two cities. [1859] 1861, 8633

London—Paris—Revolution, 18 c.

— Uncommercial traveller. [1860] 1862, 8634

Series of 28 sketches.

MISCELLANEOUS WORKS.

Dickens (Charles) American notes and reprinted pieces 1842. *ill.* [F268] 8317

Contains: His Travels in the United States in 1842 and various sketches and short tales

— A child's history of England. 1852-54. [F656] ... 1845

— Pictures from Italy. 1846 1852

Appeared originally in the *Daily News*, from January to March, 1846, with the title of "Travelling Letters written on the Road."

— To be read at dusk: a collection of stories, sketches, and essays. 1898. [L20] 11614

— All the year round. 1859-1894. [L6] 5228

— Household Words. 1850-1859. [L6] 5086

BIOGRAPHICAL.

Dickens (Charles) Letters of Charles Dickens, 1833-1870. 1882. [G88] 1572-73

Letters date from just before he started writing the "Pickwick Papers" to the day before his death, 1870.

Dolby (George) Charles Dickens as I knew him. 1887. [G88] 2291

The story of the Reading tours in Great Britain and America (1866-1870) compiled by Dickens' Touring Manager.

Fitzgerald (Percy) Life of Charles Dickens as revealed in his writings. 1905. 2v. *port. facimile.* [G88] 6491-92, Ref. 8392-93

Contents of Book the First: Youth and manhood in Kent; Dickens' love of Rochester; Bull Inn, and its company; Watts's charity; Early religious training: Schooling, Dean Hole; Manor Farm—Christmas writings; The Marshes, Cobham; Broadstairs, Canterbury, Dover, Boulogne, Folkestone, Gad's Hill; John Forster. Book the Second: Pictured places in town and country.

Forster (John) Life of Charles Dickens. 2 v. [G88] 1908-9
Vol. 1, 1812-1847. Vol. 2, 1847-1870.

Gissing (George) Charles Dickens: a critical study, 1898. [G88] 11596

His art, veracity, moral purpose, characterization, satiric portraiture, humour, and pathos. Chronological lists of works at back of title page.

Jeffreson (J. Cody) Novels and Novelists from Elizabeth to Victoria. 1858. 2 v. [G34] 15128-29

Charles Dickens, Vol. 2, pp. 303-334.

Marzials (Sir F. T.) Life of Charles Dickens, 1887. [G88] 4385

Short popular biography with a criticism of the more important works. Has a Bibliography.

Rowbotham (F. J.) Story-lives of Great Authors. 1904. *ports.* [G34] 17012

Charles Dickens, pp. 273-317. Has a list of his works.

Stephen (Sir Leslie) Charles Dickens (In Dictionary of National Biography, vol. 15, pp. 20-32) [G8] Ref. 2720

Ward (Adolphus W.) Dickens. 1889. [G88] [*English Men of Letters Series.*] 7907

A brief biography.

DICTIONARIES OF NAMES AND CHARACTERS.

Pierce (Gilbert A.) Dickens Dictionary, 1878. [H160] Ref. 833

A key to the characters and principal incidents in the tales of Charles Dickens.

Williams (Mary) Dickens Concordance, being a compendium of names, characters, and principal places mentioned in all the works of Charles Dickens. 1907. [K2] ... ... Ref. 7789

Containing a list of works, summary of chapters in each book or pamphlet, and an alphabetical index of names, with the title of book and number of chapter quoted.

LOCALITIES IDENTIFIED WITH THE LIFE AND WORK OF CHARLES DICKENS.

Allbut (Robert) Rambles in Dickens' Land. 1899. *ill.* [F742 × 692] 13464

London, Chatham, Rochester, Gad's Hill, Canterbury, Dover, Henley, Yarmouth, Dorking, Portsmouth.

Hutton (Laurence) Literary landmarks of London. 1885. [F742] S1700

Charles Dickens, 1812-1870, pages 79-86.

Kitton (Frederic G.) The Dickens' country. 1905. *ports. ill.* [F742 × 692] 17766

Dickens' life at Portsmouth, Chatham, and London. His literary associations connected with his London and suburban homes and his life at Gad's Hill.

Lang (Elsie M.) Literary London. 1906. *ill.* [F742] 2159

Contains many references to Dickens.

Miltoun (Francis) Dickens' London. 1903. *port. plans. ill.* [F742] 16610

Presents in an informal manner such facts of historical, topographical and literary moment as surrounded the localities identified with the life and work of Dickens.

Rimmer (A.) About England with Dickens. 1883. *ill.* [F680] 4334

Localities of Dickens' novels in London, Suffolk, Kent, Yorkshire, Surrey, Warwickshire, Salisbury, etc.

ILLUSTRATORS OF DICKENS' WORKS.

Cruikshank (George) Water colours, with an introduction by J. Grego. 1903. *col. ill.* [C50] ... Ref. 7160

Oliver Twist, the adventures of a Parish Orphan by Charles Dickens; illustrated with 27 water colour drawings by George Cruikshank.

Everitt (Graham) English caricaturists and graphic humourists. 1893. *ill.* [C58] 6507

H. K. Browne ("Phiz"), George Cruikshank, Robert Seymour.

Hamilton (Walter) Memoir of George Cruikshank, artist and humourist, with numerous illustrations and a £1 Bank Note. 1878. [G88] 2572

Paston (George) Old coloured books. 1905. *col. ill.* [G32 × C60] 18073

The Pickwick Illustrators:—Robert Seymour (1800?-36), Robert William Buss (1804-75), Hablot Knight Browne "Phiz" (1815-82).

Stephens (Frederic G.) A Memoir of George Cruikshan 1891. *port.* [G88] 9233

White (Glisson) English illustration, "The Sixties," 1855-70. 1903. [C112] ... ... Ref. 7110-8162

References to Dickens' works in index.

CRITICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REFERENCES TO THE WORKS OF CHARLES DICKENS.

Buchanan (Robert) A Poet's Sketch-book; selections from the prose writings. 1883 ... ... P1104

The good genie of fiction, Charles Dickens, pp. 119-140.

De Mille (A. B.) Literature in the Century 1902. [H334] 15491

Chapter ix., pp. 170-190—Dickens, his life and his popularity.

Dawson (W. J.) Makers of English fiction. 1905. [H354 × K2] 18292

Charles Dickens, pp. 88-112.

Gosse (Edmund) English literature. 1903. 4 v. *ports. facsimile. ill.* [H354] ... ... Ref. 7173-76

Vol. 4, pp. 234-244.

Lang (Andrew) Letters to dead authors. 1892. [G88] S1014

To Charles Dickens, chapter ii. pp. 9-18.

McCarthy (Justin) History of our own times. 1882. 4 v. [F630] 389-92

Dickens and Thackeray, vol. 2, pp. 390-396.

Martineau (Harriet) A history of thirty years' peace: 1816-1846. 1877. 4 v. [F630] 6732-35

Vol. 4, p. 439—Dickens.

Masson (David) British novelists and their styles; being a critical sketch of the history of British prose fiction. 1859 ... ... P1293

Dickens and Thackeray, pp. 233-253.

Notes and Queries. General Index to series the Eigth (1892-1897) Vols. I. to XII. 1898 ... Ref. 5105

Numerous references to Charles Dickens.

Patrick (David) *ed.* Chamber's Cyclopædia of English literature. 1903. 3 v. *ports. ill.* [H354] Ref. 7136-38

Charles Dickens, by R. C. Lehmann, with a portrait, vol. 3, pp. 464-474.

Taine (H.) History of English literature. 1872. 2 v. [H354] 4202-3

The Novel—Dickens, vol. 2, pp. 338-366.

Traill (H. D.) *ed.* Social England. 6 v. [F652] ... 11157

Charles Dickens, vol. 6, pp. 161-164, 281, 282.

World's Great Men: a gallery of over 100 portraits. 1880. [G] ... ... Ref. 479

Charles Dickens, with portrait, division 2, pp. 125-128.

Trollope (Thomas A.) What I remember. 1887. 2 v. [G88] 2269-70

Chapter vii., vol. 2, pp. 110-130 is devoted to Dickens. His personal appearance, character, his opinions on Italy and public schools, general elections, House of Commons, and the English Church.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

Class A.—Science.

Barton (Frank T.) **Terriers,** their points and management. 1907. *ill.* [A84] 6607

Author is a Veterinary Surgeon. Deals with every known breed of Terrier, their points, breeding, treatment for diseases and injuries, and general management.

Gordon (W. J.) Manual of British **grasses.** N.D. *col. plates.* [A206] 7319

Handbook for collectors, with complete list of British grasses. Indexes to species, general, and common names.

Maclean (Magnus) and E. W. **Marchant.** *comps.* Questions in **electricity and magnetism.** *3rd. ed.* 1907. [A270] 1456

Questions compiled from the examination papers set by the Science and Art Department in the elementary and advanced stages, intended to serve as a set of exercises on a course of lectures given to a class of first year or elementary students. Contains tables of Electrical Constants.

Martin (Geoffrey) **Practical chemistry** for Army and matriculation candidates, and for use in schools. *ill.* 1907. [A254] 8473

A short course of practical experiments in the preparation of simple gases, salts, with observation of reactions, melting and boiling points. Directions for performing the experiments are given in considerable detail so as to ensure perfect accuracy.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Barber (Edwin A.) Salt **glazed stoneware.** 1907. *ill.* [B386] 18788

History and characteristics of the stoneware of Germany and the Low Countries. The salt-glazed wares of England, the stoneware of the United States.

——— **Tin enamelled pottery**, Maiolica, Delft, and other stanniferous faience. 1907. *ill.* [B386] ... 18787

Origin and characteristics of Italian, Spanish and Mexican Maiolica, Dutch and English Delfts, with a description of the stanniferous faience of other European countries. Has a list of marks used on tin enamelled ware.

Böckmann (F.) **Celluloid** : its raw material, manufacture, properties, and uses ; a handbook for manufacturers of celluloid and celluloid articles, and all industries using celluloid ; also for Dentists and Teeth specialists. 1907. *ill.* [B] 18789

Brooks (E. E.) and W. H. N. **James** **Electric light** and **power.** 1907. *ill. diag.* [B98] 18785

An introduction to the study of electrical engineering, no previous knowledge being assumed. Exact discussion being subordinated to the exposition of the fundamental principles, in which commercial applications are regarded mainly as object lessons.

Cavanagh (Francis) The Care of the Body. 1907. [B476] 1490

Discusses sleep, bathing, and the different kinds of baths, exercise, including training and athletics, clothing, the necessary attention to the skin, hair, teeth, feet, and hands, and in conclusion the need of attention to the position of the body in its varying attitudes of work.

Cross (C. F.) and E. J. **Bevan** A Textbook of **paper-making.** *3rd ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B248] 2478

The subject of paper making from raw materials, dealt with in a scientific manner, and given in much detail. Chapters on paper making machinery, testing of paper, and diagrams for the site of a paper mill determined by the water supply available.

Duthie (Arthur L.) Practical **church decoration:** a guide to the design and execution of decoration of churches, chapels, and other ecclesiastical structures. 1907. *ill. col. plates.* [B72 × C78] 18772

Designs for reproduction by means of stencil work, based on examples of English Gothic ornament. Has a chapter on styles of church architecture, noting distinguishing features.

Greenwood (William H.) and A. H. **Sexton.** **Iron:** its sources, properties, and manufacture. *new ed.* 1907. *ill. diag.* [B226 × 242] 3439

Jennings (Arthur S.) **Paints and colour mixing:** a practical handbook for painters, decorators, artists, and all who have to mix colours; containing 287 samples of actual oil and water-paints and water-colours of various colours, principal graining grounds, and 600 different colour mixtures, with instructions on colour and paint mixing generally, testing colours, etc. 1906. *col. plates.* [B292] 8709

Kenney-Herbert (A. R.) **Vegetarian** and simple diet. 1907. *ill.* [B498] 18790

Recipes for vegetarian dishes. Has a glossary of terms used in cookery.

McPherson (J. A.) **Waterworks distribution,** a practical guide to the laying out of systems of distributing mains for the supply of water to cities and towns. *2nd ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B92] 7484

Methods used for supplying water to cities and towns; details of laying out distributing mains, and the pipes and fittings necessary. Has a chart showing the details and general outlines of distribution.

Maddox (Ernest E.) The clinical use of **prisms**; and the decentring of **lenses.** *5th ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B440] ... 6721

Author is Ophthalmic Surgeon at Bournemouth and Boscombe Hospitals. A practical work on precision in the use of prisms in ophthalmic practice. Sketches the properties of prisms, and gives a brief account of their clinical uses, and also of some new instruments. *Appendix* deals with the mathematical treatment of prisms.

Maxwell (William B.) **Ventilation,** heating, and lighting. *2nd ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B74-5×75] 18791

Brief description, mainly from the Sanitary Engineer's standpoint, of the more important matters connected with the practical side of the subject of natural and artificial ventilation, various systems of heating, natural and artificial lighting. Has a bibliography.

Suzanne (Alfred) A book of **salads**; or the art of salad dressing. 1907. [B498] 18792

Gives methods of preparing fish, vegetable, poultry, game, meat, and fruit salads.

Thomas (Harry H.) **Gardening** in town and suburb. 1907. *ill. diag. ports.* [B44] 18794

Hints on laying out gardens, the culture of flowers and fruit for the garden and greenhouse, window gardening, &c.

Terry (Hubert L.) **India-rubber** and its manufacture, with chapters on gutta-percha and balata. 1907. *ill.* [B296] 408

A history of its discovery and uses. Method of preparation and articles made from rubber, such as tyres, stamps, shoes, &c.

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Ayers (Edward T.) The **Bowling** Green. 1907. *ill.* [C526] 479

History and description of the ancient game of bowls, with practical instructions and suggestions to players. Has a set of Club Rules compiled by the author, and the Association rules for ordinary play.

Beck (Otto W.) Art principles in **portrait photography,** composition, treatment of backgrounds, and the processes involved in manipulating the plate. 1907. *ill.* [C150] 6124

Author is Instructor in Pictorial Composition Pratt Institute, New York. The work aims to establish the correct relation of the background and the figure, so that the likeness may be raised into portraiture through a completeness of pictorial expression.

Bishop (H. H.) **Architecture:** especially in relation to our Parish Churches. 1907. *ill.* [C208] 18768

Popular account of English ecclesiastical architecture from Roman times to the Eighteenth Century, describing typical examples of the various Gothic periods.

Candee (Helen Churchill) **Decorative styles** and periods in the home. 1907. *ill.* [C78] 2480

Story of the home, its furnishings, and decorations, illustrating origin of designs, and their adaption for present day ornament. Has a table of dates showing styles at different periods in France and England, giving name of reigning sovereign, also of Italy and America.

Terry (R. R.) Catholic **church music**. 1907. [C446] 18769

Historical, critical, and practical handbook on the revival of old Catholic music, with a complete guide to musical functions in the Roman Catholic Church, by the Organist of Westminster Cathedral.

Wyatt (M. Digby) **Fine art,** a sketch of its history, theory, practice, and application to industry: being a course of lectures delivered at Cambridge in 1870. 1870. [C2×4] 18743

Delivered in the capacity of Slade, Professor of Art History, Theory, and Practice of Ancient and Modern Architecture, Sculpture, and Painting. Chapters on fine art applied to ancient and modern industry.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Adam (Edwin) Land values and taxation. 1907. [D230] 18793

Contents:—History and canons of taxation; the national budget, taxes on commodities, land tax; property and income tax, stamp duties, estate duties, taxes on communications, licence duties, taxes on ostentation; local rates; incidence of local rates; grants-in-aid; national tax, etc.

Bliss (W. D. P.) Handbook of **Socialism.** 1907. *2nd ed.* [D78] 18767

A statement of socialism in its various aspects, and a history of socialism in all countries, together with statistics, biographical notes on prominent socialists, bibliography, calendar, chronological table and chart

Fletcher (Banister) **Dilapidations:** a text book in tabulated form for the use of architects, surveyors, etc.; together with the various Acts relating thereto, and special chapters on Ecclesiastical dilapidations and on fixtures. 6th edition, revised and rewritten by B. F. Fletcher and H. P. Fletcher. 1906. [D328] ... 6343

Contains also questions and answers on points of practice. Fees chargeable by surveyors. Form of notice to repair and specimen schedule.

Godfrey (Elizabeth) **English Children** in the olden time. 1907. *ill.* [D29] 470

An account of children from their earliest infancy, with descriptions of their dress, games, amusements, and education. Short accounts of the childhood of the children of William the Conqueror, Edward III, Henry V., his son, Edward V., Richard III, Edward VI., Elizabeth, daughter of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, daughter of James I., Elizabeth, daughter of Charles I.

Knowles (C. M.) The law relating to compensation for injuries to workmen; being an exposition of the **Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906,** and of the Case Law relevant thereto, and including the Workmen's Compensation Rules and Forms, 1907; with the whole of the regulations and forms made under the provisions of the Act by the Home Office, Treasury, and Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies. 1907. [D328] 7649

Pitman's bills, cheques, and notes; a handbook for business men and commercial students, together with the Bills of Exchange Act, 1882, and the Bills of Exchange (crossed cheques) Act, 1906. 1907. [D424] 2460

Illustrates and makes clear all points connected with bills of exchange, cheques, promissory notes, and I.O.U.'s. Reference is made to all the more important cases decided since 1882. The Bills of Exchange Act, 1882 and 1906 are set out in full.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Campbell (R. J.) **New Theology** sermons. 1907. [E286] 6404

Twenty sermons dealing with the various aspects of the New Theology. Delivered at the City Temple, 1906.

Macpherson (Hector) A century of **intellectual development.** 1907. [E10×A—] 6467

A review of European philosophy, scientific and religious thought, and literature in the Nineteenth Century.

Vivian (Philip) The Churches and modern thought: an inquiry into the grounds of unbelief and an appeal for candour. *2nd ed.* 1907. [E54] 18770

Contents: The gravity of the present situation; The extraordinary state of Apologetics with regard to Miracles; The destructive character of modern Bible criticism; The grave suspicions aroused by the study of ancient beliefs; Irreconcilable difficulties connected with evolution; The failure of Theistic arguments; Fallacies in popular arguments.

Class F.—History and Geography.

Ashdown (C. H.) The City of **St. Albans,** its Abbey and its surroundings. *2nd ed.* 1907. *ill.* [F730] ... 18774

Historical and descriptive account of the Abbey, now the Cathedral Church of St. Albans, with chapters describing places of interest in the vicinity.

Baedeker (Karl) **Northern Italy,** including Leghorn, Florence, Ravenna, and routes through Switzerland and Austria. *12th ed.* 1903. *maps. plans.* [F1086-90] 6344

Bell (Mrs. Arthur G.) The Skirts of the Great City **(London).** 1907. *col. ill.* [F744×720×768] ... 18784

Contents: Hampstead and its associations; Highgate, Hornsey, Hendon, and Harrow; some interesting villages north of London, Waltham Abbey, Epping Forest, Hainault Forest; Outlying survey of North-east Surrey: Croydon, Carshalton, Epsom, Wandsworth, Putney, Barnes, Wimbledon, Merton, Mitcham, Richmond, Petersham, Kingston, Hampton Court.

Bumpus (T. Francis) The **Cathedrals** and Churches of **Northern Italy.** N.D. 1907. *ill. col. plates. map.* [F1086-90] 6345

Contains introductory sketch of Italian church architecture, and historical and descriptive chaptures on the ecclesiastical buildings of Trent, Padua, Verona, Vicenza, St. Mark's Venice, Torcello, Ferrara, Bologna, Ravenna, Lombardy, Milan, with a list of remarkable pictures in these buildings. Has a bibliography.

Chesney (Charles C.) **Waterloo Lectures:** a study of the Campaign of 1815. *4th ed.* 1907. *map.* [F674] 18793

An impartial account arranged for seven lectures, with comments and summary at the end of each lecture. I.—Introduction to the study of the Waterloo Campaign. II.—Preparation for the Campaign. III.—Events of 15th June. IV.—Events of 16th. VI.—Events of the 18th—close of the Battle of Waterloo. VII.—Retreat of Gronchy to France.

Fea (Allan) Nooks and corners of old **England.** 1907. *ill.* [F680] 18771

Beauty spots of Huntingdon Northampton, Suffolk, Norfolk, Warwickshire, Worcester, Gloucester, Wiltshire, Somerset, Devon, Dorset, Salop, Stafford, Derbyshire, and Yorkshire.

Firth (Edith E.) A first history of Greece. 1907. *maps.* [F1042] 6460

From the reign of Lycurgus (9th Cent. B.C.) to the death of Alexander the Great (B.C. 323). Chapters on the language, religion, and social life of the Greeks. Questions at end of each chapter.

Kennedy (Howard A.) **New Canada** and the new Canadians. 1907. *col. ill.* [F234×238] 18766

Contains in a concise form a full account of the latest developments in the settlement of the Canadian North West, and deals with the three vast provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta.

Koebel (W. H.) Modern **Argentina:** the El Dorado of to-day, with notes on Uruguay and Chile. 1907. *ill.* [F424×430×448] 8798

General description of the countries, their scenery, resources, commerce, natural history, manners, and customs, and their value as a field for emigration.

Payne (Edward J.) *ed.* **Voyages** of the **Elizabethan seamen:** select narratives from the "Principal Navigations" of Hakluyt, with additional notes, etc., by C. Raymond Beazley. 1907. *maps. ports.* [F84] ... 6449

Introductory chapter. Note on life and work of Hakluyt. Selections from the voyages of Drake, Hawkins, Frobisher, Gilbert, Amades and Barlow, and Cavendish (first voyage).

Roberts (W. J.) Some old **London memorials.** 1907. *ill.* [F742] 8726

Describes the landmarks. notable houses, and curiosities daily to be met with in London.

Souttar (Robinson). A short history of **Mediæval peoples** from the dawn of the Christian era to the fall of Constantinople. 1907. *map.* [F28] 18786

Contains history of the Roman Empire from 44 B.C. to 565 A.D.; The Saracens, The Crusades; The Byzantine Empire.

Trevelyan (George M.) Garibaldi's defence of the **Roman Republic.** 1907. *maps. ports. ill.* [F1080] 18776

The work is divided into three parts: Part 1.—Garibaldi's early life and training, his career in South America, his return to Italy; Italy's failure in 1848, condition of the Roman States under the Papacy, 1815-46; Pio Nono and the Reform movements, 1846-48, Democratic protest in Central Italy, formation of Garibaldi's Legion; The Roman Republic, the Republic and the Powers. Part II. The Defence from 30th April, down to Fall of Rome, 30th June. Part III.—Garibaldi's retreat and escape. Has a bibliography, pp. 354-373.

Vincent (J. E.) Through **East Anglia** on a motor-car. *map. col. ill.* [F686] 18783

Gives motorists an idea of the roads, quality of the inns, describes the scenery and numerous objects of literary and historical interest to be met with on the road.

Wylie (M. A. and W. L.) **Norway** and its Fjords. *col. ill. map.* [F1198] 18762

A descriptive account of a cruise from Christiana Fjord to the North Cape.

Class G.—Biography.

Matheson (George) The representative **men of the Bible.** 2 v. 1906-7. [G36] 6464-5

Character studies of the men of the Old Testiment:
v. 1.—Adam to Job.
v. 2.—Ishmael to Daniel.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Crawshaw (William H.) The making of **English literature.** 1907. *ports. ill. map.* [H354] 6457

An historical introduction to English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to 1892. Contains *facsimiles* of various MSS, chronological outline of English literature, reading and study list, and aids to study.

Hoerwitz (Ernest) Short history of **Indian Literature:** with an introduction by Prof. T. W. Rhys Davids. 1907. [H330] 419

Suitable for those who wish for an elementary knowledge of Indian literature or are interested in the kinship of tongues or migration of words. Contains explanatory notes and list of dates.

Tucker (T. G.) The foreign debt of **English literature.** 1907. [H354] 6504

Demonstrates the interdependence of literatures in general, and the influence on English literature of Greek, Latin, French, Italian, Spanish, and other literatures. Contains pedigree of poetry and Epic verse.

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Luce (Morton) A Handbook to the Works of **William Shakespeare.** 1906. [J72] 4180

Critical introduction to the works of Shakespeare, with explanatory notes and a short biography. Has a bibliography.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Adams (Samuel H.) *joint author. See* **White** (Stewart E.)

Andom (R.) *pseud. See* **Barrett** (A. W.)

Barrett (A. W.) *R. Andom, pseud.* Four men with a van. 1907. *ill.* 18764

The humorous adventures of four men who spend their holiday in a caravan.

Benson (E. F.) Paul. 1906 6342

Story of a girl's marriage with a cripple who treats her cruelly; he is, however, killed in an accident, leaving her free to marry her former lover.

Bloundelle-Burton (John) A Woman from the Sea: a romance of '93. 1907. *frontis.* 3419

French historical romance: the adventures of an English girl during the French Revolution and the Reign of Terror, 1793.

Bullock (Shan F.) Robert Thorne: the story of a London clerk. 1907 18749

A Devonshire lad's experience in a Tax Office and his ultimate resignation and emigration to New Zealand.

Cambridge (Ada, *afterwards* Mrs. Cross) Sisters. 1904 7434

Australia and England: a young girl's love story.

Capes (Bernard) The Great Skene Mystery. 1907 ... 18751

London about 1870. The story of crime and its retribution.

Carey (Rosa N.) The Angel of Forgiveness. 1907 ... 4338

Story of a daughter's endeavours to bring about a reconciliation between her parents.

Chambers (R. W.) The Fighting Chance. 1907 ... 18779

A study in heredity and its influence on the two central characters of the book, a woman and a man.

Chesney (Weatherby). The Cable-man. 1907 ... 8692

The hero is a telegraphist in the great submarine cable service. The scene of action is on an islet in the Azores.

Chester (Norley) *pseud.* *See* **Underdown** (Emily).

Craigie (Mrs.) John Oliver Hobbes, *pseud.* The Dream and the business. 1906 5986

London society and political circles, introducing Gladstone, as Prime Minister.

Corelli (Marie) Delicia and other stories. *2nd ed.* 1907 18750

Contains: Delicia, Kittums, The Ghost in the Sedan Chair, A Breach of Post-office Discipline, Two of a Trust, The Despised Angel.

Crockett (S. R.) The Cherry Riband. 1905. *ill.* ... 6647

British historical romance of the reign of James II., 1685-1689. The religious persecution in Scotland and life of prisoners on the Bass Rock.

— Little Esson. 1907. *ill.* 436

Story of a colony of artists in Scotland, and the marriage and widowhood of the herione who acted as their model.

— Me and Myn. 1907 18748

North of England and London. The interest of the story centres round a boy and girl, and their adventures whilst collecting postage stamps.

Dalziel (James) In the First Watch; and other Engine-room Stories. 1907 530

Stories of adventures of engineers on vessels trading in Chinese waters.

Diver (M.) Captain Desmond, V.C. 1907 1645

Social life in Anglo-Indian Military circles.

Dowie (Ménie M.) Some whims of Fate. 1897 ... 6088

Five short stories: Wladislaw's Advent; The Hint o' Hairst; A man I met; An Idyll in Millinery; A Cowl in Cracow.

Finnemore (John) The Secret Entrance. 1907. *ill.* ... 1720

Story of a forger who endeavours to escape from justice by secreting himself in the "Priest's Hole" of an old manor house.

Francis (M. E.) **Mrs. Frances Blundell.** Margery o' the Mill 18757

Story of the North Country during the Regency Period. Tells of the complications brought about by Marjery's promise to her dying father not to leave the mill while its sails went round, and her release from it by the burning of the mill.

Gallon (Tom) The Charity Ghost: a tale of Christmas. 1902. *ill.* 8666

The life and love story of a girl from a charity school.

Gregg (Hilda) SIDNEY C. GRIER, *pseud.* The Pro-Consul: The memoirs of Mrs. Hester Ward, formerly in the family of the Hon. Warren Hastings, Esq., late Governor-General of India. 1904 7548

A vindication of the character of Warren Hastings (1732-1818) supposed to be written by a member of his household.

Grier (Sidney C.) *pseud.* *See* **Gregg** (Hilda).

Grimshaw (Beatrice). Vaiti of the Islands. 1907 ... 18761

A story of trading and adventure in the Pacific Islands. The heroine is a half-caste Maori girl.

Hamilton (Cosmo) Duke's Son. 1905 6689

Deals with the seamy side of London society life and the career of a young man who lives by cheating at cards.

Harris-Burland (J. B.) The Financier. 1906. *ill.* ... 5993

Stock Exchange gambling, the promotion of a fraudulent Gold Mining Company and a pseudo-patriotic scheme of colonization in West Africa.

Hay (W.) Herridge of Reality Swamp. 1907 ... 18780

Hinkson (H. A.) Golden Morn. 1907. *col. frontis.* ... 18759

The sporting adventures of an Irish army captain, and the method adopted to retrieve his fallen fortunes.

Hobbes (John Oliver) *pseud.* *See* **Craigie** (Mrs.).

Hocking (Silas K.) A Modern Pharisee. 1907. *ill.* ... 18765

Story of a missing heir and the schemings of unscrupulous persons to obtain possession of his fortune.

Howells (William D.) Through the eye of a needle: a romance with an introduction. 1907 5538

An emissary of the Altrurian Republic (a modern Utopia), visits United States, and in his letters home he describes and severely criticises the American social system. He loves and marries an American widow, who returns with him to Altruria, and in a series of letters to her friends she describes the ideal existence there.

Jacobs (W. W.) Short cruises. 1907. *ill.* 18778

Twelve humourous tales

Lewis (Alfred H.) The Throwback: a romance of the South-west. 1907 2536

Romance of a scapegrace or throwback. His adventurous life in Texas. Descriptive of Mexican and Indian life in Texas.

Macilwaine (Herbert). The Tower Maiden. 1907 ... 5697

Romance of a young girl, the custodian of an old tower in Germany. She infatuates an English visitor, who fails in his promise to return to her.

McGrath (Harold) Arms and the woman. 1899. *frontis.* 6264

Adventures of an American journalist in Germany, where he becomes involved in the domestic quarrels of the Royal Family of a German Principality.

Mann (Mary E.) The Sheep and the Goats. 1907 ... 18752

The scene is a small academic town of Wynbridge. The hero is a young rector who incurs the unpopularity of his parishioners by his championship of a beautiful girl of low birth.

Meyer (Annie N.) Robert Annys: poor priest; a tale of the great uprising. 1901 18740

British historical novel of the reign of Richard II., 1377-1399. The Peasants' Revolt, 1379. John Ball, John Wyclif, William Langland are represented.

Montresor (F. F.) The Burning Torch. 1907. *col. frontis.* 18760

Story of West London society life. The heroine is an orphan who has the gift of second sight.

Pemberton (Max) The Lodestar. 1907. *ill.* ... 18782

London and Warsaw. Deals with the revolutionary methods of Russian Secret Societies, and also methods of the Russian Secret Police. Present time.

Penrose (Mrs. H. H.) As dust in the balance. 1904 ... 6645

Tragedy of a young wife, who, neglected by her husband, seeks solace in another man.

Phillpotts (Eden). The Folk afield. 1907 18753

Short stories illustrating the manners and customs of residents in Egypt, Syria, West Indies, France, Italy, Las Palmas, etc.

Poorten-Schwartz (J. Van de) *Maarten Maartens. pseud.* The New Religion. 1907 18781

A story woven around the many medicinal fads, fancies, and follies of to-day.

Rawson (Maud Stepney) The Enchanted Garden. 1907

The scene of action in a sub-tropical Spanish Island in Mid Atlantic. A matrimonial drama.

Raymond (Walter) Book of craft and character. 1907 18763

Thirty sketches of rustic life and character, depicting the humours of Somerset peasant life.

Richardson (Frank) The Secret Kingdom. 1906 ... 7393

A satire on modern society and modern novelists.

Rhoscomyl (Owen) OWEN VAUGHAN. Sweet rogues. 1907 18777

Love adventures of two of Prince Rupert's officers.

Ridge (W. Pett) Name of Garland. 1907 18755

The story is placed in Kentish Town, and traces various incidents in the life of Winnie Garland.

Sergeant (Adeline) The Quest of Geoffrey Darrell. 1907 18756

The scene is laid in England and Rio de Janeiro, and deals with a secret anarchist society.

Speight (W. T.) The Celestial Ruby. 1904 6646

Sensational adventures following the theft of a large ruby from an Indian temple.

Stephenson (Nathaniel) Eleanor Dayton. 1903 ... 936

Life in Paris in the days of the Second Empire, 1852-1870, and in the United States after the Civil War, 1861-1865.

Sterling (Sarah H.) Shakespeare's sweetheart. 1907. *col. ill.* 8665

Love story of Shakespeare and Anne Hathaway, before and after their marriage. Introducing Ben Jonson, Marlowe, Robert Greene, and some of Shakespeare's characters—Mistress Quickly and Sir John Falstaff.

Sutcliffe (Halliwell) Windover tales. 1907 5535

Nine short stories of the Yorkshire Wolds in bygone days. "On Windy Hill," the longest story, deals with the concealment of a fugitive Jacobite in an old country house.

Tynan (Katharine) Mrs. TYNAN HINKSON. Dick Pentreath. 1905. 6686

English society life and the story of the unequal marriage of a wealthy young man.

Underdown (Emily) *Norley Chester, pseud.* Cristina: A Romance of Italy in olden days. 1903. *ill.* ... 841

Deals with the life of Conradin, King of Swabia (1252-1268), and his struggle with Charles of Aragon for the kingdom of the Sicilies.

Vachell (Horace A.) The Face of Clay. 1906 ... 962

A love story, the scene of which is the coast of Brittany.

— Her Son: A chronicle of love. 1907 3493

Story of a woman who adopts a little boy, the son of her lover by another woman, for whom he has deserted her.

Vaughan (Owen). *See* **Rhoscomyl** (Owen).

Walford (L. B.) Stay-at-homes. 1903 7523

Life in a country house in Somerset, and the love story of the daughter of the house.

White (Stewart E.) *and* Samuel H. Adams. The Mystery. 1907. *ill.* 4088

The mystery of a derelict schooner in the South Seas. Story of an attempt to harness the forces of nature.

Wiggin (Kate Douglas) Mrs. G. C. RIGGS. New chronicles of Rebecca. 1907. *ill.* 2307

Further scenes in the life of a little American girl. Sequel to "Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm."

CLASSIFIED LIST OF YEAR BOOKS, DIRECTORIES, AND OTHER ANNUAL PUBLICATIONS, with Index.

Those marked * are presented.

Arts, Fine and Recreative.

(CLASS C.)

The Academy Notes.
Black and White Royal Academy and New Gallery Pictures.
Catalogue illustré du Salon (illustrated Catalogue of the [Paris] Salon.
The Collector's Annual.
Penrose's Pictorial Annual. [The Process Year Book].
Photograms of the Year.
The Pictures of the Year. (Pall Mall Magazine "Extra").
Reeves' Musical Directory.
Royal Academy Pictures.
Wisden's Cricketer's Almanack.
The Year's Art.
Year Book of Photography.

Arts, Useful. (CLASS B.)

The Engineer's Year Book.
*First Aid to the Injured: St. John Ambulance Association. Annual Report.
*The Grand Priory of the Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Report of the Chapter-General.
Jane. Fighting Ships.
Laxton's Builders' Price Book.
The Medical Directory.
The Mining Manual.
The Motor Year Book.
The Naval Annual.
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List.

Biography. (CLASS G.)

Almanach de Gotha.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetcy.
Burke (Sir B.) A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
"Daily Mail" Year Book.
Hazell's Annual.
Jewish Year Book.
Literary Year Book.
Medical Directory.
The Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
Statesman's Year Book.
Thom's Official Directory of Gt. Britain and Ireland.
Walford's County Families of the United Kingdom.
Webster's Royal Red Book.
Whitaker's Peerage.
Who's Who.
Who's Who in America.
Wisden's Cricketers' Almanack.

Directories.

*Board of Trade—Labour Department. Directory of Industrial Associations in the United Kingdom.
The Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
The Catholic Directory, Ecclesiastical Register and Almanac.
The City of London Directory.

Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers and Bibliophile's Manual.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
Directory of Directors.
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society.
Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory.
Gore's Directory of Liverpool and its environs.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham with its suburbs.
Kelly's Directory of Essex, Hertfordshire, and Middlesex.
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex.
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers, and Shippers.
Kelly's Directory of the Watch and Clock Trades.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
Kelly's Directories for:—
Anerley, Penge, and Beckenham.
Balham, Tooting, and Merton.
Barnet, Finchley, Hendon...
Battersea and South Lambeth.
Blackheath, Lee, Greenwich.
Brixton and Clapham.
Camden and Kentish Town.
Chelsea, Pimlico, Belgravia.
Croydon, South Norwood, &c.
Dalston, Kingsland, De Beauvoir Town, and Canonbury.
Dorking.
Dulwich, Tulse Hill, Herne Hill,&c.
Ealing, Acton, Hanwell...and Chiswick.
Enfield, Edmonton, and Winchmore Hill.
Epsom and Leatherhead.
Forest Hill, Lower Sydenham, and part of Brockley.
Hackney and Homerton.
Hammersmith & Shepherd's Bush.
Hampstead and Child's Hill.
Highbury, Holloway, and Tufnell Park.
Hornsey, Crouch End, Highgate.
Kensington, Notting Hill, Brompton, and Knightsbridge.
Kilburn, Willesden ... Brondesbury ...and West Hampstead.
Kingston, Norbiton, Surbiton and District.
Lewisham, Brockley, and Catford.
Marylebone and St. John's Wood.
Paddington, Bayswater, and Kensal Green.

Kelly's Directories - *continued.*
Peckham, Nunhead, and Camberwell.
Richmond, Kew, Twickenham.
Stamford Hill and Tottenham.
Stoke Newington, South Hornsey, and Upper and Lower Clapton.
Stratford, West Ham, Forest Gate, and Plaistow.
Sydenham, Norwood, & Streatham.
Walthamstow, Leyton, and Leytonstone.
West Kensington, Walham Green, and Fulham.
Wimbledon, Merton, Mitcham, Sutton...
Wood Green, Muswell Hill...and East Finchley.
Woolwich, Plumstead, Shooter's Hill, and Charlton.
The Law List.
*Layton's Handy Newspaper List.
Literary Year-Book and Bookman's Directory.
*Macdonald & Co., English Directory.
The Medical Directory.
Minerva Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt.
*The Newspaper Press Directory and Advertiser's Guide.
*Practical Advertising. (Periodicals and Bill Posters.)
Reeves' Musical Directory.
The Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
Slater's Manchester, Salford, and Suburban Directory.
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List.
Who's Who Year Book.

Drama. CLASS J.

The Play Pictorial.

History and Geography.

(CLASS F.)

Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia and Register of Important Events.
Annual Register.
Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
The Canadian Almanac.
City of London Directory.
Gore's Directory of Liverpool and its Environs.
The Jewish Year Book.
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham.

Kelly's Directory of Essex, Herts, and Middlesex.
Kelly's Directory of Hants, Wilts, Dorset, and the Isle of Wight.
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex.
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers, and Shippers.
Kelly's Directory of the Watch and Clock Trades.
Kelly's London Local Directories [for List *see* Directories.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Proceedings of the Council.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Technical Education Board.
*London County Council. The Hornaman Museum. Annual Report.
*London County Council. London Statistics.
*London County Council. Report of Public Health Committee.
*London County Council. School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report.
*Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury. Abstract of Accounts.
*Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury. Reports.
*New South Wales Official Year Book.
*The Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings.
Slater's Manchester, Salford, and Suburban Directory.
The Stateman's Year Book.
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
University of the State of New York. College Department. Report. Library Report.

Language and Literature.

(CLASS H.)

The Annual American Catalogue.
Bibliographical Society's Transactions.
Book-Prices Current.
Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers and Bibliophile's Manual.
The English Catalogue of Books.
The Library Association Year Book.
The Literary Year Book and Bookman's Directory.
The Reference Catalogue of Current Literature.
*University of the State of New York. New York State Library. Annual Report.

London.

Annual Charities Register and Digest... Charities in or available for the Metropolis.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
*The Calendar of the City of London College.
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology Programme.
City of London Directory,
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Howe's Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities.
Kelly's London Local Directories.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
*London County Council. Annual Report of Proceedings.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Technical Education Board.
*London County Council. The Horniman Museum. Report.
*London County Council. London Statistics.
*London County Council. Report of Public Health Committee.
*London County Council. School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report.
London Diocese Book.
London Manual.
*The London Matriculation Directory [and] University Correspondence College Calendar.
*The London School of Economies and Political Science (University of London) Calendar.
*The London University Guide.
*Metropolitan Asylums Board Report.
*Queen's College, London, Calendar.
*The Trinity College, London, Calendar.
*University College, London (University of London) Calendar.

Miscellaneous. (CLASS L.)

The Annual Literary Index.
The "Daily Mail" Year Book.

Hazell's Annual.
*Layton's Handy Newspaper List.
*The Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers's Guide.
Whitaker's Almanack.
Who's Who Year Book.
The World Almanac and Encyclopedia

Parliamentary Papers.

The Library receives a selection of Reports, Annual Returns, and other Papers issued by both Houses of Parliament, which are placed in the Open Reference Library while current.

Peerages.

Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage.
Whitaker's Peerage.

Periodicals.

The Annual Literary Index.

Recreative Arts.

See **Arts, Fine.**

Religion and Philosophy.

(CLASS E.)

*The Baptist Hand-Book.
The Catholic Directory, Ecclesiastical Register and Almanac.
*The Church Directory and Almanac.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
London Diocese Book.

Science. (CLASS A.)

*The Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institute. Annual Report.
The Science Year Book.
Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland...

Social Science. (CLASS D.)

The Annual Charities Register and Digest.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
*Board of Education. Report... on Museums, Colleges, and Institutions...
Board of Trade – Labour Department. Directory of Industrial Associations in the United Kingdom.
The British Trade Year Book.
*The Calendar of the City of London College.
The Cambridge University Calendar.
*Chicago Statistics.
*Chicago: Mayor's Message.
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology Programme.
The Civil Service Year Book and Official Calendar.
*The Commissioner of Education [Washington] Report.
The Constitutional Year Book.
The County Councils and Municipal Authorities Companion.
The Directory of Directors.
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society.
Dod's Parliamentary Companion.
The Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory.
Financial Reform Almanac.
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Howe (W.F.) *ed.*
The Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities.
*The Insurance Register.
The Law List.
Leigh (E. C. A.) A list of English Clubs in all parts of the world.
*London County Council. Education Reports, *see* F.
The London Manual.
*The London Matriculation Directory [and] University Correspondence College Calendar.
*The London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London) Calendar
*The London University Guide.
The Municipal Year Book of the United Kingdom.
*National Union of Teachers. Annual Report.
The Northampton Institute Programme.
Oxford University Calendar.
*Practical Advertising.
The Practical Statutes of the Session.
*The Public General Acts.
The Public Schools Year Book.

*Queen's College, London, Calendar.
Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
*Society of Accountants and Auditors. List of Members, &c.
The Stock Exchange Year Book.
*The Trinity College, London, Calendar.
*University College, London (University of London) Calendar.
*University Correspondence College, Calendar.
*University of the State of New York. College Department. Report.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ANNUALS.

Academy Notes. C
Almanach de Gotha. G
Annual American Catalogue. H
Annual Register. F
Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia. F
Argus Guide to Municipal London. D
*Baptist Hand-book. E
Bibliographical Society's Transactions. H
*Board of Education, Report. D
*Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report. A
Black and White Royal Academy Pictures. C
Book-Prices Current. H
British Trade Year Book. D
Burke's Landed Gentry of Great Britain. G
Burke's Peerage and Baronetage. G
Business Directory of London. F
Cambridge University Calendar. D
Canadian Almanac. F
Catalogue illustré du Salon. C
Catholic Directory. E
Charities Register and Digest, Annual. D
*Chicago Statistics. D
*Chicago Mayor's Message. D
*Church Directory and Almanack. E
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology. Programme. D
*City of London College. Calendar. D
City of London Directory. F
Civil Service Year Book. D
Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities. D
Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers. H
Collector's Annual. C
*Commissioner of Education (Washington) Report. D
Constitutional Year Book. D
County Councils and Municipal Authorities Companion. D
Crockford's Clerical Directory. E
"Daily Mail" Year Book. L
Directory of Directors. D
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society. D
Dod's Parliamentary Companion. D
Engineer's Year Book. B
English Catalogue of Books. H
English Clubs, a List of. D
Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory. D
Fighting Ships (F. T. Jane *ed.*)
Financial Reform Almanack. D
*First Aid to the Injured. St. John Ambulance Association. Annual Report. B
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities. D
Gore's Directory of Liverpool. F
*Grand Priory ..of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Report of the Chapter-General. B
Hampton's Scholastic Directory. D
Hazell's Annual. L
*Insurance Register.
Jewish Year Book. F
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham. F
Kelly's Directory of Essex, Hertfordshire, and Middlesex. F
Kelly's Directory of Hampshire, Wiltshire, Dorsetshire, and the Isle of Wight. F
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex. F
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers, and Shippers. F
Kelly's Directory of Watch and Clock Trades. F
Kelly's London Local Directories [for List *see* Directories].
Kelly's Post Office London Directory. F
Kelly's Post Office London Directory. County Suburbs. F
Law List. D
Laxton's Builder's Price Book. B
Layton's Handy Newspaper List. L
Library Association Year Book. H
Literary Index, The Annual. L
Literary Year Book and Bookman's Directory. H
*London County Council: Annual Report of Proceedings. F

*London County Council—*continued.*
Annual Report of the Public Health Committee.
Annual Report of the Technical Education Board. D
Horniman Museum Report. F
London Statistics. F
School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report. D
London Diocese Book. E
London Manual. D
*London Matriculation Directory. D
*London School of Economics. Calendar. D
London Stage Annual. J
*London University Guide. D
*Macdonald's English Directory.
Mathieson's Highest and Lowest Prices. D
Medical Directory. B
*Metropalitan Asylums Board Report.
Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury:
Abstract of Accounts. F
Reports. F
Minerva. Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt. D
Mining Manual. B
Motor Year Book. B
Municipal Year Book. D
*National Union of Teachers. Annual Report. D
Naval Annual. D
*New South Wales Official Year Book.
*Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide. L
*Northampton Institute Programme. D
Oxford University Calendar. D
Penrose's Pictorial Annual (The Process Year Book). C
Photograms of the Year. C
Play Pictorial. J
Pictures of the Year. C
*Practical Advertising. D
Practical Statutes of the Session. D
*Public General Acts. D
Public Schools Year Book. D
*Queen's College, London. Calendar. D
Reeves' Musical Directory. C
Reference Catalogue of Current Literature. H
Royal Academy Pictures. C
*Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings. F
Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory. D
Science Year Book. A
Scientific and Learned Societies of Gt. Britain...Year Book. A
Slater's Manchester, Salford, and Suburban Directory. F
Smithsonian Institution. Reports. A
*Society of Accountants and Auditors. List of Members, &c. D
Statesman's Year Book. F
Stock Exchange Year Book. D
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Gt. Britain and Ireland. F
*Trinity College, London. Calendar. D
*University College, London (University of London). Calendar. D
*University Correspondence College. Calendar. D
*University of the State of New York: College Department. Report. D
*New York State Library Report. H
Walford's County Families of the United Kingdom. G
Webster's Royal Red Book. G
Whitaker's Almanac. L
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List. B
Whitaker's Peerage. G
Who's Who. G
Who's Who is America. G
Who's Who Year Book. L
Wisden's Cricketer's Almanack. C
World Almanac and Encyclopædia. L
Year Book of Photography. C
Year's Art. C

LIST OF PERIODICALS.

Those marked * are presented by the Publishers.

J—Juvenile Department.

DAILY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
The Daily Chronicle ...	3	1	1
The Daily Express ...	1	...	...
The Daily Graphic ...	1	...	1
The Daily Mail	1	...	1
The Daily News	2	1	1
The Dally Telegraph ...	3	1	1
The Evening News ...	1	...	...
The Evening Standard and St. James' Gazette ...	1	1	...
The Globe	1	...	...
The Islington Daily Gazette	2	1	1
*The Morning Advertiser...	1	...	...
The Morning Leader ...	1	...	1
The Morning Post	1	...	...
The Pall Mall Gazette ...	1	...	1
The Standard	2	1	1
The Star	1	1	1
The Times	1	...	1
The Westminster Gazette	1	...	1
WEEKLY.			
Academy and Literature ...	1	...	...
*Accountants' Journal ...	1	...	...
*Amateur Photographer ...	1	...	...
Architect	1	1	...
*Aspirant	1	...	...
Athenæum	1	...	...
Bazaar, Exchange & Mart	1	...	1
*Bible Advocate	1	...	...
Black and White	1	1	1
*Blackpool Herald	1	...	...
*Blackpool Times	1	...	...
*Board of Trade Journal ...	1	...	...
*Book and Newstrades Gazette	1	...	...
*British Architect	1	1	1
*British Emigrant	1	1	1
*British Weekly	1	...	...
*Broad Arrow	1	...	...
Builder	1	1	...
Builder's Journal	...	...	1
Building News	1	...	...
Cabinet Maker	1	...	...
*Canada	1	1	1
*Canadian Life & Resources	1	1	1
Cassell's Saturday Journal	1	...	...
*Catholic Fireside	1	1	...
*Catholic Times	...	1	...

WEEKLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
*Charity Record	1	...	...
*Christian Science Sentinel	1	...	...
Christian World	1	...	...
*Church Family Newspaper	1	...	...
Church Times	1	...	...
City Press	1	...	1
*Civil Service Candidate ...	1	...	...
Contracts Journal	...	...	1
*Commercial Motor ...	1	...	...
*Councillor and Guardian...	1	1	...
Country Life...	1	...	...
*Cycling	1	...	...
Cyclist	1	...	...
*Draper's Record	1	...	...
*Electric Accumulator ...	1	...	...
Electrical Engineer	...	...	1
*Electrical Engineering ...	1	...	...
Electrical Review	1	...	...
Engineer	1	1	...
*Engineering Times ...	1	1	1
English Mechanic	1	...	...
*Ethics	1	1	...
Finsbury Weekly News and Chronicle	2	1	1
Gardener	1	...	...
Gas Lighting Journal ...	1	...	...
Gentlewoman	1	...	...
Graphic	1	1	...
Grocer's Gazette	1	...	1
Harper's Weekly	1	...	...
*House Property Advertiser	1	1	1
Illustrated London News ...	1	1	...
Illustration, L'	1	...	...
*Inquirer	1	...	...
*Insurance Agent	1	...	...
*Islington Post	1	...	...
Jeweller's Circular (American)	1	...	...
*Justice	1	...	...
Lady	1	...	...
*Laundry Journal	1	1	...
*Licensing World	1	...	...
Lloyds Weekly News ...	1	...	...
*LocalGovernmentChronicle	1	...	...
*Local Government Journal	1	...	...
*London County Council Gazette	1	...	...

WEEKLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
London County Council Minutes	1	...	...
Meat Trade Journal ...	...	...	1
*Motor	1	...	...
*Motor Boat...	1	...	...
*Motor Traction	1	...	...
Municipal Gazette and London Argus	...	...	...
Municipal Journal	1	...	...
Musical News	1	...	...
Nation	1	...	...
New Age	1	...	...
*Newsagent & Bookseller's Review	1	...	...
*Newspaper Owner ...	1	...	...
*News of the World ...	1	...	...
Notes and Queries	1	...	...
Optician	1	...	1
*Patents Official Journal ...	1	...	...
*Photographic News ...	1	...	...
*Photography	1	...	...
*Pitman's Phonetic Journal ...	...	1	...
*Policy	1	...	...
*Poor Law Officers' Journal	1	...	...
Produce Markets Review ...	...	...	1
Publisher's Circular ...	1	...	...
Publishers' Weekly (American)	...	...	...
Punch	1	1	1
Queen	1	...	...
*Railway News	1	...	...
*Railway Review	1	...	...
Saturday Review	1	...	...
Scientific American ...	1	...	...
Scientific American Supplement	1	...	...
Shoreditch Observer ...	1	...	...
Sketch	1	1	1
*Socialist Standard ...	1	...	...
Spectator	1	...	...
Sphere	1	1	1
Statist	1	...	...
Sunday. J	1	...	...
Tailor and Cutter	1	...	...
*Temperance Chronicle ...	1	...	...
*Timber and Wood-working Machinery	1	...	...
*Tool and Machinery Register	1	...	...
Truth	1	...	...
Work	...	...	...
FORTNIGHTLY.			
*Certificate Examiner ...	1	...	...
Jeweller and Metal Worker	1	...	1

MONTHLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
*Accountants Journal ...	1	...	...
*Agriculture Economist ...	1	1	1
Antiquary	1	...	...
Army List	1	...	...
Art Decorator	1	...	...
Art Journal	1	...	...
*Author	1	...	...
*Band of Hope Review. J	1	...	...
Blackwood's Magazine ...	1	...	...
Bookman	1	...	...
*Book Monthly	1	...	...
Bookseller	1	...	...
Boys' Own Paper. J ...	1	...	...
*British Empire Paper, Stationery, and Printing Journal	1	...	...
Captain. J	1	...	...
Cassell's Magazine... ...	1	1	...
Cassier's Magazine... ...	1	...	...
Caxton Magazine	1	...	...
Century Magazine	1	1	1
Chamber's Journal ...	1	1	1
Chatterbox. J	1	...	...
*Child's Guardian	1	...	...
*Child's Own Magazine. J	1	...	...
*Christian Science Journal	1	...	...
Chums. J	1	...	...
*Church of England League Gazette	1	1	...
Cold Storage	...	...	1
Connoisseur	1	...	...
Contemporary Review ...	1	...	...
*Cook's Travellers Gazette	1	...	...
Cornhill Magazine	1	1	1
Cosmopolitan	1	...	...
*Deceased Seamen, Register of	1	...	...
Dioptric Review	...	...	...
*Educational Times ...	1	...	...
English Illustrated Magazine	1	1	1
*Epicure	1	..	...
*Ethical World	...	...	...
Ex Libris Journal	1	...	...
*Finsbury Borough Council Minutes	1	1	1
*Food and Cookery... ...	1	...	...
Fortnightly Review ...	1	...	...
*Free Russia	1	...	...
*Free Sunday Advocate ...	1	...	...
*Garden City	1	...	...
Girls' Own Paper. J ...	1	...	...
Girls' Realm. J	1	...	...
*Goldsmith's Review ...	1	...	...

MONTHLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
*Great Western Railway Magazine	1	...	...
Harper's Monthly Magazine	1	1	1
*Herald of Health	1	...	...
*Herald of the Cross ...	1	...	...
*Herald of the Golden Age	1	...	...
*Horological Journal ...	1	...	...
Idler	1	...	...
Inland Printer (American)	1	...	...
*Irish Printer	1	...	...
Journal of Decorative Art	1	...	...
Knowledge	1	...	...
*Labour Co-Partnership ...	1	...	...
Lady's Realm	1	1	...
Library Assistant	1	...	...
Library Association Record	1	...	...
Library Journal	1	...	...
Library World	1	...	...
*Linotype Notes	1	...	...
*Literary Guide	1	...	...
Little Folks. J	1	...	...
*London Crusader	1	1	...
London Magazine	1	1	1
London Temperance Times	1	1	1
*Manual Training Teacher	1	...	...
*Metropolitan Water Board Minutes	1	...	...
*Monotype Recorder ...	1	...	...
*Musical Herald	1	...	...
Musical Opinion	1	...	...
Musical Times	1	...	...
*National Service Journal...	1	1	...
*Navy League Journal ...	1	...	...
Navy List	1	...	...
Nineteenth Century ...	1	...	1
*Oddfellow's Magazine ...	1	...	...
Our Boy's Magazine. J ...	1	...	...
Our Darlings. J	1	...	...
Our Little Dots. J ...	1	...	...
Our Own Magazine. J ...	1	...	...
*Paper Makers' Monthly Journal	1	...	...
*Paper Making	1	...	...
*Patents	1	...	...
Pearson's Magazine ...	1	1	1
*Philanthropist	1	...	...
*Philatelic Journal	1	...	...
*Phrenologist	1	...	...
Plumber and Decorator ...	1	...	...
Popular Science Monthly ...	1	...	...
*Printer's Engineer ...	1	...	...
*Printing World	1	...	...
*Printer's Register ...	1	...	...
*Printers...Sales and Wants ...		...	...
Advertiser	1	...	...
Prize. J	1	...	...

MONTHLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
Public Libraries	1	...	...
Quiver	1	...	...
*Railway Clerk	1	...	...
*Rechabite Magazine ...	1	...	...
*Review of Religions ...	1	...	...
Review of Reviews... ...	1	1	1
Rosebud. J	1	...	...
Royal Magazine	1	...	...
*Rural World	1	...	...
St. Nicholas. J	1	...	...
*Scottish Typographical Circular	1	...	...
Scribner's Magazine ...	1	1	1
*Social Democrat	1	...	...
*State Correspondent ...	1	...	...
*Stationer and Printer ...	1	...	...
Stationery Trades Journal	1	...	...
*Strad	1	...	...
Strand Magazine	1	1	1
Studio	1	...	...
*Temperance Monthly. J	1	...	...
*Travel	1	...	...
*Typographical Circular ...	1	..	...
*Unity	1	...	...
*Vaccination Enquirer ...	1	...	...
*Vegetarian	1	...	...
*Vegetarian Messenger ...	1	...	...
Watchmaker and Jeweller	1	...	...
*White Ribbon	1	...	...
Wide World Magazine ...	1	...	...
Windsor Magazine	1	1	...
Woman at Home	1	1	1
*Woodworker and Art Metal Worker	1	...	1
*Working Men's College Journal	1	...	...
World's Work	1	...	...
*Young Crusader. J ...	1	...	...
Young England. J ...	1	...	...
Young Woman. J	1	...	...
ALTERNATE MONTHS.			
British Printer	1	...	...
QUARTERLY.			
Edinburgh Review	1	...	...
English Historial Review...	1	...	...
*Ethical Review	1	...	...
Hibbert Journal	1	...	...
Home Counties Magazine...	1	...	...
*Humane Review	...	...	...
Postal Guide	1	1	1
Progress	1	...	...
Quarterly Review	1	...	...
*Tuberculosis	1	...	...

TIME TABLES.

	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
A.B.C. Railway Guide ...	1	1	1
*Belgian State Railways ...	1	...	...
Bradshaw	1	...	...
Bradshaw's Continental Railway Guide... ...	1	...	...
*Caledonian	1	...	1
*Cambrian	1	...	1
*District	1	...	1
*Glasgow & South Western	1	...	1
*Great Central	1	...	1
*Great Eastern	1	...	1
*Great North of Scotland	1	...	1
*Great Northern	1	...	1
*Great Northern (Ireland)	1	...	1
*Great Southern & Western ...	...	...	1
*Great Western	1	...	...
*Highland	1	...	1
*Lancashire and Yorkshire	1	...	...
*Lancashire, Derbyshire, and East Coast	...	...	1
*London and North Western	1	...	1
*London and South Western	1	...	...
*London, Brighton, and South Coast	1	..	1
*London County Council Workmen's Trains ...	1	...	...
*London Tilbury& Southend	1	...	1
*Metropolitan	1	...	1
*Midland	1	...	1
*North British	1	...	1
*North Eastern	1	...	1
*North London	1	...	1
*South Eastern & Chatham	1	...	...
*Zeeland Steamship Co. Flushing route to Continent	1	...	1

A WORD TO OUR CUSTOMERS

WE are in existence for the purpose of creating a public demand for good things by advertising.

We make no rediculous promises, we have no pet schemes, and do not pretend to know more than the manufacturer who has spent his life in his own particular business.

Experience gained from the placing of several large accounts has shown us where space can be bought with advantage, and that "position" next to "copy" is nearly everything in an advertising campaign.

We are open to become the advertising organization of a manufacturer who wishes to secure intelligent advertising co-operation.

We do not press our opinions as to the special policy of an advertising campaign; we work under the manufacturer with the idea of giving him our experience in buying space, securing positions, and writing up copy, adding this experience to his larger experience in his own market.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.,

General Advertising Contractors,

HEAD OFFICE:

COLONIAL HOUSE, TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

Telephone: No. 304 Hop.

TO LET.

TO LET.

TO LET.

TO LET.

WARNING

Against Unqualified Men.

If you wish to Consult a DENTIST,

See that the establishment is carried on by a Properly Registered Man.

Mr. HOARE, of Goswell Road, was registered under the Act in 1878, and has been in practice at 208, Goswell Road ever since.

He supplies Artificial Teeth	from 2/6 per Tooth	
	,, £1 1s. per Set	
Ordinary Extractions	1/= per Tooth	
Nitrous-Oxide Gas	5/= per Tooth	

Price List on application. Hours: 9 to 8; Saturdays, 9 to 4.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.

GENERAL

Advertising Contractors,

Contract for the Publishing of

HANDBOOKS AND GUIDES

For the following Towns and Boroughs:

FINSBURY,
CROYDON,
TWICKENHAM,
BIRKDALE,
SWANSEA,
STIRLING,
CAMBERWELL,
&c., &c., &c.

For Advertising Terms apply to

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.,

COLONIAL HOUSE,

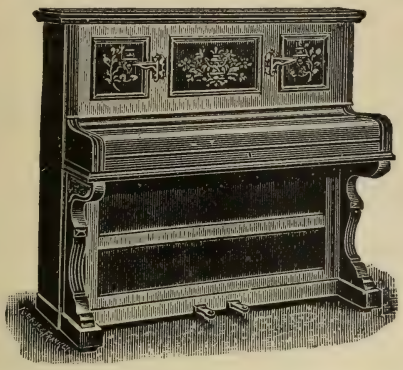
TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

W. F. SMITH & CO.

(A. W. JEFFREYS),

Pianoforte Makers & Repairers.

PIANOS FOR HIRE.



PIANOS EXCHANGED.

Pianos Tuned and Regulated.

Second-hand Pianos from £10 cash.

New Models from 15 Guineas, or 10/6 per month by deferred payments

WRITE OR CALL FOR CATALOGUE. ESTABLISHED 1840.

400, St. John Street, Clerkenwell, E.C.

RESERVED FOR

J. STANLEY,

Pork Butcher,

55, CHAPEL STREET.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.

GENERAL

Advertising Contractors,

Publish BOOKMARKS for the following Libraries in Great Britain:

Ashby
Ashton-in-Makerfield
Airdrie
Abersychan
Birkenhead (1) Central
(2) Rockferry
Barry
Barnsley
Birkdale
Brynmawr
Bridgwater
Bromley
Boness
Bow
Beverley
Burntisland
Camborne
Colchester
Cirencester
Cheshunt
Chatham
Camberwell (1) Central
(2) Wells Street
(3) Dulwich
(4) Livesey
Croydon (1) Central
(2) Thornton Heath
(3) South Norwood
(4) Upper Norwood
Flint
Castleford
Cubitt Town
Douglas
Denton
Glossop (Two Libraries)
Gorton
Grangemouth
Hyde
Hereford
Hackney
Hounslow (Two Libraries)
Hornsey (1) Central
(2) Highgate
(3) Stroud Green
Hanley
Hawick
Knutsford
Kensington (1) Central
(2) Lambroke Grove
(3) Brompton Road
Kidderminster
Kettering
Lewes
Llanelly
Maidstone
Middlesbrough
Newbury
Northampton
Pontefract
Poplar
Ramsgate
Redruth
Rawmarsh
Sale and Ashton
Sandown
Seaforth
Southport
(Three Libraries)
Shoreditch (1) Central
(2) Haggerston
Sowerby Bridge
Swindon
Stratford-on-Avon
Shepherds Bush
Sevenoaks
Stoke-on-Trent
Todmorden
Taunton
Truro
Twickenham
Tipton
Walthamstow
Wigan (Two Libraries)
Waterloo
Willenhall
West Calder
Wakefield
Wolverhampton
&c.
&c.

For Advertising Terms apply to

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.,

COLONIAL HOUSE,

TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

HENRY E. PEARCE,
UNDERTAKER.

INEXPENSIVE MODERN FUNERALS conducted in Town or Country.

DISTANCE NO OBJECT.

Consult us before going elsewhere, and so save exorbitant prices.

27, FEATHERSTONE STREET, CITY ROAD, E.C.

PUBLIC LIBRARY BOOKBINDING.

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., LIBRARY BINDERS AND SPECIALISTS

Our long experience, catering for the requirements of Public Librarians, enables us to produce work which will withstand the strain caused by so much handling, at small cost. Our "Flexo" Binding embraces three important features—Strength, Durability, and Flexibility. MSS. carefully bound. Old and Rare Books Restored. Portfolios of every description made at the shortest notice. Magazine Reading Cases made in any material to order. Cards, Card Pockets, Borrower's Tickets, Stock Books and Account Books with special ruling, News Cutting Books, and all Library Requisites.
All work executed under the personal supervision of proprietors. Large or small Contracts undertaken.

PLEASE SEND FOR QUOTATIONS TO

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., 53, St. John's Square, London, E.C.

BARNETT BROTHERS

(Late ROBINSON),

29, EXMOUTH STREET, CLERKENWELL,

THE OLDEST ESTABLISHED

PORK AND BEEF BUTCHERS

IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD.

We solicit a trial of our Celebrated Pork and Beef Sausages

All Manufactured Goods are made on the premises. **Telephone: 1187 Holborn.**

W. T. DEIGHTON, Builder & Decorator

Plumbing and Sanitary Work executed according to the requirements of the Metropolitan Water Board and London County Council.

General House Repairs of every description. Estimates Free.

54, GREAT PERCY STREET, W.C.;
AND
KING'S HEAD COURT, FLEET STREET, E.C.

Established 1845. **Telephone: No. 77 City.**

DAVIDSON,

Tobacconist, Newsagent, and Stationer

Newspapers punctually delivered to all parts of the Borough. Established over 50 years

ALL LEADING BRANDS OF TOBACCOS KEPT IN STOCK.

INSPECTION INVITED.

NOTE ADDRESS: **75, OLD STREET.**

VARNISHES. WALLPAPERS. BRUSHES

ESTD. 1836. ESTD. 1836.

W. HADLEY,

84, Bath Street, Old Street, London, E.C.

Relief Decorations. Mouldings. Plain and Printed Ingrains.

LARGE STOCK OF SPECIAL CHEAP LINES & JOBS.

Builders and the Trade supplied. Imitation of Stained Glass Window Decorations

---

FOR

High-class Groceries & Provisions

AT THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES, GO TO

H. HERMAN'S, 131, Lever Street, St. Luke's.

LOOK.—Teas, 1/4, 1/6, 1/8, 2/- lb.

ONCE USED, ALWAYS USED.

A fresh supply daily of Eggs, Butter, Bacon, &c. Give us a trial and we will please you.

Established 1870.
Telephone: 4947 Central.

Builders, Decorators, and Sanitary Engineers,
WAREHOUSE, SHOP, AND OFFICE FITTERS,
CARPENTERS, BRICKLAYERS.

J. R. LONG & SON,

38, COMPTON STREET, COSWELL ROAD,
LONDON, E.C.

Plumbing, Gas-fitting, Painting, Paper-hanging,
Writing, Graining, &c.

ESTABLISHED 20 YEARS.

J. C. WHEELER,

PRACTICAL TAILOR,

50 & 52, High Street, Islington, N.

(Four doors from Grand Theatre and Home and Colonial Stores).

Inspection of our Select Patterns of New Season's Goods is cordially invited.

SUITS from 30s. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

WATCH THIS SPACE.

The Morning Tub

Of cold water is one of the Englishman's—and Englishwoman's—most cherished delights

Many persons, however, prefer—or are ordered by their doctors—to take a hot bath first, followed by a cold shower or sponge down. The combination is most refreshing and health-giving, but in how many households can a hot bath be relied upon in the morning?

In very few in which the hot water supply depends on the kitchen fire.

BUT EVERY HOUSE OR FLAT CAN HAVE A CONSTANT AND RELIABLE SUPPLY OF HOT WATER, WITHOUT THE AID OF THE KITCHENER, by means of a gas-heated Circulator, which can be connected to the existing pipes, at very moderate cost, and used independently of the kitchen range, with the working of which, however, it does not interfere at all.

If you are interested, please write for Illustrated Pamphlet on Hot Water Supply, which will be sent Post Free (together with the opinions of some users of Circulators) by

THE GAS LIGHT & COKE CO.,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, S.W.

ESTABLISHED 70 YEARS.

A. T. COOK & SONS

FAMILY BUTCHERS,

Best English and Scotch Meat and Dairy-fed Pork,

105, CENTRAL STREET, ST. LUKE'S, E.C.

And at 118, Godwin Road, Forest Gate.

EDWIN HAMBURGER,

School of Languages

282, HIGH HOLBORN & 26, MOORGATE STREET,

Telephone : 14,545 CENTRAL. Telephone : 9424 CENTRAL.

Principal = Herr Edwin Hamburger, B.A.

(Teacher to the London County Council).

FRENCH, SPANISH, ITALIAN, &c., by QUALIFIED NATIVES

INDIVIDUAL ATTENTION.

Commercial, Technical, Literary, Scientific, and Legal Translations

IN ANY LANGUAGE.

INTERPRETING. FOREIGN TYPING. DUPLICATING.

Translation Bureau Edwin Hamburger.

JAMES OXLEY,

MANUFACTURER OF

Circular Saws and Lapidary Plates

AND DEALER IN ALL KINDS OF

FILES, PLANES, EDGE AND JOINERS' TOOLS, CUTLERY, &c.

110, GOSWELL ROAD, E.C.

Horse Clippers sharpened on the shortest notice.

REPAIRS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

C. STOKES & SONS,

21, CHAPEL STREET, ISLINGTON,

Family and Ready-money Butchers

NOTED FOR BEST ENGLISH AND SCOTCH MEAT

AT LOWEST PRICES.

Hotels, Clubs, and Institutions quoted for.

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

LIMITED,

Supplies energy for Lighting, Power, and Heating in the following

Areas of Supply

Borough of Finsbury, Borough of Holborn (part of), Borough of Camberwell, Borough of Wandsworth (including Wandsworth, Putney, Roehampton, Clapham, Streatham, Balham, and Tooting), and the Districts of St. George the Martyr, Southwark and St. Olave, Bermondsey.

Power Supply.

Energy for Power is Supplied by the County of London Electric Supply Company, Limited, **at 2½d. per Unit,** with Discounts from 5 per cent. to 50 per cent. in respect of accounts exceeding £2 10s. per quarter, and special arrangements are made for long hour consumers. For night supply, from 9 p.m., the charge is ¾d. per unit, subject to previous arrangement.

For Heating purposes a uniform rate of 1½d. per unit is charged.

The Company is also prepared to supply Electric Cranes, Lifts, Luffing Cranes and Motors on the "HIRE-PURCHASE OR RENTAL SYSTEMS." Motors are installed upon **3** months' free trial in approved cases.

Intending customers desiring further information are invited to communicate with the General Manager and Secretary at the Head Offices of the Company, where full particulars regarding the running costs of Motors for driving any type of Machinery can be obtained.

Head Offices: MOORGATE COURT, MOORGATE PLACE, E.C.

F. BIRKIN,

Family Butcher & Tripe Dresser

61, ROSOMAN STREET.

Head Office: **93, CHARTERHOUSE STREET.**

Telephone: No. 658 HOLBORN.

Families waited upon daily.

Hats. Hosiery. Boots. Clothing.

MENTION THIS PAPER.

SEEMINGLY SLIGHT. BUT IMPORTANT.

BE CAREFUL in regard to your LINEN AND HOSIERY.

It means a lot after all. There's often nous in the novelty of a Necktie, and sound sense in the selection of a Shirt. Socks, again, are seldom satisfactory, unless chosen with care as to quality. Then, as to Handkerchiefs, of whatever material you may wish them to be it is wise to make certain that they are best of their particular kind.

ARTHUR MIGNOT courts investigation of the quality of his goods. He claims for his stock a high degree of excellence and variety, and what is more, with civility. He always manages to satisfy his customers.

ARTHUR MIGNOT

133 to 135, Goswell Road.

LIBRARY HOURS.

Central Newsroom, 8 A.M. to **10** P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains the principal London daily and weekly newspapers, trade and scientific journals.

Central Reference Library, 9 A.M. to **10** P.M.; Sundays, **3** to **9** P.M., October to May, inclusive.

Contains over 8,700 works of reference in all classes of literature; directories and annuals, which lie openly on the tables; and a selection of the principal British and Foreign magazines and reviews, railway time tables, &c. Additions will be entered in this "Guide" from time to time. About 1,000 books of reference are placed on open shelves for the use of students and general readers.

Central Lending Library, 10.30 A.M. to **9** P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains over 15,700 works in every class of literature to which duly qualified borrowers are allowed to have direct access. Open to any inhabitant or employé in Finsbury. No admission to the shelves after 8.45 P.M. Additions to the Library are entered in this "Guide" every quarter.

Central Juvenile Reading Room, 5 to **9** P.M. Monday to Friday; **10** A.M. to **9** P.M. on Saturdays, save from June to October, inclusive, when it will be open from **5** to **9** only.

Open to boys and girls, from 8 to 16 years of age, who provide themselves with tickets. Contains the Juvenile Lending Library (2,500 volumes), Periodicals, Books for reading on the premises, &c.

St. Sepulchre Branch Library, 48, St. John Street, near Smithfield Market. Reading Room, 8 A.M. to **8** P.M. daily. **Lending Library, 12.30** to **2.30,** and **6** to **8** P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals and newspapers, and about 3,000 volumes of recent literature, together with a collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

Pentonville Branch Library, Penton Street. Reading Room, Lending Library, 12 to **2.30,** and **5** to **9.30** P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals, and about 2,250 volumes of recent literature, together with a small collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

The Central Library is situated at the corner of Skinner Street and Whiskin Street, E.C., near the Town Hall. The Pentonville Branch is in Penton Street. The St. Sepulchre Branch is at 48, St. John Street.

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman: Councillor The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Councillor Barnes.

Ex-Officio Member:

Councillor The Rev. Prebendary Perry, M.A., J.P., Mayor of Finsbury.

Mr. Councillor Bassett.
" " Brown.
" " Coles.
" " Deighton.
" H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Grey.
Mr. Councillor Hull.
" " Millward.
Rev. C. J. Parker, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Randall
" " Trott.
" " Walton.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee:

Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ... Price 4*d.*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d.*
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s.*

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January, and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes, and information for readers, &c. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

VOL. XV. JULY, 1908. No. 57.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Winter Lectures.—Owing to the success of the previous session, it has been decided to arrange for the delivery of a series of Lectures during the Winter Session of 1908-1909.

The Borough Council has again shown its interest in this portion of the work of the Public Libraries Committee by granting the use of the Town Hall for Lecture purposes on the first Monday of October, November, December, January, February, March, and April.

It will be seen by the following, that an interesting programme has been provided.

W. E. Church, Esq. "Dickens' London, with special reference to his connection with Clerkenwell."

Rev. Edgar Sheppard, C.V.O., D.D., Sub-Dean of Chapels Royal, Chaplain of Windsor. "Memorials of St. James's Palace."

Alderman J. Crowle-Smith, J.P. "The Development of Printing Machinery."

Colonel Sir Charles M. Watson, K.C.M.G., C.B. "History of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England."

Mrs. Douglas Wilson. "The Cradle of Rome."

T. R. Croger, Esq. "Shakespeare's London."

A. Bedding, Esq. "History of the Tower of London."

Holiday Guides and Handbooks.—The following list contains a representative selection of the holiday literature published by the various Rail and Steamship Companies, Town and District Councils. For works of a more permanent character describing the history and topography of the various Counties, consult the "Class Guide to Historical and Geographical Literature." F765-F992.

Official Guides issued by the Corporations of the following towns: — Aberdovey, Aberystwith, Barmouth, Bournemouth, Bridlington, Caereinon, Cardigan Bay, Carnarvon, Chichester, Eastbourne, Falmouth, Guernsey, Alderney and Sark, Hartlepool, Harwich and Dovercourt, Hastings, Herne Bay, Inverness, Isle of Man, Jersey, Leamington Spa, Lewes, Llandrindod Wells, Malvern, New Forest (including Christchurch, Lyndhurst, Lymington, Ringwood, and Romsey), Pickering, Portrush, Pwllheli, Richmond (Yorks), Ripon, Salisbury, Scarborough, Sheringham, Skegness, Southend, Tenby, Tynemouth, Weymouth, Whitby, Whitley Bay, Windermere, Woodhall Spa, and York.

Official Guides issued by the following Railway Companies:— Caledonian, Cambrian, Glasgow and South Western, Great Eastern, Great Northern, Great North of Scotland, Great Western, Highland, London and North Western, London and South Western, London Brighton and South Coast, Midland. North British, North Eastern, South Eastern and Chatham, and Messrs. Pickford Ltd.

Steamship Companies:—British and Irish Steam Packet Co., David McBrayne Ltd. (Scottish Lakes), New Palace Steamers Ltd.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A246] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are: C.: century; ed.: editor; frontis.: frontispiece; ill.: illustrated; n.d.: no date of publication; port.: portrait; trans.: translated; v.: volume.

Class A.—Science.

Goodchild (W.) **Precious stones,** with a chapter on artificial stones by Robert Dykes. 1908. *ill.* [A246] 2840

Deals with the origin, nature, composition and treatment of gems, with the history and scientific description of each stone. Has a glossary.

Harper (Charles G.) **Haunted houses,** tales of the supernatural; with some account of hereditary curses and family legends. 1907. *ill.* [A362] 3140

Ghost Stories and legends in connection with the palaces and county mansions of Great Britain.

Keane (A. H.) The **World's peoples**: a popular account of their bodily and mental characters, beliefs, traditions, political and social institutions. 1908. *ill.* [A36] 2234

Maclaurin (Richard C.) The Theory of Light: a treatise on **physical optics**. Part 1. 1908. *diagrams*. [A278] 3129

Author is Professor of Mathematics and Mathematical Physics, Wellington, New Zealand. This volume deals with the Mathematical theory of the propagation of light by wave motion in the ether, and particularly with the author's researches on the subject. A comparison between theory and experiment is made at every stage of the work. To be completed in three volumes.

Poincaire (Lucien) The **New Physics** and its evolution. 1907. [A266] [*International Scientific Series*] ... 6560

An account of the recent researches in physics and the results therefrom. Includes chapters on the evolution of physics, Measurements, Principles, various states of Matter, solutions and electrolytic dissociation, the Ether, wireless telegraphy, conductivity of gases and the Ions, Cathode rays and radioactive bodies, the Ether and Matter, and the future of physics. The author avoids mathematical language.

Sedgwick (William) **Man** and his future: a glimpse from the fields of Science. 1907. [A12] 2312

An enquiry into man's ultimate destination and destiny. Appendix contains chapter on the form of the atom.

Serviss (Garrett P.) The **Moon**: a popular treatise. 1908. *ill.* [A314] 3038

A description of the moon as it appears on successive evenings during an entire lunation, containing a series of photographs showing its various aspects. Chapter on the scenery of the moon.

Thomson (J. Arthur) **Heredity**. 1908. *ill. col. plates.* [A12] [*Progressive Science Series.*] 2758

Author is Regius Professor of Natural History, University of Aberdeen. Expounds the results of researches by Mendel, Galton, Weissmann, Pearson, Bateson, and other authorities, and deals specially with heredity and sex, the physical basis and common modes of inheritance, transmission of acquired characters, and heredity and disease. The author inclines to Weissmann's theory that there is no evidence of the hereditary transmission of an acquired character. Has a bibliography.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Batey (John) The **Motor Car** and its engine: a practical treatise for motor engineers—including owners and chauffeurs. 1908. *ill.* [B304] 3550

Author is a Member of the Birmingham Society of Mechanical Engineers.

Björling (Philip R.) Water or **hydraulic motors.** 1903. *ill.* [B108] 2456

An introduction to the principles, design, and construction of water motors, water wheels, turbines, water pressure engines, and hydraulic rams.

Druiff (Guy E.) **Refraction,** a simple and concise treatise on practical sight testing. *2nd ed.* 1906. *ill.* [B440] 18620

Deals with the anatomy and physiology of the eye, the laws of refraction, the action of prisms and lenses, and the conditions of perfect and imperfect focussing and accommodation. The adaptation of frames. Skiascopy. Opthalmometry. Typical cases. Glossary of terms, prefixes, and suffixes.

Fleming (Jane A.) Common-Sense **needlework.** *n.d.* [1908] [B500] 2479

A practical course of instruction in plain needlework, darning, and the repair of garments, for the use of Elementary Schools.

Griffiths (Harold) The Plenum or Propulsion System of **heating** and **ventilation.** *n.d.* [1905] [B74] ... 3270

A short and practical account of this System, which consists of constantly forcing air into a building, and thereby changing the atmosphere continually and thoroughly.

Hasluck (Paul N.) The Handyman's Enquire Within. **Making. Mending. Renovating.** 1908. *ill.* [B20] 3459

An encyclopedia of useful recipes, hints, and instructions for making, mending, and renovating all kinds of useful articles.

Hildebrandt (A.) **Airships** past and present, together with chapters on the use of balloons in connection with meteorology, photography and the carrier pigeon. *trans.* by W. H. Story. 1908. *ill.* [B84] 3217

Author is Captain and Instructor in the Prussian Balloon Corps. The history and theory of balloons and airships from the earliest inventions to 1906. Deals specially with balloon construction, military ballooning, ballooning as a sport, and balloon photography.

Hurst (Charles) **Valves** and Valve-gearing: a practical text book for the use of engineers, draughtsmen, and students. *5th ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B206] 1055

Deals with steam engine valves, gas engine valves and gears, air compressor valves and gearing, and pump valves.

Leaning (J.) **Quantity Surveying** for the use of surveyors, architects, engineers and builders. *5th ed.* 1904. [B68] 3212

Quantity taking in all departments of building work, with specifications and prices. Chapter on the law as it effects surveyors. A standard work.

Spooner (Henry J.) **Machine design**, construction and drawing: a text book for the use of young engineers. 1908. *ill.* [B112] 3419

Author is Director and Professor of Mechanical and Civil Engineering, Polytechnic School of Engineering, Regent Street. Contains exercises at end of each chapter. Gives questions set at City and Guilds of London Institute Examination, 1907, and Board of Education Exams.

Townsend (W. G. Paulson) *and* Louisa F. Pesel. **Embroidery**, or the craft of the needle. *2nd ed.* 1907. *ill. col. frontis.* [B500] 3049

Practical manual of all forms of embroidery, including ecclesiastical and heraldic needlework, with a brief note on the history of art needlework, and chapter on design. Preface by Walter Crane.

Wroe (J. B.) **Dahlias** and their cultivation. Practical treatise on the history, culture and propagation of the show, fancy, Cactus, Pompom, and single dahlias for exhibition and garden decoration; with hints on staging and judging the flowers, also selections of varieties for all purposes. 1908. *ill.* [B48] 2456

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Green (E. Tyrrell) **Towers and Spires**, their design and arrangement. 1908. *ill.* [C208] ... ...

History and description of English towers and spires, with reference to Continental styles and examples.

Heath (Sidney) Our **Homeland Churches** and how to study them. 1907. *ill. plan.* [C208] [*Homeland Handbooks, No.* 55] 3311

Describes the various styles of English ecclesiastical architecture, and their distinctive characteristics, and indicates the symbolism and meaning attaching to the various portions of our churches and cathedrals. Has a glossary of terms.

Macpherson (Stewart) **Form in music**, with special reference to the designs of instrumental music. 1908. [C282] 1308

Author is Professor of Harmony and Composition, Royal Academy of Music. The work is mainly confined to instrumental music, and describes accent and rhythm, the construction of phrases, sentences, etc., the grouping of these smaller divisions into paragraphs and complete movements, and these movements into the various musical forms. Illustrated with examples in score from the great composers.

Phythian (J. E.) Fifty years of **Modern Painting:** Corot to Sargent. 1908. *ill. col. plates.* [C24] ... 1140

History of European painting during the latter half of the 19th century. Chapters on The Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood, and The Course of Pre-Raphaelitism. The Impressionists and their Allies. Prominence is given to British and French painting.

Racster (Olga) Chats on **Violoncellos.** 1908. [C417] 2618

Deals with the origin and history of the violoncello, its makers and famous players.

Stainer (John) and F. **Cunningham Woods,** *eds.* The **Village Organist:** a series of pieces for church and general use. 8v. *n.d.* [C378] 18811-18818

A series of short and easy voluntaries suitable for a small instrument, selected from the works of the best composers.

Stuart (Leslie) **Florodora**: a musical comedy. *Vocal Score. n.d.* [1899] [C436] 9446

Book by Owen Hall (James Davies). Lyrics by Ernest Boyd-Jones and Paul Ruebens. Produced at the Lyric Theatre, November 11th, 1899.

Wallace (William) The Threshold of **Music**: an inquiry into the development of the musical sense. 1908. [C258] 2186

Discusses the art of music in relation to other phases of thought, and traces through its history the central processes which are concerned in its development.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Adam (H. L.) The Story of **Crime** from the cradle to the grave. 1908. *ill. ports.* [D62 × 70] 5552

Contains chapters on the police, solicitors, advocates, judges and the jury, and describes the various English prisons and their systems. Deals in separate chapters with the various classes of criminals and their work, and suggests many reforms in the prison system.

Anderson (Sir Robert) **Criminals and Crime**: some facts and suggestions. 1907. [D62] 1327

Author is late Head of the Criminal Investigation Dept Advocates drastic reforms, especially that of permanently detaining professional criminals.

Fisk (George M.) International **commercial policies**, with special reference to the United States: a text book. 1907. [D362] 3271

Author is Professor of Commerce, University of Illinois, U.S.A. Deals with the development of modern commercial politics, the Mercantile System, Free Trade and Protection, customs, commercial treaties, public, quasi-public and private trade-promoting institutions, commercial statistics, navigation policies, public navigation-promoting institutions. Bibliography and questions at end of each chapter, also a 14-pp. general bibliography.

Mallock (W. H.) A Critical Examination of **Socialism**. 1908. [D78] 2050

Based on a series of lectures delivered in various Universities of the United States. A statement of the case against Socialism.

Minton (Francis). The Evil of the Millionaire. 1908. [D78] 2848

The author argues that the present unequal distribution of property is the great impediment to increased production, and that the property of the very rich classes, receiving rent, interest, and profits, does not benefit Society.

Pitman's Commercial Correspondence and Commercial English. 1907. [D418] 3250

Practical Guide to the composition of all forms of business letters, giving detailed rules for punctuation, etc. Contains list of abbreviations used in commercial correspondence, over 300 specimen letters for all purposes, and facsimiles of various commercial documents.

Watterson (R.) Practical course of **Cardboard Modelling.** *n.d.* [1908] [D454] 2482

Author is teacher of Cardboard to the Bury Education Committee. Intended to supply teachers with a complete course of manual instruction where wood or metal cannot be taken.

Wells (H. G.) New Worlds for Old. 1908. [D78] ... 1054

An account of Socialism, indicating its relation to politics, religion, art and literature and the widest problems of life. Author is a Fabian Socialist.

Williams (George H.) Careers for our Sons. A practical **handbook to the professions** and commercial life, compiled from the most recent official regulations, and dealing with the Church, Army and Navy, Mercantile Marine, Law, Medicine, Teaching, Civil Service, Engineering, Journalism, Farming, City and Colonial openings. 1908. [D102] 3526

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Hall (H. Fielding) The Inward Light. 1908. [E406] 2206

The author seeks to explain that conception of the world, man's life, the past, the present, and the future, which finds its latest expression in Buddhism. The Burmese people are used as illustrations because, according to the author, they alone of modern people retain the spirit of Buddhism as it was understood.

Heaton (W. J.) Our own **English Bible**, its translators and their work. v. 1. 1905. *ill. facsimiles.* [E90] 3283

This volume is confined to the Manuscript Period of the English Bible, to the work of Wyclif [1320-1384] and Purvey [1353-1428]. The second volume will deal with the Printed Bible.

Hume (David 1711-1776) **Essays,** literary, moral and political. *n.d.* [E18] 6673

Contains also: *An enquiry concerning human understanding. An enquiry concerning the principle of morals. The natural history of religion.*

Lea (Henry Charles) The **Inquisition** in the Spanish Dependencies. 1908. [E192] 3272

A history of Inquisition in Sicily, Naples, Sardinia, Milan, The Canaries, Mexico, Peru, aud New Granada. Appendix contains various documents relating to the Inquisition.

Locke (John 1632-1704) An Essay concerning **human understanding:** with notes and illustrations of the author and an analysis of his doctrine of ideas. *n.d.* [E36] 6576

Contests the whole doctrine of inate ideas and principles, both speculative and practical, and endeavours to trace all ideas to two sources—sensation and reflection. Deals particularly with the nature of ideas, of the operation of the human understanding in forming, distinguishing, compounding, and associating them, and of the limits of human knowledge.

Ramsay (W. M.) The Church in the Roman Empire before A.D. 170. *9th ed.* 1907. *maps. ill.* [E176] 2826

Historical study of the Early Christian Church in Asia Minor.
Part 1. The journeyings of St. Paul in Asia Minor, demonstrating the historical character of the account in the New Testament.
Part 2 Lectures delivered at Mansfield College, Oxford, revised and enlarged, with notes. These lectures exemplify the method of applying archæological, topographical, and numismatic evidence to the investigation of Early Christian history.

Class F.—History and Geography

Bogart (Ernest Ludlow) The Economic history of he **United States.** 1907. *ill. maps.* [F248] ... 2232

Beginning with the explorations and settlements which led to the colonization of the North American Continent. The book traces the growth of industry, agriculture, commerce, transportation, population, and labour, to the present day. Has a bibliography, and also selected references at the end of each chapter.

Bumpus (T. Francis) **London Churches** ancient and modern. 2v. 1907. *ill.* [F742] 2823

A descriptive account of the churches, with historical notes, and introductory chapter on London Church Architecture. v.1. Mediæval and Early Renaissance, with special chapters on Wren's churches. v.2. Classical and Modern.
References to local Churches :—
v.1. St. John's, pp. 51, 79.
v.2. Church of the Holy Redeemer, p. 365-366. St. Mark's, p. 124. St. Luke's, pp. 46-51.

Fitzgerald (Percy) Picturesque **London.** *ill.* [F742] 3409

Descriptive chapters on sights and scenes in London. Has special chapters on The New River and The Charterhouse.

Goadby (Edwin) The **England** of Shakespeare. *n d. ill.* [F678] 8909

Describes the social condition of England in the time of William Shakespeare (1564-1616) and the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. Special chapters on Shakespeare's London, the drama, and the literature of the period.

Goss (Charles F. W.) **Crosby Hall**: a chapter in the history of London. 1908. *ill. plans.* [F742] ... 8444

Built in 1466 by John Crosby, merchant, who inhabited it for some time. It afterwards served the purpose of a Royal Palace for Richard III., the residence of the Lord Mayors of London, and has served many other purposes. It is now in course of demolition, and will probably be re-erected in some part of London.

Holmes (Sir Richard R.) **Windsor.** 1908. *col. plates.* [F698] 1291

A concise history of the structure of the Castle and of the changes that have taken place in its fabric and decoration. Illustrations are from water colour drawings by George M. Henton.

Holmes (T. Rice). **Ancient Britain** and the Invasions of Julius Caesar. 1907. *maps. ill.* [F658×A36] ... 8061

Part 1: Deals with Palaeolithic, Neolithic, Bronze and Early Iron Ages in Britain. History of Julius Caesar's 1st and 2nd Invasions, and the results. Part 2: The ethnology of Ancient Britain. Contains also chapters on the configuration of the coast of Kent in the time of Caesar. The controversy as to the identity of Portus Itius, from whence Caesar sailed for Britain; and various archæological notes.

Hyamson (Albert M.) A History of the **Jews** in England. 1908. *ports. maps.* [F40] 2842

From earliest times to 1906. Contains Anglo-Jewish chronology, and lists of authorities.

Jones (H. Stuart) The **Roman Empire**. B.C. 29-A.D. 476. 1908. *map. ill.* [F1110] [*Story of the Nations Series*] 685

Brief outline of the rise, decline, and fall of the Empire. Gives geneological and chronological tables.

Larwood (Jacob) The Story of the **London Parks**. 1881. *ill.* [F742] 9859

Historical account of the Crown Parks: Hyde Park, Green Park, and St. James's, Spring Gardens, and the Mulberry Gardens, planted by James I. in 1609, on the site now occupied by Buckingham Palace. Contains many anecdotes of famous frequenters of the Parks, and illustrates the life and manners of bygone generations from Elizabethan times to the early years of the 19th century.

Loftie (W. J.) The Colour of **London**, historic, personal and local, illustrated by Yoshio Markino, with an introduction by M. H. Spielmann and an essay by the artist. 1907. *col. plates.* [F742] 1365

Introduction gives an account of the Japanese artist whose drawings illustrate the book. In addition to the colour of London the author deals with the boundaries, London names, migrations of fashion, Tower of London, changes of custom, the Parks, London records, London manners, and an historical account of the Lord Mayors.

London, Brighton and South Coast Railway Official Guide. *4th ed.* 1907. *maps. ill.* [F692] 1474

Includes the Newhaven-Dieppe Royal Mail Route to Rouen, Paris, and the Continent.

Omar (Charles) The **Great Revolt** of 1381. 1906. *maps.* [F] 1367

Author is Chichele Professor of Modern History, University of Oxford. Historical account of the revolt known as Wat Tyler's Rebellion, in the reign of Richard II. In addition to his own researches the author has used the material collected at the Record Office by M. André Reville.

Ramsay (Sir James H.) The **Dawn of the Constitution,** or the reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. (A.D. 1216-1307). 1908. *maps. plans.* [F] 1772

This period is the most important in English history, for these years witnessed the birth of a representative Parliament, the theory of Ministerial responsibility, the decline of the feudal system, revolution in military forces, and the foundation of our existing theories and procedure in law. The author has made use of many original documents, and writes in a non-partisan spirit.

Ransome (Arthur) Bohemia in **London.** 1907. *ill.* [F742] 1506

Describes literary, journalistic, and artistic life in the neighbourhood of Fleet Street, Soho, and Chelsea.

Read (D. H. Moutray) Highways and Byways in **Hampshire.** 1908. *map. ill.* [F724] 3032

Descriptive chapters on the scenery, places of interest, etc., of Hampshire, with historical notes. The New Forest is very briefly described, and the Isle of Wight is entirely excluded.

Rose (Elise Whitlock) Cathédrals and Cloisters of **Midland France.** 2v. 1907. *map. ill.* [F1018] ... 1863-4

Descriptive and historical account of the Cathedrals and Churches in the Provinces of Burgundy, Savoy, Dauphiné, Auvergne, and Aquitaine. Special chapter on architecture of Midland France.

Seignobos (Charles) History of **Mediæval Civilization** and of modern, to the end of the Seventeenth Century. 1908. [F26] 2961

A concise history of civilization from the break up of the Western Empire in the 5th century to the year 1700. Contains list of references for supplementary reading.

Stevens (T.) *ed.* **Wales**: to-day and to-morrow. 1907. *ports.* [F792] 3246

Chapters on religion, politics, and social reform, education, art, and literature, industry, trade, and commerce of Wales at the present time, by various authors.

Winckler (Hugo). The History of **Babylonia** and **Assyria**. *trans.* by J. A. Craig. 1907. *map.* [F46 × 48] 2648

The author, a professor in the University of Berlin, is a leading authority on Assyriology.
Part 1, Babylonia. Part 2, Assyria. Part 3, The New Babylonian-Chaldean Kingdom.

Class G.—Biography.

Berneau (Charles A.) The **Genealogy** of the Submerged. *See* (Fothergill, G.) Some special Studies in Genealogy. 1908. [G90] 2227

Bewick, Thomas 1753-1828. *English Wood Engraver.* Dobson (Austin) Thomas Bewick and his pupils. 1899. *ports. ill.* [G88] 3357

Short biography of Bewick, with an account of of his work, and also of his pupils—Charlton Nesbet, 1775-1838; Luke Connell; William Harvey, 1796-1866; and John Jackson, 1801-1848.

Browning, Robert 1812-1889. *Poet.*
Rain (Thomas) Browning for beginners. 1904. [G88] 8836

An introduction to the works of Robert Browning (1812-1889). Chapters on Browning's Mission, his genesis and environment, choice of subjects, his style, his religion and optimism. Special chapter on "*Rabbi Ben Ezra*," Browning's "Psalm of Life."

Buchanan, Robert William 1841-1901. *Novelist, Poet and Playwright.* Jay (Harriet) Robert Buchanan: Some account of his life, his life's work, and his literary friendships. 1903. *ports. ill.* [G88] 3355

Written by his adopted daughter. Contains chronological list of his poetical and prose writings.

Charles, Duke of Burgundy. "The Bold." 1433-1477. **Putnam** (Ruth) **Charles the Bold,** last Duke of Burgundy, 1433-1477. 1908. *ports. ill. map.* [G88] [*Heroes of the Nations Series*] 2457

Charles succeeded his father, Philip II. "The Good" (1396-1467) in 1467, and conceived the idea of restoring the old kingdom of Burgundy, and conquering Lorraine, Provence, Dauphine, and Switzerland. The book gives a full account of his campaigns and a study of his character. Has a bibliography.

Dawson (W. J.) The Makers of Modern Poetry: a popular handbook to the Greater Poets of the Century. *9th ed.* 1904. [G34] 2040

A Critical Study of British Poets from Robert Burns (1759-1796) to the end of the 19th Century. Wordsworth, Tennyson and Browning are very fully dealt with.

Fothergill (Gerald) *and others.* Some Special Studies in **Genealogy.** 1908. [G90] 2227

1. American Emigrants: how to trace their English ancestry. Gerald Fothergill.
2. Quaker Records. Josiah Newman.
3. The Geneology of the Submerged. Chas. A Bernau.

Goya *or* Francesco José de Goya y Lucientes. 1746-1828 *Spanish Painter.* Calvert (Albert F.) Goya: an account of his life and works. 1908. *ill.* [G88] [*Spanish Series*] 2249

Francisco Josè de Goya y Lucientes, 1746-1828. Spanish painter and etcher, chiefly famous for his portraits. Contains a classified and annotated catalogue of his works, and 612 half-tone reproductions from his pictures, etchings and lithographs.

Henty, George Alfred 1832-1902. *Author.* Fenn (George M.) George Alfred Henty: the Story of an Active Life. 1907. *ports. ill.* [G88] ... 1341

Author of many historical and other tales for boys. Served in the Crimean War, and in 1866 was appointed special correspondent to the Standard, in which capacity he went through the Franco-German, Ashanti, Abysinean and other Wars.

Huntingdon, Selin, Countess of 1707-1791.
Keddie (Henrietta). Sarah Tytler. *pseud.* The Countess of Huntingdon and Her Circle. 1907. *ports.* [G88] 1342

Joining the Methodists in 1739, the Countess became a leader amongst Whitefield's followers, who became known as "The Countess of Huntingdon's Connection." She built or purchased many chapels, one of which known as Spa Fields Chapel was situate in Exmouth Street, Clerkenwell.

Newman (Josiah) The **Quaker Records.** *See,* Fothergill (G.) Some Special Studies in Genealogy. 1908. [G90] 2227

Penn (William) 1644-1718. *Quaker. Founder of Pennsylvania, U.S.A.* Grant (Mrs.) Quaker and Courtier: the Life and Work of William Penn. 1907. *ports. ill.* [G88] 2245

A leader of the Quakers, Penn was several times imprisoned for preaching and publishing works on his religion. Founded a colony of Quakers in N. America, which he called Pennsylvania, planned the City of Philadelphia, and governed for two years. This book is a study of Penn as a man, and is written by one of his descendants.

Thomson (James) 1700-1748. *Poet.*
Macaulay (G. C.) James Thomson. 1908. [G88] [*English Men of Letters Series*] 2236

James Thomson, 1700-1748, Scots poet, the first of the modern school of nature poets, author of "*The Seasons,*" the "*Castle of Indolence,*" and various poems and plays. The work is mainly a critical study of the poet's work, with a brief account of his life. Chapter dealing with the revision of "*The Seasons.*"

Wallace, Alfred Russel 1822- . *Biologist and Traveller.*
My Life: a record of events and opinions. 2v. 1905. *ports. maps. ill.* [G88] 4480-1

Autobiography of the author of "*Man's Place in the Universe,*" *Darwinism, Natural Selection,* etc. Gives full account of his early life, anecdotal narrative of his travels on the Amazon, and in the Malay Archipelago. He relates the incidents connected with his advancement of the theory of natural selection, simultaneously with Darwin, gives an account of his investigations in Spiritualism, and of the famous people he has met.

Washington (George) 1732-1799. *First President of the United States of America.* Harrison (James A.) George Washington, Patriot, Soldier, Statesman, First President of the United States. 1906. *ports. ill.* [G88] [*Heroes of the Nations Series*] 597

In addition to a personal study of Washington, his character and his achievements, the work tells the story of the American Revolution, and the birth of the Constitution of U.S. Contains pedigree of the Washingtons.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Davenport (Cyril) The **Book**: its history and development. 1907. *ill.* [H398] 3248

Sketches the evolution of the printed book from the pre-historic records made on stone or wood, down to the present day. Special attention is given to book-binding and ornamentations. A list of books for further study is given at the end of each chapter.

Doyle (Sir Arthur Conan) Through the Magic Door. 1907. *ill. ports.* [H354] 1331

The author discusses the great authors represented in his library and their works: Macaulay, Gibbon, Sir Walter Scott, Johnson, Pepys, Richardson, Robert Louis Stevenson, and many others.

Harrison (Clifford) **Reading** and Readers. 1898. [H320] 3412

A survey of the chief methods of reading aloud, with a chapter on reading as applied to public speaking, and on Church reading, with useful hints from the author's practical experience.

Pollard (Alfred W.) **Books** in the house. 1907. [H364] 2222

Essays on: The Buying of Books. Inherited Books and their Values. The Keeping of Books. On the Functions of the Collector. How to Collect. Four Centuries of Book Prices. The Child's Bookshelf.

Scott-James (R. A.) Modernism and Romance. 1908. [H334] 2229

Deals with the scientific spirit, self consciousness, democracy, pessimism, realism, and the new romantic movement in contemporary literature, and shows how almost every new book may be regarded as a sign of health or disease in the Social organism.

Sutherland (A. C.) **Dramatic Elocution** and Action, with appendices on the influence of mysticism on dramatic expression and on other matters. 1908. [H320] 2841

A text book for students of the elocutionary and historic arts. Elementary elocution. Exceptions and complications, and the more dramatic and emotional aspects of elocution. Action.

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Marks (Jeannette) **English Pastoral Drama** from the Restoration to the date of the publication of the "Lyrical" Ballads. (1660-1798). 1908. [J70] ... 1278

A general account of the Pastoral, its origin and decline, with definitions and criticisms and summaries of plots. Contains bibliographies of English Pastoral plays and translations, 1584-1798; Italian, 1472-1615; Spanish, 1490-1642; and of Pastoral critical works.

Vaughan (C. E.) Types of Tragic **Drama.** 1908. [J68] 3002

Author is Professor of English Literature, University of Leeds. A Series of lectures dealing with the Dramatic Works of Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Seneca, Racine, Alfieri, Shakespeare. Calderon, Goethe, Hugo, Browning, Maeterlinck, and Ibsen, tracing the development of tragedy.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Charles (Edwin) Keys to the Drood Mystery. 1908. *port. ill.* [K] 2157

An attempt to solve the problem of Dickens' unfinished work, "The Mystery of Edwin Drood." Contains a synopsis of the story.

Ainsworth (W. Harrison) Old St. Paul's: a tale of the Plague and the Fire. *n.d....* 3296

British historical novel of the reign of Charles II., 1660-1685. The life of a City Grocer and his Family during the Plague, 1664-1666, and the Great Fire, September, 1666.

Bailey (H. C.) The God of Clay. 1908. *ill.* ... 1585

The title stands for Napoleon Bonaparte, with whose early career, from Lieutenant of Artillery to First Consul, the book deals.

Barr (Robert) Young Lord Stranleigh. 1908 ... 1968

Relates the doings of the young Lord, on the Stock Exchange, on his yacht, in West Africa, and elsewhere, and how he saved England from commercial panic.

Becke (Louis) The Call of the South. 1908 ... 2172

Life and adventures on the Island of Samoa and the adjacent islands. Describes native customs, etc.

Benson (E. F.) Sheaves. 1907 2021

England and Switzerland. Society life and the marriage of a boy to a woman of forty.

Bindloss (Harold) By Right of Purchase. 1908 ... 2425

Canadian farm life and the marriage of a farmer to an aristocrat who at first despises him, but eventually loves him.

Bloundelle-Burton (John) The Last of Her Race. 1908 2426

Romance of the war of the Spanish Succession, 1701-1714.

Burgin (G. B.) Galahad's Garden. 1908 2412

United States. Love story of a Consul in Asia Minor and an American actress.

Cleeve (Lucas) *pseud.* *See* **Wolff** (Miss Drummond).

Crouch (Archer P.) Nellie of the Eight Bells. 1908 ... 1980

Romance of the days of Nelson. The "Eight Bells" is a public house in Portsmouth, where the heroine served. Describes the Battle of Trafalgar.

Crockett (S. R.) Deep Moat Grange. 1908. *ill.* ... 1050

Northumberland. The exploits of a mail robber and murderer.

Findlater (Mary and Jane) Crossrings. 1908 ... 1896

A domestic story contrasting the character of two sisters, one selfish and the other purely unselfish.

Fletcher (J. S.) Mothers in Israel. 1908 2407

Yorkshire rustic life; illustrating the author's dictum that the village woman finds her chief interest in life in the cultivation of scandalous gossip and "back biting."

Forster (R. H.) A Jacobite Admiral. 1908 2226

The adventures of a young Northumbrian in the Jacobite Rebellion of 1715.

Fox (Archibald Douglas) Follow Up! the Story of a commonplace Harrovian. 1908 811

Illustrates life at Harrow School, and the rules and customs there.

Gallon (Tom) Tinman. 1908 2394

London. Story of love and crime.

Gerard (Morice) *pseud.* *See* Teague (J. J.)

Glasgow (Ellen) The Ancient Law. 1908 2409

Virginia, U.S.A. Story of a man's social downfall and his regeneration.

Haggard (H. Rider) Fair Margaret. 1907. *ill.* ... 6406

Adventures in England and Spain in the reign of Henry VII. (1485-1509), and Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain.

Hewlett (Maurice) The Spanish Jade. 1908. *col. ill.* 2294

Adventures of an Englishman in Spain about 1860. Contrasts the phlegmatic character of the Englishman with the passion of the Spanish woman.

Howells (William Dean) Fennel and Rue. 1908 ... 2416

Dramatic story of a young novelist and an unknown woman who persuades him to reveal the conclusion of his serial story, falsely telling him that she is near death.

Maclaren (Ian) *pseud.* *See* Watson (John).

Maugham (William Somerset) The Explorer. 1908 ... 2516

British East Africa and England. A character study of a strenuous man.

Murray (David Christie) Demos Awakes. 1908 ... 2057

Story of a conflict between Capital and Labour in a manufacing town on the West Coast of Scotland.

Oppenheim (E. Phillips) The Missioner. 1908. *ill.* ... 2492

Rural England, London, and Paris. Story of a young Oxford man, one of a number of enthusiasts who aim to regenerate the world ; and of the heroine's early adventure.

Oxenham (John) Pearl of Pearl Island. 1908. *col. frontis.* 1011

Romantic love story, the scene of which is the Island of Sark, Channel Islands.

Paterson (William R.) *Benjamin Swift. pseud.* The Death Man. 3197

Suffolk. Tells of the persecution of the hangman by his fellow townsmen; a murder, and the difficulty of a Roman Catholic Priest who learns the secret of the murder through the confessional.

Pemberton (Max) The Wheels of Anarchy. 1908. *ill.* 3247

Russia. Story of a Canadian, who, believing his father to have been killed by anarchists, seeks to destroy all of the same fraternity.

Phillpotts (Eden) The Mother. 1908. *ill.* 2034

Village life in Devonshire. The erratic life of a farmer's son, and his mother's method of dealing with him.

Royle (E. M.) *and* J. O. Faversham. A White Man. *port.* 2205

Romance of an Englishman, who taking on himself the sin of another, goes to America, where he marries an Indian woman. Founded on the play produced by Lewis Waller, at the Lyric Theatre, 1908.

Swift (Benjamin) *pseud.* See Paterson (William R.)

Teague (J. J) Morice Gerard. *pseud.* John Montcalm. 1908. 2408

Cornwall. The love story of Montcalm, who is a millionaire, and a girl who was being forced into an objectionable marriage.

Tracy (Louis) The Wheel o' Fortune. 1908 ... 1944

Story of a search for hidden treasure near the Red Sea.

Vaizey (Mrs. George de Horne) Flaming June. 1908... 2278

Tells the love stories of an English, and of an American girl.

Watson (John) *Ian Maclaren, pseud.* Graham of Claverhouse 2137

Deals with the life of John Graham of Claverhouse (1643-1689), afterwards Viscount of Dundee. Persecution of the Covenanters. Battle of Killiecrankie, 1689.

Williamson (C. N. and A. M.) Scarlet Runner. 1908. *ill.* 1932

Exploits of an adventurer who uses his motor car "Scarlet Runner" as a means of livelihood.

Wolff (Miss Drummond, *afterwards* Mrs. Howard Kingscote) *Lucas Cleeve, pseud.* An old man's darling. 1908 ...

A romance of the Venetian aristocracy, the marriage of the young daughter of an impoverished house to an old and wealthy Count. Present day.

LIST OF WORKS ON, AND REFERENCES TO ARCHITECTURE CONTAINED IN THE LIBRARIES.—*Continued.*

BRITISH ARCHITECTURE.—*Continued.*

SCHOLASTIC.

Clark (J. W.) Cambridge, brief historical and descriptive notes. 1890. *ill.* [F704] 8652

Headlam (Cecil) Oxford and its Story. 1904. *col. ill.* [F704] ... ... Ref.

Architecture of College and Church. Illustrated by Herbert Railton.

Peel (Robert) *and* H. C. **Minchin** Oxford. 1905. *col. plates.* [F756] 18338

Contains brief notes on the architecture of the Colleges.

Stubbs (Charles W.) Cambridge and its Story. 1903. *ill.* [F704] ... ... Ref.

Describes architecture of the Colleges and Halls.

Thomas (Edward) Oxford. 1903. *col. ill.* [F756] ... 16653

Chapter on the "Stones of Oxford."

Wade (W. M.) Walks in Oxford: comprising an original, historical, and descriptive account of the University and City . . . 1817. *ill.* [F756] ... ... Ref.

Deals fully with architectural features.

Walker (Robert) *and* A. M. Munro **University of Aberdeen.** Quarter-centenary celebrations, September, 1906. Handbook to City and University. 1906. *plan. ill.* [F928] ... ... Ref. 8180

Describes architecture of University and City.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

Baddeley (John J.) A Guide to the Guildhall of the City of London. 1898. *ill.* [F742] ... ... Ref. 5062

Fully describes the architecture of the building.

Benham (William) The Tower of London. 1906. *ill. col. plate.* [F742] ... ... Ref. 8143

Contains architectural details of the various buildings.

Labelye (Charles) A description of Westminster Bridge... An account of the methods made use of in laying the foundations of its piers. ... 1751. *ill.* [F742] Ref. 1725

Price (John Edward) A descriptive account of the Guildhall of the City of London. 1886. *ill. maps.* [F742] ... ... Ref. 1288

Deals fully with the architectural details.

Welch (Charles) History of the Tower Bridge and the other Bridges over the Thames, built by the Corporation of London. 1894. *ill.* [F742] ... ... Ref. 4336

Chapter on the design and construction of the Tower Bridge, by John Wolfe Barry, Engineer of the Bridge. Deals also with the Old and New London Bridge, Blackfriars and Southwark Bridges, Holborn Viaduct.

DOMESTIC.

Addy (S. O.) Evolution of the English house. 1898. *ill.* [C218] 2 copies 12494. 14275

Development of the house or home from primitive forms to modern styles of architecture.

Adam (Robert *and* James) The Works in **architecture** of Robert and James Adam. 3 v. 1900. [C218] Ref. 8323-5

A series of 105 large folio plates, showing plans and elevations of the buildings designed by the brothers, including, Sion House, Kenwood, Luton Park; Lord Derby's House in Grosvenor Square; Sir Watkin Wynn'sHouse in St.James's Square; Lord Shelburne's House, Berkeley Square; Carlton House; The Admiralty, and buildings in the Adelphi. Facsimile reproduction of the edition published between the years 1776-1822.

Balch (Elizabeth) Glimpses of old English homes. 1898. *ill.* [F680] 8265

Penshurst, Arundel Castle, Hitchingbrooke, Eridge Castle, Chiswick House, Berkeley Castle, Highclere Castle, Osterley Park.

Beattie (William) The Castles and Abbeys of England, from the National Records, early Chronicles, and other standard authors. *n.d. ill.* [F680] ... ... Ref.

Davie (W. Galsworthy) *and* H. Tanner, *Jnr.* Old English doorways: a series of examples from Tudor times to the end of the Eighteenth Century. 1903. *ill.* [C194] ... ...Ref. 6967

Historical and descriptive notes, drawings, and sketches by H. Tanner.

Seventy colotype reproductions of photographs taken by W. Galsworthy Davie.

Nash (Joseph) The Mansions of England in the Olden Time. Edited by Charles Holme, with an introduction by C. Harrison Townsend. 1906. *ill.* [C218] [*Studio Special No.*] ... ...Ref. 7918

A series of finely executed drawing of interiors and exteriors of English country mansions. First published, 1838-1849 in 4 vols.

Relics of Old London. 1875. 2 v. [F742] ... ... Ref.

A collection of photographs illustrating the architectural features of old London buildings. Issued by the Society for Photographing Relics of Old London

Rimmer (Alfred) Ancient Streets and Homesteads of England. 1877. *ill.* [F680] 5110

Architecture and historical associations.

Ruskin (John) The Seven Lamps of Architecture 1891. *ill.* [C192] 10245

Aims at a higher conception of the significance of domestic architecture. First published, 1849.

Smith (G. Le Blanc) Haddon, the Manor, The Hall, its Lords, and traditions. 1906. *ill.* [F712] ... 18645

Details of the architecture of the building.

FRENCH ARCHITECTURE.

Baedeker (Karl) Paris and Environs. 1891. *maps. plans.* [F1014] 10307

Fully describes architectural features.

Baring-Gould (Sabine) A Book of Britany. 1901. *ill.* [F1010] 14901

Chapter on the architecture of Brittany, with illustrations of arches, windows, and buttresses.

Beale (S. Sophia) The Churches of Paris from Clovis to Charles X. 1893. *ill.* [F1014] 19083

Deals chiefly with the history and archæology of the churches.

Belloc (Hilaire) Paris. 1900. *ill.* [F1014] ... 14210

Bumpus (T. Francis) Summer Holidays among the Glories of Northern France: her Cathedrals and Churches. 1905. *ill.* [F1010-12] ... Ref. 7774

Historical and architectural details of the cathedrals and churches, including Notre Dame, Paris.

Dearmer (Percy) Highways and Byways in Normandy. 1900. *ill.* [F1012] 13717

The architecture of the cathedrals and churches is fully described.

Hare (Augustus J. C.) North-Eastern France. 1890. *ill.* [F1008] 10531

Describes architectural features of cathedrals, churches and other buildings.

— South Western France. 1890. *ill.* [F1008] ... 10425

Hiatt (Charles) Notre Dame de Paris. A short history and description of the Cathedral, with some account of the churches which preceded it. 1902. *ill. plan.* [F1014] 15810

Loth (Arthur) Le Cathédrales de France. [*In French*] 1900. *ill.* [F994] ... ... Ref. 6427

Deals with the architectural details, illustrated with photographs of exterior, interior, and details.

Massé (H. J. L. J.) A short history and description of the Church and Abbey of Mont S. Michel. . . . 1902. *ill. plans.* [F1010] 15811

Miltoun (Francis) The Cathedrals of Northern France. 1904. *ill. plans.* [F1008] 17361

— The Cathedrals of Southern France. *ill. plans. maps.* [F1008] 17511

— Rambles in Normandy. 1905. *ill.* [F1012] ... 18397

Chapters on Norman architecture, ecclesiastical and domestic.

Murray's Handbook for travellers in France . . . 1844. [F1008] ... ... Ref. 1069

Contains architectural descriptions of the Cathedrals and Churches.

Nesfield (W. Eden) Specimens of mediæval architecture, chiefly selected from examples of the 12th and 13th Centuries in France and Italy. 1862. [C192] ... Ref. 192

Exteriors, interiors and decorative details. No descriptive matter.

Rose (Elise W.) Cathedrals and Cloisters of Midland France. 2 v. 1907. *ill.* [F1018] ... 1863-4

Special chapter on the architecture of Midland France. Descriptive and historical account of ecclesiastical architecture in Burgundy, Savoy, Dauphiné, Anvergne, and Aquitaine.

Suckling (Alfred) Architecture in and about Saint Omer. *In* Weale's "Quarterly Papers on Architecture." v. 1. 1844. [F192] ... ... Ref. 21

GERMAN ARCHITECTURE.

Baedeker (Karl) Northern Germany as far as the Bavarian and Austrian Frontiers. 14*th ed.* 1904. *maps. plans.* [F1030] 16955

Contains chapter on North German art and architecture.

— The Rhine from Rotterdam to Constance. 13*th ed.* 1896. *maps. plans.* [F1030] 12450
Another copy. 16*th ed.* 18616

Contains chapter on Rhenish art and architecture. Details of the architecture of Cathedrals and Churches.

— Southern **Germany:** A handbook for travellers. 1902. *maps. ill.* [F1030] 16954

Bumpus (T. Francis) The Cathedrals and Churches of the Rhine and North Germany. 1906. *ill.* [F1030]

Contains chapters on North German and Rhenish Church architecture. The brick architecture of the Baltic Provinces Peculiarities of North German and Rhenish Churches. History and architectural details of Cathedrals and Churches.

— Holiday Rambles among the Cathedrals and Churches of North Germany. 1903. *ill.* [F1030] 17391

Miltoun (Francis) The Cathedrals and Churches of the Rhine. 1906. *ill. plans.* [F1030] 18573

ITALIAN ARCHITECTURE.

Allen (Grant) Florence. 1897. [F1092] 11971

Briefly describes architectural features of the city.

Baedeker (Karl) **Northern Italy**, including Leghorn, Florence, Ravenna, and routes through Switzerland and Austria. *12th ed.* 1903. *maps. plans.* [F1086-90] 6344

Detailed descriptions of architectural features.

Brown (J. Wood) Italian Architecture: a brief account of its principles and progress. 1905. *ill.* [C194] ... 17912

Roman, Basilican, Byzantine, Romanesque, Lombard Romanesque, Renaissance.

Bumpus (T. Francis) The **Cathedrals** and Churches of **Northern Italy**. *n.d.* 1907. *ill. col. plates. map.* [F1086-90] 6345

Contains introductory sketch of Italian church architecture, and historical and descriptive chapters on the ecclesiastical buildings of Trent, Padua, Verona, Vicenza, St. Mark's, Venice, Torcello, Ferrara, Bologna, Ravenna, Lombardy, Milan, with a list of remarkable pictures in these buildings. Has a bibliography.

Deecke (W). Italy: a popular account of the country, its people; and its Institutions. . . . 1904. *maps. ill.* [F1082] 17216

Brief account of Italian architecture in all ages.

Douglas (H. A.) Venice on foot. . . . 1907. *maps. ill.* [F1090] 2027

Architecture is fully dealt with.

Gardner (Edmund G.) The Story of Florence. 1900. *ill.* [F1092] 14277

A history of Florence, with description of its chief architectural features. Chronological index of architects, sculptors, and painters.

Goff (Clarissa) Florence and some Tuscan cities. *n.d.* [1905] *col. plates.* [F1092] 17805

Deals briefly with the architecture of Florence and the Tuscan cities of Fiesole, Prato, Pistora, Pisa, Viareggio, and Lucca.

Hare (Augustus J. C.) Florence. *6th ed.* Revised by St. Clair Baddeley. 1904. *ill.* [F1092] 17088

Gives details of Florentine civil and ecclesiastical architecture.

Jackson (F. Hamilton) The Shores of the **Adriatic**: the Italian side, an architectural and archæological pilgrimage. 1906. *ill. plans.* [C236 × F1100] 1302

Historical and general account of Eastern Italy, dealing especially with its ecclesiastical and domestic architecture.

Mylne (Robert W.) Account of the Ancient Basilicæ, with a description of the Church of San Clemente, at Rome. *In* Weale's "Quarterly Papers on Architecture." v. 4. 1845. *ill. plan.* [C192] ... ... Ref. 24

Noyes (Ella) The Story of Ferrara. 1904. *ill. plan.* [F1100] 17461

Contains Chapters on Palace and Churches.

Ruskin (John) The Stones of Venice. 3. v. 1898. *ill.* [C194] 12184-12292

v. 1. The Foundations.
v. 3. The Fall. Early Roman and grotesque renaissance architecture.

Symonds (John Addington) Renaissance in Italy. v. 3. The Fine Arts. 1897. [F1076] 11186

Chapter on mediæval and renaissance architecture of Italy.

JEWISH ARCHITECTURE.

Jewish Encyclopedia Edited by Isidore **Singer** *and others.* 12 v. 1901. [E] ... ... Ref.

Contains articles on Jewish architecture.

NORWEGIAN ARCHITECTURE.

Konow (Sten) *and* **Karl Fischer.** *eds.* Norway: Official Publication for the Paris Exhibition, 1900. 1900. [F1198] 14380
Ref. 8372

Chapter on Norwegian architecture, ancient and modern, by Johan Meyer.

Weale's "Quarterly Papers on Architecture." v. 1. 1844. Primitive Churches of Norway. *ill.* [C192] ... Ref. 21

Details of Norwegian Church doorways.

SPANISH ARCHITECTURE.

Calvert (A. F.) Cordova: a City of the Moors. 1907. *ill.* [F1216] [*Spanish series*] 3130

Describes the Cathedrals and Churches, the Mosques, the Palace of the Khalifs, with 160 full page illustrations.

— Granada and the Alhambra: a brief description of the ancient city of Granada, with a particular account of the Moorish Palace. 1907. *ill.* [F1216] [*Spanish series*] 3127

Contains 460 full page illustrations of the architecture of the city.

Seville, an historical and descriptive account of the "Pearl of Andalusia." 1907. *ill.* [F1216] [*Spanish series.*] ... 3126

Chapters on the cathedral, and other architectural features, and 300 illustrations.

Toledo, an historical and descriptive account of the "City of Generations." 1907. *map. ill.* [F1261] [*Spanish Series*] 917

Deals fully with the architecture of the city, and contains over 500 illustrations.

Gadow (Hans) In Northern Spain. 1897. *ill.* ... 13351

Contains description of Leon Cathedral and other examples of Spanish architecture.

Rudy (Charles) The **Cathedrals** of **Northern Spain:** their history and architecture; together with much of interest concerning the Bishops, rulers and other personages identified with them. 1906. *ill.* [F1214] ...

Gallichan (Walter M.) The Story of Seville. 1903. *ill.* [*Mediæval Cities*] 16668

Chapters on the architecture of the Cathedral and other buildings.

UNITED STATES ARCHITECTURE.

Sturgis (Russell) Progress of American architecture in the Nineteenth Century. *In* the Nineteenth Century : a review of progress. 1901 14677

DECORATION AND ORNAMENT.

Alberiei Bierrath : suggestions for decorators, architects, engravers, etc. *n.d. ill.* [C76] ... ...Ref. 4747

Audsley (W. *and* G.) Outlines of Ornament in the leading styles, selected from executed ancient and modern works. A book of reference for the architect, sculptor, etc. 1881. *ill.* [C76] ... ... Ref. 4288

Audsley (W. and D.) Polychromatic Decoration as applied to buildings in the Mediæval Styles, with introductory text containing a brief historical essay, practical hints, preparing the designs, etc., with descriptions. *col. plates.* [C76] ... ... Ref. 8220

An elementary grammar of Gothic Polychromatic decorations, containing 36 folio plates.

Blagrove (George H.) Marble Decoration. 1888. *ill.* [C76] S.967

Architectural uses of marble, mosaic carvings, etc. Contains terminology of British and foreign marbles.

Dawson (C. F.) Elementary Designs: a systematic course of lessons for students. 1903. *ill.* [C76] 16672

Day (Lewis F.) Ornament and its Application. . . . 1904. *ill.* [C76] 17459

Deals briefly with the application of ornament to architecture.

Dresser (Christopher) Principles of Decorative Design. *4th ed. n.d. ill.* [C76] 1736

Duthie (Arthur L.) Practical Church Decoration: a guide to the design and execution of decoration of churches, chapels, and other ecclesiastical structures. 1907. *ill. col. plates.* [B72] 18772

Has a chapter on various styles of church architecture, noting distinguishing features. The designs given are based on typical examples of English Gothic ornament.

Eve (G. W.) Decorative Heraldry: a practical handbook of its artistic treatment. 1897. *ill. col. plates.* [C78] 11408

Hulme (F. Edward) The Birth and Development of the Ornament. 1894. *ill.* [C76] 8696

Architectural Ornament in Egypt, Greece, Rome, India, etc.

Jones (Owen) Grammar of Ornament. *n.d. col. plates.* [C76] 10585

Examples of ornament historically treated, showing Egyptian, Roman, Renaissance, Chinese, English, and many other forms applicable to any craft or trade employing designs. Sections of single plates of this work may be borrowed to enable a number of persons to make use of it simultaneously.

Meyer (F. S.) Handbook of Ornament, with 3000 illustrations of the elements and the application of decoration to objects. 1893. *ill.* [C76] ... Ref. 2732

An encyclopedia of the best examples of decorative work.

Paley (F. A.) A Manual of Gothic Moulding: a practical treatise on their formations, gradual development, combinations and varieties, with full directions for copying them and for determining their dates. *2nd ed.* 1847. *ill.* [C226] ... ... Ref. 2597

Papworth (John Woody) An artistic ecclesiastical decoration as exhibited in a collection of designs made about the middle of last century (18th). *In* Weale's "Quarterly Papers on Architecture." v. 1. 1844. [C192] ... ... Ref. 21

Sturgis (Russell) The Arts of Design. 1905. *ill.* [C76] 18304

Lectures delivered at the Art Institute of Chicago.
Lecture 5. Sculpture as used in Architecture.
Lecture 6. Painting as used in Architecture.

Ward (James) Historic Ornament: Treatise on Decorative Art and Architectural Ornament. 1897. *ill.* [C76] 11221

Deals with Ancient Architecture, also Eastern, Early Christian, Byzantine, Saracenic, Romanesque, Gothic, and Renaissance Architecture and Ornament.

Whichcord (John) Observations on the Polychromatic Decoration of the Middle Ages. *In* Weale's "Quarterly Papers on Architecture." v. 4. 1845. [C192] ... Ref 24

Withers (R. J.) Encaustic tiles copied from examples in various parts of the Abbey of St. Marie's, Beaulieu. *In* Weale's "Quarterly Papers on Architecture." v. 4. *ill.* [C192] ... ... Ref. 24

BIOGRAPHIES OF ARCHITECTS.

Clement (Charles) Michael Angelo. 1888. *port. ill.* [C88] 6613

Cunningham (Allan) The Lives of the most eminent British painters, sculptors and architects. *2nd. ed.* 6 v. 1839. *ports. ill.* [G32] ... ... Ref. 3621-26

Vol. 14. Architects: William of Wykeham, Inigo Jones, Sir Christopher Wren, Sir John Vanburgh, James Gibbs, William Kent, Earl of Burlington, Sir William Chambers.

Gower (*Lord* Ronald Sutherland) Michael Angelo Buonarroti. 1903. *ill.* [G88] 16556-17343

Lee (Sidney) *ed.* Dictionary of National biography. 66 v. and Index. 1885-1903. [G] ... Ref.

Contains short biographies of principle British architects from early times to 1903.

Morrison (John) Life of William V. Morrison, of Dublin, architect. *See* Weale's "Papers on Architecture." v. 1. 1844. [C192]. ... ... Ref. 21

Oliphant (Mrs.) The Makers of Florence. 1892. *port.* [F1092]. ... ...Ref. 2628

Chapters on the cathedral builders and their work. Arnolfo, Giotto, Ghiberti, Donatello, Brunelleschi, Michael Angelo.

Scott (Sir George Gilbert) Personal and professional recollections, edited by his son, G. Gilbert Scott. 1879. *port.* [G88] 7373

Deals chiefly with the cathedral restorations carried out under his directions.

Street (Arthur E.) Memoir of George Edmund Street, R.A. 1824-1881. 1888. *port.* [G88] 9638

Written by his son. Contains list of Street's original works, restorations and additions. *Appendix*: Lectures delivered at the Royal Academy, 1881. Study and practice of the art of architecture. Principles of the art of architecture. Development of style of architecture. Thirteenth century architecture in Italy, France and England.

Strutt (Edward C.) Michael Angelo. 1904. *ill.* [G88] 16817

Vasari (Giorgio) Lives of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects. *trans.* by Mrs. Jonathan Foster. 6 v. 1886. [G32]. *ports.* ... Ref. 3856-61

To be continued.

A WORD TO OUR CUSTOMERS

WE are in existence for the purpose of creating a public demand for good things by advertising.

We make no rediculous promises, we have no pet schemes, and do not pretend to know more than the manufacturer who has spent his life in his own particular business.

Experience gained from the placing of several large accounts has shown us where space can be bought with advantage, and that "position" next to "copy" is nearly everything in an advertising campaign.

We are open to become the advertising organization of a manufacturer who wishes to secure intelligent advertising co-operation.

We do not press our opinions as to the special policy of an advertising campaign; we work under the manufacturer with the idea of giving him our experience in buying space, securing positions, and writing up copy, adding this experience to his larger experience in his own market.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.,

General Advertising Contractors,

HEAD OFFICE:

COLONIAL HOUSE, TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

Telephone: No. 304 Hop

To Clerks, Warehousemen, Carmen, and others

FOR A FIRST-CLASS

Dining & Refreshment Room

At Moderate Charges, you cannot do better than go to

85, LEVER STREET, ST. LUKE'S

EVERYTHING OF THE VERY BEST.

The Model Dairy.

J. P. PUGH, Dairyman

158, LEVER STREET, CITY ROAD.

New Laid English Eggs. Devon and Dorset Butters. Agent for Golden Grain and V.V. Bread. Families waited upon Daily. Barrows and Carts call in every street in neighbourhood.

WARNING

Against Unqualified Men.

If you wish to Consult a DENTIST,

See that the establishment is carried on by a Properly Registered Man.

Mr. HOARE, of Goswell Road, was registered under the Act in 1878, and has been in practice at 208, Goswell Road ever since.

He supplies Artificial Teeth	....	from 2/6 per Tooth
		,, £1 1s. per Set
Ordinary Extractions	....	1/- per Tooth
Nitrous-Oxide Gas	....	5/- per Tooth

Price List on application. Hours: 9 to 8; Saturdays, 9 to 4.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.

Telephone : No. 304 Hop.

GENERAL

Advertising Contractors,

Contract for the Publishing of

HANDBOOKS AND GUIDES

For the following Towns and Boroughs:

FINSBURY,
CROYDON,
TWICKENHAM,
BIRKDALE,
SWANSEA,
STIRLING,
CAMBERWELL,
&c , &c., &c.

For Advertising Terms apply to

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.,

COLONIAL HOUSE,

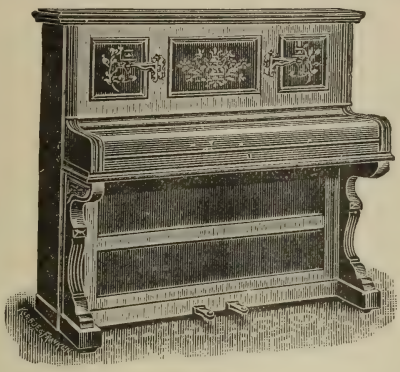
TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

W. F. SMITH & CO.

(A. W. JEFFREYS),

Pianoforte Makers & Repairers.

PIANOS FOR HIRE.



PIANOS EXCHANGED.

Pianos Tuned and Regulated.

Second-hand Pianos from £10 cash.

New Models from 15 Guineas, or 10/6 per month by deferred payments

WRITE OR CALL FOR CATALOGUE. ESTABLISHED 1840.

400, St. John Street, Clerkenwell, E.C.

J. STANLEY

(Late Manager to Spence, opposite),

PORK & BEEF BUTCHER

55, CHAPEL STREET

ISLINGTON, N.

BEST QUALITY AT LOWEST PRICES

NO FOREIGN MEAT SOLD.

PLEASE MENTION THIS GUIDE.

BRANCHES WHERE TO DINE.

No Gratuities.

21, Tottenham Court Road, W.
37, Borough High Street, S.E.
17, Blackfriars Road, S.E.
224, Shoreditch High Street, E.
102, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
63, Cowcross Street, E.C.
87, Old Street, E.C.
37, Holywell Lane, E.C.
2, New Turnstile, W.C.
96, Shoe Lane, E.C.
55a, Houndsditch, E.C.
126, Minories, E.C.
212, Old Street, E.C.
2, Redcross Street, E.C.
63, Chiswell Street, E.C.
23, Wilson Street, E.C.
30, Eldon Street, E.C.
3, New Turnstile, W.C.

Chess, Draughts, and Dominoes allowed all day.

HENRY E. PEARCE,
UNDERTAKER.

INEXPENSIVE MODERN FUNERALS conducted in Town or Country.

DISTANCE NO OBJECT.

Consult us before going elsewhere, and so save exorbitant prices.

27, FEATHERSTONE STREET, CITY ROAD, E.C.

PUBLIC LIBRARY BOOKBINDING.

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., LIBRARY BINDERS AND SPECIALISTS

Our long experience, catering for the requirements of Public Librarians, enables us to produce work which will withstand the strain caused by so much handling, at small cost. Our "Flexo" Binding embraces three important features—Strength, Durability, and Flexibility. MSS. carefully bound. Old and Rare Books Restored. Portfolios of every description made at the shortest notice. Magazine Reading Cases made in any material to order. Cards, Card Pockets, Borrower's Tickets, Stock Books and Account Books with special ruling, News Cutting Books, and all Library Requisites.
All work executed under the personal supervision of proprietors. Large or small Contracts undertaken.

PLEASE SEND FOR QUOTATIONS TO

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., 53, St. John's Square, London, E.C.

BARNETT BROTHERS

(Late ROBINSON),

29, EXMOUTH STREET, CLERKENWELL,

THE OLDEST ESTABLISHED

PORK AND BEEF BUTCHERS

IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD.

We solicit a trial of our Celebrated Pork and Beef Sausages

All Manufactured Goods are made on the premises. **Telephone: 1187 Holborn.**

W. T. DEIGHTON, Builder & Decorator

Plumbing and Sanitary Work executed according to the requirements of the Metropolitan Water Board and London County Council.

General House Repairs of every description. Estimates Free.

54, GREAT PERCY STREET, W.C.;
AND
KING'S HEAD COURT, FLEET STREET, E.C.

Established 1845. **Telephone No. 77 City.**

DAVIDSON,

Tobacconist, Newsagent, and Stationer

Newspapers punctually delivered to all parts of the Borough. Established over 50 years

ALL LEADING BRANDS OF TOBACCOS KEPT IN STOCK.

INSPECTION INVITED.

NOTE ADDRESS: **75, OLD STREET.**

VARNISHES. WALLPAPERS. BRUSHES

ESTD. 1836. ESTD. 1836.

W. HADLEY,

84, Bath Street, Old Street, London, E.C.

Relief Decorations. Mouldings. Plain and Printed Ingrains.

LARGE STOCK OF SPECIAL CHEAP LINES & JOBS.

Builders and the Trade supplied. Imitation of Stained Glass Window Decorations

---

FOR

High-class Groceries & Provisions

AT THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES, GO TO

H. HERMAN'S, 131, Lever Street, St. Luke's.

LOOK.—Teas, 1/4, 1/6, 1/8, 2/- lb.

ONCE USED, ALWAYS USED.

A fresh supply daily of Eggs, Butter, Bacon, &c. Give us a trial and we will please you.

Established 1870
Telephone: 4947 Central.

Builders, Decorators,
and Sanitary Engineers,
WAREHOUSE, SHOP, AND OFFICE FITTERS,
CARPENTERS, BRICKLAYERS.

J. R. LONG & SON,
38, COMPTON STREET, GOSWELL ROAD,
LONDON, E.C.

Plumbing, Gas-fitting, Painting, Paper-hanging,
Writing, Graining, &c.

ESTABLISHED 20 YEARS.

J. C. WHEELER,
PRACTICAL TAILOR,
50 & 52, High Street, Islington, N.
(Four doors from Grand Theatre and Home and Colonial Stores).
Inspection of our Select Patterns of New Season's Goods is cordially invited.
SUITS from 30s. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

WATCH THIS SPACE.

IS GAS HEATING HYGIENIC?

This question is sometimes asked by those, who, fully recognising the many advantages secured by the use of gas fires, instead of coal—cleanliness, convenience, and saving of labour—entertain a doubt as to whether they can be used without detriment to health.

THE ANSWER GIVEN BY THE MEDICAL PROFESSION to this question is emphatic in favour of gas heating.

This will be seen from the following extracts from opinions expressed by eminent London Physicians and Surgeons:—

"I entirely approve of gas fires, and I have twelve in use in my house. If properly set, and care is used, I consider their use in living rooms to be *perfectly healthy*. In cases of illness they are invaluable in bedrooms, as in chest affections the temperature can be kept uniform day and night. *I am constantly recommending them to my patients.*"—M.D., L.R.C.S., etc.

"The whole of my house is heated by gas, also all water, as I do not use coal at all."—M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

(To be continued.)

For further information on this point please see illustrated pamphlet, "Winter Wisdom," post free from

THE GAS LIGHT AND COKE COMPANY,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, WESTMINSTER, S.W.,

at which office can be seen the originals from which the above extracts are taken.

ESTABLISHED 70 YEARS.

A. T. COOK & SONS

FAMILY BUTCHERS,

Best English and Scotch Meat and Dairy-fed Pork,

105, CENTRAL STREET, ST. LUKE'S, E.C.

And at 118, Godwin Road, Forest Gate.

EDWIN HAMBURGER,

School of Languages

282, HIGH HOLBORN & 26, MOORGATE STREET,

Telephone : 14,545 CENTRAL. Telephone : 9424 CENTRAL.

Principal = Herr Edwin Hamburger, B.A.

(Teacher to the London County Council).

FRENCH, SPANISH, ITALIAN, &c., by QUALIFIED NATIVES

INDIVIDUAL ATTENTION.

Commercial, Technical, Literary, Scientific, and Legal Translations

IN ANY LANGUAGE.

INTERPRETING. FOREIGN TYPING. DUPLICATING.

Translation Bureau Edwin Hamburger.

JAMES OXLEY,

MANUFACTURER OF

Circular Saws and Lapidary Plates

AND DEALER IN ALL KINDS OF

FILES, PLANES, EDGE AND JOINERS' TOOLS, CUTLERY, &c.

110, GOSWELL ROAD, E.C.

Horse Clippers sharpened on the shortest notice.

REPAIRS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

C. STOKES & SONS,

21, CHAPEL STREET, ISLINGTON,

Family and Ready-money Butchers

NOTED FOR BEST ENGLISH AND SCOTCH MEAT

AT LOWEST PRICES.

Hotels, Clubs, and Institutions quoted for.

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

LIMITED,

Supplies energy for Lighting, Power, and Heating in the following

Areas of Supply

Borough of Finsbury, Borough of Holborn (part of), Borough of Camberwell, Borough of Wandsworth (including Wandsworth, Putney, Roehampton, Clapham, Streatham, Balham, and Tooting), and the Districts of St. George the Martyr, Southwark and St. Olave, Bermondsey.

Power Supply.

Energy for Power is Supplied by the County of London Electric Supply Company, Limited, at **2½d. per Unit,** with Discounts from 5 per cent. to 50 per cent. in respect of accounts exceeding £2 10s. per quarter, and special arrangements are made for long hour consumers. For night supply, from 9 p.m., the charge is ¾d. per unit, subject to previous arrangement.

For Heating purposes a uniform rate of 1½d. per unit is charged.

The Company is also prepared to supply Electric Cranes, Lifts, Luffing Cranes and Motors on the "HIRE-PURCHASE OR RENTAL SYSTEMS." Motors are installed upon **3** months' free trial in approved cases.

Intending customers desiring further information are invited to communicate with the General Manager and Secretary at the Head Offices of the Company, where full particulars regarding the running costs of Motors for driving any type of Machinery can be obtained.

Head Offices: MOORGATE COURT, MOORGATE PLACE, E.C.

F. BIRKIN,

Family Butcher & Tripe Dresser

61, ROSOMAN STREET.

Head Office: **93, CHARTERHOUSE STREET.**

Telephone: No. 658 HOLBORN.

Families waited upon daily.

Hats. Hosiery. Boots. Clothing.

MENTION THIS PAPER.

SEEMINGLY SLIGHT. BUT IMPORTANT.

BE CAREFUL in regard to your LINEN AND HOSIERY.

It means a lot after all. There's often nous in the novelty of a Necktie, and sound sense in the selection of a Shirt. Socks, again, are seldom satisfactory, unless chosen with care as to quality. Then, as to Handkerchiefs, of whatever material you may wish them to be it is wise to make certain that they are best of their particular kind.

ARTHUR MIGNOT courts investigation of the quality of his goods. He claims for his stock a high degree of excellence and variety, and what is more, with civility. He always manages to satisfy his customers.

ARTHUR MIGNOT

133 to 135, Goswell Road.

LIBRARY HOURS.

Central Newsroom, 8 A.M. to 10 P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains the principal London daily and weekly newspapers, trade and scientific journals.

Central Reference Library, 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.; Sundays, 3 to 9 P.M., October to May, inclusive.

Contains over 8,700 works of reference in all classes of literature; directories and annuals, which lie openly on the tables; and a selection of the principal British and Foreign magazines and reviews, railway time tables, &c. Additions will be entered in this "Guide" from time to time. About 1,000 books of reference are placed on open shelves for the use of students and general readers.

Central Lending Library, 10.30 A.M. to 9 P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains over 15,700 works in every class of literature to which duly qualified borrowers are allowed to have direct access. Open to any inhabitant or employé in Finsbury. No admission to the shelves after 8.45 P.M. Additions to the Library are entered in this "Guide" every quarter.

Central Juvenile Reading Room, 5 to 9 P.M. Monday to Friday; 10 A.M. to 9 P.M. on Saturdays, save from June to October, inclusive, when it will be open from 5 to 9 only.

Open to boys and girls, from 8 to 16 years of age, who provide themselves with tickets. Contains the Juvenile Lending Library (2,500 volumes), Periodicals, Books for reading on the premises, &c.

St. Sepulchre Branch Library, 48, St. John Street, near Smithfield Market. Reading Room, 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. daily. **Lending Library,** 12.30 to 2.30, and 6 to 8 P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals and newspapers, and about 3,000 volumes of recent literature, together with a collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

Pentonville Branch Library, Penton Street. Reading Room, Lending Library, 12 to 2.30, and 5 to 9.30 P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals, and about 2,250 volumes of recent literature, together with a small collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

The Central Library is situated at the corner of Skinner Street and Whiskin Street, E.C., near the Town Hall. The Pentonville Branch is in Penton Street. The St. Sepulchre Branch is at 48, St. John Street.

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman: Councillor The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Councillor Barnes.

Ex-Officio Member:

Councillor The Rev. Prebendary Perry, M.A., J.P., Mayor of Finsbury.

Mr. Councillor Bassett.
,, ,, Brown.
,, ,, Coles.
,, ,, Deighton.
,, H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Grey.
Mr. Councillor Hull.
,, ,, Millward.
Rev. C. J. Parker, M.A.
Mr. Councillor Randall
,, ,, Trott.
,, ,, Walton.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee:

Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903. *Out of Print* Price 3*d.*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ... Price 4*d.*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d.*
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s.*

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January, and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes, and information for readers, &c. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

VOL. XV. OCTOBER, 1908. No. 58.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Winter Lectures.—The opening Lecture of the Second Session will be delivered by W. E. Church, Esq., Hon. Secretary of the Urban Club, at the Finsbury Town Hall, on Monday, October 5th, 1908, the subject selected being "Charles Dickens—The Messenger of 'Betterment'."

Readers desirous of obtaining further information dealing with the subject of the Lecture are advised to consult the January number of the "Quarterly Guide," on pages 73-80 of which will be found a List of Dickens' works, books containing references to localities identified with the life and work of Dickens, Dickens' Illustrators, and critical and miscellaneous references to the writings of Charles Dickens contained in works to be found in the Finsbury Public Libraries.

The following Free Lectures will be delivered in the Finsbury Town Hall:—

Monday, October 5th, 1908.—W. E. Church, Esq.

"CHARLES DICKENS—The Messenger of 'Betterment.'"

Monday, November 2nd, 1908.—

The Rev. Canon Edgar Sheppard, C.V.O., D.D.
(Sub-Dean of His Majesty's Chapels Royal, and Canon of Windsor.)

"ST. JAMES' PALACE."
With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, December 7th, 1908.—Alderman J. Crowle-Smith, J.P.

"THE DEVELOPMENT OF PRINTING MACHINERY."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, January 4th, 1909.—

Colonel Sir C. M. Watson, K.C.M.G., C.B.

"HISTORY OF THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM IN ENGLAND."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, February 1st, 1909.—Mrs. Douglas Wilson.

"THE CRADLE OF ROME."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, March 1st, 1909.—T. R. Croger, Esq.

"SHAKESPEARE'S LONDON."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, April 5th, 1909.—Alfred Bedding, Esq.

"THE TOWER OF LONDON."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Works on Architecture.—On pages 199 to 207 will be found the final instalment of the list of works and references on Architecture.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A288] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are: C.: century; ed.: editor; frontis.: frontispiece; ill.: illustrated; n.d.: no date of publication; port.: portrait; trans.: translated; v.: volume.

Class A.—Science.

Barton (Edwin H.) A Text Book on **Sound**. 1908. *Diagrams.* [A288] 4386

Author is Professor of Experimental Physics, University College, Nottingham. Deals with experimental and theoretical aspects, mathematical portions being restricted to elements of the calculus, excluding all higher analysis.

Brown (D. J. A.) *and* **Edgar Thomas.** Investment and **Loan Societies Accounts.** 1908. [A332] 4453

A guide to the formation and management and to the compilation and audits of the accounts of these societies. Contains suggested rules for Investment and Loan Societies.

Brown (R. J.) **Workshop Science**, a preliminary course for technological students. 1908. *ill.* [A268 × B110] 5841

Author is Principal of Stockport Technical School. Deals with the various applications of scientific principles to workshop practice.

Ellershaw (W.) **Optics** of the telescope, a short elementary lecture. *n.d.* [1908.] *ill.* [A280] ... 1314

Popular account of the elements of optics as employed in telescopes and similar instruments.

Goerens (Paul) Introduction to **Metallography,** *trans.* by Fred. Ibbotson. 1908. *ill.* [A246] 3477

Author is Diocent in Physical Metallurgy. Royal Technical High School, Aachen, Germany. Translator is Lecturer in Metallurgy, Sheffield University. A treatise on the practical microscopy of metals, with chapters on physical properties of matter, the physical mixtures, special metallography of iron-carbon alloys, chapters on technique of photography.

Hall (Kate M.) **Nature Rambles** in London. 1908. *ill.* [A28 × F742] 4381

Author is Curator Borough of Stepney Museums. Describes the flowering and other plants, birds, insects, etc., to be seen in the London Parks and open spaces. Gives list of trees in the London Parks.

Makower (Walter) The **Radioactive Substances :** their properties and behaviour. 1908. *ill.* [A261-3] [*International Scientific Series*] 4011

Author is Assistant Lecturer in Physics, Victoria University, Manchester. Concise and Simple account of the chief phenomena and theories relating to radio-activity.

Poor (Charles L.) The **Solar System,** a study of recent observations. 1908. *ill.* [A306] [*Progressive Science Series*] 6082

Author is Professor of Astronomy, Columbia University, U.S.A. A popular non-mathematical account of the evolution, physical characteristics, functions and phenomena of the Solar System, giving special attention to tide and tidal evolutions, Mars and the so-called Martian Canals, with historical notes on discoveries.

Walmisley (Arthur T.) **Land Surveying** and levelling. 1900. *ill.* [A336] 6015

Deals with all branches of practical surveying and the drawing of plans, describing the various instruments. An elementary work.

Ward (Robert de Courcy) **Climate** considered especially in relation to man. 1908. *ill.* [A300 × B478] 5980

Author is Assistant Professor of Climatology in Harvard University. Introductory chapter on the meaning and scope of climatology. The climatic Zones and their subdivision. Classification of Climates. Characteristics of the Zones. Hygiene of the Zones. Life of man in the Tropics. Temperate and Polar Zones. Changes of Climate. A popular work.

Wells (H. G.) *and* **A. M. Davies.** Text book of **Zoology.** *4th ed.* 1908. *ill.* [A58] [*University Tutorial Series*] ... 5267

A text book of Animal Zoology adopting the rabbit as the type of the Vertebrata. Supplement by J. T. Cunningham, includes chapters on diagnostic characters of the animal kingdom. Additional types of Invertebrata prescribed by London University for Science Exams., and chapter on recent investigations concerning the structure of new types of invertebates.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Bottone (S. R.) **Electric bells** and all about them: a practical book for practical men. *7th ed. n.d.* 1908. [B96] 4458

Gives full details as to construction of batteries, bells, pushes, detectors, etc.; the mode of wiring, testing, connecting, localizing faults, and other practical information. Chapter on theory of electricity.

Britten (F. J.) The **Watch and Clock** Makers' handbook, dictionary, and guide. *11th ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B362] 7788

Practical guide to methods, tools, and general watch and clock practice.

Claremont (Leopold) The **Gem-Cutter's Craft.** 1906. *ill.* [B346] 6488

Describes the various precious stones, their chemical composition and sources. Chapters on identification and the instruments used. Cutting and polishing. Effects of fashion. Artificial stones, their manufacture and detection. Table of characteristics and localities. Short bibliography.

Delmé-Radcliffe (C.) A Territorial Army in being, *and* The Norwegian Militia, by J. W. Lewis. 1908. *ill.* [B134] 7589

Reports of enquiries carried out for the National Service League, into the organization, training and general working of the two systems, with notes on the question of interference with employment involved by the systems. Both authors are British Army Officers. Preface by Lord Roberts.

Duncan (Robert K.) The **Chemistry of Commerce.** A simple interpretation of some new chemistry in its relation to modern industry. 1907. *ill.* [B276] ... 2173

Author is Professor of Industrial Chemistry at the University of Kansas, U.S.A. A popular work dealing with catalysis, fixation of nitrogen, the rare earths and their applications, high temperatures and modern industry, application of chemistry to glass making, perfumery, medicines. Chapter on the new microbe inoculation. Cellulose. Scheme for an industrial fellowship.

Edgcumbe (Kenelm) Industrial electrical **measuring instruments.** 1908. *ill.* [B96] 4466

Author is Member of Institute of Electrical Engineers. A practical treatise giving details as to the construction and working of the various types of measuring instruments, with hints on their selection and maintenance. Diagrams illustrate working principles. Higher mathematics are avoided.

Garrett (A. E.) **Fibres** for fabrics. *n.d.* 1908. [B390] 4944

Deals with the preparation of the various fibres, the spinning of the fibres into yarn, and the weaving process. Chapters on artificial silk and mercerisation of cotton, microscopic structure of fibres and chemical tests.

Green (F. E.) The **Small Holding.** 1908. *ill.* [B26] 7689

A practical guide to the working and management of a Small Holding, showing the most profitable stock and crops, etc., with plans and suggestions for building the homestead and farm buildings. Method of obtaining a Small Holding. List of helpful societies. Short bibliography.

Haweis (Mrs. H. R.) The art of **decoration.** 1889. *ill.* [B492] 2455

A guide to the interior decoration of houses. Furniture, carpets, wall coverings, fireplaces, etc., introducing the style of all ages. Has a chapter on lighting and ventilation.

Hillier (Edward S.) Notes on material, construction and **design of Land Boilers.** *2nd ed.* 1907. *ill.* *diagrams.* [B110] 7890

Author is Chief Engineer to the National Boiler and General Insurance Co.

— Working of **Steam Boilers:** being instructions respecting the working, treatment, and attendance of steam boilers, for the use of boiler attendants and those in charge of and responsible for steam boilers. *4th ed.* 1907. *ill.* [B 204] 7868

Larner (Edgar T.) The principles of **alternating currents,** for students of electrical engineering. 1908. *ill.* [B98] 7781

Author is attached to the Engineering Dept., G.P.O., London. Deals with the subject without the aid of mathematics, but the reader will require an elementary knowledge of electricity and magnetism.

Lummis-Paterson (G. W.) The management of **dynamos:** a handy book of theory and practice for the use of mechanics, engineers, students, and others in charge of dynamos. *4th ed.* 1908. *ill.* [B98] ... 7779

Elementary theory of the dynamo and the electrical and magnetic laws affecting its construction. Construction and action of the different types of dynamos. Practical management and working.

Marsh (Charles F.) *and* **William Dunn.** Manual of **reinforced concrete** and concrete block construction. 1908. *diagrams.* [B70-7] 8265

A practical guide, giving full details of materials, construction, waterproofing, and fire resistance, loads, bending moments, calculations, hollow concrete blocks. Tables, diagrams, and general practical information.

Pemberton (Joseph H.) **Roses:** their history, development, and cultivation. 1908. *ill. col. frontis.* [B48] 2179

Author is Vice-President National Rose Society.
Part 1. Deals with the history, botany, and the various varieties of the rose in all countries.
Part 2. Cultivation in all its branches, with chapters on growing for exhibition, judging, and rose pests.
Appendix contains select list of roses recommended for cultivation, and method of pruning.

Priestman (Howard) Principles of **Woollen Spinning.** 1908. *ill.* [B402] 6102

A practical treatise describing in non-technical language the various processes, and the machinery used, with special chapter on the mule. Special chapter on shoddy, and brief history of the woolen trade.

Slingo (W.) *and* A. **Brooker. Electrical Engineering** for electric light and power Artisans and Students. 1908. *ill.* [B98] 5658

New and thoroughly revised edition of this standard work first published in 1890. Includes those branches prescribed in the Syllabus of the City and Guilds of London Institute.

Wright (Walter P.) The Perfect Garden : how to keep it beautiful and fruitful, with practical hints on economical management and the culture of all the principal flowers, fruits, and vegetables. 1908. *ill. col plates. plans.* [B44] 4688

Author is Horticultural Superintendent to Kent County Council, and editor of "The Gardener."

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Bond (Francis) **Screens and Galleries** in English Churches. 1908. *ill. plans.* [C208] 7590

Chapter on the Origin of Screens, and description of Chancel Screens and Galleries in Parish Churches. Quire Screen in Cathedrals and Collegeate Churches. Quire and Rood Screens in Churches of the Monks and Regular Canons. Contains many measured drawings and plans.

Elgar (Sir Edward) The Kingdom and Oratorio. (Opus 51). 1906. [C438] 495

Ganz (Henry F. W.) Practical Hints on **Modelling**, design, and mural decoration. 1908. *ill.* [C248 × 76] 10166

In addition to a theoretical and practical treatise on Modelling, the book contains chapters on the history, theory and practice of decorative design, fresco painting, mosaic, stained and painted glass and enamelling.

Goldsmith (Oliver) The **Vicar of Wakefield**, in the corresponding style of **Phonography** (Pitman's). *n.d.* [1908] *port. ill.* [C166 × K]... 7967

Hadden (J. Cuthbert) **The Operas of Wagner**, their plots, music, and history. 1908. *col. plates.* [C262] 7594

Describes each act of the various operas. Gives sources and meaning of the story, history of each opera, and description of the music. Brief note on Wagner's life and work. Chapter on, Opera and Wagner's theories of music drama. Coloured plates by Byam Shaw.

Santley (Sir Charles) The Art of **Singing** and Vocal Declamation. 1908. [C430] 4690

Practical advice to beginners in the art of singing. Author is the famous baritone.

Shrubb (Alfred) Running and Cross-country **Running**. 1908. *ports.* [C508] 7708

Author holds the championship of the world. A guide to training for long and short distance races Contains biographical sketch of the author by J. Murray.

Stokes (Hugh) *Compiler* The **Art Treasures of London:** Painting. A chronological guide to the Schools of Painting as represented in the Public Galleries of London, the collections at Dulwich and Hampton Court, and the University Museums of Oxford and Cambridge. 1908. *ill. plans.* [C28] 6528

A tabulated guide, giving plans of the galleries with general information. Chronological lists of the Schools of Painting, showing what artists and pictures represent each, in the galleries and where they are to be found. Index of artists.

Trevor (Philip) "Dux" *pseud.* The Problems of **Cricket.** 1908. [C564] 8208

A collection of articles on cricket subjects reprinted from various periodicals. The position of the M.C.C. Regular order of batting. The Umpire. Cricket as a profession. The future of cricket, etc., etc.

Verdi (Guiseppe, 1814-1901) **Aida.** Complete arrangement for voice and pianoforte by M. Saladino, with English and Italian words. *n.d.* [C436] 3120

Italian opera in four acts. Libretto by Antonio Ghislanzoni. First produced at Cairo, 1871. Milan, 1872. Covent Garden, 1876.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Beck (G. B.) **Indexing** and précis writing. 1908. [D416] 7270

A text-book with exercises and solutions.

Key. 1908. 7773

Bunting (Robert) Notes of lessons on Elementary **Practical Science** (Matter and Force). *n.d.* 1908. *ill.* [D454 × A268] 5210

Author is Head Master of "The Acland" Higher Elementary School, London, N.W. Outlines of elementary object lessons on matter, chemical and physical forces, heat, applied chemistry, applied physics, with practical experiments; adapted for children from six upwards. Sections 4 and 5 (Applied Chemistry and Applied Physics) are valuable to teachers preparing for the Certificate Examination.

Casson (William A.) **Old Age Pensions** Act, 1908, together with the text of the regulations made thereunder, and Official Circulars and instructions for the guidance of Pension Authorities by the Local Government Boards of England, Scotland, and Ireland; annotated and explained, with historical introduction. 1908. [D398] 6491

Davies (A. Emil) Pitman's Guide to **Business Customs** and Practice on the Continent. *n.d.* 1908. [D414] 1578

General information as to the many differences in Continental and English business methods.

Dendy (F. W.) The **Duties of Executors.** *9th ed.* 1908. [D398] 2027

A concise handbook revised in accordance with the Finance Acts, 1894 to 1907.

Fay (C. R.) **Co-operation** at home and abroad: **a** description and analysis. 1908. [D122] 7624

The work, which is based on the author's investigations in the various European countries, is divided into four parts:—Banks, Agricultural Societies, Workers' Societies, Stores. Introductory Chapter on the definition of Co-operation and classification of Co-operative Societies. *Appendix:* Co-operation law in Europe. List of authorities. Glossary of German terms.

Flint (Robert.) **Socialism.** *2nd ed.* 1908. [D80] ... 6560

Definition, history, and general statement of socialistic aims. Argues that a collective State could neither establish or maintain itself, and that Socialism would endanger liberty. Appendix contains official programme of the principal Socialistic organisations.

Gordon (Mrs. Ogilvie) A Hand-book of **employments** specially prepared for the use of boys and girls on entering the trades, industries, and professions. 1908. [D102] 2451

Contains introductory chapters on: Present conditions affecting Boy and Girl labour. Educational information and Employment Bureaux for the use of young workers.

Ingram (John K.) A History of **Slavery** and Serfdom. 1895. [D56] 6302

Introductory chapter on the political and moral effects of Ancient Slavery. Slavery in Ancient Greece and Rome; the transition to serfdom and the abolition of serfdom in Europe. The African Slave trade. Abolition of Colonial and Negro Slavery. Slavery in Russia and the Mohammedan East. *Appendix* contains notes on Slavery among the Hebrews, in Ancient Egypt, Assyria, Persia, China, and India. Slavery as an industrial system. Has a bibliography.

Jordan (Herbert W.) A.B.C. Guide to the **Companies Acts**, 1862 to 1907. 1908. [D328] 7595

Sets out in concise form the principal provisions of the Companies Acts, The Stamp Act, 1891, and other Statutes, and indicating the current practice of the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies, and the Commissioners of Inland Revenue.

Lowell (A. Lawrence) The **Government of England.** 1908. 2v. [D192 × 246] 7926-7

Author is Professor of the Science of Government, Harvard University. Introductory chapter on the English Constitution. Deals with every branch of Imperial and local Government of England and the administration of Law and Justice. Special chapters on the Empire, the Church, Education.

Macpherson (Hector) A Century of **Political development.** 1908. [D176] 6492

A review of the political thought of the 19th Century, with Chapters on Rousseau and the French Revolution. Bentham and the Utilitarians. John Stuart Mill. Cobden and the Manchester School. The Socialist Movement, and other phases of 19th Century politics.

Maitland (F. W.) The Constitutional history of **England.** 1908. [D156] 5688

Author is late Downing Professor of the Laws of England, Cambridge University. Lectures delivered 1887-1888. An introduction to the history of the English Constitution, Government and Laws from earliest times to 1888.

Pitman & Sons (Sir Isaac) *Publishers.* Income-Tax accounts and how to prepare them: notes on Income-Tax law and practice. *n.d.* [1908] [D230] ...

A guide for Book-keepers and Commercial Clerks to the preparation of the Statements required for the assessment of Income Tax, on income derived from trade (Schedule D).

Stead (Francis R.) **Title deeds;** and the rudiments of real property law. 1908. [D328] 6799

A practical guide to conveyancing law with historical introduction.

Swan (Kenneth R.) The Law and commercial usage of **patents, designs, and trade marks.** 1908. [D328] 1835

Author is a Barrister-at-law. *Part* 1. Deals with the essentials of a patentable invention, Patent law in Great Britain, France, Germany, and United States, and the method of obtaining a patent. *Part* 2. Copyright in design. *Part* 3. Trade Marks. Each Section has an historical introduction, citation of illustrative legal cases, and tables of forms and fees.

Tuckwell (Gertrude M.) *and* **Constance Smith.** The **Worker's handbook.** 1908. [D102] 6872

Deals with the industrial laws of England as they affect the worker. Care of children and laws affecting their employment. Public Health Acts. Law of Landlord and tenant, husband and wife, etc. Relief in distress. Sickness of incapacity. Aids to thrift. Chapter on the worker as a Citizen.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Alexander (Archibald B.D.) A Short History of **Philosophy.** 1907. [E6] 7704

Deals with the entire course of European philosophy up to late 19th century, indicating the chief feature of the successive systems, showing the place and influence of each in the evolution of thought. List of authorities and bibliography.

Barrett (W. F.) On the threshold of a new world of thought: an examination of the phenomena of **Spiritualism.** 1908. [E466] 4379

Author is Past President of the Society for Psychical Research. A popular exposition of Spiritualism, based on an address delivered in 1894 before the London Spiritualist Alliance.

Cassells (Walter) *Published anonymously.* **Supernatural Religion** : an inquiry into the reality of Divine Revelation. 3v. 1879. [E178] 18826-8

An enquiry into the evidences of Christianity and an examination of the Antiquity of the Christian Scriptures.

Hall (G. Stanley) **Adolescence**, its psyschology and its relations to physiology, anthropology, sociology, sex, crime, religion and education. 2v. 1905. [E36] ... 4475-6

Author is Professor of Psychology and Pedagogy, Clark University, U.S.A. Standard work on the psychology of youth.

Haweis (Hugh Reginald) 1838-1901. Arrows in the Air. *6th ed.* 1894. [E318] 2432

A series of discourses delivered at St. James's Church, Marylebone, where the Author was Incumbent. *Contains* : Mr. Gladstone on Christianity, Pius IX., The Confessional, Money and Morals, Shakespeare and the Stage, War, etc., and five pleas for air, dinner, alms, doctors, and Sunday recreation for the people.

Current Coin. *6th ed.* 1890. [E318] 1651

Sermons and Speeches on :—Materialism, The Devil, Crime, Pauperism, Drunkenness, Emotion, Recreation, Obita Dicta.

Speech in Season. *6th ed.* 1887. [E318] ... 2579

Sermons on various aspects of Christianity.

Raymond (George L.) The Psychology of Inspiration : an attempt to distinguish religious from scientific truth and to harmonize Christianity with modern thought. 1908. [E54] 7906

Author is a Professor in the Princetown and George Washington Universities.

Sturge (M. Carta) The Truth and Error of **Christian Science**. 1908. [E284] 7633

Examines and criticises the Christian Science theories of the human body, sin, disease, death, and of reality, and seeks to show that Christian Science is a mistaken philosophy.

Vacandard (E.) The **Inquisition.** A critical and historical study of the coercive power of the Church. Translated by B. L. Conway. 1908. [E192] ... 3131

A brief history of the Inquisition and its work from the Catholic standpoint. Contains reproduction of a manual of the Holy office, in Latin. Bibliography.

Class F.—History and Geography.

Berry (W. Grinton) **France** since Waterloo. 1908. *maps. ports. ill.* [F996] 6965

Short social and political history of France from 1815 to recent times. Special chapter on "The Church and the Republic."

Boyd (Mary Stuart) **A Versailles Christmas-tide.** 1901. *ill.* [F1018] 6406

An account of a Christmas spent at Versailles, describing manners and customs of the town.

Coolidge (W. A. B.) **The Alps** in nature and history. 1908. *maps. ill. diagrams.* [F1236] 8176

Natural history, ethnology, and political history of the Alps. Describes separately, the various divisions and groups of the Alps. Modern mountaineering and exploration Short bibliography. Chapter on *Alpine flowers* by G. Yeld. *Beasts and birds of the Alps*, H. V. Knox.

Dixon (H. Claiborne) The **Abbeys** of Great Britain. 1908. *ill.* [F680] 1468

Historical and descriptive account of the Abbeys of England, Wales, and Scotland, with introductory chapter on the British Church from earliest times, and the progress of Monasticism.

Gannett (Henry) *and others.* **Commercial Geography.** 1908. *maps.* [F82] 6470

An American work, dealing with the United States more fully than other countries. Part 1.—Climate and topography and their influence, manufacturing and transportation facilities, financial conditions. Part 2.—Soil and its cultivation, vegetable, animal, and mineral products of the world. Part 3.—Commercial geography of the world.

Harrison (Wilmot) Memorable **Paris houses** with illustrative, critical, and anecdotal notices. 1893. [F1014] 6233

Describes three hundred and seventy five houses and their famous inmates, arranged in nine itineraries.

Kirk (Henry) The First English Conquest of **Canada,** with some account of the earliest settlements in Novia Scotia and Newfoundland. *2nd ed.* 1908. *ill. ports.* [F212] 7020

First published, 1871.

Loughan (R. A.) **New Zealand** at home. *n.d.* 1908. *ill.* [F1316] 3141

An account of the social state of New Zealand, scenery, industrials, arts, political and administrative system, etc. Has a chapter on the Maori race.

Miltoun (Francis). In the land of Mosques and Minarets. 1908. *maps.* [F116 × 118] 7640

A description of North Africa, Algeria, Tunis, etc.. Scenery, social life, religion, animal and plant life. Architecture.

Montgomery (H. B.) The Empire of the East. 1908. *ill. col. frontis.* [F504] 7619

An account of Japan and its people. Constitution, religions, trade, commerce and industries, education, art and architecture, literature and general social state, with short historical sketch, and chapters on the future of Japan.

One of the Old Brigade. London in the sixties (with a few digressions). 1908. *ill.* [F742] 4984

Recollections of London club and sporting life, the restaurants, theatres, the drama, and celebrated men and women of the times.

Perkins (Thomas) Wimborne, Minster and Christchurch Priory, a short history of their foundation and description of their buildings. 1902. *ill. plans.* [F716 × 724] [*Bell's Cathedral Series*] 6508

Situated in Dorsetshire and Hampshire respectively, these buildings are two fine specimens of English ecclesiastical architecture.

Row (Prescott) *ed.* Where to live round London (Northern side), compiled by Freeman Bunting, with a chapter upon the geology and subsoils by O. A. Shrubsole. 1906. *ill. maps.* [F] 18831

Published by the Homeland Association, Ltd. Descriptive guide to the residential districts of Bedfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Essex, Hertfordshire, Middlesex. Gives particulars of railway communications, season ticket rates, rents, rates, schools, places of worship, and general information for those seeking a place of residence near London. Contains geological map.

— Where to live round London. (Southern side) with a chapter on the geology and subsoil, by W. H. Shrubsole. *2nd ed.* 1907. *ill. maps.* [F] 18832

Similar companion volume to the above, dealing with the districts of Kent, Middlesex, and Surrey, with geographical map.

Sinclair (Francis) Under North Star and Southern Cross. 1907. [F86] 1579

Chapters from the adventurous life of the author in various parts of the world.

Sloane (William M.) The French War and the Revolution. 1893. *maps.* [F254-6] 3591

Author is a Professor in Princetown University, U.S.A. The second of a series of four books, each complete in itself, but together forming a connected history of United States to the end of the 19th Century. This volume deals with the Campaigns in America during the Seven Years' War, Wolf's Conquest of Canada, and the American War of Independence.

Stubbs (William) *Bishop.* **Germany** in the Early Middle Ages, 476-1250, edited by Arthur Hassall. 1908. *map.* [F1022] 3520

Author was Regius Professor of Modern History, University of Oxford. A brief sketch founded on lectures delivered at Oxford.

Steel (Flora Annie) **India** through the Ages: a popular and picturesque history of Hindustan. 1908. *maps.* [F482-4] 4330

A short history from earliest times to the Mutiny (1857) based on other published histories. Maps show political division of India in various ages.

Walker (Francis A.) The Making of the Nation, 1783-1817. 1896. [F256] 2332

A short history of the United States from the Confederation to the Presidency of James Monroe. Has a bibliography.

Wood (Sir Evelyn) The Revolt in **Hindustan,** 1857-59. 1908. *maps. ill. ports.* [F486] 7170

A short history of the great Sepoy Mutiny based partly on personal recollections and experiences, unpublished accounts of fellow officers, and partly on contemporary records. First published in *The Times,* October, 1907.

Worley (George) The Priory **Church of St. Bartholomew-the-Great,** Smithfield: a short history of the foundation, and a description of the fabric, and also of the Church of St. Bartholomew-the-Less. 1908. *ill. plans* [F742] [*Bell's Cathedral Series*] 6497

Appendix contains description and illustrations of the Priory Seals. Chronological lists of Priors and Rectors. Inventory of vestments, etc., taken in 1574. Description of the organ. Reference list of books.

Class G.—Biography and Correspondence.

Cust (Sir Edward) **Lives of the Warriors** who have commanded fleets and armies before the enemy. V. 3. Parts 1-2. 1869. [G54×62] 18829-30

The life and campaign of European commanders, 1648-1704. British commanders include: General Monk, Graham of Claverhouse, Admiral Blake, Benbow, Sir Cloudesley Shovel, and others. Chapter on Aurungzebe, the Great Mogul, Emperor of India.

Fawcett (Mrs. Henry) Five famous **French women.** 1905. *ill. ports.* [G84] 1339

Short biographies of Joan of Arc. Louise of Savoy and her daughter, Margaret of Angoulême, Queen of Navarre. Jeanne D'Albret, Queen of Navarre, 1528-1572. Renée of France, Duchess of Ferrara, 1510-1575.

Jesse (John H.) Memoirs of King **Richard the Third** and some of his contemporaries, with an historical drama on the Battle of Bosworth. 2v. 1900. *frontis.* [G58×64] 187 4

V. 1. Richard III.
V. 2. Margaret, Countess of Richmond; Henry, Earl of Richmond, afterwards King Henry VII.; Princess Elizabeth of York; Thomas, Earl of Derby; Henry, Lord Clifford. The last Wars of the Roses: a drama.

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

Baxter, George, 1804-1867. *Colour Printer.* Lewis (C. T.) George Baxter (Colour Printer), his life and work. A manual for collectors. 1908. *ports. ill.* [G88×C178] 3120

Contains short biographical sketch of Baxter, who resided in Charterhouse Square, and was the inventor of a process of printing in oils. The major portion of the book is devoted to classified catalogues of Baxter's prints, and hints to collectors, giving sizes and values.

Bullen, Frank Thomas, 1857 — *Author and Lecturer.* Confessions of a Tradesman. 1908. [G88] ... 7336

Recollections of the early life of the author of "The Cruise of the 'Cachalot,'" "Men of the Merchant Service," and other works, describing his experiences as errand boy and as a small tradesman.

Cervantes-Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616. *Spanish Author.* Calvert, (A. F.) The Life of Cervantes. 1905. *ports. ill.* [G88] 6478

Short account of the life and works of the author of "The History of Don Quixote," and other works. Contains selection of Cervantes' proverbs. List of documents relating to the life of Cervantes. Bibliography of "*Don Quixote.*" Spanish and English editions. List of Bibliographies of Cervantes. Synopsis of the editions of "*Don Quixote.*"

Ibsen, Henrik, 1828-1906. *Norwegian Dramatist.* Gosse (Edmund). Ibsen. 1907. *ports.* [G88] [*Literary Lives*] 7293

Short biographical account of Ibsen, with detailed criticism of his dramas.

Kelvin (Lord) *See* Thomson, Sir William.

Terry (Ellen, 1848-)The Story of my life. 1908. *ports. ill.* [G88] 8172

In addition to the narrative of her stage life and experience in England and America, the famous actress tells of the many famous people she has met in literary, art and dramatic circles, including many references to Sir Henry Irving.

Thomson (Sir William) *Lord Kelvin.* 1824-1907. *English Scientist.* Gray (Andrew). Lord Kelvin: an account of his scientific life and work. 1908. *ports.* [G88] [*English Men of Science*] 4338

Deals chiefly with Kelvin's work as a physicist, and his inventions and discoveries in electrical science.

Victoria, Alexandrina, Queen of Great Britain and Ireland. 1819-1837-1901. The Letters of Queen Victoria: a selection from Her Majesty's correspondence between the years 1837 and 1861. Edited by A. C. Benson and Viscount Esher. 3 v. 1907. *ports.* [G88] ... 18833-5

Deals chiefly with political affairs, but the volumes contain many letters to the Prince Consort and various relations. Publication authorised by King Edward.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Ludwig (A.) *and* H. **Lallemand**. A New English and French **Vocabulary**. Alphabetical and Analogical. *4th ed.* 1908. [H16] [Hossfeld's Series] ... 8450

Contains nearly 18,000 classified English words and their various French equivalents. Appendix contains list of French abbreviations, adjectives, invariable words, phraseology, verbs, articles and pronouns.

Rye (Reginald A.) *Compiler.* The **Libraries of London.** A guide for students. 1908. [H384] ... 8359 Ref. 8633

Author is Goldsmith's Librarian, University of London. Prepared on the instruction of the Senate of the University of London. A complete list of London Libraries and the facilities afforded to readers.

Thomson (W. Stewart) Practical Guide to **English Composition** and essay writing. *7th ed. n.d.* [1908] [H172] 2480

Intended as a guide to those who have to write an essay on a given subject, at a public examination. Points out errors in grammar, construction, style, figures of speech, and gives selection of faulty sentences. Chapter on punctuation, and a selection of specimen essays.

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Arnold (Matthew, 1822-1888). Poetical Works. 1907. *ports.* [J62] 5315

A complete edition.

Burns (Robert, 1759-1796) The Cotter's Saturday Night. 1905. *ill.* [J62] 1702

Contains numerous full-page illustrations by A. S. Boyd. Has a Glossary.

Hardy (Thomas) The Dynasts. A drama of the Napoleonic Wars, in three parts. Nineteen acts and one hundred and thirty scenes. Part 3. 1908. [J82] ... 7766

Concluding Volume of this work.

Holmes (Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894) Poetical Works. 4v. 1892. [J62] 18819-22

A complete edition of the American poet and humourist's poems.

Raymond (George L.) The Aztec God and other dramas. *3rd ed.* 1908. [J81] 7781

Author is an American, Professor of Aesthetics, Princetown and George Washington Universities. Contains *The Aztec God,* a drama of Mexico in the 15th century. *Columbus*: deals with his life and adventures and portrays his character. *Cecil the Seer*: a modern psychological drama.

— Ballads and other poems. *3rd ed.* 1908 [J62] ... 7829

Contains Ballads of the Revolution (American), sketches in song, and miscellaneous poems.

— A Life in Song. *3rd ed.* 1908 [J62] 7832

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Bagot (Richard) Anthony Cuthbert. 1908 5828

Northumberland and Tuscany. Tragedy of an Uncle and Nephew who both love the same woman.

Bodkin (M. McDonnell) The Quests of Paul Beck. 1908. *ill.* 3946

A series of detective stories.

Bowen (Marjorie) *See* Campbell (G. V.)

Burgin (J. B.) His Lordship and others. 1897 ... 7944

Short Stories.

— The Man who died (a middle-class comedy). 1903.... 7961

— A Woman's way. 1908. 3561

London Society, present day. Love story of an earl, and the secret of his mother's life.

Campbell (G. V.) *Marjorie Bowen, pseud.* The Sword decides: a chronicle of a Queen in the dark ages: founded on the Story of Giovanna of Naples. 1908. ... 9718

Italian romance, 14th Century.

Castle (Agnes *and* Egerton) My Merry Rockhurst. 1907. *col. frontis.* 6210

The title probably stands for John Wilmot, Earl of Rochester (1647-1680), courtier, satirist and companion of Charles II. The story is centred on the tragedy arising from Rockhurst's passion for his son's betrothed.

Churchill (Winston) Mr. Crewe's Career. 1908. *ill.* 1963

Exposes the corrupt state of politics in the United States at present time. *Sequel to "Coniston."* No. 18635.

Conrad (Joseph) A set of six. 1908. 7437

Six short stories of anarchists, the sea, and adventures in Naples aud South America.

Corelli (Marie) Holy Orders: the tragedy of a quiet life. 1908. ... ... 5805 P2050, S2715

Gloucestershire. Deals with a country vicar's fight against the drink traffic. Exposes the evils of drink in high and low circles, and discusses various social and religious problems.

Crawford (F. Marion) Arethusa. 1907. *ill.* ... 5791

A fourteenth century romance, dealing with the life of the Venetian Admiral Carlo Zeno, in Constantinople.

Dawson (A. J.) The Message. 1907 *col. ill.* ... 7907

Story of a German invasion of England, dealing also with various social and political questions.

Deeping (Warwick) Bertrand of Brittany. 1908. ... 3893

Romance of Brittany in the days of chivalry, and the adventurous life of Bertrand du Guesclin, Constable of France. (1320?-1380).

Evans (Miss *afterwards* Mrs. Beynon Puddicombe) *Allen Raine pseud.* "Neither Storehouse nor Barn." 1908. 6556

Wales, present day. Love story.

Fitchett (W. H.) The Pawn in the game. 1908. ... 5925

Deals with the rise of Napoleon. The "Pawn" is a young Englishman attached to the foreign service who fully describes the Egyptian campaign of 1795, and his adventures while gathering information for that campaign.

Fletcher (J. S.) The Harvest Moon. 1908. ... 5810

Yorkshire: Love story of a young woman and an artist, who is staying at their farmhouse, when, by her father's death, she is left alone in the world.

Francis (M. E.) MRS. FRANCES BLUNDELL. Hardy on the Hill. 1908 5293

Deals with the fortunes of a retired Oxford professor and his daughters, who, owing to their reduced circumstances, takes a small house in Dorsetshire.

Gerard (Morice) *pseud.* *See* Teague (J. J.)

Hichens (Robert). A Spirit in Prison. 1908. *ill.* ... 5886

Sequel to "The Call of the Blood." 18685.

Hocking (Silas K.) The Shadow Between. 1908. *ill.* 2023

Western United States. Love Story.

Hueffer (Ford Madox) The Fifth Queen crowned: a romance. 1908. 6541

British historical novel of the reign of Henry VIII., 1509-1547. Deals with latter part of the life of Catherine Howard, Henry's fifth wife.

Jepson (Edgar) Tangled Wedlock. 1908. 2382

Literary and artistic Bohemia in London.

Lorimer (George H.) Jack Spurlock, prodigal. 1908. *ill.* 5818

New York, present day. A satire on the frantic pursuit and abuse of wealth in United States.

McCarthy (Justin H.) Duke's Motto: a melodrama. 1908. 3894

Romance of a soldier of fortune in the days of Louis XIII. of France.

Mason (A. E. W.) The broken road. 1907. 6378

Story of the Afghan War, 1879.

Pemberton (Max) Love the harvester. 1908. ... 6994

Romance of the 18th Century in English hunting counties. Introduces the Fleet Prison, and describes London life of the period.

Phillpotts (Eden) The Virgin in judgement. 1908. *col. frontis.* 6997

Dartmoor. Social and matrimonial relations of four or five families.

Price (Florence, *afterwards* Mrs. James) *Florence Warden pseud.* The Dazzling Miss Davison. 1908. 5451

Love story of a girl left in poverty with her mother and sister, and the mystery of the girl's apparently substantial income.

Pugh (Edwin) The Enchantress. 1908. 1801

London and provinces, theatrical life, the story of a woman's revenge.

Raine (Allen) *pseud.* *See* **Evans** (Miss).

Snowden (Keighley) The life class. 1908. *frontis.* ... 5466

Dramatic story of an artist's model attached to an Art School in a Yorkshire town.

Teague (J. J.) *Morice Gerard pseud.* A Gentleman of London. 1908. 2516

Walker (Wm. Sylvester) "*Coo-ee.*" The Silver Queen: a tale of the Northern Territory. 1908. 5843

Life and adventure in New South Wales and among the Aborigines.

Warden (Florence) *pseud.* *See* **Price** (Florence).

Whitby (Beatrice, *afterwards* Mrs. Hicks) The result of an accident. 1908. 6982

North Wales. The fortunes and misfortunes of an English family.

Warner (Anne) Seeing England with Uncle John. 1908. *ill.* 3474

An amusing account of an American girl's travels in England and Scotland. Describes the cathedrals, colleges, castles, and historic houses and their associations.

Weyman (Stanley J.) The Wild Geese. 1908. *ill.* ... 5856

Romance of love and adventure in Ireland early 18th century.

White (Percy) Love and the Poor Suitor: a novel of domestic and social life. 1908. 4229

London and Venice. Story of a young couple of gentle birth who marry in spite of their poverty, the husband afterwards winning fame and fortune as an artist.

Zangwill (Louis) An Engagement of Convenience. 1908 2337

Hampstead. Love-story, present day.

Class L.—Miscellaneous, including Essays.

Morley (John, Viscount) Miscellanies. *Fourth Series.* 1908. [L20] 5970

A collection of essays and reviews. Machiavelli (Romanes Lecture delivered at Oxford, 1897). Guicciardini. A new calendar of Great Men (Review). John Stuart Mill. Lecky on Democracy (Review). A historical romance. (Review of "Theophano," by Fredk. Harrison). Democracy and Reaction (Review of Hobhouse's work of that title.

LIST OF WORKS ON, AND REFERENCES TO ARCHITECTURE CONTAINED IN THE LIBRARIES.—*Continued.*

PRACTICE.—GENERAL.

DICTIONARIES OF TERMS.

Atkinson (Thomas D.) A glossary of **terms** used in **English architecture.** 1906. *ill.* [C194] ... 6626

Contains also a list of saints and the manner in which they are represented in painting and sculpture, list of English architects from 1550-1880, table of periods of English architecture, and a table of the Religious Orders in England and Wales at the time of the general suppression in 1538.

Lister (T. H.) *and* G. E. **Street. Encyclopedia Britannica.** *9th ed.* v. 2. pp. 459-475. [L2] Ref.

Fairholt (F. W.) A Dictionary of terms in art. 1903. *ill.* [C6] ... ...Ref. 7734

Includes architectural terms.

Goodchild (G. F.) *and* C. F. **Tweney,** *eds.* Technological and scientific dictionary. 1906. *ill.* [H160] ...Ref. 8137

Architectural terms by W. S. Purchon.

Harrison (T. Erat) *and* W. G. **Townsend.** Some terms commonly used in ornamental design; their application defined and explained, with illustrations. 1906. [C74] 18726

Authors are examiners to the Board of Education.

Passmore (Augustine C.) Handbook of technical terms used in architecture and building and their allied trades and subjects. 1904. [C188] ... ... Ref. 7339

Sturgis (Russell) *and others.* A Dictionary of architecture and building. . . . 3v. 1901. [C188] ... Ref. 6467-9

Weale (John) Dictionary of terms used in architecture. 1876 [C188] 6546

SPECIFICATIONS.

Specifications for architects . . . No. 7. 1904. [C198] Ref. 7235

Division 1. Professional and Trade Practice. Contains articles on Design by H K. Dyson. Drawing for architects, Maurice B. Adams. Construction of vaults, arches, etc., M. M. Sloan. Notes on plannings of various buildings.

Division 2. Working drawings of recently executed buildings erected.

Division 3. Construction.

DESIGN.

Burn (William J.) Ornamental drawing and architectural design. *n.d. ill.* [C222] 8699

Cook (Theodore A) Spirals in Nature and Art; a study of spiral formations based on the manuscripts of Leonardo da Vinci, with special reference to the architecture of the open stair case at Bevis. . . . 1903. *ill.* ... 15803

Crane (Walter) The Bases of design. 1898. *ill.* [C74] 11615

Chapter 1 deals with basis of architectural design.

Cubitt (James) Church design for congregations: its development and possibilities. 1870. *ill.* [C208] Ref. 3879

Suggestions for Churches with and without columns, galleried and iron columned Churches.

Dyson (H. Kempton) Architectural design. *In* **Specifications** for Architects, Surveyors and Engineers, and for all interested in the building. No. 7. 1904. [C222] Ref. 7235

Garbett (E. L.) Principles of design in architecture. *6th ed.* 1886. *ill.* [C222] 6513

Marks (Percy L.) The Principles of architectural design. 1907. *ill.* [C222] 2813

Part 1.—Exterior design. Part 2.—Interior design.

Deals with every branch of architectural design as applied to elevations only; with chapter on symbolic and heraldic art, and list of signs and symbols with their meanings.

Rhead (G. Woolliscroft) The Principles of design. . . . 1905. *ill.* [C76] 18058

The architectural basis. Development of the arch. Classic Orders of Architecture. Detail.

PLANNING.—GENERAL.

Marks (Percy L.) Principles of planning; an analytical treatise for the use of architects and others. Illustrated by eighty plans of various types of buildings, chiefly of executed works of eminent modern architects. 1901. [206] 14541

Notes on the planning of various buildings. *In* Specifications for Architects, Surveyors . . . No. 7. 1904. *ill.* [C198] ... ... Ref. 7235

SPECIAL—BATHS, WASH-HOUSES.

Cross (Alfred W. S.) Public Baths and Wash-houses: a treatise on their planning, design, arrangement and fitting, having special regard to the Acts arranging for their provision, with chapters on Turkish, Russian, and other special baths, public laundries, engineering, heating, water supply, etc. 1906. *ill.* [C210] ... Ref. 8265

DOMESTIC.

Cornes (James) Modern housing in town and country, illustrated by examples of municipal and other schemes of block dwellings, tenement houses, model cottages and villages; also plans and descriptions of the Cheap Cottage Exhibition, Letchworth Garden City, 1905. [C218] ... ... Ref. 7776

Holme (Charles) *ed.* Modern British domestic architecture and decoration. (*Studio Special Number: Summer*) 1901. *ill.* [C218] ... ... Ref. 6460

"Home Counties." How to build a country cottage and fit it up, with an introduction by H. Norman. 1905. *ill.* 18142

Designing, arranging, sanitation, and furnishing cheap cottages, illustrated by photographs, with estimates for cottages and bungalows from £130 to £1,300.

Loudon (J. C.) An encyclopœdia of cottage, farm, and villa architecture and furniture; containing numerous designs for dwellings . . . country inns, public-houses, and parochial schools, with the requisite fitting-up fixtures and furniture . . . accompanied by analytical and critical remarks. 1833. [C218 × 216] Ref. 3343

Martin (Arthur) The small house: its architecture and surroundings. 1906. *ill.* [C218 × B66] 7908

Suggestions for planning, building, internal decoration and arrangement of a house to cost about £1,000. Memoranda and dimensions in laying out a site, general hints on insurance, architects'fees, etc.

Palliser (George). Modern buildings, . . containing one hundred practical house plans, also plans for private stables, carriage houses, and ideas for schools, churches, and public buildings. 1901. [C218] ... ... Ref. 204

An American work. Gives estimated cost of building in dollars.

Parker (B.) *and* R. UNWIN. The art of building a home. *2nd ed.* 1901. [C218] 15009

Deals with artistic residences, pointing out inconsistency in structural features of modern dwellings.

Perks (Sydney). Residential flats of all classes, including artisans' dwellings: a practical treatise on their planning and arrangement, with chapters on their history, financial matters, etc. 1905. *ill.* [C218] ... ...Ref. 8232

Contains numerous plans of important examples by leading architects in England, the Continent and America.

Richardson (C. J.) The Englishman's house, a practical guide for selecting or building a house. *3rd ed. n.d. ill.* [C218] 4482

Snell (C. R.) Modern suburban homes, a series of eighteen distinctive designs for small and medium-sized houses. 1903. [C218] ... ... Ref. 6968

Contains also observations on suburban houses, practical hints having special reference to comfort and convenience of occupants. Each design is described, giving estimated cost.

Sparrow (W. Shaw) *Ed.* The British home of to-day: a book of modern domestic architecture and the applied arts. 1904. *ill. col. plates. plans.* [C218] ...Ref. 7365

Flats, urban houses and cottage homes. 1907. *plans. col. ill.* [C218]. ... ...Ref. 8526

Planning, decoration and furnishing of flats and cottages, with designs by many eminent architects.

The modern home: a book of British Domestic Architecture for moderate incomes. A companion volume to "The British homes of to-day." 1906. *ill. plans. col. plates.* [C218] ... ... Ref. 8073

Chap. 1. Bidlake (W. H.) The home from the outside.
Chap. 2. Ricardo (H.) The interior and its furniture.
Chap. 3. Cash (J.) Some decorative essentials.
Chap. 4. — Sanitation.
With numerous plans, views of interiors and exteriors by prominent architects.

Thompson (W.) The Housing handbook, a practical manual for the use of . . . all interested in housing of the Working Classes. 1903. *plans. ill.* ... 15922

Contains plans and illustrations of block dwellings, cottages, cottage flats, lodging houses, tenement houses. Appendix contains various Acts of Parliament relating to the Housing of the Working Classes, The Public Health Acts, and Model Bye-laws.

Housing up-to-date . . . 1907. *plans. ill.* ... Ref. 8530

A supplement to the above bringing the work up-to-date.

Viollet-le-Duc (E.) How to build a house. *2nd ed. ill.* [C218] 4940

PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

Adams (Maurice B.) Public Libraries, their buildings and equipment: a plea for State aid. *plans.* [C210] Ref. 7847

First read before the Liverpool Architectural Society, December, 1904.

Brown (James D.) Library planning as affected by modern Library policy and interior arrangement. 1907. [C210] ... ... Ref.

Author is Chief Librarian, Islington Public Libraries. Read before the Royal Institute of British Architects, March, 1907.

Manual of Library economy. ... ... Ref.

Section on library architecture and planning.

Brydon (J. M.) *and* **F. J. Burgoyne.** Public Libraries. 1899. *plan. ill.* ... ... Ref.

A paper read before the Royal Institute of British Architects, Monday, 20th February, 1899.
Part 1. The buildings, by J M. Brydon.
Part 2. Planning and fitting. F. J. Burgoyne.
With discussion of the papers.

Burgoyne (F. J.) Library construction, architecture, fittings, and furniture. 1897. *plans. ill.* ... Ref. 5112

Champneys (Amian L.) Public Libraries: a treatise on their design, construction, and fittings, with a chapter on planning, and a summary of the law. 1907. *plans. ill.* [C210] ... ...Ref. 8222

Cotgreave (Alfred) Views and Memoranda of Public Libraries. 1901. ... ... Ref.

Exterior and interior views, and plans of Public Libraries of the world, chiefly those of the United Kingdom.

Hare (Henry J.) Public Libraries: some suggestions for a simple architectural plan. 1907. ... ... Ref.

Read before the Royal Institute of British Architects, March, 1907.

Koch (Alexander) British Competitions in Architecture. v. 1. Parts 3, 5, and 6. *n.d.* [1906-7.] ... ... Ref.

A selection from competitive designs for Public Libraries. Part 3.—Islington Central Library. Part 5.—Hackney Central Library. Part 6.—Mitchell Library, Glasgow (new building).

SCHOOLS.

Clay (Felix) Modern school buildings, elementary and secondary: a treatise on the planning, arrangement, and fitting of day and boarding schools, . . . with special chapters on treatment of class-rooms, lighting, warming, ventilation, and sanitation. 1902. *ill. plans.* [C212] Ref. 6774

DECORATION AND DETAILS.

Allen (J. Romilley) Celtic art in Pagan and Christian times. 1904. *ill.* [C78] 17470

Gives illustrations of Celtic ornament applied to architecture.

Balfour (Henry) Decorative art . . . as illustrated by the art of modern races of mankind. 1893. *ill.* [C74] ... 8697

Colling (James K.) Art Foliage, for sculpture and decoration; with an analysis of geometric form. *2nd ed.* 1878. *ill.* ... ... Ref. 4802

— Examples of English mediæval foliage and coloured decoration, taken from buildings of the twelfth to the fifteenth century, with descriptive letterpress. 1874. [C78]. ... ... Ref. 4803

Cox (J. Charles) *and* A. HARVEY. English Church furniture. 1907. *ill.* [C102] ... ... Ref. 8404

Includes altars, reredoses, Piscena, Sedilia screens, roodlofts, fonts, and pulpits.

Day (Lewis F.) Some principles of every-day art. 1894. *ill.* [C74] 11862

Didron (A. N.) Christian iconography or the history of Christian art in the middle ages. 1851-1885. 2 v. *ill.* [C74] ... ... S 509-10

Chiefly on symbolical decoration and art.

Dolmetsch (H.) Historic styles of ornament, containing examples from all countries and all periods. *3rd ed. col. ill.* 1898. [C76] ... ...Ref. 5091

Gives particular attention to the art of the Renaissance.

Glazier (Richard) A manual of **historic ornament,** treating upon the evolution, tradition, and development of architecture and the applied arts, prepared for the use of students and craftsmen. 1899. *ill.* [C74] ... 16929

Part 1 —History and development of architecture and ornament in all ages.

Part 2.—Application of ornament to the applied arts. Bibliography of decorative art.

The author is Headmaster of the Manchester Municipal School of Art.

— Second Edition. 1906. 4921

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* Decorative designs of all ages for all purposes. 1899. *ill.* [C76] 14103

Jackson (Frank G.) Lessons in decorative design. *ill.* [C76] 858

— Theory and practice of design: an advanced text book on decorative art. 1896. *ill.* [C76] 8499

Chapter on architectural elements of design.

Lefevre (Leon) Architectural pottery, tiles, pipes, enamelled terra-cottas, ordinary and industrial quarries, stoneware, mosaics, fainces, and architectural stoneware, 1900. *ill.* [C226] 14540

Manufacture and design of architectural pottery. Has a bibliography.

Redgrave (Richard) Manual of design. 1882. *ill.* [C76] 428

Schauermann (F. L.) Theory and analysis of ornament applied to the work of elementary and technical schools. 1892. *ill.* [C76] 13262

Shaw (Henry) The Encyclopedia of Ornament. 1842. *ill.* [C76] ... ... Ref. 4871

Contains specimens of capitals, bosses, pendants, and pilasters from English churches of various dates.

Ward (James) Principles of Ornament. Edited by G. Aitchison. . . . 1896. *ill.* [C76] 8062

Includes the application of ornament to stonework, etc.

RESTORATION.

Anon. Notes on the repair of ancient buildings. 1903. *ill.* [C256] ... ... Ref. 7181

Viollet-le-Duc (E.) On Restoration. 1875. [C236] ... S 942

Contains also: "Notes in connection with the historical monuments of France," by C. Wethered.

Wethered (Charles) Restoration of historical monuments in France. *See* Viollet-le-Duc. Restoration, 1875. S 942

Students of Practical Architecture should also consult the List of Works on Building Construction, which will be found in Card Catalogue in the Reference Library.

A WORD TO OUR CUSTOMERS

WE are in existence for the purpose of creating a public demand for good things by advertising.

We make no rediculous promises, we have no pet schemes, and do not pretend to know more than the manufacturer who has spent his life in his own particular business.

Experience gained from the placing of several large accounts has shown us where space can be bought with advantage, and that "position" next to "copy" is nearly everything in an advertising campaign.

We are open to become the advertising organization of a manufacturer who wishes to secure intelligent advertising co-operation.

We do not press our opinions as to the special policy of an advertising campaign; we work under the manufacturer with the idea of giving him our experience in buying space, securing positions, and writing up copy, adding this experience to his larger experience in his own market.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.,

General Advertising Contractors,

HEAD OFFICE:

COLONIAL HOUSE, TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

Telephone: No. 304 Hop

To Clerks, Warehousemen, Carmen, and others

FOR A FIRST-CLASS

Dining & Refreshment Room

At Moderate Charges, you cannot do better than go to

85, LEVER STREET, ST. LUKE'S

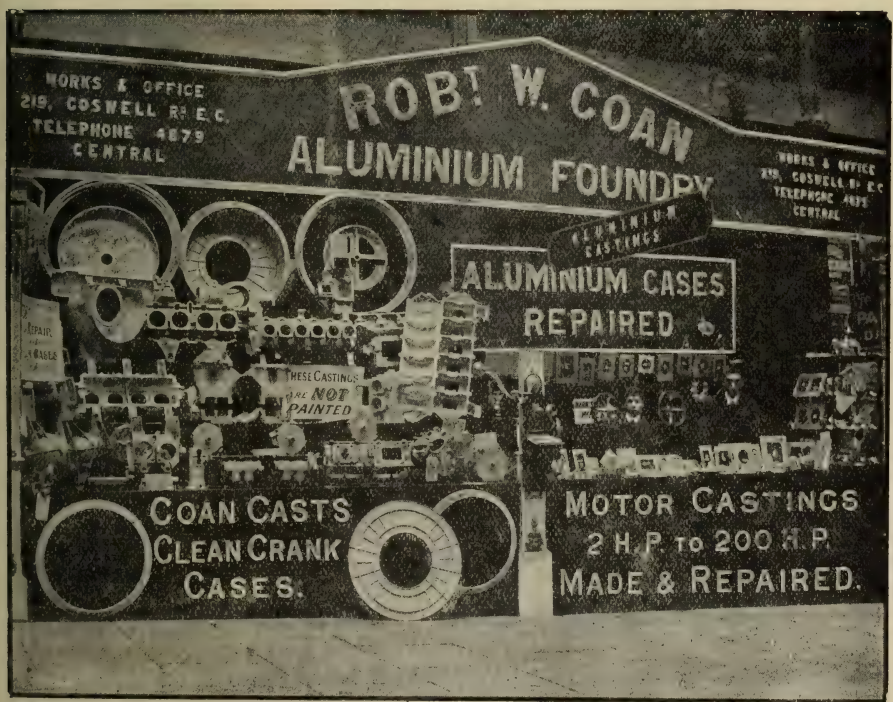
EVERYTHING OF THE VERY BEST.

The Model Dairy.

J. P. PUGH, Dairyman

158, LEVER STREET, CITY ROAD.

New Laid English Eggs. Devon and Dorset Butters. Agent for Golden Grain and V.V. Bread. Families waited upon Daily. Barrows and Carts call in every street in neighbourhood.



WARNING

Against Unqualified Men.

If you wish to Consult a DENTIST,

See that the establishment is carried on by a Properly Registered Man.

Mr. HOARE, of Goswell Road, was registered under the Act in 1878, and has been in practice at 208, Goswell Road ever since.

He supplies Artificial Teeth	....	from 2/6 per Tooth
		,, £1 1s. per Set
Ordinary Extractions	....	1/= per Tooth
Nitrous-Oxide Gas	....	5/= per Tooth

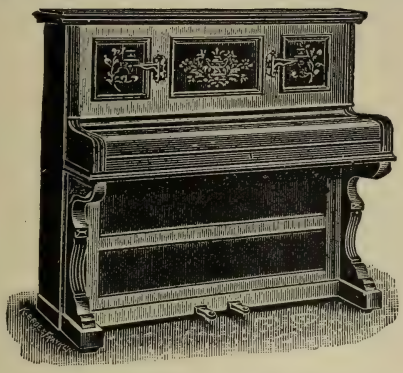
Price List on application. Hours: 9 to 8; Saturdays, 9 to 4.

W. F. SMITH & CO.

(A. W. JEFFREYS),

Pianoforte Makers & Repairers.

PIANOS FOR HIRE.



PIANOS EXCHANGED.

Pianos Tuned and Regulated.

Second-hand Pianos from £10 cash.

New Models from 15 Guineas, or 10/6 per month by deferred payments

WRITE OR CALL FOR CATALOGUE. ESTABLISHED 1840.

400, St. John Street, Clerkenwell, E.C.

J. STANLEY

(Late Manager to Spence, opposite),

PORK & BEEF BUTCHER

55, CHAPEL STREET

ISLINGTON, N.

BEST QUALITY AT LOWEST PRICES

NO FOREIGN MEAT SOLD.

PLEASE MENTION THIS GUIDE.

BRANCHES WHERE TO DINE.

No Gratuities.

21, Tottenham Court Road, W.
37, Borough High Street, S.E.
17, Blackfriars Road, S.E.
224, Shoreditch High Street, E.
102, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
63, Cowcross Street, E.C.
87, Old Street, E.C.
37, Holywell Lane, E.C.
2, New Turnstile, W.C.
96, Shoe Lane, E.C.
55a, Houndsditch, E.C.
126, Minories, E.C.
212, Old Street, E.C.
2, Redcross Street, E.C.
63, Chiswell Street, E.C.
23, Wilson Street, E.C.
30, Eldon Street, E.C.
3, New Turnstile, W.C.

Chess, Draughts, and Dominoes allowed all day.

HENRY E. PEARCE,
UNDERTAKER.

INEXPENSIVE MODERN FUNERALS conducted in Town or Country.
DISTANCE NO OBJECT.
Consult us before going elsewhere, and so save exorbitant prices.

27, FEATHERSTONE STREET, CITY ROAD, E.C.

F. D. CRESSHULL,
WINDOW GLASS MERCHANT,
51, Myddelton Street, Clerkenwell,
Telephone: Holborn 5185. LONDON, E.C.

Contractor for Glazing Men sent to all parts. Sashes Primed and Glazed.
Stained Glass Works. Lead Glazing to suit all Buildings.

Incandescent Gas Mantles, Burners. &c. Plate, Sheet, & Ornamental Glass in Stock.

Estimates Free. Prompt attention to all Orders.

BARNETT BROTHERS
(Late ROBINSON),
29, EXMOUTH STREET,
CLERKENWELL,
THE OLDEST ESTABLISHED
PORK AND BEEF BUTCHERS
IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD.

We solicit a trial of our Celebrated Pork and Beef Sausages
All Manufactured Goods are made on the premises. **Telephone: 1187 Holborn.**

THE CHEAPEST HOUSE IN THE TRADE.

M. M. FRIEDLANDER
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL
WINDOW & PICTURE GLASS MERCHANT.

Glass Cut for Fancy Box Makers, Photo Frames, & Clock Circles.

A Large Stock of Incandescent Mantles and Fittings supplied.
Glaziers sent out. Country Orders pnnctually attended to.

34, Bath Street, City Road, E.C.

J. GOLDSWORTHY,

Wholesale and Retail Tobacconist

BELVIDERE CIGAR STORES,

1, PENTON STREET, PENTONVILLE, N.

Cigarettes by Weight from 4d per oz.

Try my Special Blend Irish Cut, 4d. oz; 2 ozs, 7½d. A rich, full-flavoured, cool Smoking Tobacco.

Established 1834.

ELLIS & BETON,

(Late J. R. Ellis),

The Original Inventor of the Iron-bound Glue Brush,

GENERAL BRUSH MANUFACTURERS

15, CENTRAL STREET, ST. LUKE'S, E.C. (Late of 64).

Wholesale and Retail.

Distempers, Sash Tools, Ground Brushes, & Tar Brushes. All qualities made to order.

Specialities in Paste and Glue Brushes of all kinds.

WAREHOUSE BROOMS. All orders promptly attended to.

VARNISHES. WALLPAPERS. BRUSHES

ESTD. 1836. ESTD. 1836.

W. HADLEY,

84, Bath Street, Old Street, London, E.C.

Relief Decorations. Mouldings. Plain and Printed Ingrains.

LARGE STOCK OF SPECIAL CHEAP LINES & JOBS.

Imitation of Stained Glass Window Decorations.

FOR

High-class Groceries & Provisions

AT THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES, GO TO

H. HERMAN'S, 131, Lever Street, St. Luke's.

LOOK.—Teas, 1/4, 1/6, 1/8, 2/- lb.

ONCE USED, ALWAYS USED.

A fresh supply daily of Eggs, Butter, Bacon, &c. Give us a trial and we will please you.

Established 1870
Telephone: 4947 Central.

Builders, Decorators, and Sanitary Engineers,
WAREHOUSE, SHOP, AND OFFICE FITTERS, CARPENTERS, BRICKLAYERS.

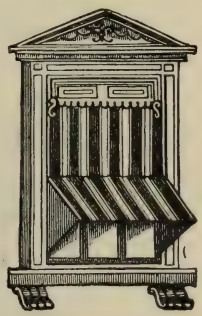
J. R. LONG & SON,
38, COMPTON STREET, GOSWELL ROAD,
LONDON, E.C.

Plumbing, Gas-fitting, Painting, Paper-hanging, Writing, Graining, &c.

ESTABLISHED 20 YEARS.

J. C. WHEELER,
PRACTICAL TAILOR,
50 & 52, High Street, Islington, N.
(Four doors from Grand Theatre and Home and Colonial Stores).
Inspection of our Select Patterns of New Season's Goods is cordially invited.
SUITS from 30s. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Telephone: 7301 Central. Established 1884.
W. GAURON & SON,
Window Blind Manufacturers
206 and 208, ST. JOHN STREET,
CLERKENWELL, E.C. (opposite Nicholson's Distillery).
CONTRACTORS TO THE LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.
Inside and Outside Blinds of every description for Private Residences, Shops, Banks, Offices, Warehouses, Hotels, Conservatories. Opaque Blinds for Lecture Rooms, Art Galleries, Institutes, &c.
Speciality: Spring Rollers and Wire Blinds for the Trade.
Estimates Free. Repairs of all kinds.



A Doctor's Testimony

As to the healthiness and many advantages of Gas Fires.

A London Physician states:—

"I have had gas fires fixed in my Consulting Room, in some of the Bedrooms, and in my Children's Night Nursery. This will show you how convinced I am that **a properly fixed gas heating stove is the most efficient, healthy, and economical way of warming a room that there is.**

"To anyone in sickness, or in health, who appreciates comfort in their Bedroom, my advice is to have a gas fire fixed."

For further Medical and Scientific testimony as to the manifold advantages of Gas for Heating, please see pamphlet "Winter Wisdom" (Series 40), post free from

THE GAS LIGHT & COKE COMPANY,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, S.W.

ESTABLISHED 70 YEARS.

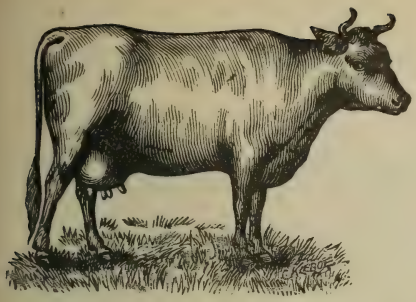
A. T. COOK & SONS

FAMILY BUTCHERS,

Best English and Scotch Meat and Dairy-fed Pork,

105, CENTRAL STREET, ST. LUKE'S, E.C.

And at 118, Godwin Road, Forest Gate.



THE CENTRAL DAIRY FARMERS.

A. WILLIAMS

79, CENTRAL STREET,

ST. LUKE'S.

Pure Milk and Cream Twice Daily from our own Farm, as supplied to the Courts of Justice.

New-laid Welsh Eggs Twice Weekly. Bread, Butter, Cheese, and General Grocery and Provisions. Everything of the Best Quality.

For High-class GROCERIES & PROVISIONS of every description

You cannot do better than go to

CARBINE'S STORES.

Our Great Speciality: Cooked Ham, 1s. 4d. per lb. A great luxury.

Agent for Spratt's Dog Biscuits. Clarke's Melox.

Note the address: **7, AMWELL STREET, E.C.**

Satisfaction Guaranteed. A trial solicited.

L. VICKERS & CO.,

Drapers, Hosiers, Haberdashers, Glovers, and Lacemen

VERNON HOUSE, 110, KING'S CROSS ROAD, W.C.

An Up-to-date Stock of Ladies' and Children's Underwear, Corsets, Aprons, Pinafores, &c.
Reliable Makers in Hosiery and Gloves.
Blouses in all the Newest Styles.
GENT.'S SHIRTS, COLLARS, TIES, & HOSIERY.
Table Linen, Household Linen, Manchester Goods, Sheetings, Blankets, Quilts, Curtains, Towels, &c.
Lace Curtains, Cretonnes, &c.

Gentlemen's Outfitters. Haberdashery of every description

All Goods of the best quality at Lowest Cash Prices.

D. COOKSEY & SON,

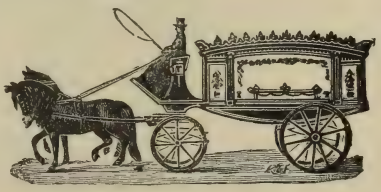
Funeral Furnishers,

52, AMWELL STREET, PENTONVILLE;

AND

266, UPPER STREET, ISLINGTON.

Estimates to any extent.



Carriage Department: 67, CHAPEL STREET. **Telephone: 601 & 30 North.**

CHIEF OFFICE:

8, Howland Street

Tottenham Court Rd., W.

Smart Horses AND Private Vans

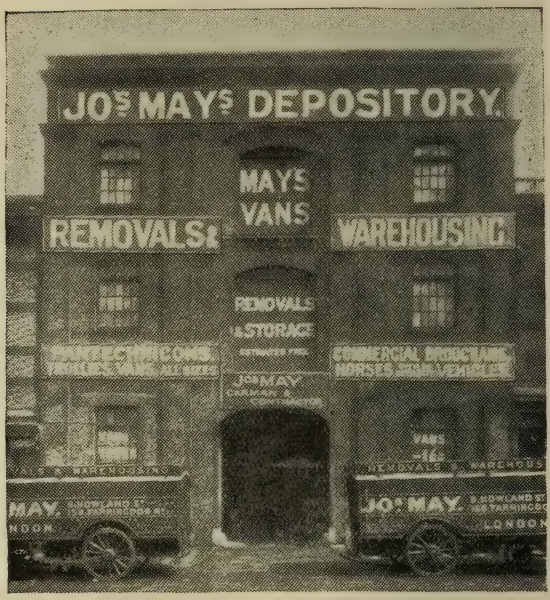
Suitable for all trades at a moment's notice.

Telephone:

2749 Gerrard and 2410 Mayfair.

FRONTAGE OF OFFICE AND DEPOT:

158, FARRINGDON ROAD, E.C.



IMPORTANT.

ELECTRIC LIGHT.

No one should be without Electric Light now that such Economical Lamps are on the Market.

Write for particulars or make an appointment for a representative to call on you

---

IF YOU USE MACHINERY SEND FOR PARTICULARS OF

ELECTRIC ENERGY FOR POWER.

THE SUPPLY CAN ALSO BE USED FOR

HEATING AND COOKING.

Address a postcard to

The General Manager and Secretary,

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

Moorgate Court, Moorgate Street, E.C.

TELEPHONE { 2681 London Wall. 7492 Central.

Telephone: 6023 CENTRAL.

C. J. FERGUSON & SONS,

54, CHISWELL STREET, FINSBURY, E.C.

(Late of Bunhill Row). Established 1884.

Electrical & Mechanical Engineers and Contractors.

Electric Lighting.
" Motor Power.
" Telephones.
" Lamps. Metallic Filament—all kinds kept in stock.

Electric Bells & Alarms.
" Gaslighters Repaired.

REPAIRS PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO.

E. DAVIDSON,

Tobacconist, Newsagent, and Stationer

Newspapers punctually delivered to all parts of the Borough from 7 a.m.
Established over 50 years.

ALL LEADING BRANDS OF TOBACCOS KEPT IN STOCK.
INSPECTION INVITED.

NOTE ADDRESS: **75, OLD STREET.**

PLEASE MENTION THIS MAGAZINE.

PUBLIC LIBRARY BOOKBINDING.

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., LIBRARY BINDERS AND SPECIALISTS

Our long experience, catering for the requirements of Public Librarians, enables us to produce work which will withstand the strain caused by so much handling, at small cost. Our "Flexo" Binding embraces three important features—Strength, Durability, and Flexibility. MSS. carefully bound. Old and Rare Books Restored. Portfolios of every description made at the shortest notice. Magazine Reading Cases made in any material to order. Cards, Card Pockets, Borrower's Tickets, Stock Books and Account Books with special ruling, News Cutting Books, and all Library Requisites.
All work executed under the personal supervision of proprietors. Large or small Contracts undertaken.

PLEASE SEND FOR QUOTATIONS TO

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., 53, St. John's Square, London, E.C.

LIBRARY HOURS.

Central Newsroom, 8 A.M. to 10 P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains the principal London daily and weekly newspapers, trade and scientific journals.

Central Reference Library, 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.; Sundays, 3 to 9 P.M., October to May, inclusive.

Contains over 8,700 works of reference in all classes of literature; directories and annuals, which lie openly on the tables; and a selection of the principal British and Foreign magazines and reviews, railway time tables, &c. Additions will be entered in this "Guide" from time to time. About 1,000 books of reference are placed on open shelves for the use of students and general readers.

Central Lending Library, 10.30 A.M. to 9 P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains over 15,700 works in every class of literature to which duly qualified borrowers are allowed to have direct access. Open to any inhabitant or employé in Finsbury. No admission to the shelves after 8.45 P.M. Additions to the Library are entered in this "Guide" every quarter.

Central Juvenile Reading Room, 5 to 9 P.M. Monday to Friday; 10 A.M. to 9 P.M. on Saturdays, save from June to October, inclusive, when it will be open from 5 to 9 only.

Open to boys and girls, from 8 to 16 years of age, who provide themselves with tickets. Contains the Juvenile Lending Library (2,500 volumes), Periodicals, Books for reading on the premises, &c.

St. Sepulchre Branch Library, 48, St. John Street, near Smithfield Market. Reading Room, 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. daily. **Lending Library,** 12.30 to 2.30, and 6 to 8 P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals and newspapers, and about 3,000 volumes of recent literature, together with a collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

Pentonville Branch Library, Penton Street. Reading Room, Lending Library, 12 to 2.30, and 5 to 9.30 P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals, and about 2,250 volumes of recent literature, together with a small collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

The Central Library is situated at the corner of Skinner Street and Whiskin Street, E.C., near the Town Hall. The Pentonville Branch is in Penton Street. The St. Sepulchre Branch is at 48, St. John Street.

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY
PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman: Mr. Councillor Barnes.

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Councillor Randall

Ex-Officio Member:

His Worship the Mayor (Councillor W. A. Dingle, M.D., J.P.)

Mr. Councillor Abrahams.
,, ,, Bassett.
The Rev. E. A. Bennett.
Mr. Edwin H. Beresford, B.Sc.
Mr. Councillor Coles.
,, ,, Deighton.
Mr. H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Grey.
,, ,, Hull.
,, ,, Millward.
,, ,, Stow.
,, ,, Trott.
The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee:

Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903. *Out of Print* Price 3*d.*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ... Price 4*d.*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d.*
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s.*

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January, and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes, and information for readers, &c. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

VOL. XV. JANUARY, 1909. No. 59.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Popular Lectures.—The third lecture of the series of popular lectures being given by the Libraries Committee of the Finsbury Borough Council, at the Town Hall, to draw attention to the collection of books which are at the disposal of residents, was delivered on Monday, December 7th, 1908, by Alderman J. Crowle-Smith, J.P., on "The Development of Printing Machinery," and by a series of excellent slides, the speaker showed the rapid and remarkable strides which have been made since 1600.

The Lecturer's explanation of the method by which the ink is distributed on the printing machines and the sheets printed was exceptionally good. By refraining from the use of technical terms the audience had no difficulty in grasping very clearly how their newspapers are produced.

At the close, those who were fortunate enough to be present, and it was a good gathering, numbering over 400, were presented with a cinematograph display, showing how the pulp is prepared from which the paper is ultimately made, and finally the printing process of *Lloyd's Weekly Newspaper*. The speed with which the completed paper was being sent from the machine caused considerable surprise.

The enthusiasm with which Alderman Crowle-Smith was thanked showed plainly how much the audience had enjoyed what was an educational treat of very high merit.

The following Free Lectures will be delivered in the Finsbury Town Hall :—

Monday, January 4th, 1909.—

Colonel Sir C. M. Watson, K.C.M.G., C.B.

"HISTORY OF THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM IN ENGLAND."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, February 1st, 1909.—Mrs. Douglas Wilson.

"THE CRADLE OF ROME."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, March 1st, 1909.—T. R. Croger, Esq.

"SHAKESPEARE'S LONDON."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, April 5th, 1909.—Alfred Bedding, Esq.

"THE TOWER OF LONDON."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Works on Costume.—On pages 227-234 will be found a list of works and references on Costume.

Annuals, Periodicals, etc.—At the end of the present number will be found the Revised List of Annuals, Periodicals, etc., to be found in the Central Library, the Pentonville, and the St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A206] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are: C.: century; ed.: editor; frontis.: frontispiece; ill.: illustrated; n.d.: no date of publication; port.: portrait; trans.: translated; v.: volume.

Class A.—Science.

Dallimore (W.) **Holly, Yew** and **Box,** with notes on other evergreens. 1908. *ill.* [A206] 10146

Author is a member of the staff at Kew Gardens. History, description, cultivation and general uses of the various varieties of these trees, with shorter notes on the hardy heaths, ivies, laurels, rhododendrons, evergreen oaks, etc.

Gibson (Charles R.) **Scientific ideas** of to-day; a popular account of the nature of matter, electricity, light, heat, etc., etc., in non-technical language. 1908. *ill.* [A266] 10164

Hardy (G. H.) A course of pure **Mathematics.** 1908. [A326] 10747

Author is Fellow and Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge. An elementary work, with numerous examples. Deals fully with the discussion and application of the fundamental ideas of the Infinitesimal Calculus, Differential and Integral.

Kinahan (G. Henry) A Handy-book of **rock-names** with brief descriptions of the rocks. 1873. [A230]. ... 10933

Author is Fellow of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom, etc. A classified manual of rocks, describing their composition. Contains classified Table of Rocks.

Step (Edward) Wayside and **Woodland Ferns** ; a pocket guide to the British ferns, horsetails, and club-mosses. 1908. *ill. col. plates.* [A210] ... 10732

Describes the native species of ferns, and some allied plants, which, though differing from ferns in appearance, agree with them in their methods of reproduction and in other respects. Has classified index to Natural Orders, Genera, and Species.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Ashford (C. E.) *and* E. W. E. Kempson. The elementary theory of direct current dynamo electric machinery. 1908. [B96] 10825

Authors are Head Master and Assistant Master respectively at the Royal Naval College, Dartmouth.

Borchers (Wilhelm) **Electric Furnaces** : the production of heat from electrical energy, and the construction of electric furnaces. *trans.* by Henry G. Solomon. 1908. *ill.* [B96] 10144

Author is Director of the Institute of Mines and Electro-Metallurgy, Royal Technical College, Aachen, Germany. Describes the principles and construction of the various forms of direct and indirect resistance, and arc-heating electric furnaces, with chapters on their application and outputs. Recent developments in steel furnaces.

Bowman (F. H.) The structure of the **Wool Fibre,** and its relation to the use of wool for technical purposes. 1908. *ill. col. plates.* [B402] 10826

Fleming (J. A.) An elementary manual of **radiotelegraphy** and radiotelephony for students and operators. 1908. *ill.* [B101] 10758

Author is Pender Professor of Electrical Engineering in the University of London, etc. A theoretical and practical manual of wireless telegraphy and telephony. A knowledge of elementary electrical science is necessary for the study of this work.

Gatehouse (Frank B.) A Handbook for **cement works** Chemists. 1908. [B276] *ill.* 10154

Author is Chemist at New Dartford Cement Works. Practical guide to the analysis of raw materials, calculation of proportions, analysis of fuel, lubricants, water and kiln gases, and cement analysis. *Appendix* contains examples of calculations, directions for making up solutions, tables, and data.

Kempsom (E. W. E.) *Joint-Author. See* Ashford (C. E.)

Masters (Ellen T.) One hundred **useful things** and how to make them: a handbook for women's home-work. 1908. *ill.* [B500] 10330

A guide to the making of useful and fancy articles suitable for Bazaars or Sales of work.

Mitchell (Charles F. *and* George A.) **Brickwork** and masonry; a practical text book for Students, and those engaged in the design and execution of Structures in brick and stone. *2nd ed.* 1908. [B64] ... 10278

First author is Lecturer on Building Construction, at the Regent Street Polytechnic. Deals with every branch of building work, including sanitary work, road making, paving. Special chapters on bricks and brick making, stones, and other materials, and reinforced concrete. Quantities and Memoranda.

Potter (Thomas) **Concrete,** its uses in building from foundations to finish. 1908. *3rd ed. ill.* [B70] ... 10108

History, and general application of Concrete, plain and reinforced, for building, with suggested specification, tables and memoranda.

Smith (Amy K.) **Cutting out,** for student teachers; for all teachers and students of the subject; with an introduction by (Rosalind) Countess of Carlisle. *2nd ed.* 1908. *diag. ill.* [B500] 11110

Authoress is diplomée of the London Institute for the Advancement of Plain Needlework, and specialist under the London County Council. Practical instructions in how to plan, cut out and make up under-garments. Specimen examination tests.

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Anderson (Andrew) The game of **draughts**; simplified and illustrated, with practical diagrams. *7th ed.* Revised and extended by Robert McCulloch. 1905. *diag.* [C586] 10936

Practical instruction in the game, names of the games and how formed, standard laws, theory of the move, elementary positions. Table of moves for various standard games, problems, with solutions.

Beale (S. Sophia) The Amateur's Guide to **Architecture.** 1905. *illus.* [C192] 10852

Brief description of various styles of architecture, intended for general reader and young students.

Bumpus (John S.) A History of **English Cathedral Music.** 1549-1889. 2 v. 1908. *ill. ports.* [C270 × G60] 10821-2

Deals with each composer separately, giving an account of his life and work. Introductory chapter on the English Cathedral Service, Clerical Musicians, Bibliography of the English Cathedral Service.

Burgess (Francis) **The Organ** fifty years hence; a study of its development in the light of its past history and present tendencies. 1908. [C374] 11433

Choral Songs by various writers and composers in honour of Her Majesty Queen Victoria. 1899. [C468] ... 10907

Contains vocal score of thirteen songs, by Sir Edward Elgar, Sir Hubert Parry, Sir John Stainer, Sir Walter Parratt, C. Villiers Stanford, and other famous composers.

Duthie (Arthur L.) **Decorative glass** processes. 1908. *ill.* [C86 × B328] 10356

Historical introduction. Characteristics, comparative price, etc., of various kinds of glass. Deals with leaded lights, stained glass, embossed glass, brilliant cutting and bevelling, sand blast and crystalline glass, gilding, silvering, and mosaic. Special chapter on proprietary processes and patents. Glossary.

German (Edward) Three dances, **Nell Gwyn.** Pianoforte solo. n.d. [1900]. [C388] 10836

Contents—Country Dance, Pastoral Dance. Merrymakers' Dance.

Gossip (G. H. D.) Joint-Author. *See* Lee (F. J.).

Hogarth (William) **Works:** with descriptions and explanations, by John Trusler, John Nichols and John Ireland. n.d. *ill.* [C30] 10212

Contains reproductions of one hundred and fifty pictures with full descriptions and interpretations. Has a short biographical sketch of Hogarth.

Lee (F. J.) and G. H. D. **Gossip.** The complete **chess-guide.** 1907. *ill.* [C552] 10925

Authors are professional players. Complete guide to the theory and practice of the game for beginners and advanced players.

Lowes (Emily L.) Chats on **Old Lace** and Needlework. 1908. *col. frontis. ill.* [C98] 10176

History and description of British and Continental lace and art needlework, including embroidery, eccleciastical vestments, samplers, and pictorial needlework. Has a chapter on the identification of lace. Bibliography.

Lyons (Andrew W.) Grammer of **lettering**; a handbook of Alphabets systematically arranged for the use of art students, architects, decorators, sign-writers and all classes of craftsmen. 1908. *col. plates. ill.* [C80] 11223

Practical demonstrations in the various styles of Block, Roman, Script, Old English, and Gothic letters and numerals, showing their construction, spacing, brush work, etc.

Malone (Thomas S.) **Script Phonography.** n.d. [1907.]. [C166] 11085

First published 1886.

Pitman (Sir Isaac) **Shorthand instructor**; a complete exposition of Sir Isaac Pitman's system of Phonography. 20th cent. ed. n.d. [1908]. [C166] 11045

Rowe (Eleanor) Chip-carving and other surface carving. 1908. *ill.* [C102] 10444

Author was formerly Manager of the School of Art Wood-carving, South Kensington. A manual of self instruction. Special chapters on strapwork, freehand, Icelandic, Norwegian and Maori surface patterns, and on colouring of carved wood.

Smith (Bertram T. K.) How to collect **Postage Stamps.** 1907. *ill.* [C184] 10797

Brief history and description of postage stamps of the world. Chapters on the collectors outfit, forgeries and reprints, and general information for collectors. Philatelic terms. Bibliography.

Sparrow (W. Shaw) The **English House.** How to judge its periods and styles. 1908. *ill.* [C218] ... 10766

A popular historical and descriptive account of English domestic architecture from earliest times to 18th century styles. Chapters on :—The study of the Renaissance. Past and present architects. Architects and their clients. Has a glossarial index.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Herbert (Auberon) The **Voluntaryist Creed**; being the Herbert Spencer lecture delivered at Oxford, June 7th, 1906, and a plea for Voluntaryism. 1908. [D100] 11964

Two papers explaining general spirit of Voluntaryism, that is, freedom from state control—taxation to be a system of voluntary giving—and the state force to be employed only as a servant of liberty and safeguard to property and against foreign agressor, etc.

Hogan (Albert E.) **The Government** of the **United Kingdom**, its Colonies and Dependencies. 1908. [D192 × 246] 10102

An outline of the development and present working of the Government of the Kingdom. Meets requirements of candidates for the Teachers Certificate Examination.

Lucy (Henry W.) Memories of eight **Parliaments.** Part 1, Men. Part 2, Manners. 1908. *port.* [D210] 9873

Contains articles on Gladstone, Disraeli, Lord Salisbury, Lord Rosebery, A. J. Balfour, J. Chamberlain, Sir Stafford Northcote, Lord Morley, Lord Hugh Cecil, Lord Courtney and Lord Randolph Churchill, Parliamentary life, humour, manners and procedure.

Macdonagh (Michael) The book of **Parliament.** 1897. [D208] 11034

Descriptive account of the progress of a Parliament from the General Election to its dissolution—customs, traditions, laws and procedures of both Houses.

Petit-Dutaillis (Charles) Studies supplementary to Stubbs' Constitutional History down to the Great Charter. *trans.* by W. E. Rhodes. 1908. [D156] ... 10795

Author was Honorary Professor of History in the University of Lille, France. Contains twelve studies with notes, forming a supplement to Vol. I. of Stubbs' work, portions of which are obsolete, embodying the latest researches on the subject. Originally issued as an appendix to the author's French translation of Stubbs.

Porter (Charles) **School hygiene** and the laws of health: a text book for teachers and students in training. *2nd ed.* 1908. *ill.* [D442 × B468] 12034

Author is Medical Officer of Health, Borough of Finsbury. *Part* 1. Deals with the structure of the human body and the effect of infectious diseases on the various systems. *Part* 2 School buildings, their construction, furnishing, sanitation, ventilation, warming, etc., medical inspection of schools and school children. Board of Education Regulations, 1905.

Sadler (M. E.) *ed.* **Moral instruction** and training in schools: Report of an International Inquiry. 1908. 2 v. [D454] 11925-6

This work is the result of an international inquiry conducted by a Committee appointed on February 5th, 1907, under the Chairmanship of the Right Hon. James Bryce. Contains articles by various English, Colonial and Foreign anthorities on the methods of moral instruction in elementary and secondary schools for boys and girls, including some of the Public Schools, Sunday Schools, Adult Schools and Training Colleges. v. 1, Great Britain. v. 2, British Colonies, the Continent, United States and Japan.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Campbell (R. J.) **Christianity and the Social Order.** 1907. [E170 × D78] 11040

Author is Minister of the City Temple. He believes that Socialism, in the best sense of the term, is really a return to primitive Christianity, freed from its limitations and illusions, and he seeks to show the correspondence between the principles of Christianity and those of modern Socialism.

Lodge (Sir Oliver) **Man and the Universe:** a study of the influence of the advance in scientific knowledge upon our understanding of Christianity. 1908. [E178 × 54] 11117

Author is Principal of Birmingham University. Deals with Science and Faith, Corporate Worship and Service, Immortality of the Soul, Science and Christianity. Glossary of technical terms and statement of mechanical laws.

Class F.—History and Geography.

Baring (Evelyn, 1st Earl of Cromer) Modern **Egypt.** 2 v. 1908. *port.* [F102] 11522-3

Author was agent and Consul-General in Egypt from 1883 to 1907. Deals with the principal events in Egypt and the Soudan since 1876, and shows the results of the British occupation of Egypt in 1882.

Bovill (W. B. Forster) **Hungary** and the Hungarians. 1908. *ill. col. plates.* [F598] 10142

A description of the country, its social life, manners, customs, art, literature, commerce and industries, with chapter on the future of Hungary.

Bridge (John S. C.) From Island to Empire: a short history of the **Expansion of England** by force of arms. 1908. *maps. plans.* [F642] 10467

A history of the Naval and Military Campaigns which have won the Empire; from the time of Elizabeth to the end of the Boer War (1899-1902).

Cain (Georges) Nooks and corners of **old Paris.** Preface by Victorien Sardou. 1907. *ill.* [F1014] 9483

Author is Curator of the Carnavalet Museum, Paris. Describes notable streets and houses of Paris, their history and associations.

Cromer (Evelyn, 1st Earl) *See* Baring.

Harper (Charles G.) The **North Devon** Coast. 1908. *map. ill.* [F714] 9606

Historical and descriptive account of the coast and towns from Lynmouth to Hartland Point.

Harrison (Alfred H.) In search of a **Polar Continent,** 1905-1907. 1908. *map. ill.* [F1356] 10814

An account of the author's recent expedition to the Polar Regions of North America, with the object of discovering hitherto unknown land in the Arctic Ocean, and ultimately to reach the North Pole.

Keene (H. G.) History of **India,** from the earliest times to the end of the Nineteenth Century. *2nd ed.* 1906. *maps.* [F480] 11088-9

Lathrop (Elise) Sunny days in **Italy.** n.d. [1908] *col. frontis. ill.* [F1084] 9748

Describes the scenery, manners and customs, architecture, and art treasures of Italy.

Lees (Dorothy N.) **Tuscan feasts** and Tuscan friends. 1907. *ill.* [F1092] 9826

Describes life, manners, and customs in Tuscany.

Malcolm (Napier) Five years in a **Persian** Town. 1908. *ill.* [F520] 10174

An account of the author's residence in the town of Yezd, describing the social and religious life, manners, customs of the town and surrounding country. Has a glossary of Persian words.

Monroe (Will S.) **Turkey** and the Turks; an account of the lands, the peoples, and the institutions of the Ottoman Empire. 1908. *ill. port.* [F530] ... 10468

Contains chapter on the geography of the Balkan Peninsular, historical chapters on the rise and decline of the Empire, and on the events of the last thirty years. Describes the various races, their social life, customs and industries. *Appendix.* Notes for travellers Bibliography.

Reich (Emil) Handbook of **Geography**; descriptive and mathematical. 2 v. 1908. *maps.* [F82]... ... 10526-7

v. 1. A purely descriptive geography of the world, no political or commercial information.

v. 2. Astronomical or mathematical geography. Phenomena at different latitudes. Motion of the earth and sun. Cartography. Topography.

Ridge (W. Pett). Speaking rather seriously. 1908. *port.* [F742] 10227

Papers on various aspects of social life of the working classes in London.

Smith (F. Berkeley) How **Paris** amuses itself. 1903. *col. frontis. ill.* [F1018] 12106

Descriptive account of the Parisian Theatres, Music Halls, and other places of entertainment.

Tracy (Frank Basil) The Tercentenary **History of Canada**; from Champlain to Laurier, 1608-1908. 3 vols. 1908. *ports. maps. ill.* [F212] ... 12597-12599

A complete and connected story of the main currents of Canadian History for three centuries.

Class G.—Biography and Correspondence.

COLLECTED BIOGRAPHY.

Archer (William) *ed.* Eminent **Actors.** 1890. [G30] 10877

Contents:—William Charles Macready [1793-1873], by Wm. Archer; Thomas Betterton [1635-1710], by Robert W. Lowe; and Charles Macklin [1697?-1797], by Edward Abbott Parry.

Black (Helen C.) Notable **Women Authors** of the day. 1906. *ports.* [G34] 10944

Short biographical sketches of thirty writers, chiefly novelists, including Mrs. Lynn Linton, Riddell, Walford, Rhoda Broughton, Rosa Carey, Marie Corelli, Jean Ingelow, Helen Mathers, Edna Lyall, Sarah Grand.

Fyvie (John) **Comedy Queens** of the Georgian Era. 1906. *ill. ports.* [G30] 10209

Biographical sketches of twelve of the most prominent English comedy actresses of the Georgian Period, including Catherine Clive, George Anne Bellamy, Mary Robinson, and Mrs. Jordan.

Marston (Edward) Thomas **Ken** and Izaak **Walton**, a sketch of their lives and family connection. 1908. *ports. ill.* [G34] 10107

Brief biographies of Thomas Ken, 1637-1711, Bishop of Bath and Wells, and author of devotional works, poems and hymns; *and* Izaak Walton, 1593-1683, author of *The Complete Angler*, and several literary biographies. Walton lived on Clerkenwell Green from about 1644-1661, during which time (1653) the *Complete Angler* was published. Ken and Walton were relations by marriage.

Oldmeadow (Ernest) Great **Musicians.** 1908. *ill. ports.* [G60] 2154

Introductory chapter on early music and its unknown composers. The ancient chant. Biographical and critical studies of Orlandus Lassus (1520-1594). Palestrina (1524?-1594). Monteverde (1568-1643). Lulby (1633-1687). Rameau (1683-1714). Purcell (1658-1695). Handel (1685-1759) and Sebastian Bach (1685-1750).

Stephens (Winifred) **French Novelists** of to-day. 1908. *ports.* [G34] 10587

Biographical and critical essays on Anatole France, Marcel Prévost, Pierre de Coulevain, Paul Bourget, Maurice Barres, Réne Bazin, Edouard Rod, Pierre Loti, with bibliography of each author.

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

A'Beckett, Gilbert Abbott, 1811-1856, Gilbert Arthur, 1837-1891 and Arthur Wm., 1844- *Journalists*

A'Beckett (Arthur William) The a'Becketts of *Punch*; memories of father and sons. 1903. *port.* [G88] ... 10834

Reminiscences of Gilbert Abbott a'Beckett, and his two sons, Gilbert Arthur and Arthur William, journalists connected with *Punch* from its first issue in 1841.

Betterton, Thomas, 1635-1710. *Actor.* Lowe (Robert W.) Thomas Betterton. 1891. *See* Archer (W.) *ed.* Eminent Actors. [G30] 10877

Life and times of Betterton, with chapters dealing with the stage before the Restoration, and description of a Restoration playhouse.

Caroline of Brunswick, Queen of George IV. 1768-1821. Clerici (Graziano P.) A Queen of indiscretions: the tragedy of Caroline of Brunswick, Queen of England, *trans.* from the Italian by Frederic Chapman. 1907. *ports.* [G88] 10197

Deals specially with Caroline's life in Italy before she became Queen, 1814-1820, for which period the author has examined unpublished Italian documents. Gives also a full account of her life in England and her trial, the author's opinion being unfavourable to her. Translator's introduction takes the opposite view.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882. *American poet and essayist.* Cooke (George W.) Ralph Waldo Emerson, his life, writings and philosophy. 1882. *port.* [G88] 10207

The work is intended as an introduction to the study of Emerson's writings and is biographical only when light may be thrown on his works by the events of his life, and does not contain much personal history.

Eugénie, Empress of the French, wife of Napoleon III. 1826- Sergeant (Philip W.) The Last Empress of the French, being the life of the Empress Eugénie, wife of Napoleon III. n.d. [1908] *ports. ill.* [G88] ... 10233

Deals with the public and private life of the Empress, her flight after the French defeat, 1870, and subsequent residence in England. Pictures life in Paris under the Second Empire.

Keller (Helen) The World I live in. *ports.* [G88] ... 10518

The author, an American girl, is deaf, dumb and blind, and in this work she gives an intimate account of her experience in an existence where she is restricted to the three senses of touch, taste and smell. Contains a poem entitled *A Chant of Darkness.*

Macdonald, George, 1824-1901. *Poet and Novelist.* Johnson (Joseph) George Macdonald: a biographical and critical appreciation. 1906. *port.* [G88] 10167

Macdonald was originally a Congregational Minister, but owing to ill health he retired and took up literature as a profession. The book deals with his personality and his work as a poet, preacher, lecturer and novelist, giving a summary of each of the novels and children's stories. Has a bibliography.

Maclaren (Ian) *See* Watson, John.

Macklin, Charles, 1697?-1797. *Actor.* Parry (Edward A.) Charles Macklin. 1891. [G88] 10219

Critical and biographical account of Macklin and his contemporaries—Garrick, Booth, Cibber and Quin; with a list of his principal characters performed by him at Drury Lane and Covent Garden, 1733-1781, and a list of his plays.

See also Archer (Wm.) Eminent Actors 10877

Macready, William Charles, 1793-1873. *Actor. See* Archer (William). *ed.* Eminent Actors. 1890. [G30] ... 10877

Complete biography of the actor, with record of his performances and four seasons as manager.

Renan, Ernest, 1823-1892. *French Orientalist and Historian.* Duff (Sir Mountstuart E. Grant). Ernest Renan: in memoriam. 1893. [G88] 10967

Personal recollections of Renan and his writings.

Thomas a'Becket. 1118-1190. *Saint.* Benson (Robert Hugh) The Holy blissful martyr, Saint Thomas of Canterbury. 1908. *col. plates.* [*St. Nicholas Series*]. [G88] 11095

Watson, John *Ian Maclaren.* 1850-1908. *Presbyterian Minister and Novelist.* Nicol (W. Robertson) "Ian Maclaren," life of the Rev. John Watson, D.D. 1908. *port.* [G88] 10569

Watson was Minister at the Sefton Park Presbyterian Church, Liverpool, 1880-1905, and author of many novels dealing with Scottish life and character. A study of his personality and work by an intimate friend.

William the Conqueror. 1027-1087. Stenton (Frank M.) William the Conqueror and the rule of the Normans. 1908. *ill. maps.* (*Heroes of the Nations Series*). [G88 × F662] 11524

Deals fully with the events during the reign of William; his character and achievements forming practically a history of the period.

Wood, Sir Henry Evelyn, 1838- *General.* Williams (Charles) The life of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Evelyn Wood. 1892. *port.* [G88] 10944

Career of the famous soldier; his experiences in Indian Mutiny, Ashantee War, Zulu War, Boer War, and in Egypt. Since 1886 one of the chief reformers of the army.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Macpherson (William) Principles and method in the **Study of English Literature.** 1908. [H354 × D454] 10175

Logical and psychological principles of the study of English literature and the method of teaching it in schools.

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Craigie (William A.) A primer of **Burns.** 1896. [J82] 10980

An introduction to the works of Burns, with facts concerning his life which the author considers necessary for a good understanding of his poetry; traces development of his work, and has a bibliography.

Fitzgerald (Percy) The romance of the **English Stage.** 2 v. 1874. [J74] 12454-5

An account of theatrical life in 18th and early 19th centuries. Contains biographies of George Anne Bellamy, Tate Wilkinson, Mrs. Robinson, Gerald Griffin, and others.

Thorndike (Ashley H.) **Tragedy.** 1908. [J70]. [*Types of English Literature*] 10689

Author is professor of English in Columbia University, U.S.A. Traces the development of English tragedy from its beginnings to the middle of the 19th century, with bibliographical notes to each chapter. Introductory chapter on definitions of tragedy. Notices all 16th century tragedies.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Begbie (Harold) Racket and rest. 1908 10687

London and suburban life about twenty-five years ago. Career of an actress.

Bennett (Arnold) The old wives' tale. 1908 ... 10552

Burslem, Staffordshire, and Paris. Contrasts the life story and temperaments of two sisters.

Benson (Hugh S.) The conventionalists. 1908 ... 11246

Blyth (James) *Joint author. See* Pain (Barry) ...

Bridges (Frances, *afterwards* Mrs. Marshall) *Alan St. Aubyn. pseud.* The harp of life. 1908 9422

A love story, with glimpses of convent, and Cambridge University life.

Butler (Ellis P.) Kilo, being the love story of Eliph Hewlett, book agent. 1908. *ill.* 10678

Humorous story of a travelling agent for an encyclopædia in United States.

Castle (Agnes and Egerton) Wroth. 1908. 7020

Duncan (Sara Jeanette, Mrs. Everard Cotes) Cousin Cinderella. 1908. 10641

The experiences of two Canadian girls in London Society.

Fowler (Ellen Thornycroft, *afterwards* The Hon. Mrs. Felkin) Miss Fallowfield's fortune. 1908. 10536

Garvice (Charles) In Wolf's Clothing. 1908. ... 10626

Devonshire. Story of a girl who ran away from her cruel stepmother, and was nearly deprived of her fortune.

Haggard (H. Rider) The Ghost Kings. 1908. *ill.* ... 9065

Story of a girl's adventures in Zululand, and her power over the Zulus, who endow her with mystical properties.

Harraden (Beatrice) Interplay. 1908. 9097

Westminster and Hampstead. A novel of modern life, containing character studies of people in all grades of society.

Hawkins (Anthony Hope) *Anthony Hope. pseud.* The great Miss Driver. 1908. *col. frontis.* 9053

Deals with the love affairs, ambitions and schemes of an English heiress. A character study.

Hocking (Silas K.) Yours and Mine. 1908. *ill.* ... 10636

Love story, the scene of which is London and South Africa, during the Boer War.

Hope (Anthony) *pseud. See* Hawkins (A. H.) ...

Johnston (Mary) Lewis Rand. 1908. *col. ill.* ... 10544

Colonial life and politics in Richmond, Virginia, about 1790. Thomas Jefferson, 3rd President of United States, is a prominent character in the story.

Lorraine (Rupert) The Woman and the sword. 1908. 9110

England and Germany; adventures during the Thirty Years' War.

Lyall (David) The Fighting line. 1908. *ill.* ... 10632

Deals with the life of the poor in the Isle of Dogs and Camberwell.

Mann (Mrs. Mary E., *born* Rackham) The Heartsmiter. 1908 9099

Story of a young girl who, believing herself to be an orphan, goes to live with a rich aunt, and the fact that her mother is alive is kept secret for some time for mercenary motives by a member of the household.

Maxwell (W. B.) Hill Rise. 1908. *ill.* 9190

Love story; life in a small town near London.

Moore (F. Frankfort) Love and the Interloper. 1908.... 9288

Ireland. Love story of an Irish gentlewoman.

Oppenheim (E. Phillips) The Governors. 1908. *ill.*... 9482

Deals with the schemes of a group of American millionaires to work together on the Stock Exchange, and the trick played on them by one of their number, who gets them to sign a compromising document.

Pain (Barry) *and* James Blyth. The Luck of Norman Dale. 1908 10598

East Coast of England. Deals chiefly with the hero's enterprises in herring fishing and smuggling.

Pemberton (Max) Sir Richard Escombe: a romance. 1908. *col. frontis.* 10596

A love story of the time of George II., introducing scenes at the notorious club at Mendenham Abbey.

Ridge (W. Pett) 69, Birnam Road. 1908 9355

London, present day. Story of a railway official's marriage, his wife's ambitions, and his gradual rise to a high position.

Roberts (Morley) David Bran. 1908 10588

A Cornish love story.

St. Aubyn (Alan) *pseud.* *See* **Bridges** (Frances) ...

Swan (Annie) **Mrs. Burnett Smith.** Hester Lane. 1908 5885

Story of a girl who supports her mother and sisters by establishing an employment agency in London; and the affairs of some of her clients.

Vachell (Horace A.) The Waters of Jordan. 1908 ... 10600

Ward (Mrs. Humphry) Diana Mallory. 1908 ... 9052

London, political life. Love story of a girl whose mother was a murderess.

White (Stewart E.) The Riverman. 1908. *ill.* ... 10582

United States. Life amongst the lumber-men of the Western forests.

Class L.—Miscellaneous, including Essays.

Dobson (Austin) **De Libris:** prose and verse. 1908. *ill.* [L20 × H354] 10523

Essays on :—Books and their Associations; Books of Samuel Rogers; Thackeray's *Esmond*; Fresh facts about Fielding; Pepy's *Diary*; Kate Greenaway and Hugh Thomson. Humorous verse on printing.

SELECT LIST OF WORKS AND REFERENCES ON COSTUME.

HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION: GENERAL.

Aria (Mrs.) Costume: fanciful, historical and theatrical. 1906. *ill. col. plates.* [B504] ... ... Ref. 8139

Costumes of the world from the earliest times to the middle of the 19th century. Peasant costumes of England and Continent. Fancy, ceremonial, bridal and theatrical dresses. European and Oriental dancing dresses, ancient and modern.

Baruch & Cie. *Publishers.* Trade catalogue of theatrical costumes. n.d. [B504 × 122] ... ... Ref. 7716

Illustrations of all descriptions of theatrical historical costumes, also arms and armour, jewellery, musical instruments, etc.

Blanc (Charles) Art in ornament and dress. n.d. [1881]. *ill.* [B504] ... ... S.S. 208. Ref. 3193

Deals with costumes of all nations and ages from an æsthetic standpoint, including hairdressing, jewellery.

Boutell (Charles) Article on costume in Encyclopedia Britannica, vol. 6, pp. 453-479. *ill.* [L2] Ref. 2476

From earliest times to the 18th century. Has a bibliography.

Fairholt (F. W.) Dictionary of terms in art. 1903. *ill.* [C6] ... ... Ref. 7734

Contains illustrations and descriptions of various costumes and parts of costumes.

Hottenroth (Frederic) Le Costume chez le peuples anciens et modernes. n.d. [1896]. *col. plates.* [B504] 7204

Ancient and modern costumes, arms, armour and jewellery of all ages and nations.

Hottenroth (Frederic) Le Costume, les armes, les ustensiles, objets mobiles, etc.; chez les peuples, anciens et modernes. 2v. Paris. 1890. *col. plates.* [B504] Ref. 7210-1

The coloured plates illustrate thousands of examples of costume, jewellery, arms and armour, and objects of art in all countries from prehistoric times to the 17th century.

Hutchinson (H. N.) *and others.* The Living Races of Mankind. 2v. *ill.* [A36] ... ... Ref. 6446-7

Contains photographic illustrations of the National costumes of the world.

Kretschmer (Albert) *and* Carl Rohrbach. The costumes of all nations, from the earliest times to the nineteenth century; exhibiting the dresses and habits of all classes, regal, ecclesiastical, noble, military, judicial and civil. 1882. *col. plates.* [B504] ... ... Ref. 142

Lacroix (Paul) The eighteenth century, its institutions, customs and costumes. n.d. [1876] *ill.* 4747

Menpes (Dorothy) World's children. 1903. *col. plates.* [D29] ... ... Ref. 7180

The coloured plates, by Mortimer Menpes, illustrate children's dress in all countries.

Oliphant (Mrs.) Dress. 1878. *ill.* [B504]... ... 5471

Chapters on history of dress. *Appendix* on ancient dress.

Racinet (M. A.) Le Costume historique. 6v. 1888. *col. plates.* [B504] ... ...Ref. 4796

Illustrates and describes costumes, arms, armour, jewellery and interior decoration from earliest times to late 19th century.

Wagner (Leopold) Manners, customs, and observances; their origin and signification. 1894. [D10] ... 15398

Contains numerous references to civil, military and ecclesiastical costume.

Webb (Wilfred M.) The Heritage of Dress; being notes on the history and evolution of clothes. 1907. *ill.* [B504] ... ...Ref. 8520

Traces the origin and evolution of modern costume.

FEMALE COSTUME.—GENERAL.

Haweis (Mrs.) The art of beauty. 1878. *ill.* [B504] 7465

Costume, jewellery, head dresses, etc.

Lacy (Thomas H.) *ed.* Female costumes: historical, national, and dramatic. 1865. *ill.* [B504] Ref. 5446

Contains 200 plates, illustrating costumes of all nations, with national costumes and fancy dresses. Page dress and special dresses for stage productions.

Liberty & Co., *Publishers.* Dress and decoration. n.d. [1905]. *col. plates.* [B504] ... ... Ref. 7733

Designs for ladies' dresses, in various historic styles, for present-day wear, also two suggestions for children's costumes.

Parris (E. T.) Historical Costumes. *See "The Connoisseur."* v. 4 and 5. [C16] ... ... Ref. 6818-9

Reproductions in colour of original studies by Parris, Historical Painter to the late Queen Victoria. v. 4: Anne Boleyn, Queen Elizabeth, Empress Eugenie, Queen Victoria in Coronation robes v. 5: Anne of Denmark, wife of James I, Berengaria, wife of Richard I, Henrietta Maria, wife of Charles II., Lady of the Court of Louis XV.

Robida (A.) "Yester-year," ten centuries of toilette. *trans.* by Mrs. Cashel Hoey. 1892. *col. plates. ill.* [B504] 11831

European female costume from the Middle Ages to about 1880.

Uzanne (Octave). Fashion in Paris: the various phases of feminine taste and æsthethics from the Revolution to the end of the 19 h century. 1901. *col. ill.* [B504] Ref. 6568

MALE COSTUME.—GENERAL.

Lacy (Thomas H.) *ed.* Male costumes: historical, national, and dramatic. 1868. *ill.* [B504] Ref. 5447

Contains 200 plates illustrating costume of all ages and nations, with special plates showing the dress of famous people, and special dresses for theatrical purposes.

NATIONAL: AMERICA.

Earle (Alice Morse) Two Centuries of Costume in America. 1620-1820. *New York.* 1903. 2v. *ill. ports.* [B504] ... ... Ref. 8706-7

Gives full details of the dress of the Pilgrim Fathers and later Puritans, and the civil, military and official dress, arms and armour up to about 1820. Special chapter on Quaker dress.

ASIA: ORIENTAL. JEWISH.

Mackie (G. M.) Oriental Dress. *Articles in* "Hastings Dictionary of the Bible." vi. pp. 623-629. [E138]. Ref. *Open shelves*

The dress of Biblical countries. Short bibliography.

Wiernik (Peter) Costume. *Article in* "Jewish Encyclopædia." v. 4. pp. 293-303. *ill. col. plate.* [F34] Ref. *Open Shelves*

Deals with Jewish costume in all ages and countries. Coloured plate represents over forty different styles of Jewish costume.

EUROPE: GENERAL.

Planche (James R.) Cyclopædia of costume or dictionary of dress, including notices of contemporaneous fashions on the Continent. n.d. [1879]. *col. plates.* [B504] 4257 Ref. 4857

General history of costumes in Europe from the Christian Era to 1760.

Rhead (S. W.) Chats on Costume. 1906. *col. frontis. ill.* [B504] 13704

Deals with costumes of Europe from earliest times to present day, each chapter being devoted to certain articles of dress. Does not include military or ecclesiastical dress.

Roger-Miles (L.) Comment discerner les styles du VIIIe. au XIXe. siècle . . . études sur les formes et les variations propres a déterminer les caractères du style dans le costume et la mode. . . . *Paris.* n.d. *ill.* [B504] Ref. 5228

Civil, military and ecclesiastical costume in Europe from the 8th century to the early 19th.

BOHEMIA.

Austrian Exhibition, Earls Court, London, 1906. Guide to the Bohemian Section. 1906. *ill.* Ref. 8109

Contains illustrated chapter on Bohemian costume, by Renata Tyrsová.

ENGLAND.

Apperson (G. L.) Bygone London life; pictures from a vanished past. 1903. *ill.* [F742] ... Ref. 8228

Part 3: Some Old London Swells. Describes the costume of the Dandies of the 17th and 18th centuries.

Besant (Sir Walter) London in the Eighteenth Century. 1902. *port. ill.* [F742] ... ... Ref. 6758

Costumes in the 18th century, pp. 250-262.

— London in the time of the Stuarts. 1903. *ill.* [F742] Ref. 7109

Stuart dress and manners, pp. 298-307. Illustrations of female costume only.

— London in the time of the Tudors. 1904. *ill.* [F742] Ref. 7448

Chapter on costume of the period, pp. 303-315. Military dress, pp. 316-322.

Calthrop (Dion C.) English Costume. 4 v. 1906. *col. plates.* [B504] ... ... Ref.

v. 1. Early English. William I. to Henry III. Chapter on country dress from 1066 to reign of Edward I 8070
v. 2. Middle ages. Edward I. to Richard III. 8091
v. 3. Tudor, Stuart, and Commonwealth periods 8116
v. 4. Georgian Period 8146
Illustrated by the author. Deals with civil costume only.

Calthrop (Dion C.) *and* Gilbert Pownall. English Costume, from 1135-1603. 1904-7 ... ... Ref.

See "The Connoisseur": v 9. pp. 167-171, 235-238 ... 7866
v 10. pp. 15-19, 95-99 ... 7867
v 17. pp. 99-104 8662
v 18. pp. 107-111, 169-173 ... 8663

Fairholt (F. W.) Costume in England: a history of dress to the end of the 18th century. *3rd ed.* 2 v. 1885. *ill.* [B504] ... ... C.L. 6819-20. S.L. 168-9

— *4th ed.* 2 v. 1896. *ill.* ... ... Ref. 8001-2

v. 1. History and description. Bibliography.
v. 2. Glossary.

Hill (Georgiana) A history of English dress from the Saxon period to the present day. 1893. 2 v. *ports.* [B504] ... ... Ref. 8003-4

Civil, military and ecclesiastical costume, jewellery, and toilet accessories. Portraits of famous women.

Jones (W.) Crowns and coronations. A history of regalia. *ill.* [B504] ... ... S 1011

Summary of coronations extending through various ages of the world's history.

Loftie (W. J.) The coronation book of Edward VII. . . . 1902. *ill. col. plates.* [F630-7] ... ... Ref. 6695

Describes the different coronation processions in England's history, and illustrates the costumes worn. Chapter on the regalia.

Planche (J. R.) History of British costume from earliest period to the close of the 18th century. 1900. *ill.* [B504] ... ... Ref. 8005

—*3rd ed.* 1881. *front. ill.* ... ... C 6821. S 170

Schild (Marie) Old English peasant costumes from Boadicea to Queen Victoria, suitable for fancy fairs, costume balls and bazaars. 1898. *ill.* [B504] Ref 5201

Contains seventy examples with description and measurements. Articles on "a thousand years of fashion."

Traill (H. D.) and J. S. Mann. *eds.* Social England . . . 6 v. 1901-1904. *ill.* [F652] ... ... Ref. 6621
Another edition. 6 v. 1893-7 ... ... Lending 10941

Contains chapters on English costume, civil, military, naval, and ecclesiastical, from earliest times, by various authors.

Wingfield (Lewis) Notes on civil costume in England from the Conquest to the Regency, as exemplified in the International Health Exhibition, South Kensington. 1884. *col. plates.* [B504] ... ... Ref. 2300

Contains an essay on the changes and development of civil costume in England from the earliest times to the present day.

Wright (J. C.) In the good old times. 1906. [D12] ... 18385

A chat on changes, chiefly in dress, pp. 4-31. Deals with the costume of the 18th century.

SCOTLAND.

Campbell (Archibald, Lord) Highland dress, arms, and ornament. 1899. *ill. ports.* [B504] ... Ref. 5364

Contains two chapters on Highland dress, civil and military. Brief bibliography.

Logan (James) McIan's costumes of the clans of Scotland. 1899. *col. plates.* [B504 × F912] 13249

Historical and descriptive notes, with plates displaying costumes, tartans, arms, armorial insignia, etc.

Scottish Clans and their Tartans, with notes. n.d. [1892]. *col. plates. map.* [G12] ... ... Ref. 2355

Brief histories of the various clans, illustrating each Tartan in colours.

GREECE.

Abrahams (Ethel B.) Greek dress: a study of the costumes worn in ancient Greece, from pre-Hellenic times to the Hellenistic age. 1908. *ill.* [B504] Ref. 8744

Smith (J. Moir) Ancient Greek Female Costume. 1882. *ill.* [B504] 7028

Contains 112 plates and numerous smaller illustrations, with explanatory letterpress and descriptive passages from the classical writers.

HUNGARY.

Felbermann (Louis) Hungary and its people. n.d. [1892] *ill.* [F598] 7150

Chapter on national costume. pp. 168-178.

See also St. John's Ambulance Association Official Handbook to the Hungarian Market and Central Eastern Bazaar. Edited by L. Felbermann. 1893. *col. plates.* Ref. 2698

FANCY DRESS.

Aria (Mrs.) Costume: fanciful, historical and theatrical. 1906. *ill. col. plates.* [B504] ... ... Ref. 8139

Holt (Ardern) Fancy dresses described; or what to wear at fancy balls. *6th ed.* 1896. *col. plates. ill.* [B504] 7101

Historical, national and fancy dresses for ladies only.

— Gentlemen's fancy dress; how to choose it. *4th ed.* 1898. *ill.* [B504] 12341

Historical, national and fancy dresses for men and boys.

Schild (Marie) Old English peasant costumes from Boadicea to Queen Victoria, suitable for fancy fairs, costume balls and bazaars. 1898. *ill.* [B504] Ref. 5201

Contains seventy designs with descriptions and quantities of material required.

Wilhelm (C.) Flowers and fancies: from the garden to the stage. *See* "The Magazine of Art." v22. 1899. pp. 1-8., 121-128. [C16] ... ... Ref. 7294

Describes and illustrates children's fancy dresses representing various flowers. Coloured and black-and-white illustrations of twenty-two designs.

MILITARY.

Gibb (William) Naval and military trophies and personal relics of British heroes: a series of water colour drawings, the descriptive notes by Richard R. Holmes. 1896. *col. plates.* [F18 × 20] ... ... Ref. 5270

Cloaks, caps, helmets, swords, etc.

SPECIAL ARTICLES OF COSTUME.

Beck (S. W.) Gloves; their annals and associations. 1883. *ill.* [B504] ... ...Ref. 3222

Fane (S. P.) Shoe buckles. *See* "The Connoiseur." v12. pp. 81-87. 1905. *ill.* [C16] ... ... Ref. 7869

Sangster (Wm). Umbrellas and their history. n.d. *ill.* 9205

CLASSIFIED LIST OF YEAR BOOKS, DIRECTORIES, AND OTHER ANNUAL PUBLICATIONS, with Index.

Those marked * are presented.

Arts, Fine and Recreative.

(CLASS C.)

The Academy Notes.
Black and White Royal Academy and New Gallery Pictures.
Catalogue illustré du Salon (illustrated Catalogue of the [Paris] Salon.
The Collector's Annual.
Penrose's Pictorial Annual. [The Process Year Book].
Photograms of the Year.
The Pictures of the Year. (Pall Mall Magazine "Extra").
Reeves' Musical Directory.
Royal Academy Pictures.
Wisden's Cricketer's Almanack.
The Year's Art.
Year Book of Photography.

Arts, Useful. (CLASS B.)

The Engineer's Year Book.
*First Aid to the Injured: St. John Ambulance Association. Annual Report.
*The Grand Priory of the Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Report of the Chapter-General.
Jane. Fighting Ships.
Laxton's Builders' Price Book.
The Medical Directory.
The Mining Manual.
The Motor Year Book.
The Naval Annual.
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List.

Biography. (CLASS G.)

Almanach de Gotha.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetcy.
Burke (Sir B.) A Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Landed Gentry of Great Britain.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
"Daily Mail" Year Book.
Hazell's Annual.
Jewish Year Book.
Literary Year Book.
Medical Directory.
The Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
Statesman's Year Book.
Thom's Official Directory of Gt. Britain and Ireland.
Walford's County Families of the United Kingdom.
Webster's Royal Red Book.
Whitaker's Peerage.
Who's Who.
Who's Who in America.
Wisden's Cricketers' Almanack.

Directories.

*Board of Trade—Labour Department. Directory of Industrial Associations in the United Kingdom.
The Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
The Catholic Directory, Ecclesiastical Register and Almanac.
The City of London Directory.

Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers and Bibliophile's Manual.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
Directory of Directors.
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society.
Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory.
Gore's Directory of Liverpool and its environs.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham with its suburbs.
Kelly's Directory of Essex, Hertfordshire, and Middlesex.
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex.
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers, and Shippers.
Kelly's Directory of the Watch and Clock Trades.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
Kelly's Directories for:—
Anerley, Penge, and Beckenham.
Balham, Tooting, and Merton.
Barnet, Finchley, Hendon...
Battersea and South Lambeth.
Blackheath, Lee, Greenwich.
Brixton and Clapham.
Camden and Kentish Town.
Chelsea, Pimlico, Belgravia.
Croydon, South Norwood, &c.
Dalston, Kingsland, De Beauvoir Town, and Canonbury.
Dorking.
Dulwich, Tulse Hill, Herne Hill,&c.
Ealing, Acton, Hanwell...and Chiswick.
Enfield, Edmonton, and Winchmore Hill.
Epsom and Leatherhead.
Forest Hill, Lower Sydenham, and part of Brockley.
Hackney and Homerton.
Hammersmith & Shepherd's Bush.
Hampstead and Child's Hill.
Highbury, Holloway, and Tufnell Park.
Hornsey, Crouch End, Highgate.
Kensington, Notting Hill, Brompton, and Knightsbridge.
Kilburn, Willesden ... Brondesbury ...and West Hampstead.
Kingston, Norbiton, Surbiton and District.
Lewisham, Brockley, and Catford.
Marylebone and St. John's Wood.
Paddington, Bayswater, and Kensal Green.

Kelly's Directories—*continued.*
Peckham, Nunhead, and Camberwell.
Richmond, Kew, Twickenham.
Stamford Hill and Tottenham.
Stoke Newington, South Hornsey, and Upper and Lower Clapton.
Stratford, West Ham, Forest Gate, and Plaistow.
Sydenham, Norwood, & Streatham.
Walthamstow, Leyton, and Leytonstone.
West Kensington, Walham Green, and Fulham.
Wimbledon, Merton, Mitcham, Sutton...
Wood Green, Muswell Hill...and East Finchley.
Woolwich, Plumstead, Shooter's Hill, and Charlton.
The Law List.
*Layton's Handy Newspaper List.
Literary Year-Book and Bookman's Directory.
*Macdonald & Co., English Directory.
The Medical Directory.
Minerva Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt.
*The Newspaper Press Directory and Advertiser's Guide.
*Practical Advertising. (Periodicals and Bill Posters.)
Reeves' Musical Directory.
The Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
Slater's Manchester, Salford, and Suburban Directory.
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List.
Who's Who Year Book.

History and Geography.

(CLASS F.)

Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia and Register of Important Events.
Annual Register.
Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain.
The Canadian Almanac.
City of London Directory.
Gore's Directory of Liverpool and its Environs.
The Jewish Year Book.
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham.
Kelly's Directory of Essex, Herts, and Middlesex.

Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex.
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers, and Shippers.
Kelly's Directory of the Watch and Clock Trades.
Kelly's London Local Directories [for List *see* Directories.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Proceedings of the Council.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Technical Education Board.
*London County Council. The Horniman Museum. Annual Report.
*London County Council. London Statistics.
*London County Council. Report of Public Health Committee.
*London County Council. School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report.
*Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury. Abstract of Accounts.
*Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury. Reports.
*New South Wales Official Year Book.
*The Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings.
Slater's Manchester, Salford, and Suburban Directory.
The Stateman's Year Book.
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.
University of the State of New York. College Department. Report. Library Report.

Language and Literature.

(CLASS H.)

The Annual American Catalogue.
Bibliographical Society's Transactions.
Book-Prices Current.
Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers and Bibliophile's Manual.
The English Catalogue of Books.
The Library Association Year Book.
The Literary Year Book and Bookman's Directory.
The Reference Catalogue of Current Literature.
*University of the State of New York. New York State Library. Annual Report.

London.

Annual Charities Register and Digest... Charities in or available for the Metropolis.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
Business Directory of London and the Provinces of Great Britain
*The Calendar of the City of London College.
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology Programme.
City of London Directory,
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Howe's Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities.
Kelly's London Local Directories.
Kelly's London Suburban Directory.
Kelly's Post Office London Directory.
*London County Council. Annual Report of Proceedings.
*London County Council. Annual Report of the Technical Education Board.
*London County Council. The Horniman Museum. Report.
*London County Council. London Statistics.
*London County Council. Report of Public Health Committee.
*London County Council. School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report.
London Diocese Book.
London Manual.
*The London Matriculation Directory [and] University Correspondence College Calendar.
*The London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London) Calendar.
*The London University Guide.
*Metropolitan Asylums Board Report.
*Queen's College, London, Calendar.
*The Trinity College, London, Calendar.
*University College, London (University of London) Calendar.

Miscellaneous.

(CLASS L.)

The Annual Literary Index.
The "Daily Mail" Year Book.
Hazell's Annual.
*Layton's Handy Newspaper List.
*The Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers's Guide.

Whitaker's Almanack.
Who's Who Year Book.
The World Almanac and Encyclopedia

Parliamentary Papers.

The Library receives a selection of Reports, Annual Returns, and other Papers issued by both Houses of Parliament, which are placed in the Open Reference Library while current.

Peerages.

Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage.
Whitaker's Peerage.

Periodicals.

The Annual Literary Index.

Recreative Arts.

See **Arts, Fine.**

Religion and Philosophy.

(CLASS E.)

The Catholic Directory, Ecclesiastical Register and Almanac.
*The Church Directory and Almanac.
Crockford's Clerical Directory.
London Diocese Book.

Science.

(CLASS A.)

*The Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institute. Annual Report.
The Science Year Book.
Year-Book of the Scientific and Learned Societies of Great Britain and Ireland...

Social Science.

(CLASS D.)

The Annual Charities Register and Digest.
The Argus Guide to Municipal London.
*Board of Education. Report... on Museums, Colleges, and Institutions...
Board of Trade—Labour Department. Directory of Industrial Associations in the United Kingdom.
The British Trade Year Book.
*The Calendar of the City of London College.
The Cambridge University Calendar.
*Chicago Statistics.
*Chicago: Mayor's Message.
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology Programme.
The Civil Service Year Book and Official Calendar.
*The Commissioner of Education [Washington] Report.
The Constitutional Year Book.
The County Councils and Municipal Authorities Companion.
The Directory of Directors.
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society.
Dod's Parliamentary Companion.
The Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory.
Financial Reform Almanac.
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities.
Hampton's Scholastic Directory for London and Provinces.
Howe (W.F.) *ed.*
The Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities.
*The Insurance Register.
The Law List.
Leigh (E. C. A.) A list of English Clubs in all parts of the world.
*London County Council. Education Reports, *see* F.
The London Manual.
*The London Matriculation Directory [and] University Correspondence College Calendar.
*The London School of Economics and Political Science (University of London) Calendar
*The London University Guide.
The Municipal Year Book of the United Kingdom.
*National Union of Teachers. Annual Report.
The Northampton Institute Programme.
Oxford University Calendar.
*Practical Advertising.
The Practical Statutes of the Session.
*The Public General Acts.
The Public Schools Year Book.

*Queen's College, London, Calendar.
Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory.
*Society of Accountants and Auditors. List of Members, &c.
The Stock Exchange Year Book.
*The Trinity College, London, Calendar.
*University College, London (University of London) Calendar.
*University Correspondence College, Calendar.
*University of the State of New York. College Department. Report.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ANNUALS.

Academy Notes. C
Almanach de Gotha. G
Annual American Catalogue. H
Annual Register. F
Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia. F
Argus Guide to Municipal London. D
Bibliographical Society's Transactions. H
Black and White Royal Academy Pictures. C
*Board of Education, Report. D
*Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Annual Report. A
Book-Prices Current. H
British Trade Year Book. D
Burke's Landed Gentry of Great Britain. G
Burke's Peerage and Baronetage. G
Business Directory of London. F
Cambridge University Calendar. D
Canadian Almanac. F
Catalogue illustré du Salon. C
Catholic Directory. E
Charities Register and Digest, Annual. D
*Chicago Statistics. D
*Chicago Mayor's Message. D
*Church Directory and Almanack. E
*City and Guilds of London Institute. Department of Technology. Programme. D
*City of London College. Calendar. D
City of London Directory. F
Civil Service Year Book. D
Classified Directory to the Metropolitan Charities. D
Clegg's International Directory of Booksellers. H
Collector's Annual. C
*Commissioner of Education (Washington) Report. D
Constitutional Year Book. D
County Councils and Municipal Authorities Companion. D
Crockford's Clerical Directory. E
"Daily Mail" Year Book. L
Directory of Directors. D
*Directory of the Ancient Order of Foresters' Friendly Society. D
Dod's Parliamentary Companion. D
Engineer's Year Book. B
English Catalogue of Books. H
English Clubs, a List of. D
Englishwoman's Year Book and Directory. D
Fighting Ships (F. T. Jane *ed.*)
Financial Reform Almanack. D
*First Aid to the Injured. St. John Ambulance Association. Annual Report. B
Fry's Royal Guide to London Charities. D
Gore's Directory of Liverpool. F
*Grand Priory...of St. John of Jerusalem in England. Report of the Chapter-General. B
Hampton's Scholastic Directory. D
Hazell's Annual. L
*Insurance Register.
Jewish Year Book. F
Kelly's Directory of Birmingham. F
Kelly's Directory of Essex, Hertfordshire, and Middlesex. F
Kelly's Directory of Kent, Surrey, and Sussex. F
Kelly's Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers, and Shippers. F
Kelly's Directory of Watch and Clock Trades. F
Kelly's London Local Directories [for List *see* Directories].
Kelly's Post Office London Directory. F
Kelly's Post Office London Directory. County Suburbs. F
Law List. D
Laxton's Builder's Price Book. B
Layton's Handy Newspaper List. L
Library Association Year Book. H
Literary Index, The Annual. L
Literary Year Book and Bookman's Directory. H
*London County Council: Annual Report of Proceedings. F

*London County Council—*continued.*

Annual Report of the Public Health Committee.
Annual Report of the Technical Education Board. D
Horniman Museum Report. F
London Statistics. F
School of Photo-Engraving and Lithography. Principal's Report. D

London Diocese Book. E
London Manual. D
*London Matriculation Directory. D
*London School of Economics. Calendar. D
*London University Guide. D
*Macdonald's English Directory.
Mathieson's Highest and Lowest Prices. D
Medical Directory. B
*Metropalitan Asylums Board Report.
Metropolitan Borough of Finsbury:
Abstract of Accounts. F
Reports. F
Minerva. Jahrbuch der Gelehrten Welt. D
Mining Manual. B
Motor Year Book. B
Municipal Year Book. D
*National Union of Teachers. Annual Report. D
Naval Annual. D
*New South Wales Official Year Book.
*Newspaper Press Directory and Advertisers' Guide. L
*Northampton Institute Programme. D
Oxford University Calendar. D
Penrose's Pictorial Annual (The Process Year Book). C
Photograms of the Year. C
Play Pictorial. J
Pictures of the Year. C
*Practical Advertising. D
Practical Statutes of the Session. D
*Public General Acts. D
Public Schools Year Book. D
*Queen's College, London. Calendar. D
Reeves' Musical Directory. C
Reference Catalogue of Current Literature. H
Royal Academy Pictures. C
*Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings. F
Schoolmasters' Year Book and Directory. D
Science Year Book. A
Scientific and Learned Societies of Gt. Britain...Year Book. A
Slater's Manchester, Salford, and Suburban Directory. F
Smithsonian Institution. Reports. A
*Society of Accountants and Auditors. List of Members, &c. D
Statesman's Year Book. F
Stock Exchange Year Book. D
Thom's Official Directory of the United Kingdom of Gt. Britain and Ireland. F
*Trinity College, London. Calendar. D
*University College, London (University of London). Calendar. D
*University Correspondence College. Calendar. D
*University of the State of New York: College Department. Report. D
*New York State Library Report. H
Walford's County Families of the United Kingdom. G
Webster's Royal Red Book. G
Whitaker's Almanac. L
Whitaker's Naval and Military Directory and Indian Army List. B
Whitaker's Peerage. G
Who's Who. G
Who's Who in America. G
Who's Who Year Book. L
Wisden's Cricketer's Almanack. C
World Almanac and Encyclopædia. L
Year Book of Photography. C
Year's Art. C

LIST OF PERIODICALS.

Those marked * are presented by the Publishers.

J—Juvenile Department.

DAILY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
The Daily Chronicle ...	3	1	1
The Daily Express ...	1	...	...
The Daily Graphic ...	1	...	1
The Daily Mail	1	...	1
The Daily News	2	1	1
The Dally Telegraph ...	4	1	1
The Evening News ...	1	...	...
The Evening Standard and St. James' Gazette ...	1	1	...
The Globe	1	...	...
The Islington Daily Gazette	2	1	1
*The Morning Advertiser...	1	...	...
The Morning Leader ...	1	...	1
The Morning Post	1	...	...
The Pall Mall Gazette ...	1	...	1
The Standard	2	1	1
The Star	1	1	1
The Times	1	...	1
The Westminster Gazette	1	...	1
WEEKLY.			
Academy and Literature ...	1	...	...
*Accountants' Journal ...	1	...	...
*Amateur Photographer ...	1	...	...
Architect	1	1	...
*Aspirant	1	...	...
Athenæum	1	...	...
Bazaar, Exchange & Mart	1	...	1
*Bible Advocate	1	...	...
Black and White	1	1	1
*Blackpool Herald	1	...	...
*Blackpool Times	1	...	...
*Board of Trade Journal ...	1	...	...
*Book and Newstrades Gazette	1	...	...
*British Architect	1	1	1
*British Emigrant	1	1	1
*British Weekly	1	...	...
*Broad Arrow	1	...	...
Builder	1	1	...
Builder's Journal	...	...	1
Building News	1	...	...
Cabinet Maker	1	...	...
*Canada	1	1	1
*Canadian Life & Resources	1	1	1
Cassell's Saturday Journal	1	...	...
*Catholic Fireside	1	1	...
*Catholic Times	...	1	...

WEEKLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
*Charity Record	1	...	...
*Christian Science Sentinel	1	...	...
Christian World	1	...	...
Church Times	1	...	...
City Press	1	...	1
*Civil Service Candidate ...	1	...	...
Contracts Journal	...	...	1
*Commercial Motor ...	1	...	...
*Councillor and Guardian...	1	1	...
Country Life...	1	...	...
*Cycling	1	...	...
*Draper's Record	1	...	...
Electrical Engineer	...	...	1
*Electrical Engineering ...	1	...	...
Electrical Review	1	...	...
Engineer	1	1	...
English Mechanic	1	...	...
*Ethics	1	1	...
Finsbury Gazette	1	...	...
Finsbury Weekly News and Chronicle	2	1	1
Gardener	1	...	...
Gas Lighting Journal ...	1	...	...
Gentlewoman	1	...	...
Graphic	1	1	...
Grocer's Gazette	1	...	1
Harper's Weekly	1	...	...
*House Property Advertiser	1	1	1
Illustrated London News ...	1	1	...
Illustration, L'	1	...	...
*Inquirer	1	...	...
*Insurance Agent	1	...	...
*Islington Post	1	...	...
Jeweler's Circular (American)	1	...	...
*Justice	1	...	...
Lady	1	...	...
*Laundry Journal	1	1	...
*Licensing World	1	...	...
Lloyds Weekly News ...	1	...	...
*LocalGovernmentChronicle	1	...	...
*Local Government Journal	1	...	...
*London County Council Gazette	1	...	...
London County Council Minutes	1	...	...
Meat Trade Journal	...	...	1

WEEKLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
*Motor	1	...	...
*Motor Boat...	1	...	...
*Motor Traction	1	...	...
Municipal Gazette and London Argus	1	...	...
Municipal Journal	1	...	...
Musical News	1	...	...
Nation	1	...	...
New Age	1	...	...
*Newsagent & Bookseller's Review	1	...	...
*Newspaper Owner ...	1	...	...
*News of the World ...	1	...	...
Notes and Queries	1	...	...
Optician	1	...	1
*Patents Official Journal ...	1	...	...
*Photographic News ...	1	...	...
*Photography	1	...	...
*Pitman's Phonetic Journal ...	...	1	...
*Policy	1	...	...
*Poor Law Officers' Journal	1	...	...
Produce Markets Review ...	...	...	1
Publisher's Circular ...	1	...	...
Publishers' Weekly (American)	1	...	...
Punch	1	1	1
Queen	1	...	...
*Railway News	1	...	...
*Railway Review	1	...	...
Saturday Review	1	...	...
Scientific American ...	1	...	...
Scientific American Supplement	1	...	...
Sketch	1	1	1
*Socialist Standard ...	1	...	...
Spectator	1	...	...
Sphere	1	1	1
Statist	1	...	...
Sunday. J	1	...	...
Tailor and Cutter	1	...	...
*Temperance Chronicle ...	1	...	...
*Timber and Wood-working Machinery	1	...	...
*Tool and Machinery Register	1	...	...
Truth	1	...	...
Woodworker and Art Metal Worker	1	...	1
Work	1	...	...
FORTNIGHTLY.			
*Certificate Examiner ...	1	...	...
Jeweller and Metal Worker	1	...	1
*Accountants Journal ...	1	...	...
*Agriculture Economist ...	1	1	1

MONTHLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
Antiquary	1	...	...
Army List	1	...	...
Art Decorator	1	...	...
Art Journal	1	...	...
*Author	1	...	...
*Band of Hope Review. J	1	...	...
Blackwood's Magazine ...	1	...	...
Bookman	1	...	...
Bookseller	1	..	...
Boys' Own Paper. J ...	1	...	...
*British Empire Paper, Stationery, and Printing Journal	1	...	...
Captain. J	1	...	...
Cassell's Magazine... ...	1	1	...
Cassier's Magazine... ...	1	...	...
Caxton Magazine	1	...	...
Century Magazine	1	1	1
Chamber's Journal ...	1	1	1
Chatterbox. J	1	...	...
*Child's Guardian	1	...	...
*Child's Own Magazine. J	1	...	...
*Christian Science Journal	1	...	...
Chums. J	1	...	...
*Church of England League Gazette	1	1	...
Cold Storage	...	...	1
Connoisseur	1	...	...
Contemporary Review ...	1	...	...
*Cook's Travellers Gazette	1	...	...
Co-Partnership	1	...	...
Cornhill Magazine	1	1	1
Cosmopolitan	1	...	...
*Deceased Seamen, Register of	1	...	...
Dioptric Review	1	...	...
*Educational Times ...	1	...	...
Engineering Times ...	1	1	...
English Illustrated Magazine	1	1	1
*Epicure	1	..	...
*Ethical World	1	...	...
Ex Libris Journal	1	...	...
*Finsbury Borough Council Minutes	1	1	1
*Food and Cookery... ...	1	...	...
Fortnightly Review ...	1	...	...
*Free Russia	1	...	...
*Free Sunday Advocate ...	1	...	...
*Garden City	1	...	...
Girls' Own Paper. J ...	1	...	...
Girls' Realm. J	1	...	...
*Goldsmith's Review ...	1	...	...
*Great Western Railway Magazine	1	...	...

MONTHLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre
Harper's Monthly Magazine	1	1	1
*Herald of Health	1	...	...
*Herald of the Cross ...	1	...	...
*Herald of the Golden Age	1	...	...
*Horological Journal ...	1	...	...
Idler	1	...	...
Inland Printer (American)	1	...	...
*Irish Printer	1	...	...
Journal of Decorative Art	1	...	...
Knowledge	1	...	...
*Labour Co-Partnership ...	1	...	...
Lady's Realm	1	1	...
Library Assistant	1	...	...
Library Association Record	1	...	...
Library Journal	1	...	...
Library World	1	...	...
*Linotype Notes and Printing Machinery Record	1	...	...
*Literary Guide	1	...	...
Little Folks. J	1	...	...
*London Crusader	1	1	...
London Magazine	1	1	1
London Temperance Times	1	1	1
*Manual Training Teacher	1	...	...
*Metropolitan Water Board Minutes	1	...	...
*Monotype Recorder ...	1	...	...
*Musical Herald	1	...	...
Musical Opinion	1	...	...
Musical Times	1	...	...
*Nation in Arms	1	1	...
*Navy League Journal ...	1	...	...
Navy List	1	...	...
Nineteenth Century ...	1	...	1
*Oddfellow's Magazine ...	1	...	...
Our Boy's Magazine. J ...	1	...	...
Our Darlings. J	1	...	...
Our Little Dots. J ...	1	...	...
Our Own Magazine. J ...	1	...	...
*Paper Makers' Monthly Journal	1	...	...
*Paper Making	1	...	...
*Patents	1	...	...
Pearson's Magazine ...	1	1	1
*Philanthropist	1	...	...
*Philatelic Journal	1	...	...
*Phrenologist	1	...	...
Plumber and Decorator ...	1	...	...
Popular Science Monthly ...	1	...	...
*Printer's Engineer ...	1	...	...
*Printer's Register ...	1	...	...
*Printers...Sales and Wants			
Advertiser	1	...	...
Prize. J	1	...	...
Public Libraries	1	...	...
Quiver	1	...	...

MONTHLY.	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
*Railway Clerk	1	...	...
*Rechabite Magazine ...	1	...	...
*Review of Religions ...	1	...	...
Review of Reviews... ...	1	1	1
Rosebud. J	1	...	...
Royal Magazine	1	...	...
*Rural World	1	...	...
St. Nicholas. J	1	...	...
Scribner's Magazine ...	1	1	1
*Social Democrat	1	...	...
*State Correspondent ...	1	...	...
*Stationer and Printer ...	1	...	...
Stationery Trades Journal	1	...	...
*Strad	1	...	...
Strand Magazine	1	1	1
Studio	1	...	...
*Temperance Monthly. J	1	...	...
*Travel	1	...	...
*Typographical Circular ...	1	..	...
*Unity	1	...	...
*Vaccination Enquirer ...	1	...	...
*Vegetarian	1	...	...
*Vegetarian Messenger ...	1	...	...
Watchmaker and Jeweller	1	...	...
*White Ribbon	1	...	...
Wide World Magazine ...	1	...	...
Windsor Magazine	1	1	...
Woman at Home	1	1	1
*Working Men's College Journal	1	...	...
World's Work	1	...	...
*Young Crusader. J ...	1	...	...
Young England. J ...	1	...	...
Young Woman. J	1	...	...

ALTERNATE MONTHS.			
British Printer	1	...	...

QUARTERLY.			
Caslon Circular	1	...	...
Edinburgh Review	1	...	...
English Historial Review...	1	...	...
*Ethical Review	1	...	...
Hibbert Journal	1	...	...
Home Counties Magazine...	1	...	...
*Humane Review	1	...	...
Postal Guide	1	1	1
Progress	1	...	...
Quarterly Review	1	...	...
*Tuberculosis	1	...	...

TIME TABLES.

	Central.	Pentonville.	S. Sepulchre.
A.B.C. Railway Guide ...	1	1	1
*Belgian State Railways ...	1	...	...
Bradshaw	1	...	...
Bradshaw's Continental Railway Guide... ...	1	...	...
*Caledonian	1	...	1
*Cambrian	1	...	1
*District	1	...	1
*Glasgow & South Western	1	...	1
*Great Central	1	...	1
*Great Eastern	1	...	1
*Great North of Scotland	1	...	1
*Great Northern	1	...	1
*Great Northern (Ireland)	1	...	1
*Great Southern & Western ...	...	...	1
*Great Western	1	...	...
*Highland	1	...	1
*Lancashire and Yorkshire	1	...	...
*Lancashire, Derbyshire, and East Coast	...	...	1
*London and North Western	1	...	1
*London and South Western	1	...	...
*London, Brighton, and South Coast	1	..	1
*London County Council Workmen's Trains and Trams	1	...	...
*London Tilbury& Southend	1	...	1
*Metropolitan	1	...	1
*Midland	1	...	1
*North British	1	...	1
*North Eastern	1	...	1
*North London	1	...	1
*South Eastern & Chatham	1	...	...
*Zeeland Steamship Co. Flushing route to Continent	1	...	1

To Clerks, Warehousemen, Carmen, and others

FOR A FIRST-CLASS

Dining & Refreshment Room

At Moderate Charges, you cannot do better than go to

85, LEVER STREET, ST. LUKE'S

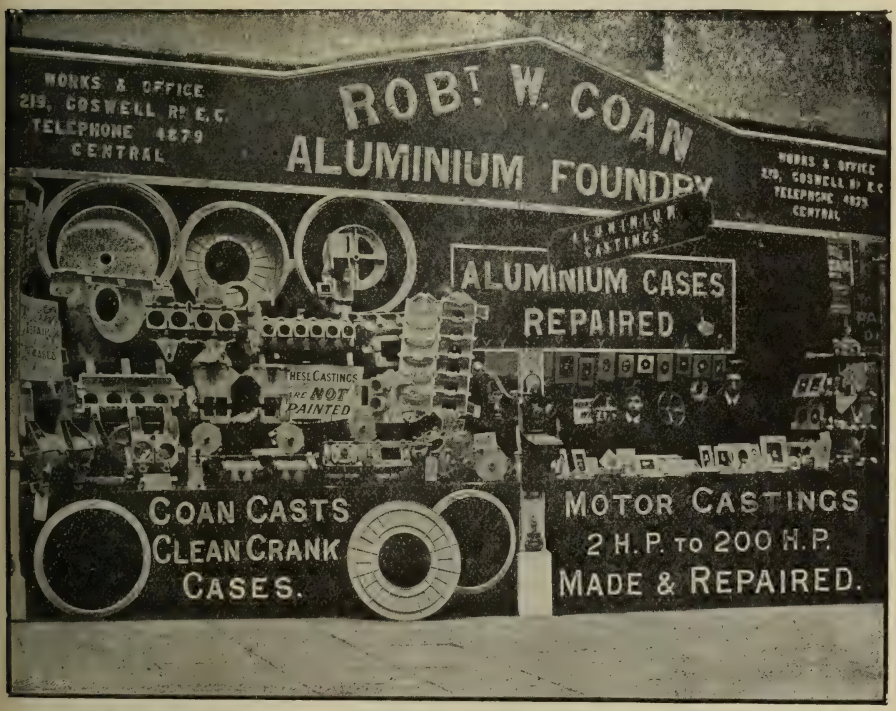
EVERYTHING OF THE VERY BEST.

The Model Dairy.

J. P. PUGH, Dairyman

158, LEVER STREET, CITY ROAD.

New Laid English Eggs. Devon and Dorset Butters. Agent for Golden Grain and V.V. Bread. Families waited upon Daily. Barrows and Carts call in every street in neighbourhood.



ROBERT W. COAN, 219, Goswell Road.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.

THE LARGEST

Library Advertising Contractors

IN THE WORLD.

PUBLISHERS

OF

Bookcovers,

Bookmarks,

Catalogues,

Guides,

Handbooks,

Magazines

For many of the Leading Libraries in the British Isles.

For Full Particulars apply to the Head Office:

COLONIAL HOUSE, TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

Telephone: No. 304 Hop.

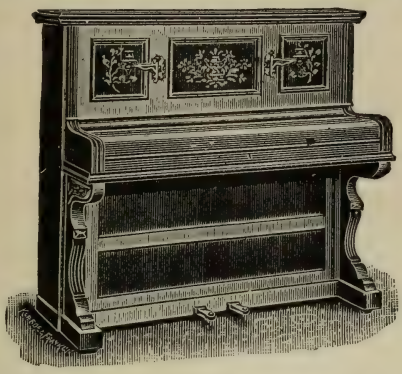
W. F. SMITH & CO.

(A. W. JEFFREYS),

Pianoforte Makers & Repairers.

PIANOS FOR HIRE.

Pianos Tuned and Regulated.



PIANOS EXCHANGED.

Second-hand Pianos from £10 cash.

New Models from 15 Guineas, or 10/6 per month by deferred payments

WRITE OR CALL FOR CATALOGUE. ESTABLISHED 1840.

400, St. John Street, Clerkenwell,- E.C.

F. INCE,

Dealer in all kinds of Rags, Paper, Metal, Old Rubber &c.,

1, SUFFOLK STREET,

ST. JAMES' WALK, CLERKENWELL.

WANTED.—All kinds of Old Metals, Waste Paper, Books, Ledgers, Office Waste, Rags, Rubber, &c , bought for Cash for Milling purposes.

Destruction Guaranteed. Note the Address.

TO LET.

BRANCHES WHERE TO DINE.

No Gratuities.

21, Tottenham Court Road, W.
37, Borough High Street, S.E.
17, Blackfriars Road, S.E.
224, Shoreditch High Street, E.
102, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
63, Cowcross Street, E.C.
87, Old Street, E.C.
37, Holywell Lane, E.C.
2, New Turnstile, W.C.
96, Shoe Lane, E.C.
55a, Houndsditch, E.C.
126, Minories, E.C.
212, Old Street, E.C.
2, Redcross Street, E.C.
63, Chiswell Street, E.C.
23, Wilson Street, E.C.
30, Eldon Street, E.C.
3, New Turnstile, W.C.

Chess, Draughts, and Dominoes allowed all day.

HENRY E. PEARCE,
UNDERTAKER.

INEXPENSIVE MODERN FUNERALS conducted in Town or Country.
DISTANCE NO OBJECT.
Consult us before going elsewhere, and so save exorbitant prices.

27, FEATHERSTONE STREET, CITY ROAD, E.C.

F. D. CRESSHULL,
WINDOW GLASS MERCHANT,
51, Myddelton Street, Clerkenwell,
Telephone: Holborn 5185. LONDON, E.C.

Contractor for Glazing Men sent to all parts. Sashes Primed and Glazed.
Stained Glass Works. Lead Glazing to suit all Buildings.

Incandescent Gas Mantles, Burners, &c. Plate, Sheet, & Ornamental Glass in Stock.

Estimates Free. Prompt attention to all Orders.

BARNETT BROTHERS
(Late ROBINSON),
29, EXMOUTH STREET,
CLERKENWELL,
THE OLDEST ESTABLISHED
PORK AND BEEF BUTCHERS
IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD.

We solicit a trial of our Celebrated Pork and Beef Sausages
All Manufactured Goods are made on the premises. **Telephone: 1187 Holborn.**

All complete 6d.

THE CHEAPEST HOUSE IN THE TRADE.

M. M. FRIEDLANDER
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL
WINDOW & PICTURE GLASS MERCHANT.

Glass Cut for Fancy Box Makers, Photo Frames, & Clock Circles.

A Large Stock of Incandescent Mantles and Fittings supplied
Glaziers sent out. Country Orders pnnctually attended to.

34, Bath Street, City Road, E.C.

J. GOLDSWORTHY,

Wholesale and Retail Tobacconist

BELVIDERE CIGAR STORES,

1, PENTON STREET, PENTONVILLE, N.

Cigarettes by Weight from 4d per oz

Try my Special Blend Irish Cut, 4d. oz ; 2 ozs , 7½d. A rich, full-flavoured, cool Smoking Tobacco.

Established 1834.

ELLIS & BETON,

(Late J. R. Ellis),

The Original Inventor of the Iron-bound Glue Brush,

GENERAL BRUSH MANUFACTURERS

15, CENTRAL STREET, ST. LUKE'S, E.C. (Late of 64).

Wholesale and Retail.

Distempers, Sash Tools, Ground Brushes, & Tar Brushes. All qualities made to order.

Specialities in Paste and Glue Brushes of all kinds.

WAREHOUSE BROOMS. All orders promptly attended to.

VARNISHES. WALLPAPERS. BRUSHES

ESTD. 1836. ESTD. 1836.

W. HADLEY,

84, Bath Street, Old Street, London, E.C.

Relief Decorations. Mouldings. Plain and Printed Ingrains.

LARGE STOCK OF SPECIAL CHEAP LINES & JOBS.

Imitation of Stained Glass Window Decorations.

FOR

High-class Groceries & Provisions

AT THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES, GO TO

H. HERMAN'S, 131, Lever Street, St. Luke's.

LOOK.—Teas, 1/4, 1/6, 1/8, 2/- lb.

ONCE USED, ALWAYS USED.

A fresh supply daily of Eggs, Butter, Bacon, &c. Give us a trial and we will please you.

Established 1870

Telephone: 4947 Central.

Builders, Decorators, and Sanitary Engineers,

WAREHOUSE, SHOP, AND OFFICE FITTERS, CARPENTERS, BRICKLAYERS.

J. R. LONG & SON,

38, COMPTON STREET, GOSWELL ROAD,

LONDON, E.C.

Plumbing, Gas-fitting, Painting, Paper-hanging, Writing, Graining, &c.

ESTABLISHED 20 YEARS.

J. C. WHEELER,

PRACTICAL TAILOR,

50 & 52, High Street, Islington, N.

(Four doors from Grand Theatre and Home and Colonial Stores).

Inspection of our Select Patterns of New Season's Goods is cordially invited.

SUITS from 30s. **Satisfaction Guaranteed.**

Telephone: 7301 Central. Established 1884.

W. GAURON & SON,

Window Blind Manufacturers

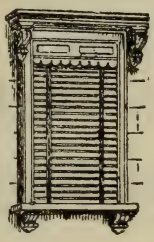
206 and 208, ST. JOHN STREET,

CLERKENWELL, E.C. (opposite Nicholson's Distillery).

CONTRACTORS TO THE LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

Inside and Outside Blinds of every description for Private Residences, Shops, Banks, Offices, Warehouses, Hotels, Conservatories. Opaque Blinds for Lecture Rooms, Art Galleries, Institutes, &c.

Speciality: Spring Rollers and Wire Blinds for the Trade.
Estimates Free. Repairs of all kinds.



A Doctor's Testimony

As to the healthiness and many advantages of Gas Fires.

A London Physician states:—

"I have had gas fires fixed in my Consulting Room, in some of the Bedrooms, and in my Children's Night Nursery. This will show you how convinced I am that **a properly fixed gas heating stove is the most efficient, healthy, and economical way of warming a room that there is.**

"To anyone in sickness, or in health, who appreciates comfort in their Bedroom, my advice is to have a gas fire fixed."

For further Medical and Scientific testimony as to the manifold advantages of Gas for Heating, please see pamphlet "Winter Wisdom" (Series 40), post free from

THE GAS LIGHT & COKE COMPANY,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, S W.

ESTABLISHED 70 YEARS.

A. T. COOK & SONS

FAMILY BUTCHERS,

Best English and Scotch Meat and Dairy-fed Pork,

105, CENTRAL STREET, ST. LUKE'S, E.C.

And at 118, Godwin Road, Forest Gate.

THE CENTRAL DAIRY FARMERS.

A. WILLIAMS

79, CENTRAL STREET,

ST. LUKE'S.

Pure Milk and Cream Twice Daily from our own Farm, as supplied to the Courts of Justice.

New-laid Welsh Eggs Twice Weekly. Bread, Butter, Cheese, and General Grocery and Provisions. Everything of the Best Quality.

For High-class GROCERIES & PROVISIONS of every description

You cannot do better than go to

CARBINE'S STORES.

Our Great Speciality: Cooked Ham, 1s. 4d. per lb. A great luxury.

Agent for Spratt's Dog Biscuits. Clarke's Melox.

Note the address: **7, AMWELL STREET, E.C.**

Satisfaction Guaranteed. A trial solicited.

L. VICKERS & CO.,

Drapers, Hosiers, Haberdashers, Glovers, and Lacemen

VERNON HOUSE, 110, KING'S CROSS ROAD, W.C.

An Up-to-date Stock of Ladies' and Children's Underwear, Corsets, Aprons, Pinafores, &c.
Reliable Makers in Hosiery and Gloves.
Blouses in all the Newest Styles.
GENT.'S SHIRTS, COLLARS, TIES, & HOSIERY.
Table Linen, Household Linen, Manchester Goods, Sheetings, Blankets, Quilts, Curtains, Towels, &c.
Lace Curtains, Cretonnes, &c.

Gentlemen's Outfitters. Haberdashery of every description

All Goods of the best quality at Lowest Cash Prices.

D. COOKSEY & SON,

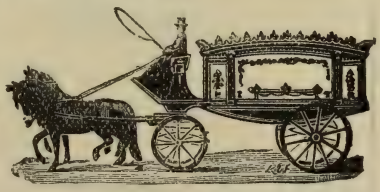
Funeral Furnishers,

52, AMWELL STREET, PENTONVILLE;

AND

266, UPPER STREET, ISLINGTON.

Estimates to any extent.



Carriage Department: 67, CHAPEL STREET. **Telephone: 601 & 30 North.**

CHIEF OFFICE:

8, Howland Street

Tottenham Court Rd., W.

Smart Horses

AND

Private Vans

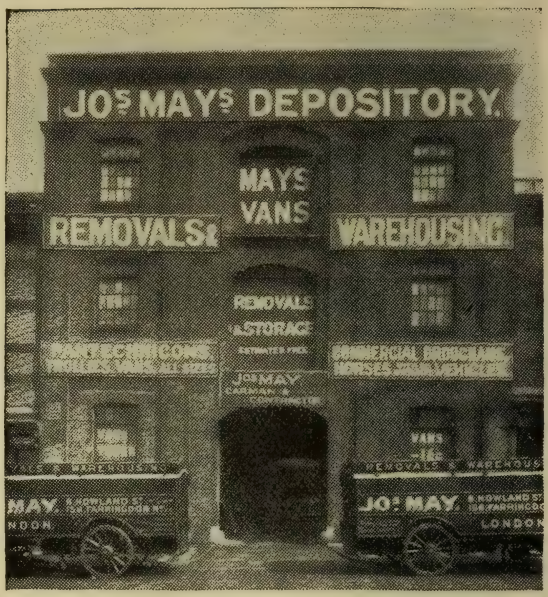
Suitable for all trades at a moment's notice.

Telephone:

2749 Gerrard and
2410 Mayfair.

FRONTAGE OF OFFICE AND DEPOT:

158, FARRINGDON ROAD, E.C.



IMPORTANT.

ELECTRIC LIGHT.

No one should be without Electric Light now that such Economical Lamps are on the Market.

Write for particulars or make an appointment for a representative to call on you

---

IF YOU USE MACHINERY SEND FOR PARTICULARS OF

ELECTRIC ENERGY FOR POWER.

THE SUPPLY CAN ALSO BE USED FOR

HEATING AND COOKING.

Address a postcard to

The General Manager and Secretary,

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

Moorgate Court, Moorgate Street, E.C.

TELEPHONE { 2681 London Wall. 7492 Central.

Telephone: 6023 CENTRAL.

C. J. FERGUSON & SONS,

54, CHISWELL STREET, FINSBURY, E.C.

(Late of Bunhill Row). Established 1884.

Electrical & Mechanical Engineers and Contractors.

Electric Lighting. **Electric Bells & Alarms.**
" Motor Power. **" Gaslighters**
" Telephones. **Repaired.**
" Lamps. Metallic Filament—all kinds kept in stock.

REPAIRS PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO.

E. DAVIDSON,

Tobacconist, Newsagent, and Stationer

Newspapers punctually delivered to all parts of the Borough from 7 a.m.
Established over 50 years.

ALL LEADING BRANDS OF TOBACCOS KEPT IN STOCK.
INSPECTION INVITED.

NOTE ADDRESS: **75, OLD STREET.**
PLEASE MENTION THIS MAGAZINE.

PUBLIC LIBRARY BOOKBINDING.

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., LIBRARY BINDERS AND SPECIALISTS

Our long experience, catering for the requirements of Public Librarians, enables us to produce work which will withstand the strain caused by so much handling, at small cost. Our "Flexo" Binding embraces three important features—Strength, Durability, and Flexibility. MSS. carefully bound. Old and Rare Books Restored. Portfolios of every description made at the shortest notice. Magazine Reading Cases made in any material to order. Cards, Card Pockets, Borrower's Tickets, Stock Books and Account Books with special ruling, News Cutting Books, and all Library Requisites.
All work executed under the personal supervision of proprietors. Large or small Contracts undertaken.

PLEASE SEND FOR QUOTATIONS TO

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., 53, St. John's Square, London, E.C.

LIBRARY HOURS.

Central Newsroom, 8 A.M. to **10** P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains the principal London daily and weekly newspapers, trade and scientific journals.

Central Reference Library, 9 A.M. to **10** P.M.; Sundays, **3** to **9** P.M., October to May, inclusive.

Contains over 8,700 works of reference in all classes of literature; directories and annuals, which lie openly on the tables; and a selection of the principal British and Foreign magazines and reviews, railway time tables, &c. Additions will be entered in this "Guide" from time to time. About 1,000 books of reference are placed on open shelves for the use of students and general readers.

Central Lending Library, 10.30 A.M. to **9** P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains over 15,700 works in every class of literature to which duly qualified borrowers are allowed to have direct access. Open to any inhabitant or employé in Finsbury. No admission to the shelves after 8.45 P.M. Additions to the Library are entered in this "Guide" every quarter.

Central Juvenile Reading Room, 5 to **9** P.M. Monday to Friday; **10** A.M. to **9** P.M. on Saturdays, save from June to October, inclusive, when it will be open from **5** to **9** only.

Open to boys and girls, from 8 to 16 years of age, who provide themselves with tickets. Contains the Juvenile Lending Library (2,500 volumes), Periodicals, Books for reading on the premises, &c.

St. Sepulchre Branch Library, 48, St. John Street, near Smithfield Market. Reading Room, 8 A.M. to **8** P.M. daily. **Lending Library, 12.30** to **2.30**, and **6** to **8** P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals and newspapers, and about 3,000 volumes of recent literature, together with a collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

Pentonville Branch Library, Penton Street. Reading Room, Lending Library, 12 to **2.30**, and **5** to **9.30** P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals, and about 2,250 volumes of recent literature, together with a small collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

The Central Library is situated at the corner of Skinner Street and Whiskin Street, E.C., near the Town Hall. The Pentonville Branch is in Penton Street. The St. Sepulchre Branch is at 48, St. John Street.

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman: Mr. Councillor Barnes.

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Councillor Randall

Ex-Officio Member:

His Worship the Mayor (Councillor W. A. Dingle, M.D., J.P.

Mr. Councillor Abrahams.
,, ,, Bassett.
The Rev. E. A. Bennett.
Mr. Edwin H. Beresford, B.Sc.
Mr. Councillor Coles.
,, ,, Deighton.
Mr. H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Grey.
,, ,, Hull.
,, ,, Millward.
,, ,, Stow.
,, ,, Trott.
The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee:

Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903. *Out of Print* Price 3*d.*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ... Price 4*d.*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898 ... Price 3*d.*

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d.*
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s.*

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January, and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes, and information for readers, &c. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

VOL. XV. APRIL, 1909. No. 60.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Popular Lectures.—The sixth lecture of the series of popular lectures being given by the Libraries Committee of the Finsbury Borough Council, to draw attention to the collection of books which are at the disposal of residents, was delivered in the Finsbury Town Hall on Monday, March 1st, 1909, by Mr. T. R. Croger, F.R.G.S., F.Z.S., etc., etc., on "Shakespeare and Old London." The lecturer, with the aid of a number of very beautiful lantern photographs, traced the following incidents connected with the life of the great dramatist:—Brief account of his early life at Stratford-on-Avon; his arrival in London; Old London Bridge and general aspect of London in Elizabethan times; The Bankside and its theatres; Church of St. Mary Overie, and Edmund Shakespeare's grave; The Blackfriars' Monastery; Falstaff; The historical plays; The Tower; Richard II. and Ely Place; Richard III. and Crosby Hall; Jack Cade and the London Stone; Westminster Hall; The Middle Temple Hall, where "Twelfth Night" was first performed; Gray's Inn and "The Comedy of Errors"; St. Helen's; The Death of Queen Elizabeth at Richmond Palace; the Charterhouse; James I. and the players, and other London associations and references connected with Shakespeare.

The lecture was of an exceptionally high standard, yet delivered in a popular manner. That it was thoroughly appreciated was shown by the heartiness with which the audience, at the close of the lecture, responded to the vote of thanks proposed by His Worship the Mayor (Councillor Dr. W. A. Dingle, M.D., J.P.).

The last lecture of the series will be delivered at the Finsbury Town Hall on Monday, April 5th, by Alfred Bedding, Esq., the subject chosen being "The Tower of London."

The following is a list of the Popular Lectures delivered in the Town Hall during the Session 1908-9 :—

Monday, October 5th, 1908.—W. E. Church, Esq.
"CHARLES DICKENS—The Messenger of 'Betterment.'"

Monday, November 2nd, 1908.—
The Rev. Canon Edgar Sheppard, C.V.O., D.D.
(Sub-Dean of His Majesty's Chapels Royal, and Canon of Windsor.)
"ST. JAMES' PALACE."
With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, December 7th, 1908.—Alderman J. Crowle-Smith, J.P.
"THE DEVELOPMENT OF PRINTING MACHINERY."
With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, January 4th, 1909.—
Colonel Sir C. M. Watson, K.C.M.G., C.B.
"HISTORY OF THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM IN ENGLAND."
With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, February 1st, 1909.—Mrs. Douglas Wilson.
"THE CRADLE OF ROME."
With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, March 1st, 1909.—T. R. Croger, Esq.
"SHAKESPEARE'S LONDON."
With Lantern Illustrations.

Arms and Armour.—A select list of works and references on arms and armour and various weapons of war and the chase, compiled under the direction of the Librarian, by Miss Lizzie Hurley, will be found on pages 271.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A206] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are: C.: century; ed.: editor; frontis.: frontispiece; ill.: illustrated; n.d.: no date of publication; port.: portrait; trans.: translated; v.: volume.

Class A.—Science.

British Museum (Natural History) A guide to the exhibited series of **insects**. 1908. *ill.* [A158] ...Ref. 8702

British Museum (Natural History) **Andrews** (Charles W.) A guide to the **Elephants** (recent and fossil) exhibited in the department of Geology and Palaeontology. 1908. *ill.* [A240] ... ...Ref. 8694

British Museum (Natural History) **Bather** (Francis A.) A guide to the **fossil invertebrate animals** in the department of Geology and Palaeontology. 1907. *ill. plan.* [A240 × 150].. ... ...Ref. 8701

British Museum (Natural History) **Lyddeker** (Richard) A guide to the **domesticated animals** (other than horses) exhibited in the Central and North Halls. 1908. *ill.* [A72] ... ...Ref. 8697

British Museum (Natural History) **Lyddeker** (Richard) Guide to the **Great Game Animals** (Ungulata) in the Department of Zoology. 1907. *ill.* [A90] ...Ref. 8695

British Museum (Natural History) **Lyddeker** (Richard) Guide to the specimens of the **Horse Family** (Equidæ) exhibited in the Department of Zoology. 1907. *ill.* [A90] ... ...Ref. 8696

British Museum (Natural Hisrory) **Lyddeker** (Richard) Guide to the Gallery of **Reptilia and Amphibia** in the Department of Zoology. 1906. *ill.* [A130 × 140] ...Ref. 8699

British Museum (Natural History) **Rendle** (A. B.) *and* **Britten** (—) List of British **seed-plants and ferns** exhibited in the Department of Botany. 1907. [A204] Ref. 8700

British Museum (Natural History) **Ridewood** (—) Guide to the Gallery of **Fishes** in the Department of Zoology. 1908. *ill.* [A142] ... ...Ref. 8698

Hull (Edward) A treatise on the **building and ornamental stones** of Great Britain and foreign countries, arranged according to their geological distribution and mineral character, with illustrations of their application in ancient and modern structures. 1872. *ill.* [A230] Ref. 8757

Laurence (Lionel) The **Eye**; its elementary anatomy, physiology, and optical constants. 1908. *ill.* [A48 × B440] 18866

The anatomy of the eye, vision, colour vision and blindness, dioptrics and constants of the eye.

Maunder (Annie S. D. *and* Walter) **The Heavens** and their story. 1901. *col. plates. ill. maps.* [A318] ... 18850

Authors are Honorary Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, and Superintendent of the Solar Department Greenwich Observatory, respectively. Popular chapters on the sun, moon, stars, intended as an aid to the study of astronomy without a telescope.

Westell (W. Percival) The story of the **sea and seashore.** 1908. *ill. col. plates.* [A28] 18851

Tells the life stories of the animals and plants of the sea and shore.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Ball (Robert S.) Natural **sources of power.** 1908. *ill.* [B106] 18858

The power of water and wind and their application to modern industry. Various types of turbines, their construction and uses. Water power plants, and installations. Modern windmills, and the application of wind power to industry.

Benn (H. P.) *and* W. C. Baldock. Characteristics of **old furniture** styles in England. 1600-1800. n.d. [1908.] *ill.* [B414] ... ...Ref. 8734

Contains over fifty plates with descriptive and historical text, practical notes and hints for collectors, and notes on the origin and uses of various woods employed in cabinet work.

Berry (George A.) **Diseases of the eye.** A practical treatise for students of ophthalmology. *2nd ed.* n.d. [1893] *ill. col. plates.* [B440] ... ... Ref. 800

Author is Ophthalmic Surgeon, Edinburgh Royal Infirmary, etc. Section 1.—Diseases of the eye and their treatment. Section 2.—Chapters on errors of refraction and accommodation. Theory of the ophthalmoscope. Affections of the oculomotor muscle. Section 3.—Operations.

Burnley (James) The history of **wool** and **woolcombing.** 1889. *ports. diag. illus.* [B402] ... ...Ref. 8754

History of wool and the growth of British wool trade; origin and gradual expansion of woolcombing machine; technical details illustrating leading features of various woolcombing inventions.

Butterick Publishing Co. *Publishers.* Masquerade and carnival: their customs and costumes. *New York.* 1892. *Il.* [B504] ... ...Ref. 8844

Contains over 200 suggestions for adult and juvenile fancy dresses, historical, symbolical and comic; each costume is illustrated and fully described: contains also useful information as to the management of bal masques, tableau vivants, balls, juvenile and special parties.

Cantlie (James) **First Aid to the injured**: arranged according to the revised syllabus of the First Aid Course of the St. John Ambulance Association. *11th ed.* 1908. [B466] ... ...Ref. 8843

Contains also chapter on "Stretcher Transport" by Sir John Furley.

Guarracino (Beatrice) "Please, M'm the Butcher"!: a complete guide to the **catering for the housewife** with moderate means, with menus of all meals for a year, numerous recipes, and fifty-two additional menus of dinners without meat. n.d. [1908]. *ill.* [B498] ... 18856

Laurence (Lionel) General and practical **optics**. 1908. *ill. diagrams.* [B440] ... ...Ref. 8835

Covers the syllabus of the General and Practical Examination of the Worshipful Company of Spectacle Makers.

Macquoid (Percy) The **Plate** Collector's Guide; arranged from Cripps's "Old English Plate." 1908. *ill.* [B344] 18871

Contains in a condensed form those portions of Cripps' work necessary to those requiring a general knowledge of the subject, with additions in certain sections. Chronological list of makers' names and marks. Date letters used by the Assay Halls of the United Kingdom from earliest times.

Morfit (Campbell) A practical treatise on **pure fertilizers**; and the chemical conversion of rock guanos, marlstones, coprolites, and the crude phosphates of lime and alumina generally into various valuable products. 1873. *plans.* [B276] ... ... Ref. 8760

Author formerly Professor of Applied Chemistry in University of Maryland. Subject systematically set forth in its relation to science and economics.

Sargeaunt (B. E.) **Weapons**; a brief discourse on hand-weapons other than fire-arms. 1908. *ill.* [B122] Ref. 8685

Author is Assistant Curator of the Royal United Service Museum, Whitehall. Deals with weapons of all nations, classified as follows:—Weapons for stunning; cutting; thrusting or stabbing; and miscellaneous weapons.

Smith (H. Clifford) **Jewellery.** 1908. *ill. col. frontis.* [B504] [*Connoisseurs Library*] ... Ref. 8636

Historical and descriptive account of European and Egyptian jewellery, from earliest times to 19th century. Special chapters on peasant jewellery, jewellery in pictures, frauds and forgeries, memento mori. Contains 54 plates illustrating numerous fine specimens.

Strange (Thomas Arthur) **English furniture,** decoration, woodwork and allied arts during the last half of the 17th century, the whole of the 18th, and the earlier part of the 19th. n.d. *ill.* [B414] ... Ref. 8776

Historical development of household decorative art. A guide to collectors.

Thomas (H. H.) **Little gardens** and how to make the most of them. 1908. *ill. plans.* [B44] 18861

Author is editor of "*The Gardener.*" A practical guide to the planning of small gardens and the cultivation of flowers, vegetables, and fruit.

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Blackburn (Henry) The art of **illustration.** 3rd ed. revised to date, together with a chapter on coloured illustration by J. S. Eland. 1904. *col. frontis. ill.* [C60] Ref. 8769

Explanation of modern systems of book and newspaper illustration and methods of drawing for "process."

Cole (Rex Vicat) **British trees** drawn and described, text revised by Dorothy Kempe. 2 v. 1907. [C78 × A206] ... ... Ref. 8853-4

Author is a member of the Society of British Artists. Contains four hundred and thirty reproductions of original drawings and paintings by the author, with descriptions of the character and growth of the trees. Intended as a book of reference for artists and designers.

Corkran (Alice) The **National Gallery.** 1908. *ill.* [C28] 18844

An itinerary of the Gallery, describing the work of each school of painters, with biographical particulars.

Delamotte (F. S.) **Mediæval alphabets** and initials for illuminators, with an introduction by J. Willis Brooks. 1851. *col. plates.* [C82] ... ...Ref. 8672

A series of illuminated initials and alphabets.

Dickens (Charles) Scenes and characters from the works of Charles Dickens, being 866 drawings by Fred Barnard, Hablot K. Browne (Phiz), J. Mahoney, Charles Green, A. B. Frost, Gordon Thomson, J. McL. Ralston, H. French, E. G. Dalziel, F. A. Fraser, and Sir Luke Fildes. Printed from the original wood blocks engraved for the "Household Edition." 1908. [C60] ... ...Ref. 8745

Dillon (Edward) **Glass.** 1907. *ill. col. plates.* [C88] [Connoisseur's Library] ... ...Ref. 8855

General history of glass, from the artistic side, from Early Egyptian times to the present day. Has a bibliography.

Dunstan (Ralph) A cyclopædic dictionary of music. n.d. [1908] [C256 × G60] ... ...Ref. 8739

Contains 14,000 musical terms and phrases, 6,000 biographical notices of musicians, and 500 articles on musical topics. Appendix contains English-Italian vocabulary, list of notable quotations, hints on Italian and German pronunciation, and useful charts and tables.

Foster (J. J.) Chats on old **miniatures.** 1908. *col. frontis. ill.* [C40 × C168] 18849

History, collecting and care of miniatures, enamels and enamel painters, famous artists and their work. Royal, private, and public collections.

Goldston (Will) **Tricks and illusions** for amateurs and professional conjurers. n.d. [1908]. *ill. port.* [C558] 18860

Author is a professional conjurer. Contains about one hundred and fifty sleight-of-hand tricks, hand-cuff, box and sack tricks, and stage illusions, with full instructions for performing them.

Hasluck (Paul N.) *ed.* **Wood Carving.** Comprising practical instructions, examples and designs, including one thousand, one hundred and forty-six working drawings and photographic illustrations. 1908. *ill.* [C102] 18857

Leech (John, 1817-1864) Four hundred humorous illustrations. *port.* [C60] ... ... Ref. 8722

Contains also brief biographical sketch of the artist, who from 1854 to 1864 was one of the chief contributors to *Punch*.

Phillips (Claude) The picture gallery of Charles I. 1896. *ill.* [C28] ... ... Ref. 8724

Describes the pictures which Charles brought together in the Palaces of Whitehall, St. James, Hampton Court, and the minor Royal residences, which includes examples of the work of Titian, Dürer, Van Dyck, Rubens, Raphael, and many other masters.

Prout (Samuel) Microcosm: the **artist's sketch book** of groups of figures, shipping and other objects. 2nd ed. 1881. *plates.* [C56] ... ... Ref. 8762

Author was painter in water colours in ordinary to Her Majesty Queen Victoria and H.R.H. Prince Albert. Sketches of foreign figures and fragments of architecture.

Pugin (A. Welby) Fifteenth and sixteenth century **ornaments**. 1904. [C76] ... ... Ref. 8727

Part 1: Gold and silver ornament designs. Part 2: Iron and brass work designs. Part 3: Gothic furniture. Part 4: Details of ancient timber roofs. A series of designs, has no descriptive matter.

Richardson (Ralph) George Morland's pictures: their present possessors, with details of the collections. 1897. [C] 18911

Alphabetical lists of owners of paintings, with details of their collections. Owners of engravings after Morland, with titles, engravers, and dates of publication of engravings and index to localities where owners of paintings reside.

Ross (Estelle) The **Wallace collection** and the **Tate Gallery.** 1908. *ill.* [C28] 18843

The Wallace Collection originally belonged to the 3rd and 4th Marquis of Hertford, who left it to Sir Richard Wallace; it passed to Lady Wallace, who at her death left it to the nation, carrying out the wishes of her husband. Hertford House, Manchester Square, is now the home of the collection, which includes pictures, porcelain, bronzes, armour, furniture and other works of art. The Tate Gallery, or National Gallery of British Art is the gift of Henry Tate, and was opened in 1897, and is situate at Millbank. This work describes the chief contents of the collections and gives biographical details of the artists.

Salaman (Malcolm C.) The first century of English engraving. *see* Vallance (A.) Art in England.

Shaw (Henry) The **encyclopædia of ornament,** illustrated by a series of fifty-three plates of ironwork, lacework and needlework, tapestry, stained glass, bookbindings, tiles, panels, screens, etc. 1904. [1842] [C74] *ill. col. plates* ... ...Ref. 8767

Decorative art—various styles and periods—arranged chronologically; useful to practical designer as collection of pure studies of ancient works of art.

Small (John William) **Scottish woodwork** of the 16th and 17th centuries, measured and drawn for the stone. 1898. *plates.* [C414] ... ...Ref. 8765

Examples of quaint and beautiful Scotch woodwork; with measured plans, and exhaustive details for working; of practical and technical value to architects and manufacturers of furniture and woodwork.

Smith (Percy J.) Lettering and writing; a series of alphabets and their decorative treatment with examples and notes illustrative of construction, arrangement, spacing, and adaptation of letters to materials. 1908. [C80] ... ... Ref. 8735

Author is lecturer on lettering and illumination at the L.C.C. School of Arts, Camberwell. A series of fifteen plates.

Vallance (Aymer) **Art in England** during the Elizabethan and Stuart Periods, written by Aymer Vallance, with a note on the first century of English engraving by Malcolm C. Salaman. *ed.* by Charles Holme. *col. plates. ill.* [C218]... ... ... Ref. 8630

Deals with the domestic architecture, furniture, textiles, and embroidery of the period. Contains many reproductions of drawings after William Twopeny [1797-1873] and other artists.

Williams (Henry Smith) The history of the **art of writing.** n.d. [ ]. 4v. *plates.* [C158] Ref. 8856-9

Traces the evolution of writing from earliest times to the present day, and contains over 200 facsimile reproductions in tone and colour from the important languages of every age, with descriptive and explanatory text. Based upon original researches at the British Museum and other great European libraries and museums, and on the investigations of the Palæographical Society. v. 1: Oriental series, including Egyptian, Asyrian, Asiatic, ancient Mexican. v. 2: Classical (Greek and Roman). v. 3: Mediæval, including illuminated books, Bible MSS., and historical documents. v. 4: Illuminated MSS. of the Orient and autograph MSS. of modern times, including the great writers.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Arnold-Forster (Hugh O., 1855-1909) English **Socialism** of to-day: its teaching and its aims examined. 1908. [D78] 18852

The author writes against Socialism, examines its proposals and promises, and gives historical examples of its failure and constructive suggestions for an alternative policy.

Board of Education. Special reports on educational subjects. v. 19. School training for the home duties of women. Part 3. The domestic training of girls in Germany and Austria. 1907. [D454] ... Ref. 8640

Champernowne (F. G.) *and others.* The **Public Trustee Act,** 1906, with introduction and notes. 1908. [D328] 8634

Commentary on the Act. The Public Trustee, as created by this Statute, is a permanent Official of the State, and the Act authorises him to act as trustee of private trusts, places him in the same position as a private trustee when so acting, and authorises the charging of certain fees in respect of his duties.

Fraser (John Foster) Life's contrasts. 1908. *port. ill.* [D10] 18864

Chapters on the different aspects of social life in England, Scotland, Russia, Canada and other parts of the world.

Harmsworth Self-Educator. *Edited* by Arthur Mee. 8 v. 1906. *ill. col. plates. maps. ports.* [D446] Ref. open shelves, 8653-60

Theoretical and practical instruction in the arts, sciences, languages, technical trades; a history and geography of the world and a guide to the various trades and professions V. 8 contains a biographical dictionary.

Kelly's Customs Tariffs of the World. 1909. [D150] Ref. 8669

Shows what duty, if any, is levied in any country on any exported or imported article.

King (Joseph) *and others.* The management of private affairs. 1908. [D318] 10449

Legal and other information concerning houses, renting, buying, building, etc.; tradesmen, workmen and servants; banks, investments, insurance, wills, executors, trustees, taxes, rates, and jury service.

Sadler (M. E.) *ed.* **Continuation Schools** in England and elsewhere, their place in the educational system of an industrial and commercial state. 1907. [D466] Ref. 8860

Editor is Professor of the History and Administration of Education, University of Manchester. Opening chapter by the editor deals with the history of certain agencies for further education in England, and in the subsequent twenty-four chapters the subject is dealt with from many points of view, and as it appears in different parts of England, in Scotland, Denmark, Germany, Switzerland, France, and the United States. Has a bibliography.

Tagg (Charles W.) *and* Louis O. Glenister. **London Laws and Bye-laws**; being the Acts of Parliament, Orders and Bye-laws under which London is governed for local purposes. 1908. [D252 × F742] ... ...Ref. 8631

Contains the Acts of Parliament, and bye-laws made by the L.C.C. and the Metropolitan Borough Councils, from 1817-1907. Does not deal with the City of London. Authors are Town Clerk of Camberwell, and Solicitor of the Supreme Court, respectively.

Tillemont-Thomason (F. E.) *ed.* The lecture course directory and lecturers' year book. 1908-9. 1908. *ports.* [D] ... ...Ref. 8662

Complete list of lecture societies and other institutions promoting popular education by means of public lectures. List of lectures. Foreword, on the value of popular lectures, by Lord Norton. Special articles :—

1. The lecture and the public library. L. Stanley Jast.
2. Liverpool Corporation free lectures.
3. Modern eloquence. Clifton Cooke.
4. The slides and lantern service. George Swain.

Unwin (George) The **gilds and companies** of London. 1908. *plates. illus.* [D364] ... ...Ref. 8775

Historical development of gilds and companies of London from 12th-19th centuries; their influence on constitutional history of the city. Brief account of gilds of continental cities. List of authorities.

Wyld (Henry C.) The **teaching of reading** in training colleges. 1908. [D454] 18869

Author is professor of English language and philology, Liverpool University. Intended for the use of students in training colleges. Pronunciation, voice management, expression. Contains literary passages for reading aloud in phonetic notation.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Guerber (H. A.) **Myths** of the Norseman from the Eddas and Sagas. 1908. *ill.* [E454] 18863

Complete collection of Scandinavian mythological stories, in a popular form. Chapter on comparative mythology, Greek and Northern. Glossarial index.

McDougall (William) An introduction to **social psychology.** 1908. [E36] 18862

A study of the social operations of the primary tendencies of the human mind.

Gomme (George L.) **Folklore** as an historical science. 1908. *ill.* [E450] ... ... Ref. 8626

The authors object is to show that the historian must take into consideration the evidence of folklore in dealing with all the earliest periods of a nation's history. Deals with the psychological, ethnological and anthropological problems in folklore, and states the principles which should govern the study of folklore.

Religious systems of the world: a contribution to the study of comparative religion. *9th ed.* 1908. [E42] Ref. 8772

Collection of addresses delivered at South Place Institute, Finsbury, during 1888-89 and 1891, on ancient religious systems (pre-Christian and non-Christian), and various religious movements of the day, theistic and philosophic.

Skinner (J.) The Book of the Prophet **Isaiah.** Chapters 1-39. 1905. *map.* [E142] [*Cambridge Bible for Schools*] 18833

Author is Professor of Old Testament Exegesis, Westminster College, Cambridge. A commentary and general introduction with chapters on Israel and Assyria in the time of Isaiah, the life and prophetic activity, prophetic conceptions, character and genius of Isaiah, and the probable composition of the Book of Isaiah.

Wells (H. G.) First and last things a confession of faith and rule of life. 1908. [E18] 18848

The author's philosophy, religion, ethics, and general conduct of life.

Class F.—History and Geography.

Armitage (Albert B.) Two years in the **Antarctic**; being a narrative of the British National Antarctic Expedition. 1905. *maps. ill.* [F1354] 18896

Author was second in command of the above expedition, which sailed in the *Discovery* in August, 1901. Relates the life and adventures of the members of the expedition during the three years, and does not deal with the scientific work.

Batcheller (Tryphosa B.) Glimpses of **Italian court life:** happy days in Italia adorata. *New York.* 1907. *ill. col. plates. ports.* [F1082] 18875

Record of the author's sojourn in Italy, chiefly in Naples and Rome, 1904-6, written in the form of letters to her friends. Describes the places of interest, and gives personal recollections of the Italian royal family and members of the court.

Beedham (Lucy E.) Ruined and deserted **churches.** 1908. *ill.* [F650] 18874

History and description of those churches of England which have become ruins, have been superseded, or are being used for secular purposes. Chapter on sacred sites.

Blunt (Wilfrid S.) Secret history of the English occupation of **Egypt;** being a personal narrative of events. 1907. *port.* [F102] 18876

Colvin (Sir Auckland) The making of **modern Egypt.** 1906. *ports. maps.* [F102] 18878

Author is British comptroller-general in Egypt and financial adviser to H.M. the Khedive. A history of the progress of Egypt from the British occupation, 1882 to 1906.

Collingwood (W. G.) **Scandinavian Britain,** with chapters introductory to the subject by F. York Powell. 1908. *maps.* [F660] 18842

Short history of Anglo-Saxon Britain and the Danish invasion and settlements.

George (W. L.) **France** in the Twentieth Century. 1908. [F1006] 18879

Comprehensive review of France at the present day, politics, trade and commerce, social life, religion and literature, with historical introductory chapters. Author was born and educated in France.

Greely (A. W.) Handbook of **Arctic discoveries.** 1896. *maps. port.* [F1356] [*Columbian Knowledge Series*] Ref. 8684

Arctic exploration from earliest times to 1895. Has a bibliography.

Griffis (William E.) The Japanese Nation in evolution: steps in the progress of a great people. n.d. [1907]. *ports. ill.* [F506] 18880

Origins and history of the Japanese people, Western influences, and the present position of Japan among the nations.

Hammerton (J. A.) In the track of R. L. Stevenson and elsewhere in Old France. 1907. *ill.* [F1008] ... 18881

Descriptive account of travels in France; through the Cevennes, along the route of Stevenson's *Inland Voyage*; the country of the Camisards, and other parts of the country.

Horsley (Reginald) **New Zealand.** 1908. *col. plates. map.* [F1312] 18854

Chapters in the history of New Zealand from earliest times to the Dominion. Deals specially with the origin and habits of the Maori race.

Hubbard (Mina B.) Mrs. Leonidas Hubbard, jnr. A woman's way through unknown **Labrador**: an account of the exploration of the Nascaupee and George Rivers. 1908. *map. ports. ill.* [F244] 18882

In 1903, Leonidas Hubbard, jnr., an American journalist, started on a journey across Labrador, he, however, broke down and died on the way. His wife determined to accomplish that which he had failed to do, and this work is a record of her journey in 1905. Contains also Hubbard's diary of his expedition, and a chapter on Labrador by William B. Cabot.

Lang (John) Outposts of **Empire.** 1908. *col. plates.* [F642] 18855

Descriptive account of some of the battles on land and sea which aided the growth of the British Empire. Gibraltar and the sieges. English in the West Indies. Morgan the bucanneer. Exploits of Benbow, Vernon, Darien, Rodney, and Raleigh.

London Topographical Society. Record, including the eighth annual report of the society. 1908. *ill.* [F742] Ref. 8799

Contains :—Vice-presidental address. T. Fairman Ordish.
London city churches that escaped the great fire. Philip Norman.
Morden and Lea's plan of London. 1682 W. L Spiers.
Wren's drawings of old St. Paul's at All Soul's College, Oxford. W. R. Lethaby.
Notes on Galway's plan of the road from Hyde Park Corner to Counter's Bridge. W. F. Prideaux.
Signs of Old London. D. G. Hilton Price.

M'Clintock (Sir F. Leopold) The voyage of the "Fox" in the **Arctic Seas** in search of Franklin and his companions. *6th ed.* 1895. *maps. ill.* [F1364] ... 18883

Record of an expedition which set out from Aberdeen in 1857 in a small yacht, and brought home the only authentic news of the fate of Sir John Franklin and his expedition. First published 1859.

Miltoun (Francis) Dumas' **Paris.** n.d. [1908] *port. ill. plans. facsimiles.* [F1014 × G88] 18884

Topographical description of Paris and its connection with the works of Dumas. Dumas' early life in Paris and his literary career. Chapter on old Paris.

Money-Coutts (H. B.) Famous duels of the fleet and their lessons. 1908. *col. frontis. ill. plans.* [F638 × B152] 18841

Describes 14 ship-to-ship duels, mainly between frigates, from the victory of Paul Jones in the *Bonhomme Richard* over the English *Serapis* in 1775, to the fight between the *Shah* and the Peruvian *Huasca* in 1877. The author examines the tactics adopted, and points out that the laws which govern victory or defeat are the same to-day as they were a hundred years ago, in spite of giant battleships, long-range quick-firing guns, etc.

Needham (Raymond) *and* Alexander Webster. Somerset House past and present. 1905. *ports. ill. plans.* [F742] 18885

History of the buildings and of the events and people connected with them. The first building commenced about 1574 by the Protector Somerset for use as a residence was partly built from the stones of the Priory Church of the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, Clerkenwell,

which was destroyed for that purpose. The second and present building was erected on the same site between 1776 and 1786 for public offices. The west wing, which forms the Inland Revenue Offices, was erected in 1853, and the east wing, which contains King's College, in 1828-31. Contains biography of the Protector Somerset, 1506-1552.

Norman (Philip) **London signs** and inscriptions; with an introduction by Henry B. Wheatley. 1897. *ill.* [F742] Ref. 8771

Descriptions of many of the sculptured house and street signs which came into fashion after the Great Fire, with many interesting facts and legends concerning their origin.

Parker (Eric) Highways and byways in **Surrey.** 1908. *map. ill.* [F168] 18836

General topography and description of the various places of interest, scenery and antiquities.

Porteous (Alexander) The **Town Council Seals** of Scotland, historical, legendary, and heraldic. 1906. *ill.* [F12] ... ... Ref. 8623

Describes and illustrates the seals of every burgh, with historical notes.

Reich (Emil) **General history** of Western Nations from B.C. 5000 to 1900 A.D. 2 v. 1908. [F6] Ref. 8715-6

These, the first two volumes of the work, deal with the method of history, the empires of Egypt, Assyria, Babylon, the Hittites, etc., the border nations, called Hebrews, Phoenicians, and the archaic Hellenes; the Greeks and Romans.

Samuelson (James) *ed.* The civilisation of our day: a series of original essays on some of its more important phases at the close of the nineteenth century, by expert writers. 1896. *ports. plates. maps. ill.* [F26] Ref. 8764

Part 1: The general progress of the century, the utilisation of natural products. Part 2: Social and economics. Part 3: Educational. Part 4: Intellectual and religious.

Sverdrup (Otto) New land; four years in the **Arctic regions;** *translated by* Ethel H. Hearn. 2 v. 1904. *map. ill.* [F1356] ... ... Ref. 8679-80

Account of the expedition under the author's command, which sailed in the *Fram* on June 24, 1898.

Tweedie (Mrs. Alec, *born* Harley) **Hyde Park**: its history and romance. 1908. *ill. ports. maps.* [F742] ... 18886

History of the Park and its associations from earliest times to present day. Contains list of trees, shrubs, and plants found in the park. Bibliography.

Vargha (Julius de) **Hungary**: a sketch of the country, its people and its conditions. *2nd ed. Budapest*, 1908. [F598] ... ...Ref. 8868

Historical sketch. Political status. Nationalist question. Population and hygiene. Education. Agriculture. Mining and other industries. Traffic, commerce and credit. Military organisation and State finance. Author is Director of the Central Statistical Office of the Kingdom of Hungary.

Yoshaburo Takekoshi. Japanese rule in Formosa. *trans.* by George Braithwaite. 1907. *maps. ports. ill.* [F510 × 506] 18877

Author is a member of the Japanese Dict. History, resources, administration, social life, trade and commerce, natural history, etc., of Formosa. Has a bibliography.

Class G.—Biography and Correspondence.

Prelooker (Jaakoff) Heroes and heroines of **Russia**; builders of a new Commonwealth. . . . n.d. [1908]. *ports. ill.* [G28] 18892

Account of the Russian revolutionary leaders from the 17th century to the present day.

Rees (J. Mardy) Notable **Welshmen** (1706-1900) . . . with brief notes, in chronological order and authorities, also a complete alphabetical index. *Carnarvon.* 1908. [G14] ... ...Ref. 8670

Rooses (Max) *ed.* **Dutch painters** of the nineteenth century. Translated by F. Knowles. 1898. [G32 × C30] *ports. ill.* ... ... Ref. 8678

Biographical and critical chapters on Johannes Bosboom, Charles Rochussen, David Bles, William Roeloffs, Jozef Israëls, Henriette Ronner, Jan H. Weissenbruch, Laurens Alma-Tadema, Pieter Stortenbeker, C. Bisschop, P. J. L. Gabriël, and Miss G. J. v.d. Sande Bakuyzen, with many reproductions of their works.

Richardson (Ralph) **Coutts & Co.**, bankers, Edinburgh and London; being the memoirs of a family distinguished for its service in England and Scotland. *2nd ed.* 1902. *ports. ill. plan.* [G48] 18913

Comprehensive account of the Coutts family, its numerous connections, and of the great banking business founded by Thomas Coutts. Chapters on Old Edinburgh.

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

Bird, Isabella, *Afterwards* Mrs. Bishop, 1831-1904. *Traveller and Author.* Stoddart (Anna M.) The life of Isabella Bird (Mrs. Bishop). 1906. *ports. maps. ill.* 18895

Detailed biography and description of her travels in Japan, Korea, China, Persia, and other parts of the world. For Mrs. Bishop's works see Card Catalogue.

Bismarck, Otto E. L. von, Prince, 1815-1898. *German Statesman.* Busch (Moritz) Bismarck; some secret pages of his history. 3 v. 1898. [G88] 18897-9

Author entered the German foreign office in 1870, and from that time was a special follower of Bismarck, and after the latter's retirement was his intimate friend. The book is founded on a diary covering 25 years of official life and private intercourse with the great chancellor. A complete and frank record of the career of Bismarck, who authorised its publication.

Cambridge, George William Frederick Charles, Duke of, 1819-1904. Sheppard (Edgar) George, Duke of Cambridge: a memoir of his private life, based on the journals and correspondence of His Royal Highness. 2 v. 1906. *ports. ill.* [G88] 18893-4

Deals with the Duke's private life only, his childhood in Hanover and England, his experiences at court and on diplomatic missions to the continent, and his married life in London.

Claude Lorraine. *See* Gelée, Claude.

Delane, Thadeus. 1817-1879. Dasent (Arthur T.) John Thadeus Delane, editor of *The Times*; his life and correspondence. 1908. 2 v. *ports. ill.* [G88] ...18889-90

During his editorship, 1841-1877, *The Times* became a great political power in Europe, and this work affords many glimpses of the inner world of European politics during the middle of the 19th century, and of famous men of the time, also a personal study of Delane.

Eddy, Mary Baker. *Head of the Christian Scientists.*
O'Brien (Sibyl Wilbur) *Sibyl Wilbur, pseud.* The life of Mary Baker Eddy. n.d. [1908] *ports. ill.* [G88] 18867

Account of Mrs. Eddy's life and the foundation and growth of the Christian science sect in America and England.

Gelée, Claude. *Claude Lorraine.* 1600-1682. *Italian painter.*
Grahame (George) Claude Lorraine, painter and etcher. 1895. *ill.* [G88] ... ...Ref. 8720

Biographical and critical study of the artist and his work, with many reproductions of his paintings and etchings.

George III. of England, 1738-60-1820.
Willson (Beckles) George III. as man, monarch, and statesman. 1907. *ports. facsimilie.* [G88] ... 18889

Sympathetic study of George III. and a record of his times, dealing specially with the American War of Independence. Has a bibliograpby. *Appendix.* Letters of George III.

Hugo, Victor Marie, 1802-1885. *French poet and novelist.*
Letters to his wife and others. (The Alps and the Pyrenees.) *translated by* Nathan H. Dole. n.d. [1895] [G88] 18891

Letters describing his journeys to the Alps in 1839 and the Pyrenees in 1843.

Meredith, George, 1828. *Novelist.*
Bailey (Elmer James) The novels of George Meredith: a study. 1908. *port.* [G88 × K] 18887

Study of the novels of Meredith as works produced during years of activity, in which he showed himself successively an apprentice, a journeyman, and a master. Contains a list of Meredith's characters, giving the works in which they appear.

Walker, Frederick, 1840-1875. *Painter.*
Phillips (Claude) Frederick Walker and his works. 1897. *ill.* [G88] ... ...Ref. 8726

Biographical and critical study of the artist. 1840-1875.

Watteau, Jean Antoine, 1684-1721. *French painter.*
Phillips (Claude) Antoine Watteau. 1895. *ill. col. plates.* [G88] ... ...Ref. 8723

Biographical and critical study of the French artist. 1684-1721.

Wedgewood, Josiah, 1730-1795. *Potter.*
Church (A. H.) Josiah Wedgewood, master potter. 1903. *ill. col. plates. port.* [G88] ... ...Ref. 8717

Short biography and description of Wedgewood's works. Chapter on collections and collectors. Brief bibliography.

HERALDRY.

Aveling (S. T.) **Heraldry:** ancient and modern, including Boutell's Heraldry, edited and revised, with additions. 2nd ed. 1891. *ill.* [G110] ... Ref. 8815

An introduction to the art of heraldry. Has a glossary of terms.

Clark (Hugh) An introduction to **heraldry** containing the origin and use of arms; rules for blazoning and marshalling coat armours, the English and Scottish regalia; a dictionary of heraldic terms, orders of knighthood illustrated and explained; degrees of the nobility and gentry; tables of precedency, etc.; titles and duties of the great officers of the State and of the officers of the College of Arms, etc.; and a new chapter on heraldry as in conjunction with architecture. 14*th ed.* 1845. *ill.* [G110] ... ...Ref. 8813

Revised edition of Clark and Wormull.

Clark (Hugh) *and* Thomas Wormull. A short and easy introduction to **heraldry.** 6*th ed.* 1788. *ill.* [G110] Ref. 8813

Contains 1,000 examples of heraldic devices engraved on copper plate.

Jenkins (Robert C.) **Heraldry:** English and foreign, with a dictionary of heraldic terms. 1886. *ill.* [G104] Ref. 8758

Brief introduction to general heraldry, dealing with the principle laws which prevail throughout the whole system. Brief dictionary of the ordinary heraldic objects.

Martre (Antoine P. du) *Marc Antoine Porny pseud.* The **elements of heraldry.** Containing a clear definition and concise historical account of that ancient, useful and entertaining science . . . to which is annexed a dictionary of the technical terms made use of in heraldry. 2*nd ed.* 1771. *ill.* [G110] ... ...Ref. 8816

Moule (Thomas) **Heraldry of fish:** notices of the great principal families bearing fish in their arms. 1842. *ill.* [G108] ... ... Ref. 8761

Principles of early heraldry; appreciation of various species of fish; arms, armorial bearings, seals and coins and tokens.

Porny (Marc Antoine) *pseud.* See Martre (Antoine P. du)

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Beaufort (L. de) *and* L. Conturat. **International English Dictionary,** with a preface by Otto Jespersen. 1908. [H302] ... ... Ref. 8661

English-Esperanto dictionary. Preface consists of an introduction to Esperanto, the new auxiliary international language.

Courtney (William P.) The secrets of our national literature: chapters in the history of the **anonymous and pseudonymous writings** of our countrymen. 1908. [H354] 18864

From 17th to middle 19th century. Has chapter on the histories of anonymous literature, and on plagarism.

Goss (Charles Wm. F.) A descriptive **bibliography** of the writings of George Jacob **Holyoake,** with a brief sketch of his life. 1908. [H376×G88] ... Ref. 8741

The bibliography is classified and the majority of the items are annotated. List of Holyoake's pseudonyms and portraits.

Morris (Edward E.) **Austral English:** a dictionary of Australasian words, phrases, and usages, with those aboriginal Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language and the commoner scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia. 1898. [H298] ... ... Ref. 8708

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Archer (William) and H. Granville Barker. A **national theatre:** scheme and estimates. 1907. [J74] ...Ref. 8619

States the need for a national theatre and propounds a scheme of organisation and management.

Reid (J. B.) *compiler and ed.* Complete word and phrase **concordance** to the poems and songs of **Robert Burns,** incorporating a glossary of Scotch words, with notes, index and appendix of readings. 1889. [J62] ...Ref. 8763

Richardson (Ralph) **Cranmer**; primate of all England: a historical drama. 1906. *port.* [J82] 18912

The great primate was overwhelmed by the chaos of conflicting creeds and interests, and it is a study of a good man struggling with adversity which this play endeavours to represent. Period, 1553-1556.

Shakespeare (William, 1564-1616) The **Shakespeare Apocrypha,** being a collection of fourteen plays which have been ascribed to Shakespeare, with introduction, notes and bibliography by C. F. Tucker Brooke. 1908. [J82] ... ...Ref. 8674

Contains :—Arden of Faversham. Locrine. Edward III. Mucedorus. Sir John Oldcastle. Thomas, Lord Cromwell. The London Prodigal. The Puritan, a Yorkshire tragedy. The Merry Devil of Edmonton. Fair Em. The two noble kinsmen. Birth of Merlin. Sir Thomas More.

Swinburne (Algernon Charles) The age of **Shakespeare.** 1908. [J70 × 72 × H356] 18847

Critical essays on Marlowe, Webster, Dekker, Marston, Middleton, Rowley, Heywood, Chapman, and Tourneur.

Class L.—Miscellaneous, including Essays.

Lucas (E. V.) *Compiler.* Her infinite variety: a feminine portrait gallery. 1908. [L32 × D24] 18837

Descriptions and character sketches of women, including historical characters, and heroines of fiction, and many poetical addresses to women, selected from English authors.

Murray (David C.) *Merlin, pseud.* Guesses at truths: ethical, social, political and literary. 1908. *port.* [34] 18868

Contains over sixty articles which appeared in the *Referee,* 1901-1908, under the pseudonym of *Merlin.* Discusses religious, ethical and social problems. Home and imperial politics, science, philosophy, psychical problems, English and foreign authors past and present.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Albanesi (Madame Carlo) Sister Anne. 1908. ... 18900

Study of the temperaments of two sisters, one selfish and the other unselfish; and their love affairs.

Bailey (H. C.) Colonel Stow. 1908. 18901

British historical novel, dealing with the Civil War. Describes the battles of Newbury and Naseby, and includes among the prominent characters, Cromwell and Charles I.

Burchell (Sidney H.) Clods and clover: a Surrey love story. 1908. *frontis.* 14905

Carey (Rosa N.) The sunny side of the hill. 1908. ... 18902

Story of modern English domestic life, the love affairs of the heroine, her aunt and her brother.

Chambers (Robert W.) Some ladies in haste. 1908 ... 18835

Conyers (Dorothea) Aunt Jane and Uncle James. 1908 18834

Ireland. A semi-sporting humorous novel.

Crawford (F. Marion) The Diva's ruby. 1908 ... 18838

Sequel to "Soprano" and "Primadonna."

Crockett (Samuel R.) Princess Penniless. 1908 ... 14388

Dawson (A. J.) Finn the wolfhound. 1908. *ill.* ... 18859

The life of an Irish wolfhound and his master, with whom he emigrates to Australia.

Deeping (Warwick) Mad Barbara. 1908. *ill.* ... 18903

Story of love and lawlessness in the time of Charles II. Samuel Pepys, the diarist, is a prominent character.

Doyle (Sir Arthur C.) Round-the-fire stories. 1908 ... 18904

Contains seventeen detective and mystery stories.

Evans (Anna A. *afterwards* Mrs. Beynon Puddicombe) *Allen Raine. pseud.* All in a month, and other stories. 1908. 18834

Twelve stories of Welsh life and character.

Fox (John) jnr. The trail of the lonesome pine. 1908. *ill.* 18905

Story of family fueds and fighting in the Kentucky mountains, the development of a "boom" town, and the love story of an engineer and a poor and ignorant girl whom he educates.

Hewlett (Maurice) The halfway house. 1908. ... 18906

English social life, present day; love story.

Hocking (Joseph) The coming of the King. 1905. *ill.* 8537

British historical novel of the reign of Charles II, dealing with incidents relating to his supposed marriage with Lucy Walter.

Le Feuvre (Amy) A bit of rough road. 1908. *ill.* ... 14027

Yorkshire and London. Love story.

Phelps (Elizabeth S.) Though life us do part. 1908.

Story of a doctor's marriage at an American seaside resort, and its sequel.

Raine (Allen) *pseud.* *See* Evans (Anna A.)

Rowsell (Mary C.) The friend of the people. 1908. ... 14326

Historical novel describing adventures during the French Revolution, the Reign of Terror, and Robespiere's administration.

Surrey (Margaret) A modern Atalanta: passages in the life of a young heiress. 1908. *ill.* 11778

Story of the schemes of a girl's friends to influence her to devote her life and fortune to the Roman Catholic Church.

Swan (Annie S.) *Mrs. Burnett Smith.* The broad road. 1908 18907

London present day. Love story of an English-Jew money-lender.

Tracy (Louis) Fennell's tower. 1908. *ill.* ... 14866

Tynan (Katherine) *Mrs Tynan Henkson.* The house of the crickets. 1908 18908

Ireland. The life of the inmates of a farm; family feuds, and a love story.

— Men and maids; or, The lovers' way. 1908. *ill.* ... 13776

Contains nineteen Irish love stories.

Wells (H. G.) The war in the air, and particularly how Mr. Bert Smallway fared while it lasted. 1908. *ill.* ... 18909

Story of a war carried on from airships, involving the whole world and bringing an end to civilisation, and a return to primitive conditions.

White (Fred. M.) The law of the land. 1908. *ill.* ... 18910

ARMS AND ARMOUR.

A select list of works and references relating to arms and armour. Compiled, under the direction of the Librarian, by Miss Lizzie Hurley.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

British Museum. Subject index of modern works added to the Library of the British Museum, 1881-1900, by J. K. Fortescue. v. 3 : 884-885 ; supplement, 1901-1905, pp. 1139-40. ... ... Ref.

Cotgreave (A.) Contents: subject index to general and periodical literature. 1900. ... ... Ref. 6334

EXHIBITIONS AND COLLECTIONS.

WEAPONS OF THE PALAEOLITHIC AGE.

British Museum. Guide to the antiquities of the Stone Age in the dept. of British and Mediæval Antiquities. 1902. ... ... Ref. 6847

Implements of the Palaeolithic Age.

WEAPONS OF THE BRONZE AGE.

British Museum. Guide to the antiquities of the Bronze Age. 1904. *ill.* ... ... Ref. 7615

Spears, daggers, swords, battle axe, axe-heads.

WEAPONS OF THE EARLY IRON AGE.

British Museum. Guide to the antiquities of the Early Iron Age. 1905. *ill.* ... ...Ref. 8062

Shields, swords, daggers and spears.

— Guide to the mediæval room and to the specimens of mediæval and later times in the gold ornament room. 1907. *ill. plates.* [F64] ... ...Ref. 8600

Arms and armour. pp. 1-3, 57-65.

Gibb (William) Naval and military trophies and personal relics of British heroes: a series of water-colour drawing, with descriptive notes, by Richard H. Holmes, and an introduction by F.M. Viscount Wolseley. 1896. [F18 × 20] ... ...Ref. 5270

From Spanish Armada [1588] to reign of Queen Victoria.

International Exhibition. 1862. Illustrated catalogue of the Industrial department. 2 vols. *col. plates.* [B2] Ref. 6791-2

Military engineering; armour and accoutrements; ordnance and small arms. Vol. 2, Class XI.

— Masterpieces of industrial art and sculpture. 1863. *col. plates.* 3 vols. [B2] ... ... Ref. 1823-5

Illustrations and descriptions of swords and firearms, etc.

Laking (Guy F.) Mr. Edward Barry's collection of arms and armour at Ockwells Manor, Bray. *See* "The Connoiseur." Vol. 2. 1905. pp. 67-75. *ill.* [C16] ...Ref. 7868

— Unrecorded armour and arms in the European Armoury of Windsor Castle. *See* "Art Journal Coronation Number," pp. 185-191 ... ...Ref.

Ancient helmets and examples of mail: a catalogue of the objects exhibited at the Royal Archælogical Institute, 1881. [B122] ... ... Ref. 7999

Royal United Service Institution: Catalogue of the exhibition of Nelson relics in commemoration of the centenary of the battle of Trafalgar. *2nd ed.* 1905. *col. ill.* [C14] ... ...Ref. 7863

Swords, dirks, pistols and a Turkish gun, sabre and canteen, etc.

ARMS AND ARMOUR.—GENERAL.

Anderson (Joseph) Arms and armour. *ill. See* Encyclopædia Britannica. v. 2. pp. 553-558. [L2] Ref. 2472

Baruch & Cie. *Publishers.* Trade catalogue of theatrical costumes. n.d. *ill.* [B504 × 122] ... Ref. 7716

Illustrations of arms and armour of all nations and periods.

Boutell (Charles) Arms and armour in antiquity and the middle ages: also a descriptive notice of modern weapons *trans.* from the French of M. P. Lacombe with . . . a chapter on arms and armour in England. New ed. 1905. *ill.* [B122 × 504] ... 7894, Ref. 8268
First published in 1868.

Demmin (August) Die Kreigswaffen in Ihren Geschichtlichen Entwickelungen von dem altesten zeiten bis aus die Gegenwart. 1877. *ill.* [B122] ... Ref. 6818
Arms and armour from earliest times.

Hottenroth (Frederic) Les costume chez le peuples anciens et modernes. n.d. [1896] *col. plates.* [B504] 7204

— Le costume, les armes, les ustensels, objets mobiles, etc. 2 v. Paris. 1890. *col. plates.* [B504] 7210-11
Arms and armour of all nations from prehistoric times to the 17th century.

Jane (Fred T.) Fighting ships. 1905-6. *ill.* [B144] Ref. 7769
Progress of gunnery, pp. 407-412.

La Guerre; racontée par l'image d'après les sculpteurs, les graveurs et les peintres. Paris. 1903. [F18] ...Ref. 6779

Les arts du metal. Paris. n.d. *ill.* [C] ...Ref. 4729
Contains illustrations of swords and helmets.

Oman (C.) History of the art of war. 1898. [B116] ... 12451

Penny Cyclopædia. 1834. 27 vols. [L2] ... Ref. 498
Vol. 2. pp. 368-376.

Racinet (M. A.) Le costume historique. 1888. *col. plates.* 6 vols. [B504] ... ...Ref. 4796
Arms of all nations from earliest times.

Rouaix (Paul) Dictionnaire des arts decoratif. Paris. n.d. *ill.* [C84] ... ...Ref. 5229
Illustrations of arms and armour.

WEAPONS.—GENERAL.

Ratzel (Friedrich) History of mankind. 1896. *col. plates. maps. ill.* 3 vols. [A36] ... ... Ref. 5202-4
Weapons of savage races.

Sargeaunt (B. E.) Weapons: a brief discourse on hand weapons other than fire-arms. 1908. *plates.* [B122] Ref. 8688
Author is assistant curator of Royal United Service Museum, Whitehall. Deals with weapons of all nations, classified as follows:—Weapons for stunning, cutting, thrusting or stabbing, and miscellaneous.

SPECIAL.—NATIONAL.

UNITED STATES MILITARY WEAPONS.

Mason (V. L.) New Weapons of the United States army. *ill.* Century Magazine, vol. 27. 1894-5. pp. 570-583 12848

EGYPTIAN.

British Museum. Guide to the third and fourth Egyptian room. 1904. *ill.* ... ...Ref. 7616

Implements and weapons of Ancient Egyptians.

BRITISH.

Campbell (Archibald) Highland dress, arms and ornament. 1892. *port. plates.* [B122 × 504] ...Ref. 5364

Gardner (J. Starkie) Armour in England, from the earliest times to the reign of James I. 1897. *col. ill.* [B122] Ref. 4919

— Foreign armour in England. 1898. *col ill.* [B122] Ref. 5153

Green (J. R.) A short history of the English people. 1902. 4 vols. *col. plates.. maps. ill.* [F630] ... Ref. 6720, 7027, 7079, 7193

Numerous descriptive illustrations of arms and armour used in England from 450-1873. Includes a few foreign examples.

Robson (Isabel Suart) England's oldest handicrafts: makers of weapons. *See* The antiquary, vol. 36. 1900. pp. 110-115, 142-146. [F6 × C228] ... ...Ref. 7493

MILITARY.

The British Army. 1899. *plates. ill.* [F634] ...Ref. 5403

Arms of the troops. pp. 121-134.

Fortescue (J. W.) A history of the British army. 1902. 3 vols. *maps.* [F634] ... ... Ref. 6858-60

Vol. 3, pp. 553-537. [1783-1793].

MILITARY GUNS.

May (E. S.) Guns and cavalry: their performances in the past and their prospects in the future. 1896. *ill.* [B124] 1513

NAVAL.

NAVAL GUNS.

Barnaby (N.) Naval development in the century. 1904. [B146] 17041

Blake (J.) How sailors fight. 1901. *ill.* [B146] ... 14622

Clowes (Wm. Laird) The royal navy: a history from earliest times to death of Queen Victoria. 7 vols. 1903. *ill.* [F638] ... ...Ref. 6945
Vol. 7, pp. 21-56, deals with forms of armour and its development.

Crowe (G.) Commission of H.M.S. "Terrible," 1898-1902. 1903. *ill.* [F638] 15931
Naval guns mounted for field service in South Africa.

Naval Annual. 1898. *Edited* by Thomas A. Lord Brassey. *ill. plans.* [B144]... ... ... Ref. 5060
Armour and ordnance, pp. 365-414

— 1899. *Edited* by Thomas A. Lord Brassey. *ill. plans.* [B144] ... ...Ref. 5259
Armour and ordnance, pp. 363-412.

— 1900. *Edited* by John Leyland. *ill. plans.* [B144] Ref. 5531
Armour and ordnance, pp. 315-380. Armour plates: Japan, Norway and Russia.

— 1901. *Edited* by John Leyland. *ill. plans.* [B144] Ref. 6389
Armour and ordnance, pp. 391-457 Record of changes and improvements made in armour and armament of our ships.

— 1902. *Edited* by Thomas A. Lord Brassey. *ill. plans.* [B144] ... ...Ref. 6624
Armour and ordnance, pp. 293-376. Developments of naval ordnance and increase of power of guns.

— 1903. *Edited* by Thomas A. Lord Brassey. *ill. plans.* [B144] ... ...Ref. 6913
Armour and ordnance, pp. 349-429. Progress in guns from 1887 to 1903; mountings and gunnery.

— 1905. *Edited* by Thomas A. Lord Brassey. *ill. plans.* [B144] ... ...Ref. 7671
Armour and ordnance. pp. 337-421. Manufacturer of armour plates and progress of gunnery.

— 1906. *Edited* by Thomas A. Lord Brassey. *ill. plans.* [B144] ... ...Ref. 7671
Armour and ordnance. pp. 305-332.

— 1908. *Edited* by Thomas A. Lord Brassey. *ill. plans.* [B144] ... ...Ref. 8609
Armour and ordnance. pp. 265-338. Improvements in guns, armour plates and projectiles.

FRENCH.

Lacroix (Paul) Military and religious life in the Middle Ages and at the period of the Rennaissance. n.d. *ill.* Ref. 4948

ITALIAN.

Angelucci (Angelo) Catalogo della armeria reale. 1890. Torino (Turin). *ill.* [B122] ... ...Ref. 8000
Catalogue of the Italian Royal Armoury.

JAPANESE.

Hunter (M. S.) Armour of old Japan. *ill.* Century Magazine. vol. 27. 1894-95. pp. 386-391 ... 12848

SPANISH.

Calvert (Albert F.) Spanish arms and armour: being a historical and descriptive account of the royal armoury of Madrid. 1907. *ill.* [B122] [*Spanish series*] ...Ref. 3151
Historical development of the "finest collection of armour in the world." Text-book of European armoury.

SPECIAL CLASSES OF WEAPONS.

ARCHERY.

Hackwood (F. W.) Old English sports. 1907. *ill.* pp. 102-116. [C490] ... ...Ref. 8485

Peacock (Florence) Archers and archery. *See* The Antiquary. v. 33. 1897. pp. 139-141. [F6×C228] Ref. 7490

Strutt (J.) Sports and pastimes. 1801. *ill.* Chap. 1...Ref. 8766

JOUSTS AND TOURNAMENTS.

Hackwood (F. W.) Old English sports. 1907. *ill.* pp. 63-95. [C490]... ... ...Ref. 8485

Strutt (J.) Sports and pastimes. 1801. *ill.* (Jousts and tournaments) ... ...Ref. 8766

STONE IMPLEMENTS.

Tylor (E. B.) Anthropology. 1892. [A36]. pp. 185-199. Ref. 2631

Windle (B. C. A.) Remains of the prehistoric age in England. 1904. *ill.* [F658]... 17286

SWORD.

Baker (Sir S. W.) Nile tributaries of Abyssinia. 1880. [F108] 3172
Arab swords and swordmanship. pp 115-119

Burton (Richard F.) Book of the sword. 1884. *ill.* [B122] Ref. 5059
History of the sword from the earliest times.

Bing (S.) Artistic Japan. 1888. *col. plates.* [C84] pp. 127-137 ... ...Ref. 5268

Pollock (F.) Forms and history of the sword. Macmillan's Magazine. vol. 48, 1883. pp 195-207. 3936

To Clerks, Warehousemen, Carmen, and others.

FOR A FIRST-CLASS

Dining & Refreshment Room

At Moderate Charges, you cannot do better than go to

85, LEVER STREET, ST. LUKE'S

EVERYTHING OF THE VERY BEST.

The Model Dairy.

J. P. PUGH, Dairyman

158, LEVER STREET, CITY ROAD.

New Laid English Eggs. Devon and Dorset Butters. Agent for Golden Grain and V.V. Bread. Families waited upon Daily. Barrows and Carts call in every street in neighbourhood.

ROBERT W. COAN, 219, Goswell Road.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.

THE LARGEST

Library Advertising Contractors

IN THE WORLD.

PUBLISHERS

OF

Bookcovers,
Bookmarks,
Catalogues,
Guides,
Handbooks,
Magazines

For many of the Leading Libraries in the British Isles.

For Full Particulars apply to the Head Office:

COLONIAL HOUSE, TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

Telephone: No. 304 Hop.

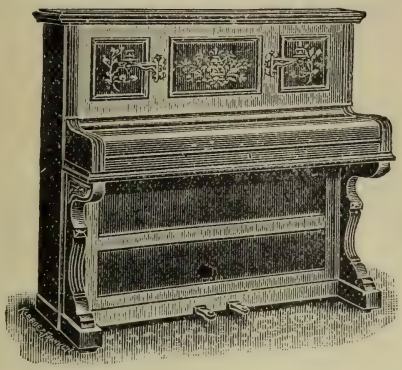
W. F. SMITH & CO.

(A. W. JEFFREYS),

Pianoforte Makers & Repairers.

PIANOS FOR HIRE.

Pianos Tuned and Regulated.



PIANOS EXCHANGED.

Second-hand Pianos from £10 cash.

New Models from 15 Guineas, or 10/6 per month by deferred payments

WRITE OR CALL FOR CATALOGUE. ESTABLISHED 1840.

400, St. John Street, Clerkenwell,- E.C.

F. INCE,

Dealer in all kinds of Rags, Paper, Metal, Old Rubber &c.,

1, SUFFOLK STREET,

ST. JAMES' WALK, CLERKENWELL.

WANTED.—All kinds of Old Metals, Waste Paper, Books, Ledgers, Office Waste, Rags, Rubber, &c , bought for Cash for Milling purposes.

Destruction Guaranteed. Note the Address.

TO LET.

BRANCHES WHERE TO DINE.

No Gratuities.

21, Tottenham Court Road, W.
37, Borough High Street, S.E.
17, Blackfriars Road, S.E.
224, Shoreditch High Street, E.
102, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
63, Cowcross Street, E.C.
87, Old Street, E.C.
37, Holywell Lane, E.C.
2, New Turnstile, W.C.
96, Shoe Lane, E.C.
55a, Houndsditch, E.C.
126, Minories, E.C.
212, Old Street, E.C.
2, Redcross Street, E.C.
63, Chiswell Street, E.C.
23, Wilson Street, E.C.
30, Eldon Street, E.C.
3, New Turnstile, W.C.

Chess, Draughts, and Dominoes allowed all day.

HENRY E. PEARCE,
UNDERTAKER.

INEXPENSIVE MODERN FUNERALS conducted in Town or Country.
DISTANCE NO OBJECT.
Consult us before going elsewhere, and so save exorbitant prices.

27, FEATHERSTONE STREET, CITY ROAD, E.C.

F. D. CRESSHULL,
WINDOW GLASS MERCHANT,
51, Myddelton Street, Clerkenwell,
Telephone: Holborn 5185. LONDON, E.C.

Contractor for Glazing Men sent to all parts. Sashes Primed and Glazed.
Stained Glass Works. Lead Glazing to suit all Buildings.

Incandescent Gas Mantles, Burners. &c. Plate, Sheet, & Ornamental Glass in Stock.

Estimates Free. Prompt attention to all Orders.

BARNETT BROTHERS
(Late ROBINSON),
29, EXMOUTH STREET,
CLERKENWELL,
THE OLDEST ESTABLISHED
PORK AND BEEF BUTCHERS
IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD.

We solicit a trial of our Celebrated Pork and Beef Sausages
All Manufactured Goods are made on the premises. **Telephone: 1187 Holborn.**

THE CHEAPEST HOUSE IN THE TRADE.

M. M. FRIEDLANDER
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL
WINDOW & PICTURE GLASS MERCHANT.

Glass Cut for Fancy Box Makers, Photo Frames, & Clo ircle

A Large Stock of Incandescent Mantles and Fittings supplied
Glaziers sent out. Country Orders pnnctually attended to.

34, Bath Street, City Road, E.C.

J. GOLDSWORTHY,

Wholesale and Retail Tobacconist

BELVIDERE CIGAR STORES,

1, PENTON STREET, PENTONVILLE, N.

Cigarettes by Weight from 4d. per oz.

Try my Special Blend Irish Cut, 4d. oz.; 2 ozs., 7½d. A rich, full-flavoured, cool Smoking Tobacco.

Established 1834.

ELLIS & BETON,

(Late J. R. Ellis),

The Original Inventor of the Iron-bound Glue Brush,

GENERAL BRUSH MANUFACTURERS

15, CENTRAL STREET, ST. LUKE'S, E.C. (Late of 64).

Wholesale and Retail.

Distempers, Sash Tools, Ground Brushes, & Tar Brushes. All qualities made to order.

Specialities in Paste and Glue Brushes of all kinds.

WAREHOUSE BROOMS. All orders promptly attended to.

VARNISHES. WALLPAPERS. BRUSHES

ESTD. 1836. ESTD. 1836.

W. HADLEY,

84, Bath Street, Old Street, London, E.C.

Relief Decorations. Mouldings. Plain and Printed Ingrains.

LARGE STOCK OF SPECIAL CHEAP LINES & JOBS.

Imitation of Stained Glass Window Decorations.

FOR

High-class Groceries & Provisions

AT THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES, GO TO

H. HERMAN'S, 131, Lever Street, St. Luke's.

LOOK.—Teas, 1/4, 1/6, 1/8, 2/- lb.

ONCE USED, ALWAYS USED.

A fresh supply daily of Eggs, Butter, Bacon, &c. Give us a trial and we will please you.

Established 1870

Telephone: 4947 Central.

Builders, Decorators, and Sanitary Engineers,

WAREHOUSE, SHOP, AND OFFICE FITTERS, CARPENTERS, BRICKLAYERS.

J. R. LONG & SON,

38, COMPTON STREET, COSWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.

Plumbing, Gas-fitting, Painting, Paper-hanging, Writing, Graining, &c.

ESTABLISHED 20 YEARS.

J. C. WHEELER,

PRACTICAL TAILOR,

50 & 52, High Street, Islington, N.

(Four doors from Grand Theatre and Home and Colonial Stores).

Inspection of our Select Patterns of New Season's Goods is cordially invited.

SUITS from 30s. **Satisfaction Guaranteed.**

Telephone: 7301 Central. Established 1884.

W. GAURON & SON,

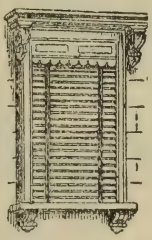
Window Blind Manufacturers

206 and 208, ST. JOHN STREET,

CLERKENWELL, E.C. (opposite Nicholson's Distillery).

CONTRACTORS TO THE LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

Inside and Outside Blinds of every description for Private Residences, Shops, Banks, Offices, Warehouses, Hotels, Conservatories. Opaque Blinds for Lecture Rooms, Art Galleries, Institutes, &c.



Speciality: Spring Rollers and Wire Blinds for the Trade.
Estimates Free. Repairs of all kinds.

A Doctor's Testimony

As to the healthiness and many advantages of Gas Fires.

A London Physician states:—

"I have had gas fires fixed in my Consulting Room, in some of the Bedrooms, and in my Children's Night Nursery. This will show you how convinced I am that **a properly fixed gas heating stove is the most efficient, healthy, and economical way of warming a room that there is.**

"To anyone in sickness, or in health, who appreciates comfort in their Bedroom, my advice is to have a gas fire fixed."

For further Medical and Scientific testimony as to the manifold advantages of Gas for Heating, please see pamphlet "Winter Wisdom" (Series 40), post free from

THE GAS LIGHT & COKE COMPANY,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, S.W.

ESTABLISHED 70 YEARS.

A. T. COOK & SONS

FAMILY BUTCHERS,

Best English and Scotch Meat and Dairy-fed Pork,

105, CENTRAL STREET, ST. LUKE'S, E.C.

And at 118, Godwin Road, Forest Gate.

THE CENTRAL DAIRY FARMERS.

A. WILLIAMS

79, CENTRAL STREET,

ST. LUKE'S.

Pure Milk and Cream Twice Daily from our own Farm, as supplied to the Courts of Justice.

New-laid Welsh Eggs Twice Weekly. Bread, Butter, Cheese, and General Grocery and Provisions. Everything of the Best Quality.

For High-class GROCERIES & PROVISIONS of every description

You cannot do better than go to

CARBINE'S STORES.

Our Great Speciality: Cooked Ham, 1s. 4d. per lb. A great luxury.

Agent for Spratt's Dog Biscuits. Clarke's Melox.

Note the address: **7, AMWELL STREET, E.C.**

Satisfaction Guaranteed. A trial solicited.

L. VICKERS & CO.,

Drapers, Hosiers, Haberdashers, Glovers, and Lacemen

VERNON HOUSE, 110, KING'S CROSS ROAD, W.C.

An Up-to-date Stock of Ladies' and Children's Underwear, Corsets, Aprons, Pinafores, &c.
Reliable Makers in Hosiery and Gloves.
Blouses in all the Newest Styles.
GENT.'S SHIRTS, COLLARS, TIES, & HOSIERY.
Table Linen, Household Linen, Manchester Goods, Sheetings, Blankets, Quilts, Curtains, Towels, &c.
Lace Curtains, Cretonnes, &c.

Gentlemen's Outfitters. Haberdashery of every description

All Goods of the best quality at Lowest Cash Prices.

D. COOKSEY & SON,

Funeral Furnishers,

52, AMWELL STREET, PENTONVILLE;

AND

266, UPPER STREET, ISLINGTON.

Estimates to any extent.

Carriage Department: 67, CHAPEL STREET. **Telephone: 601 & 30 North.**

CHIEF OFFICE:

8, Howland Street

Tottenham Court Rd., W.

Smart Horses

AND

Private Vans

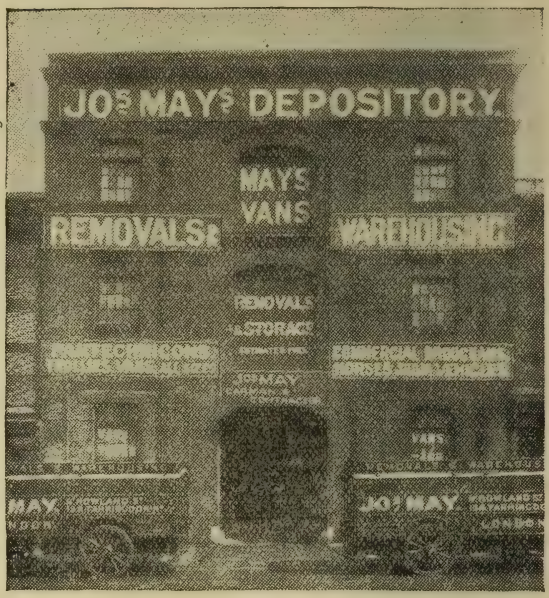
Suitable for all trades at a moment's notice.

Telephone:

2749 Gerrard and 2410 Mayfair.

FRONTAGE OF OFFICE AND DEPOT:

158, FARRINGDON ROAD, E.C.



IMPORTANT.

ELECTRIC LIGHT.

No one should be without Electric Light now that such Economical Lamps are on the Market.

Write for particulars or make an appointment for a representative to call on you

---

IF YOU USE MACHINERY SEND FOR PARTICULARS OF

ELECTRIC ENERGY FOR POWER.

THE SUPPLY CAN ALSO BE USED FOR

HEATING AND COOKING.

Address a postcard to

The General Manager and Secretary,

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

Moorgate Court, Moorgate Street, E.C.

TELEPHONE { **2681 London Wall.** **7492 Central.**

Telephone: 6023 CENTRAL.

C. J. FERGUSON & SONS,

54, CHISWELL STREET, FINSBURY, E.C.

(Late of Bunhill Row). Established 1884.

Electrical & Mechanical Engineers and Contractors.

Electric Lighting.
" Motor Power.
" Telephones.
" Lamps. Metallic Filament—all kinds kept in stock.

Electric Bells & Alarms.
" Gaslighters Repaired.

REPAIRS PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO.

E. DAVIDSON,

Tobacconist, Newsagent, and Stationer

Newspapers punctually delivered to all parts of the Borough from 7 a.m.
Established over 50 years.

ALL LEADING BRANDS OF TOBACCOS KEPT IN STOCK.
INSPECTION INVITED.

NOTE ADDRESS: **75, OLD STREET.**
PLEASE MENTION THIS MAGAZINE.

PUBLIC LIBRARY BOOKBINDING.

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., LIBRARY BINDERS AND SPECIALISTS

Our long experience, catering for the requirements of Public Librarians, enables us to produce work which will withstand the strain caused by so much handling, at small cost. Our "Flexo" Binding embraces three important features—Strength, Durability, and Flexibility. MSS. carefully bound. Old and Rare Books Restored. Portfolios of every description made at the shortest notice. Magazine Reading Cases made in any material to order. Cards, Card Pockets, Borrower's Tickets, Stock Books and Account Books with special ruling, News Cutting Books, and all Library Requisites.
All work executed under the personal supervision of proprietors. Large or small Contracts undertaken.

PLEASE SEND FOR QUOTATIONS TO

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., 53, St. John's Square, London, E.C.

LIBRARY HOURS.

Central Newsroom, 8 A.M. to 10 P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains the principal London daily and weekly newspapers, trade and scientific journals.

Central Reference Library, 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.; Sundays, 3 to 9 P.M., October to May, inclusive.

Contains nearly 9,000 works of reference in all classes of literature; directories and annuals, which lie openly on the tables; and a selection of the principal British and Foreign magazines and reviews, railway time tables, &c. Additions will be entered in this "Guide" from time to time. About 1,000 books of reference are placed on open shelves for the use of students and general readers.

Central Lending Library, 10.30 A.M. to 9 P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains over 16,000 works in every class of literature to which duly qualified borrowers are allowed to have direct access. Open to any inhabitant or employé in Finsbury. No admission to the shelves after 8.45 P.M. Additions to the Library are entered in this "Guide" every quarter.

Central Juvenile Reading Room, 5 to 9 P.M. Monday to Friday; 10 A.M. to 9 P.M. on Saturdays, save from June to October, inclusive, when it will be open from 5 to 9 only.

Open to boys and girls, from 8 to 16 years of age, who provide themselves with tickets. Contains the Juvenile Lending Library (2,500 volumes), Periodicals, Books for reading on the premises, &c.

St. Sepulchre Branch Library, 48, St. John Street, near Smithfield Market. Reading Room, 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. daily. **Lending Library,** 12.30 to 2.30, and 6 to 8 P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals and newspapers, and about 3,000 volumes of recent literature, together with a collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

Pentonville Branch Library, Penton Street. Reading Room, Lending Library, 12 to 2.30, and 5 to 9.30 P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals, and about 2,250 volumes of recent literature, together with a small collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

The Central Library is situated at the corner of Skinner Street and Whiskin Street, E.C., near the Town Hall. The Pentonville Branch is n Penton Street. The St. Sepulchre Branch is at 48, St. John Street.

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman: Mr. Councillor Barnes.

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Councillor Randall

Ex-Officio Member:

His Worship the Mayor (Councillor W. A. Dingle, M.D., J.P.)

Mr. Councillor Abrahams.
" " Bassett.
The Rev. E. A. Bennett.
Mr. Edwin H. Beresford, B.Sc.
Mr. Councillor Coles.
" " Deighton.
Mr. H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Grey.
" " Hull.
" " Millward.
" " Stow.
" " Trott.
The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee

Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903. Price 3*d*. *Out of Print*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ... Price 4*d*.

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898 Price 3*d*. *Out of Print*

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d*.
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s*.

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January, and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes, and information for readers, &c. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis.

FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

VOL. XVI. JULY, 1909. No. 61.

NOTES AND NEWS.

SUMMARY OF REPORT OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31st, 1909.

Books in Stock.—The number of volumes contained in the Libraries at March, 31st, 1909, was 32,741, an increase of 929 on the preceding year.

Borrowers.—The number of registered borrowers at March 31st, 1909, was 4,795.

Book Issues.—During the year there were issued from the Libraries 182,672 volumes, an increase of 11,626 compared with the previous year's work.

STOCK AND CIRCULATION FROM THE VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS.

	Books in stock.	Number of issues.
Central Lending Library	16,117	85,283
Central Reference Library	8,949	46,370
Central Juvenile Library...	2,553	22,124
Pentonville Branch Lending Library	2,064	6,285
Pentonville Branch Reference Library... ...	206	2,600
St. Sepulchre Branch Lending Library ...	2,753	4,692
St. Sepulchre Branch Reference Library ...	99	15,318
Total vols.	32,741	182,672

Replacements.—374 volumes have been purchased to replace popular works of Fiction which, through constant use had become unfit for further circulation, while 45 were lost or damaged by borrowers, and new copies purchased at their expense.

Binding and Repairs.—1,635 volumes have been rebound during the year, whilst minor repairs to books in the stock of the various departments have been executed by the staff.

Popular Lectures.—The following lectures were delivered in the Finsbury Town Hall during the period covered by this report :—

"Charles Dickens, the Messenger of Betterment," by Mr. W. E. Church.

"St. James's Palace," by the Rev. Canon Edgar Sheppard, C.V.O., D.D.

"The Development of Printing Machinery," by Alderman J. Crowle-Smith, J.P.

"The History of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England," by Colonel Sir Charles M. Watson, K.C.M.G., C.B.

"The Cradle of Rome," by Mrs. Douglas Wilson.

"Shakespeare's London," by Mr. T. R. Croger.

"The Tower of London, by Mr. Alfred Bedding.

Mr. W. R. Putterill, a late member of the Finsbury Borough Council, has again placed the Committee under deep obligation by providing the lantern and illustrating the lectures throughout the Session free of expense. The Committee desire to place on record their appreciation of his services and to those who have so kindly delivered the lectures during the session.

The lectures have been an unqualified success, the attendance being about 450 on each occasion. It is proposed to arrange for the delivery of another series during the Winter Session of 1909-10.

Periodicals, Magazines, &c.—54 copies of newspapers, 227 periodicals, magazines, and Transactions of Learned Societies, are available for consultation in the News and Reading Rooms attached to the Libraries.

Visits to the Libraries.—It is estimated that during the year ending March 31st, 1909, 385,560 persons visited the Central Newsroom, 143,514 the Central Reading Room, 2,400 the Central Reading Room on Sundays, 9,180 the Central Juvenile Reading Room, 24,786 the Pentonville Reading Room, and 53,550 the St. Sepulchre Reading Room, representing a total of 618,990 visits.

Donations.—The best thanks of the Committee are due to the numerous donors for various gifts of books, periodicals, &c., received during the year. In particular, the Committee desire to place on record their appreciation of the gift of Ten Guineas from the Worshipful Company of Skinners, to strengthen the music section attached to the Central Lending Library.

The Committee avail themselves of this opportunity of inviting the co-operation of residents in the Borough in building up the local section. Donations of books, maps, photographs, prints, old deeds, or other matter relating to the Borough, also books on the trades and arts carried on in the past or present in the locality, will be much appreciated.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A206] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are: C.: century; ed.: editor; frontis.: frontispiece; ill.: illustrated; n.d.: no date of publication; port.: portrait; trans.: translated; v.: volume.

Class A.—Science.

Boraston (J. Maclair). **British Birds** and their eggs, with a new method of identification. 1909. *col. plates.* [A106] 18924

A book for the beginner. Fully describes characteristics of colour and markings, gestures and notes, as a means of identification. Contains over one hundred coloured drawings of birds and their eggs.

Dicksee (Lawrence R.) The ABC of **Book-keeping.** 1908. [A 332] 18920

Author is Lecturer at the London School of Economics. Elementary manual of single and double entry book-keeping.

Dolmage (Cecil G.) **Astronomy** of to-day: a popular introduction in non-technical language. *2nd ed.* 1909. *col. plates. ill.* [A318] 18929

Author is Fellow of the Astronomical Society, etc.

Hanson (Edward K.) *and* John W. Dodgson. An intermediate course of laboratory work in **Chemistry.** 1908. *ill.* [A260] 18919

Both authors are Lecturers in Chemistry. Covers the syllabus of the London Intermediate Science Exam., preparations, volumetric analysis, exercises in gravimetric analysis, study of the solubility of salts in water. Elementary spectroscopic work, qualitative analysis. Preparation of indicators and re-agents.

Hatch (F. H.) Text-book of **petrology,** containing a study of the modern theories of petro genesis, a description of the rock-forming minerals, and a synopsis of the chief types of the igneous rocks and their distribution as illustrated by the British Isles. *5th ed.* 1909. *ill.* [A230] 18932

Describes the mineral constituents and internal structures of the igneous rocks, their mode of occurence at the surface and their origin beneath the crust of the earth.

Macnamara (N. C.) **Human Speech.** A study in the purposive action of living matter. 1908. *ill. col. frontis.* [A48] [*International Scientific Series.*] ... 18918

Explains the nature and action of the living matter of those parts of our bodies by means of which we gain ideas concerning the external world and are able to express our thoughts in intelligent speech.

Pendlebury (C.) *and* W. S. Beard. Commercial **Arithmetic.** *3rd ed.* 1908. [A330] 18917

Pendlebury is Senior Mathematical Master St. Paul's School, London. Beard is Head Master, Modern School, Fareham. A complete course of commercial arithmetic.

Raffety (Charles W.) An introduction to the science of **radio-activity.** 1909. *ill.* [A261-3] 18943

A popular and concise account of the properties of the radio-active elements and the theoretical conceptions which are introduced by the study of the radio-active phenomena, introducing many experiments. Divided into three main sections, descriptive, theoretical, and practical.

South (Richard) The **Moths** of the British Isles. *2nd Series.* Comprising the families Noctuidæ to Hepialidæ. 1908. *ill. col. plates.* [A172] 18928

Popular guide to British Moths, with accurately coloured figure of every species, and many varieties, also drawings of eggs, caterpillars, chrysolids, and food plants.

Soddy (Frederick) The interpretation of **radium,** being the substance of six popular experimental lectures delivered at the University of Glasgow. 1908. *ill.* [A261-3] 18992

Author is Lecturer in Physical Chemistry and Radio-activity, University of Glasgow. Written in non-technical language, illustrated by many experiments.

Sudborough (J. J.) *and* J. Campbell James. Practical **organic chemistry.** 1909. *ill.* [A258] 19030

Authors are Professor of Chemistry, and Lecturer and Demonstrator in Chemistry respectively, University College of Wales. Preparation of typical organic compounds, typical preparations, common laboratory operations, equivalent and molecular weight determinations, and numerous quantitive experiments with carbon compounds.

Unwin (P. W.) Practical **solid geometry.** 1909. [A338] 18981

An elementary course covering Stage I. of the Board of Education Examination. Examples on problems are appended to each chapter.

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Atkins (Evan A.) Practical sheet and plate **metal work.** 1908. *ill.* [B336×350] 18942

Author is Head of the Metal Trades Department, Municipal Technical School, Liverpool. Deals with every-day work in the various branches of the metal trades. Chapters on metals and their properties, mensuration rules, machinery and tools.

Baker (Harold) The **Territorial Forces.** A manual of its laws, organization and administration, with an introduction by the Right Hon. R. B. Haldane. 1909. [B134] 18945

Based on the Statute and official documents. Chapters on the history of the Citizen Forces, and on the re-organization of the Military Forces. *Appendix.*—The Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907. Model Scheme Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907.

Baterden (J. R.) **Timber.** 1908. *ill.* [B70] ... 18946

Describes the timber of the world, its qualities and uses. Chapters on decay and its causes, seasoning and impregnation of timber, strength and testing. Has a bibliography.

Beadle (Clayton) Chapters on **papermaking.** v. 5. Concerning the theory and practice of beating. 1908. *ill.* [B248] ... ... Ref. 8894

The fifth of a series of volumes dealing in a practical manner with all the leading questions in connection with the chemistry of papermaking and the manufacture of paper.

Berge (Madame) Every woman her own dressmaker, the moulding method of **practical dressmaking.** 1909. *ill.* [B502] 18980

A practical guide to the author's system of dressmaking.

Book of trade secrets, receipts and instructions for renovating, repairing, improving and preserving old books and prints. 1909. [B264] ... ... Ref. 8915

Arranged in dictionary form. Many of the receipes are trade secrets and include most recent methods of experts.

Bower (William M.) Some linotype adjustments; being a series of articles . . . reprinted from *The Newspaper Owner*, together with some tables and other technical matter . . . 1908. [B258] ... ... Ref. 8924

Bunyard (George) Handbook of **hardy trees and shrubs.** A popular guide to the most useful park trees, evergreen and flowering shrubs, and ornamental trees, with cultural hints and illustrations. 1908. *ill.* [B58] 18947

Dearmer (Percy) The Ornaments of the Ministers. 1908. *ill.* [B504] 18956

Historical and descriptive account of the vestments and symbolic ornaments of the Christian Church.

Dudley, Georgiana, Countess of, *compiler.* The Dudley Book of **cooking** and **household recipes.** 1909. *port.* [B496] 18991

Contains nearly five hundred recipes in all branches of cooking, ordinary and high class. Also recipes for preserves, beverages and syrups, and toilet requisites. Contains numerous quotations relating to food and cookery.

Dunbar (W. P.) Principles of **Sewage treatment,** translated by H. T. Calvert. 1908. *ill.* [B92] ... 18948

Part 1. Historical development of the sewage problem.
Part 2. The present position of sewage treatment, describing methods of disposal, supervision and co-operation of sewage disposal works. Has a bibliography, chiefly German works.

Erskine-Murray (James) A Handbook of **wireless telegraphy**, its theory and practice, for the use of electrical engineers, students, and operators. *2nd ed.* 1909. *ill. map.* [B101] 18990

Author is Lecturer on Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony, Northampton Institute.

Gibson (Charles R.) How **telegraphs and telephones** work, explained in non-technical language. 1909. *ill.* [B100 × 102] 18989

Introductory chapter on the electric current. Brief history of telegraphy, and a lucid account of the working of mechanism and management of telephones and telegraphs, with and without wires.

Haslam (Arthur P.) **Electricity** in factories and workshops, its cost and convenience; a handy book for power producers and power users. 1909. *ill.* [B96] 18993

Describes the various forms of electric motors and demonstrates their use and convenience to the manufacturer, and deals with the conditions which determine the cost of electric driving, and compares this with other methods of producing and utilising power.

Hayden (Arthur) Chats on **English Earthenware.** 1909. *ill. col. frontis.* [B386] 10629

A manual for collectors, with historical and descriptive chapters on the various examples of English ware, makers' marks, etc. Has glossary of terms and bibliography.

Herrick (T. P.) **Embossing**, blocking, and die-stamping; a practical guide to these processes. *2nd ed.* [B258] Ref. 8922

Embossing. Force making, plate sinking, materials used, embossing by cardboard dies, hot embossing, die making and mounting, embossing on cylinder machines, litho embossing. *Die-stamping.* On embossing press in colours and bronze, die stamping on platen presses, power die presses. *Blocking.* Dies, handling material adhesive media, white and coloured foils.

Hird (W. Benison) Elementary **dynamo design** with numerical examples. 1908. *ill.* [B96] 18950

Author is Lecturer on dynamo design, Glasgow and West of Scotland Technical College. Describes various types of dynamo-electric machinery, and explains the methods and calculations necessary for its design, by means of numerical examples.

Hülb (Arthur F. von) **Three-colour photography**: three-colour printing and the production of photographic pigment pictures in natural colours, *trans. by* Henry O. Klein. 1904. *col. plates. diagrams.* [C140] ... 19062

Theoretical and practical manual. *Part* 1—Light and colour. *Part* 2—Theory and practice of three colour printing. First published in Germany, 1897. This edition revised and brought up to date.

Jennings (Arthur S.) Paint and **colour mixing**: a practical handbook for painters. decorators and all who have to mix colours, containing seventy-two samples of paint of various colours, including the principal graining grounds and upwards of four hundred different colour mixtures, with hints on colour and paint mixing generally, testing colours, recipes for special paints, etc., etc. 1902. [B292] ... ... Ref. 8911

Keyzer (Mrs. Frances) **French household cooking**, with a number of recipes from the best Paris chefs. n.d. [1909.] [B498] 18949

Recipes for simple and inexpensive cookery of all kinds. Chapter on the secret of good cooking.

Kingsley, (Rose G.) **Roses** and **rose growing**, with a chapter on "How to grow roses for exhibition," by F. Page Roberts. 1908. *ill. col. plates.* [B48] ... 18951

The making and planting of a rose garden, pruning and propagating. Descriptions of various varieties, with historical notes. Chapter on rose pests.

Lanston Monotype Corporation Ltd. *Publishers.* The Lanston **Monotype keyboard**; instructions regarding its proper use and maintenance, prepared for the guidance of operators and learners. 1905. *ill.* [B258] Ref. 8916

Practical guide to monotype composition, operating and maintenance adjustments. Detailed description of keyboard and justifying mechanism and instructions for proper care of the machine. Does not deal with the "Caster."

Larner (Edgar T.) The principles of **alternating currents** for students of electrical engineering. 1908. *diagrams.* [B96] 18987

A non-mathematical work giving a clear knowledge of first principles to those who have no mathematical training. Elementary knowledge of electricity and magnetism is necessary for the study of this work.

Linotype and Machinery Co. *Publishers.* The **Linotype,** its mechanical details and their adjustment, instruction as to its care and repairs. n.d. [ ]. *ill.* [B258] Ref. 8923

Practical guide to the construction and operation of the Linotype composing machine.

Macdonald (Isabel) **Home nursing,** with notes on the preservation of health. 1909. *ill.* [B462] ... 19116

Author is Lecturer on Nursing to the County Committees of Fife and Haddington, etc. A popular guide to general nursing of invalids. Special chapters on nursing infectious cases. Sick room appliances. Rules for personal health. Care of infants. Recipes for invalid cookery.

Maxim (Sir Hiram S.) Artificial and natural **flight.** 1908. *ill.* [B82] 18952

Deals chiefly with the author's own experimental work, explaining his methods and conclusions regarding the problem of flight.

Moore (E. C. S.) **Sanitary Engineering:** a practical treatise on the collection, removal and final disposal of sewage and house refuse, and the design and construction of works of drainage and sewerage, with numerous hydraulic tables, formulæ, and memoranda, including an extensive series of tables of velocity and discharges of pipes and sewers, revised and in part re-written by E. J. Silcock. *3rd ed.,* 2 v. [B92] ... ... Ref. 8903-4

V. 1. Sewerage, hydraulics, sewer and drain ventilation, sanitary fittings and apparatus.
V. 2. Land drainage, sanitary notes, sewage disposal, refuse destructors, trade effluents, and sewerage fungus.

Pedley (R. Denison) and Frank Harrison. **Our teeth,** how built up, how destroyed, how preserved. 1908. *ill.* [B454] 19114

Authors are fully qualified Dental Surgeons holding public appointments. Popular account of the structure, growth and development of teeth. Dental disease and its relation to other diseases. Prevention and treatment.

Pendred (Vaughan) The **Railway locomotive,** what it is, and why it is what it is. 1908. [B210] ... 19112

Author is Member of the Institute of Mechanical Engineers. In three parts, dealing with the locomotive as a vehicle, a steam generator, and a steam engine respectively. A book for general readers. Bibliography.

Purchase (William R.) Elementary manual of **building inspection** or how to become a Building Inspector. 1908. *ill.* [B62] 18988

Author is Building Inspector, Borough of Hove. Qualifications and duties of Inspectors. Office procedure. Guide to the practical work of building, building materials. Bye-laws. Useful tables and memoranda.

Robertson (F. E.) A practical treatise on **organ building.** 2 v. 1897. [B378] 19048

Deals with every branch of organ construction, voicing, and tuning. Specifications. Bibliography. Suitable for amateur or professional builders. Based on the work of Don Bedos de Celles, published 1767-78, and contains the most valuable part of Dr. Johann G. Töpfer's German work, including his diagrams and illustrations. V. 1, Text. V. 2, Plates.

Rowell (G. F.) Hints on **estimating,** including hints on bronze printing, embossing, purchasing plant, how to make printing pay, etc., etc. *2nd ed.* 1901. [B258] Ref. 8917

Sanders (T. W.) **Lawns** and **greens**: their formation and management. 1901. *ill.* [B52] 19028

Author is editor of *Amateur Gardening*, etc. Guide to the formation and preservation of gardens, tennis and croquet lawns, bowling and golf greens, cricket grounds and grass paths, with a chapter on appliances.

Sindall (R. W.) The Manufacture of **paper.** 1908. *ill.* [B248) 190

An elementary text book describing the various materials for paper making, and the processes of manufacture. Has a bibliography, 20 pp.

Smith (Herman) The art of **tuning the pianoforte.** A new and comprehensive treatise, to enable the musician to tune his pianoforte upon the system founded on the theory of equal temperament. *3rd ed.* n.d. [1902] [B378] 19054

Chapter on defects arising in pianofortes, and their remedies. Comparative table of vibrations of the scale under different pitches. Table of the Profession of the beats of Tempered Concords. Calculations based on Standard. Pitch C 512. First published 1893.

Modern **organ tuning** . . . clearly explaining the nature of the organ pipes and the system of equal temperament, together with a historic record of the evolution of the diatonic scale from the Greek tetrachord. n.d. [1902] [B378] 19050

Snyder (Harry) **Human foods** and their nutritive value. 1908. [B496] 18953

Author is Professor of Agriculture, Chemistry, University of Minnesota. Principles of human nutrition and the study of the more common articles of food. Physical, chemical and bacteriological changes affecting digestibility and nutritive value which take place during preparation for consumption. Dietary studies, rational feeding, comparative cost and nutritive value of foods, experiments and laboratory practice. Select bibliography.

Solomon (Maurice) **Electric lamps.** 1908. *ill.* [B98] 18925

Describes various types of carbon and metallic filament, incandescent lamps and arc lamps, methods of testing. Principles of artificial illumination and the production of artificial light. Photometry. Comparison of different lamps.

Staniforth (H.) **Electric power** for gasworks. 1909. [B96 × 324] 19023

Practical treatise on electric plant, suitable for gasworks.

Trentham (W. H.) and James Saunders. Modern methods of **sewage disposal,** a practical handbook for the use of members of Local Authorities and their officials. 1909. *ill.* [B92] 18955

The authors have a practical experience of 20 years.

Thomas (F. W.) A concise manual of **Platen Press-work.** *Chicago.* 1903. *2nd ed.* ... ... Ref. 8918

Reprinted from *The Practical Printer*, St. Louis. Theory and practice of platen machining, bearers, care of machine, feeding, impression, ink, overlaying, rollers, setting feed gauges, special troubles, tympan, underlaying.

Thomlinson (E. Taylor) How to become a successful **Linotype operator.** *5th ed.* n.d. [1906]. *ill.* [B258] Ref. 8920

Guide to operation and care of the Linotype, describing each portion of the mechanism, hints on fingering, and other useful information. Issued by The Linotype Users' Association.

Thompson (John S.) Correct keyboard fingering: a system of **fingering the linotype** for the acquirement of speed. *Chicago.* n.d. [1903]. *ill.* [B258] Ref. 8919

Author is Instructor Machine Composition, Inland Printer Technical School, Chicago.

Whetton (H.) *Compiler.* Practical notes on **stereotyping and electrotyping.** 1901. *ill.* [B258] ... 19063

Compiler is editor of *The British Printer*, from which this work is reprinted. Practical manual, giving full details of processes, the plant and appliances.

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Bach (Johann S., 1685-1750) **Sonaten** und partiten fur violine allein. n.d. [C316] *facsimile.* 19082

Sonatas and Partitas for Solo Violin, arranged by Joseph Joachim and Andreas Moser.

Banister (Henry C.) The **Harmonising of melodies**: a text-book for students and teachers. *3rd ed.* n.d. [1898]. [C278] 19055

Elementary Manual of the theory and practice of harmony.

Bond (Francis) *and* Frederick C. Eden. **Fonts** and font covers. 1908. *ill.* [C230] 18872

A historical and descriptive account of English fonts and font covers, with chapters on the original import of the Rite of Baptism and methods of administration of the rite. Has a bibliography.

Box (Charles) **Church music** in the Metropolis: its past and present condition, with notes, critical and explanatory. 1884. [C262] 19041

A history of church music in London from the Reformation, with detailed account of the service in various London churches in 1884. General history of psalms, hymns, rise and progress of the Psalter, Books of psalms and hymns. Psalmody. The Anthem and Choral Service. The organ.

Bury (T. Talbot) Remains of **ecclesiastical woodwork.** n.d. [1909]. [C102] ... ... Ref. 8900

Scale drawings of carved woodwork in English churches, screens, stalls, seats, roofs, pulpits, etc.

Colberg (Paul) **Harmony** easily and progressively arranged, presenting in a simple manner the elementary ideas as well as the introduction to the study of harmony. n.d. [1907]. *port. ill.* [C278] 19056

Couppey (Felix Le) **Piano teaching,** advice to pupils and young teachers, *trans. by* M. A. Bierstadt. n.d. [C396] 19051

Crowest (Frederick J.) Catechism of **musical history** and biography with especial reference to the English School. n.d. [1903] [C260 × G60] 19045

Designed to meet the requirements of candidates in musical examinations, giving the important points of musical history and biography in the form of questions and answers.

Day (Lewis F.) Nature and **ornament**. I. Nature and the raw material of design. 1908. *ill.* [C76] ... 18930

Illustrates the decorative and ornamental character of natural growth, and its infinite suggestiveness as the starting point of design.

Deppe (Ludwig, 1828-1890). **Finger exercises** for rapidly developing an artistic touch in pianoforte playing, carefully arranged, classified and explained by Amy Fay. n.d. [ ] [C386] 19052

The object of Deppe's system of technique was the acquirement of an absolutely even touch by the adoption of a soft tone, a slow pace in practising, a lower seat than is usually recommended, and minute attention to the details of muscular movement. See also Ehrenfechter.

Dickinson (Edward) The Growth and **development of music** described in chapters on the study of musical history, with an annotated guide to musical literature. 1906. [C260] ... ... 18969 Ref. 8909

Author is Professor of the History of Music, Oberlin Conservatory. Deals with the history of music in all its forms from earliest times to the present day, with special biographical and critical chapters on the great composers. Annotated list of books to each chapter. Bibliography.

Ehrenfechter (C. A.) Technical study in the art of **pianoforte playing** (Deppe's principles). *5th ed.* n.d. [1900] [C386] 19053

A detailed exposition of the system of pianoforte technic taught by Ludwig Deppe (1828-1890) First published, 1891. See also under Deppe.

Elterlein (Ernest von) **Beethoven's pianoforte sonatas explained** for the lovers of the musical art. *trans. by* Emily Hill. *6th ed.* 1903. *port. ill.* [C258] ... 19039

An analysis and description of the sonatas pointing out the leading and characteristic features of each one. First published, 1856.

Eilenberg (Richard) **Konig Harlekin.** (King Harlequin). Overture. Op. 252. n.d. [C388] ... 19071

Pianoforte solo.

Engel (Carl) **Musical instruments.** *2nd ed.* 1908. *ill.* [C288] 18967

Historical account of musical instruments of all countries from earliest times. Chapters on Egyptian instruments revised by J. Flinders Petrie. Greek, Etruscan and Roman by Cecil H. Smith. Chinese and Japanese by Stephen W. Bushell. First published, 1875. Issued by Board of Education, South Kensington, Victoria and Albert Museum. Illustrations from specimens in Victoria and Albert Museum and British Museum.

Eve (G. W.) **Heraldry** as art; an account of its development and practice chiefly in England. 1907. *ill.* [C74 × G104] ... ... Ref. 8905

Intended as a guide for designers, craftsmen and students who employ heraldic motives. Origin and rules of heraldry, and the practical application of heraldic art to various branches of design. Technique of methods of producing various kinds of work.

Farmer (Henry G.) Memoirs of the Royal Artillery Band, its origin, history and progress: an account of the rise of **military music in England.** 1904. *ill.* (C262) 19047

Author is Bombardier, R.A. band.
A history of the R.A. Band from its formation in 1762, its progress under the various conductors. Chapters on military music from earliest times to the 16th century.

Fillmore (John C.) A History of **pianoforte music,** with critical estimates of its greatest masters and sketches of their lives, edited by Ridley Prentice. n.d. [1885] [C384] 19044

Describes the clavichord and harpsichord the predecessors of the piano, and traces the development of pianoforte music and technique from earliest to modern times.

Glyn (Margaret H.) Analysis of the evolution of **musical form.** 1909. [C282] 18941

Goddard (Joseph) The **Rise of music**; being a careful enquiry into the development of the art from its primitive puttings forth in Egypt and Assyria to its triumphant consummation in modern effect, specially bringing out the influence of the Church upon the joint development of harmony and notation, the importance . . . of the enweavement of scales, the creative consequences of the clavier type of instrument and the explanation of a new and perfect order of beauty resting upon our tempered system. n.d. [ ] *ill.* [C260] 19046

Gresswell (Henry W. *and* George) How to play **the fiddle**; or hints to beginners on the violin. *6th ed.* 1896. [C414] 19059

Contains also chapters on teaching the violin, how to choose an instrument, preservation and repair, construction, tuning, etc., and historical sketch.

Hellen (Stephen, 1815-1888) **Tarantelle.** Op. 85, No. 2. [C388] 19069

Pianoforte duet.

Hepworth (William) Information for players, owners, dealers and makers of bow-instruments, also for string manufacturers, taken from personal experience, studies and observations. n.d. [1899] *ill.* [C410] ... 19057

Useful advice as to the preservation, repair, and correct fitting up of stringed instruments.

Hofmann (Richard) **Sechzehn lichte stücke** fur violine und klavier. Op. 85. n.d. [1893] [C316] ... 19072

Sixteen easy pieces for violin and piano.

Huneker (James) Mezzotints in **modern music.** *3rd ed.* n.d. [1900] [C258 × G60] 19037

Critical and appreciative studies of the works of Brahms, Tschaïkowsky, Chopin, Richard Strauss, Liszt, and Wagner. Chapter on the music of the future.

Jensen (Adolph) **Drei Klaivierstücke**, Scherzo, Berceuse, Pastorale zu 4 händen. Op. 18. n.d. [C388] 19078

Three pianoforte duets.

Johnson (George L.) **Photographic optics** and **colour photography,** including the camera, kinematograph optical lantern and the theory and practice of image formation. 1909. *ill. col. plates.* [C148]... ... 18994

Theory, construction and practical working of the various classes of optical instruments. The camera. The lens. Special properties of photographic lenses, formation of the image on the screen and the apparatus connected with it, sensitometers, colour photography, theory and practical, the formation of the image on the plate, the optical lantern.

Kleczynski (Jean) **Chopin's greater works** (preludes, ballads, nocturnes, polonaises, Mazurkas) how they should be understood, including Chopin's notes for a "method of methods," translated with additions by Natalie Janotha. n.d. [1896] *ports. facsimile.* [C258] 19036

Lectures delivered in Warsaw in 1883. "Note for a Method of Methods" consists of some valuable hints to pianoforte players.

Kleczynski (Jean) The works of **Frederic Chopin,** and their proper interpretation, *trans. by* Alfred Whittingham. *5th ed.* n.d. [1882] *ill.* [C386] ... 19040

Lectures delivered about 1879. Practical instructions for the correct rendering of Chopin's works.

Kobbe (Gustav) How to understand **Wagner's Ring** of the Nibelung, being the story and a descriptive analysis of the "Rhinegold," the "Valkyr," "Siegfried," and the "Dusk of the Gods," with a number of musical examples. *6th ed.* n.d. [1895] [C258 × 436] ... 19034

A popular work without technical terms or discussions.

Lacombe (Paul) **Six morceaux** pour violon avec accompaniment de piano. Op. 107. n.d. [C416] ... 19067

Contains: Chanson d'Avril, Pavanne Valse Lente, Melodie, Mazurka, Passe-Pied.
Arranged for violin and piano.

Lightfoot (J.) The **Theory of Music** for students and teachers, comprising the elements of music in both notations and elementary harmony, together with a short exposition of the principles of voice production and voice training. 1909. *3rd ed.* [C268] 18986

Part 1.—The Staff notation. Part 2.—Tonic Sol-fa notation. Examination Papers on each part. Covers the Syllabus of the University Senior Local Examinations.

Liszt (Franz, 1811-1886) **Transcription** aus **Richard Wagner's Opern fur pianoforte.** n.d. [C388] ... 19084

Pianoforte duets arranged from Wagner's Operas, Tannhaüser, Lohengrin, Rienzi, The Flying Dutchman, and Tristan and Isolde.

Otto (Jacob A.) A Treatise on the structure and preservation of the **violin** and all other bow-instruments; together with an account of the most celebrated makers, and of the genuine characteristics of their instruments; *trans.* by John Bishop. *4th ed.* n.d. [ ] *diagrams.* [C410] 19058

Author was instrument maker to the Court of the Grand Duke of Weimar. *Appendix:* Method of tracing a model for a violin. Cremonese makers and others. Experiments of Felix Savart. Bows. Mutes and fiddle holders. List of classical works for stringed instruments. First published 1833.

Richmond (W. D.) Colour and **colour printing** as applied to lithography, containing an introduction to the study of colour, an account of the general and special qualities of pigments employed, their manufacture into printing inks, and the principle involved in their application. *4th ed.* n.d. [ ] *diagrams.* [C140] 19019

Reger (Max) **Suite fur die orgel.** Praeludium, Fuge, Intermezzo, Basso Ostinato, Romanze Toccata, Fuge. Op. 92. n.d. [C378] 19080

Organ suite, manual and pedal.

Ritter (Frederick L.) The **History of Music** from the Christian Era to the present time. *3rd ed.* n.d. [1892] [C260] 19043

Author Professor of Music, Vassar College.

Sarasate (Pablo de) **Fantaisie sur la Flute enchantée** de Mozart pour violon avec accompaniment d'orchestre ou de piano. Op. 54. n.d. [C316] 19081

Arrangement for Mozart's Opera "The Magic Flute" for violin and piano.

Schubert (Franz P., 1797-1828) **La Sérénade** transcrites pour violin (ou violoncello) avec accompagnement de piano par R. Hammer. n.d. [C416] 19068

Arranged for violin and piano.

Singelée Album. **Beruhmte Opern fantasien** fur violine mit pianoforte Begleitung. n.d. [C316] 19070

Fantasia on the following operas, arranged for violin and pianoforte:—
The Prophet (Meyerbeer). William Tell (Rossini). The Magic Flute (Mozart). The Love Spell (Donizette). Masaniello (Auber).

Sinigaglia (Leone, 1868) **Ouvertüre** Le Baruffe Chiozzotte. Op. 32. n.d. [C388]... 19075

Arranged as a pianoforte duet by Ernesto Consolo.

Smith (Hermann) The World's **earliest music**: traced to its beginnings in ancient lands, by collected evidence of relics, records, history, and musical instruments from Greece, Etruria, Egypt, China, through Assyria and Babylonia to the primitive home, the land of Akkad and Sumer. n.d. [ ] *ill.* [C260] 19042

Spendiarow (A.) Esquisses de Crimée. n.d. [C388] 19079

Pianoforte duets—
1. Air de danse.
2. Chanson elegiaque.
3. Chanson à boire.
4. Air de danse. Kartarma.

Thibaut (A. F.) Purity in **Music**. *trans.* by John Broadhouse. n.d. [1882] [C258] 19038

Tscharkowsky (Peter T., 1840-1893) Album of choice **compositions for violin and pianoforte.** n.d. [C316] 19074

Romance Op. 5.
Canzonetta from Violin Concerto. Op. 35.
Melody. Op. 42, No. 3.
Elegy. Op. 48, No. 3.

Vassall (Harry) *and* Arthur Budd. **Football**: the Rugby Game. *3rd ed.* 1908. *ill.* [C596] 18915

History of the Rugby Union, methods of play, refereeing, professionalism, bye-laws of the Union.

Weingartner (Felix) The **Symphony writers** since Beethoven. *trans.* by Arthur Bles. n.d. [1906] *ports.* [C258 × G60] 19035

Critical studies of the works of Schubert, Götz, Brahms, Tchaïkovsky, Bruckner, Berlioz, Liszt, Strauss, Mahler, Mendelssohn, Saint-Saens, and others.

White (Eustace E.) The complete **hockey player**, with contributions by Philip Collins and L. M. and J. Y. Robinson. 1909. *ill. plan.* [C604] 19022

Practical guide to the game, rules, care and equipment of the ground, historical sketch. Additional chapters :—
Philip Collins : History of the Hockey Association.
,, ,, Hockey in other lands.
L. M. & J. Y . Robinson : University Hockey.

Whithard (Philip) **Illuminating** and missal painting on paper and vellum. 1909. *col. plates. ill.* [C82] ... 18985

A practical treatise on manuscript work. Testimonials and Herald painting, with chapters on lettering and writing, and on mediæval burnished gold.

Wiehmayer (Theordor) **Universal studies,** the fundamental forms of **piano technic** through all keys (arranged from two studies of Clementi). [C386] ... 19277

Studies in fingering in two parts, Part 2 containing more difficult arrangements.

Winram (James) **Violin playing** and violin adjustment. 1908. *port. ill.* [C414] 18954

This work is not a tutor but a guide to the more advanced points of violin playing, and a knowledge of the rudiments is essential to its study. Illustrations show the various positions of the hand and fingers. Useful chapters on the adjustment and general care of the violin and bow, and on the choice of an instrument.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Adam (John) **Commercial correspondence.** *3rd ed.* 1908. [D418] 18914

Practical guide to the execution of all branches of commercial correspondence, forms and letters connected with banking, bills of exchange, etc. Miscellaneous forms and letters, postal, telegraphic, and railway business.

Andréadès (A.) History of the **Bank of England**, *trans.* by Christabel Meredith, with a preface by H. S. Foxwell. 1909. [D388] 18958

Author is Professor of Political Science, University of Athens. The origin and development of banking in England, and the foundation and history of Bank of England from 1640-1903. Appendix : —The relations between the Bank and the Treasury. Text of the Bank Charter Act, 1844. Ricardo's plan for a National Bank, 1824. Bibliography.

Arnold (Felix) Text-book of **school and class management**, theory and practice. 1908. [D438] 18970

The first of a series of volumes on this subject, present volume dealing with co-operation between principals and teachers and general class management, theoretical and practical. An American work.

Carter (Roger N.) The Simplex Guide to **Income tax**: its assessment and repayment. 1908. [D230] ... 18927

Corbion (W. A.) *and* G. E. Grimsdale. **Salesmanship**: a practical guide for shop assistant, commercial traveller, and agent. n.d. [1908]. [D424] 18959

The influence of character on salesmanship, relation of the salesman to the customer, the knowledge and care of stock, suggestive salesmanship, system, etc. Lessons for guidance of salesman are illustrated by examples of actual cases.

Farrington (F. W.) **Clay modelling** in manual training from plan, elevation, and section; an occupation for all standards. 1908. *ill.* [D456 × C248] 18916

Author is Head Master, London County Council school. A working manual for teachers, with courses of instruction for Junior, Intermediate and Senior pupils, with notes.

Fletcher (Banister) Light and Air: a text-book in tabulated form for architects, surveyors, and others, showing what constitutes ancient Light; how the right is acquired, jeopardised or lost; injuries without remedy; the relative position of servient and dominant owners; the methods of estimating injuries, with outline of matters to remember in preparing for the trial, and also full reports and digests of ruling cases. *4th ed.* Revised by B. F. and H. P. Fletcher. 1902. [D328] ... Ref. 8912

Latifi (Almá) Effects of war on property; being studies in **International Law** and Policy, with a note on Belligerent rights at sea, by John Westlake. 1909. [D314] 18961

International law relating to property of enemies and neutrals on land and sea, exceptions to the rules of capture of property at sea, effects on conquest on property. List of references on the subject.

McKechnie (William S.) The reform of the **House of Lords**, with a criticism of the Select Committee of 2nd December, 1908. 1909. [D200] 18963

Author is Lecturer on Constitutional Law and History, Glasgow University.

Plaisted (Laura L.) The early **education of children.** 1909. *ill. col. plates.* [D452] 18984

Theoretical and practical work designed for teachers. Shows in detail the application of principal, examples of work, method and curricula, with instructions in the use of picture story telling, music, games, nature study, physical training, etc. Chapter on the medical responsibilities of the school teacher, by A. L. Ormerod, M.D.

Poor Laws and Relief of Distress. Royal Commission on. Knight's synopsis of the Majority and Minority Reports: adapted to meet the requirements of members of local authorities and local officials. 1909. [D320] ... 18960

Powell (Ellis T.) The Essentials of **Self-Government** [England and Wales]. A comprehensive survey, designed as a critical introduction to the detailed study of the electoral mechanism as the foundation of political power, and a potent instrument of intellectual and social evolution; with practical suggestions for the increase of its efficiency. 1909. [D192] 18968

The author writes on the supposition that representative goverment in England and Wales does not exist, and argues that under present conditions any Government may pursue its course with indifference to or in defiance of the wishes of the electorate.

Ravenshear (A. F.) The Industrial and Commercial influence of the **English Patent System.** 1908. [D328] 18962

An examination of the system in order to show how far it is justified on economic grounds, also showing its influence in the production of employment and unemployment, its bearing on the periodical rise and fall of trade, and the importance of its office in relation to the commerce of the world. Brief comparison of the Patent Systems of the United Kingdom, Germany and United States.

Shadwell (Arthur) **Industrial efficiency,** a comparative study of industrial life in England, Germany and America. *2nd ed.* 1909. [D102] 19021

Examines the conditions under which the textile and metal trades are carried on in these countries. Factory laws and conditions, hours, wages, workmen's compensation and insurance, benevolent institutions, housing, cost of living and physical conditions, social conditions, trade unions and industrial disputes, pauperism and thrift, elementary and technical education.

Stephenson (Charles H. S.) A study of the **law of mortgages.** 1909. [D328] 19025

A commentary on the British laws relating to mortgages. A knowledge of the general law of real and personal estates is required for the study of this work.

Woman in industry, from seven points of view, with a preface by D. J. Shackleton. 1908. [D102 × 26] ... 18983

Contains seven papers dealing with the industrial position of women :—
The Regulations of Women's Work. Gertrude M. Tuckwell.
The Minimum Wage. Constance Smith.
Trade Unionism. Mary Macarthur.
Infant Mortality. May Tennant.
Child Employment and Juvenile delinquency. Nettie Adler.
Factory and Workshop Law. Adelaide M. Anderson.
Legislative Proposals. Clementina Black.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Conybeare (Fred. C.) Myth, magic and morals: a study of **Christian origins.** 1909. [E176 × 178] ... 18998

An enquiry into the identity of Jesus Christ, His real aims and ideas and the means at His command for realising them, the origin and growth of the Christian Institutions. Written from the standpoint of Rationalism.

Murray (J. Clark) A Handbook of **Christian ethics.** 1908. [E174] 18997

Wakerley (John E.) The making of moral manhood. 1909. [E318] 18995

A series of addresses on Christian Life and conduct, chiefly delivered at the Men's Meeting, East Ham.

Class F.—History and Geography.

Barker (Edward H.] **France** of the French. 1908. *ports. ill.* [F1006] 19003

A general account of Contemporary France and the French people, social life, literature and the arts, science and invention, chapter on rural life in France.

Bradley (A. G.) The Making of **Canada.** 1908. *map.* [F212] 18964

The history of Canada from the Conquest, 1759, to the war of 1814. Sequel to "The Fight with France for North America." No. 15150.

Bumpus (T. Francis) **Canterbury** Cathedral. n.d. [1909]. *ill. plan.* [F734] 19024

Brief historical and descriptive guide to the Cathedral.

Calvert (Albert F.) **Madrid:** an historical description and handbook on the Spanish Capital. 1909. *plans. ill. ports.* [F1216] 19001

History of the City, with an account of the Court and Society, art, literature and the drama, churches and public buildings, the bull fight, and general social life. Contains over 400 full page plates, including views of the City, art treasures, armour, architecture, etc.

Calvert (Albert F.) **Royal Palaces of Spain:** a historical and descriptive account of the seven principal palaces of the Spanish kings. 1909. *ill.* [F1222] 19002

The Escorial La Granja (San Ildefonso) El Pardo, Aranjuez, Miramar, El Alcazar (Seville) Royal Palace, Madrid. Contains over 150 full page plates, including interior and exterior views of the palaces, the palace gardens and art treasures.

Churchill (Winston S.) My **African journey.** 1908. *ill. maps.* [F88] 19006

An account of a journey through North-East Africa, from Mobassa to Cairo, crossing Victoria, Nyanza, through Uganda, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, and the Nubian Desert, down the Nile, from Wady Halfa.

Clement (Clara E.) **Constantinople:** the city of the Sultans. n.d. [1909]. *ill.* [F1244] 19026

A history of the City from earliest times to about 1894, and a descriptive account of present day Constantinople, its places of interest, antiquities, social life, manners and customs. First published 1895.

Cornish (Vaughan) The **Panama Canal** and its makers. 1909. *maps. plans. ill.* [F432 × B92] 19018

A general description of tbe construction of the canal, with an account of the workers, aud the conditions of their life and labour.

Duncan (J. Garrow) The Exploration of **Egypt** and the Old Testament: a summary of results obtained by exploration in Egypt up to the present time, with a fuller account of those bearing on the Old Testament. n.d. [1908]. *map. ill.* [F92] 19004

Johnson (Walter) **Folk-memory, or the continuity of British archaelogy.** 1908. *ill.* [F628] 18966

London. Memoranda, references, and documents relating to the Royal Hospitals of the City of London: prepared and printed under the directions of the committee of the Court of Common Council, appointed in relation to the said hospitals. 1836. [F742] ... ... Ref. 8891

The Committee was appointed in 1834 to enquire and report to what extent and by what means the benefits and control of the Royal Hospitals originally granted by the Crown to the City of London, have been alienated from them, and on the best modes of recovering such original rights.

Migeon (Gaston) In **Japan**; pilgrimages to the Shrines of art. *Trans.* by Florence Simmonds. 1908. *ill.* [F512] 18922

General account of Japan, monuments, temples, scenery, manners and customs, amusements and arts. Chapter on the museums of Japan. Glossary.

Pollard (A. F.) *ed.* The **British Empire**: its past, its present, and its future. 1909. [F642] 18923

History of the Empire up to 1908, with an account of its physical features, commerce and industry, natural resources and methods of government. *Part* 1—British Isles. *Part* 2—Self-Governing States. *Part* 3—India, Crown Colonies and Protectorates. Future organisation of the Empire. Chronology. Published by the League of the Empire.

Rogers (H. G.) A brief survey of the **World's history.** 1909. [F6] 19027

Summarises the history of the world, to A.D. 1850.

Swettenham (Sir Frank) **British Malaya,** an account of the origin and progress of British influence in Malaya. 1908. *map. ill. ports.* [F500] 19000

Author is late Governor, etc., of the Straits Colony. Explains the circumstances under which the British Government intervened in the domestic affairs of the countries now known as the Federated Malay States, in 1874, and how they became dependencies of the British Crown. Describes physical features of the country, the character of the peoples, their arts, industries, customs and social life.

Tanner (Emmeline M.) The Renaissance and the Reformation: a text-book of **European history.** 1494-1610. 1908. *maps.* [F562] 18921

Author is Head Mistress, Sherborne School for Girls. Introductory chapter on European history to 1453, and the chief States of Europe during the latter half of the 15th century. Chronological summary, and genealogical tables.

Zimmern (Helen) The **Italy** of the Italians. 1906. *ill. ports.* [F1082] 18999

An account of Italian national life and character, literature, the arts and sciences, philosophy, industry and commerce. Chapter on the King and the Government.

Class G.—Biography and Correspondence.

Callender (G. A. R.) **Sea Kings** of Britain. 2 v. 1907-9. *maps. plans.* [G62] 19016-17

Short biographies of famous British admirals, with detailed accounts of their engagements.
Vol. 1—Hawkins, Drake, Howard, Grenville, Blake.
Vol. 2—Albemarle, Rooke, Benbow, Vernon, Anson, Hawke.
Prepared for use in the Royal Naval College, Osborne.

Fletcher (C. R. L.) *and* Emery Walker. **Historical portraits,** Richard II. to Henry Wriothesley, 1400-1600; with an introduction on the history of portraiture in England. *Oxford.* 1909. [G6] ... ... Ref. 8895

Authentic portraits of notable figures in English history, including the Kings and Queens. Biographies by C. R. L. Fletcher. Portraits chosen by E. Walker.

Jackson (Holbrook) Great **English Novelists.** n.d. [1908] *ports. ill.* [G34] 18931

Concise biographical estimates of Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, Scott, Lytton, Disraeli, Dickens, Thackeray, and Meredith.

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

Borrow, George Henry, 1803-1881. *Author, Linguist and Traveller.*

Walling (R. A. J.) George Borrow: the man and his work. 1908. *port. facsimiles.* [G88] 18940

Borrow is chiefly famous for his published accounts of his travels while acting as agent for the British and Foreign Bible Society. He was also a great authority on Gypsy language, manners and customs.. His works are all in the Lending Department.

Contains much new biographical matter, including correspondence between Borrow and Sir J. Bowring.

Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870. *Novelist.*
Pugh (Edwin) Charles Dickens, the apostle of the People. 1908 [G88] 18936

Francis Joseph Emperor of Austria and King of Hungary. 1830—
Mahaffy (R. P.) Francis Joseph I., his life and times, an essay in politics, with an appendix on recent events. 1908. [G88 × F586] 18933

Summarises the events in the life of the Emperor and the part he has taken in the history of his country.

Hutchinson, John, 1616-1664.
Hutchinson (Lucy) Memoirs of the life of Colonel Hutchinson, Governor of Nottingham Castle and Town, Representative of the County of Nottingham in the Long Parliament, and of the Town of Nottingham in the First Parliament of Charles the Second . . . to which is prefixed the life of Mrs. Hutchinson written by herself . . . an account of the Siege of Lathom House, defended by the Countess of Derby against Sir Thomas Fairfax. *5th ed.* 1846. *port.* [G88] ... ... Ref. 8890

Joan of Arc. 1412-1431.
Lang (Andrew) The Maid of France; being the story of the life and death of Jean D' Arc. 1909. *ports. maps.* [G88] 18937

A critical biography of the heroine, throwing new light on obscure passages in her history, and refuting old and new imputations against her intelligence and greatness.

Morris, William, 1834-1896. *Poet, artist, and Socialist.*
Noyes (Alfred) William Morris. 1908. [G88] [*English Men of Letters Series*] 18935

Brief account of Morris's life and a critical study of his works.

Stuart, Henry, Benedict M.C. 1725-1807.
Shield (Alice) Henry Stuart, Cardinal of York, and his times, with an introduction by Andrew Lang. 1908. *ports. ill.* [G88] 18938

An account of the life and times of the last grandson of James II. and brother of the "Young Pretender." Comprises also a history of the Stuart family in the last years of its exile.

HERALDRY.

Berry (William) An introduction to **heraldry,** containing the rudiments of the science in general and other necessary particulars connected with the subject. n.d. [1810] *ill.* [G104] ... ... Ref. 8892

Contains glossary of heraldic terms.

Milbourne (J. S.) **Heraldry** for amateurs: a handbook for beginners, including concise instructions regarding the tracing of Pedigrees. 1909. *ill.* [G104] ... 18934

Deals with the subject very briefly. Contains dictionary of heraldic terms, pp. 113-224.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Banderet (P.) *and* P. Reinhard. First **lessons in French,** adapted for the use of English pupils, by Grace Sandwith. 1909. [H202] 19015

Collins (F. Howard) Authors' and **Printers' dictionary:** a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the Press, compositors, and typists, an attempt to codify the best typographical practices of the present day. *3rd ed.* 1909. [H160] ... ... Ref. 8901

Mann (William W.) **Esperanto** self-taught with phonetic pronunciation. 1908. [H302] [*Marlborough's Self-taught Series.*] 18971

Practical guide to Esperanto, with full and comprehensive vocabularies and conversational sentences.

Pertwee (Ernest) *Compiler.* The Reciter's **Treasury of verse,** serious and humorous; with an introduction on the art of speaking. 1904. [H322] ... Ref. 8913

Author is Professor of Elocution, City of London School.

Poole (W. Mansfield) *and* Michel Becker. Commercial **French reader.** 1909. [H202] 19014

Series of readings in French, relating to commercial matters, articles of commercial business letters, etc. Has a French-English vocabulary.

Ricci (Seymour D.) A Census of **Caxtons.** 1909. *frontis. facsimiles.* [H376] [*Bibliographical Society Illustrated Monographs No. 15.*] ... ... Ref. 8926

Bibliography of books printed by and for Caxton, arranged in alphabetical order by titles.
Appendix:—Number of copies existing untraced or fragmentary. List of Caxton's books classified by types, and list in chronological order, showing types used in each year. Index to libraries that contain or have contained Caxtons.

Thomas (Northcote W.) *Compiler.* Bibliography of **Anthropology and Folk-lore.** 1907. Containing works published within the British Empire. *2nd Annual Issue.* 1908. [H374] ... ... Ref. 8893

Entries are classified by countries. Contains index of authors and subjects, and list of periodicals indexed. Published for the Joint Committee of the Royal Anthropological Institute and Folk-Lore Society.

Tucker (T. G.) *and* Walter Murdoch. A new primer of **English literature.** 1909. [H354] 18996

Authors are Professor of Classical Mythology and Lecturer in English, University of Melbourne. Deals briefly with English literature from earliest times to late 19th century.

Whetton (H.) **Punctuation** and the style of the office; rules for compositors and readers; punctuation; spelling; longhand press contractions. *3rd ed.* n.d. [H172] Ref. 8921

Author is Editor of *The British Printer.*

Williams (J. B.) A History of **English journalism** to the foundation of the "Gazette." 1908. [*port.*] [of Charles II.] *facsimiles.* [H326] 18939

Traces the origin and growth of the newspaper press to the year 1665. Chapter on the history of advertising to the year 1659. The period covers the Civil War, Commonwealth, and part of the reign of Charles II. and the book contains many sidelights on the history of that period. Appendix contains catalogue of periodicals from 1641 to 1666 inclusive. Reprint of "Mercurius Elencticus," Royalist organ, published 1649. A newsletter dated 1670.

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Sharp (R. Farquharson) A short history of the **English Stage** from its beginnings to the Summer of 1908. 1909. [J74] 18944

A connected history from the days of Miracle plays. Special chapters on the Scottish stage and the Dublin theatres. Many references to Sadler's Wells theatre.

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Agnus (Orme) *pseud.* *See* **Higginbotham.**

Bullen (Frank T.) Beyond. 1909 19097

Story of a Cambridgeshire boy who goes to sea. He has many adventures in the whale and seal fisheries, and with pirates, finally winning a wife and fortune.

Burgin (G. B.) The Trickster. 1909 18977

Capes (Bernard) The Love Story of St. Bel. 1909. ... 18978

Siena, Italy, a romance of the 14th century, in the days of St. Catherine of Siena, who figures in the story.

Chambers (Robert W.) The Firing Line. 1909 ... 18975

American social life and a love story, the scene of which is a fashionable seaside town in Florida.

Claretie (Jules) Agnés: a romance of the Siege of Paris: *trans.* by Ada Solly-Flood. 1909 19013

Fully describes life in Paris during the German siege, 1870-71.

Crawford (F. Marion, 1854-1909.) The White Sister. 1909 19009

Romance of modern Rome.

Crockett (Samuel R.) Rose of the Wilderness. 1909 ... 19008

Galloway. A girl's life and love story, related by herself.

Dearmer (Mabel) Gervase. 1909. 19098

The life story of an idealist, whose ideals finally triumph, but at the cost of the hero's happiness.

Gerard (Morice) *pseud.* *See* **Teague** (J. J.)

Gorky (Maxim) *pseud.* *See* **Pjeschov** (Alexei).

Graham (R. B. Cunninghame) Faith. 1909 18974

Short stories of a pessimistic nature.

Haggard (H. Rider) The Yellow God: an idol of Africa. 1909. *col. frontis. ill.* 18972

Fantastic story of adventure in Africa.

Higginbotham (J. C.) *Orme Angus. pseud.* Sarah Tuldon's Lovers. 1909. *ill.* 19012

Country life in Dorsetshire, early 19th century.
Sequel to "Sarah Tuldon," No. 16130.

Hocking (Joseph) The Sword of the Lord: a romance of the time of Martin Luther. 1909. *col. frontis.* ... 19007

Adventures of an Englishman who is sent to Germany by Henry VIII. to bring over a lady whose presence is required in England for political reasons. Incidents in the German Reformation, introducing Luther and Erasmus.

Jacobs (W. W.) Salthaven. 1908. *ill.* 19033

Humorous story of several love affairs and of the means by which one of them was imperilled.

Norris (W. E.) The Perjurer. 1909. 19064

London Society. The "perjurer" ensures the success of a younger rival in love, by taking on himself entirely, blame which was only his to a small degree.

Oxenham (John) My Lady of Shadows. 1909. ... 19011

Cornwall, Brittany, Italy. Deals with complications caused by complete loss of a bride's memory immediately after her wedding.

Phillpotts (Eden) The Three Brothers. 1909 ... 18973

Devonshire. The careers and love affairs of three brothers.

Pjeschov (Alexei M.) *Maxim Gorky. pseud.* The Spy. 1909 18916

Autobiography of a Russian Secret Service spy.

Sutcliffe (Halliwell) Priscilla of the Good Intent: a romance of the grey fells. 1909 19096

Yorkshire. Love story.

Teague (J. J.) Morice Gerard. *pseud.* A Fair Refugee. 1909 18979

Romance of the French Revolution; the adventures of a young Viscountess who escapes to Cornwall.

Watson (H. B. Marriott) The Flower of the heart. 1909 19032

Present day town and country life. Business transactions and the Stock Exchange.

Whitaker (H.) The Planter. 1909... 19010

Mexico. Present day. Deals with the system of Indian slavery on the rubber plantations.

To Clerks, Warehousemen, Carmen, and others

FOR A FIRST-CLASS

Dining & Refreshment Room

At Moderate Charges, you cannot do better than go to

85, LEVER STREET, ST. LUKE'S

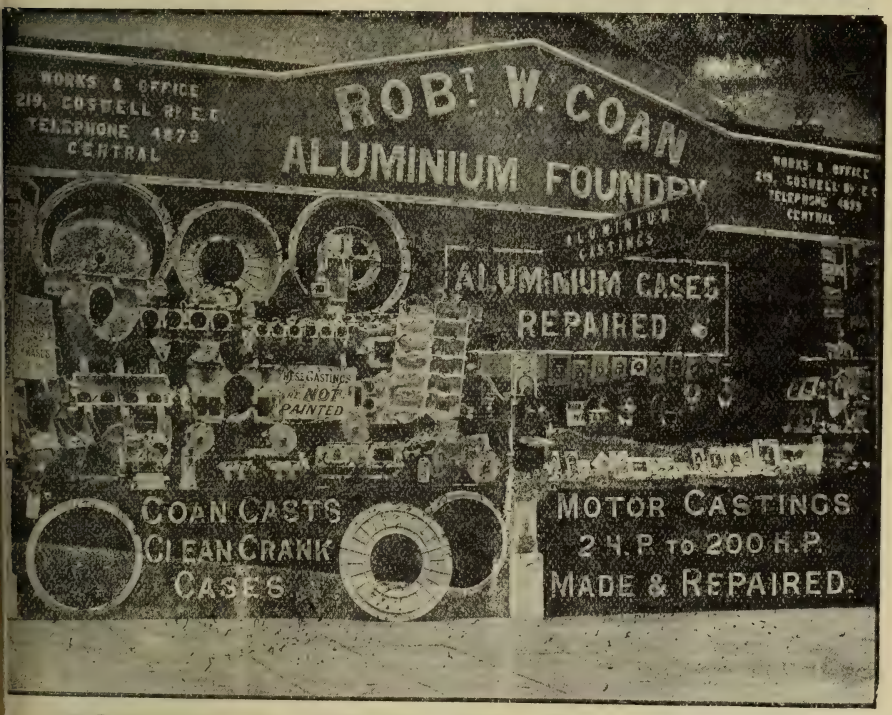
EVERYTHING OF THE VERY BEST.

The Model Dairy.

J. P. PUGH, Dairyman

158, LEVER STREET, CITY ROAD.

New Laid English Eggs. Devon and Dorset Butters. Agent for Golden Grain and V.V. Bread. Families waited upon Daily. Barrows and Carts call in every street in neighbourhood.



ROBERT W. COAN, 219, Goswell Road.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.

THE LARGEST

Library Advertising Contractors

IN THE WORLD.

PUBLISHERS

OF

Bookcovers,
Bookmarks,
Catalogues,
Guides,
Handbooks,
Magazines

For many of the Leading Libraries in the British Isles.

For Full Particulars apply to the Head Office:

COLONIAL HOUSE, TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

Telephone: No. 304 Hop.

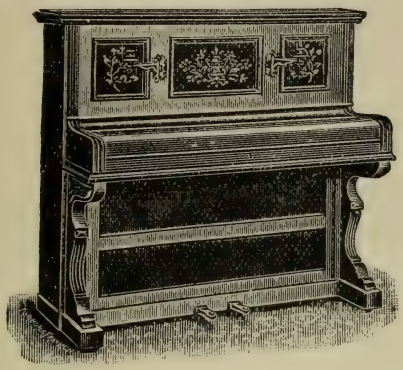
W. F. SMITH & CO.

(A. W. JEFFREYS),

Pianoforte Makers & Repairers.

PIANOS FOR HIRE.

Pianos Tuned and Regulated.



PIANOS EXCHANGED.

Second-hand Pianos from £10 cash.

New Models from 15 Guineas, or 10/6 per month by deferred payments

WRITE OR CALL FOR CATALOGUE. ESTABLISHED 1840.

400, St. John Street, Clerkenwell, E.C.

F. INCE,

Dealer in all kinds of Rags, Paper, Metal, Old Rubber &c.,

1, SUFFOLK STREET,

ST. JAMES' WALK, CLERKENWELL.

WANTED.—All kinds of Old Metals, Waste Paper, Books, Ledgers, Office Waste, Rags, Rubber, &c , bought for Cash for Milling purposes.

Destruction Guaranteed. Note the Address.

TO LET.

BRANCHES WHERE TO DINE.

No Gratuities.

21, Tottenham Court Road, W.
37, Borough High Street, S.E.
17, Blackfriars Road, S.E.
224, Shoreditch High Street, E.
102, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
63, Cowcross Street, E.C.
87, Old Street, E.C.
37, Holywell Lane, E.C.
2, New Turnstile, W.C.
96, Shoe Lane, E.C.
55a, Houndsditch, E.C.
126, Minories, E.C.
212, Old Street, E.C.
2, Redcross Street, E.C.
63, Chiswell Street, E.C.
23, Wilson Street, E.C.
30, Eldon Street, E.C.
3, New Turnstile, W.C.

Chess, Draughts, and Dominoes allowed all day.

HENRY E. PEARCE,
UNDERTAKER.

INEXPENSIVE MODERN FUNERALS conducted in Town or Country.
DISTANCE NO OBJECT.
Consult us before going elsewhere, and so save exorbitant prices.

27, FEATHERSTONE STREET, CITY ROAD, E.C.

F. D. CRESSHULL,
WINDOW GLASS MERCHANT,
51, Myddelton Street, Clerkenwell,
Telephone: Holborn 5185. LONDON, E.C.

Contractor for Glazing Men sent to all parts. Sashes Primed and Glazed.
Stained Glass Works. Lead Glazing to suit all Buildings.

Incandescent Gas Mantles, Burners, &c. Plate, Sheet, & Ornamental Glass in Stock.

Estimates Free. Prompt attention to all Orders.

BARNETT BROTHERS
(Late ROBINSON),
29, EXMOUTH STREET,
CLERKENWELL,
THE OLDEST ESTABLISHED
PORK AND BEEF BUTCHERS
IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD

We solicit a trial of our Celebrated Pork and Beef Sausages
All Manufactured Goods are made on the premises. **Telephone: 1187 Holborn.**

THE CHEAPEST HOUSE IN THE TRADE.

M. M. FRIEDLANDER
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL
WINDOW & PICTURE GLASS MERCHANT.

Glass Cut for Fancy Box Makers, Photo Frames, & Clock Circles.

A Large Stock of Incandescent Mantles and Fittings supplied
Glaziers sent out. Country Orders pnnctually attended to.

34, Bath Street, City Road, E.C.

J. GOLDSWORTHY,

Wholesale and Retail Tobacconist

BELVIDERE CIGAR STORES,

1, PENTON STREET, PENTONVILLE, N.

Cigarettes by Weight from 4d. per oz.

Try my Special Blend Irish Cut, 4d. oz.; 2 ozs., 7½d. A rich, full-flavoured, cool Smoking Tobacco.

Established 1834.

ELLIS & BETON,

(Late J. R. Ellis),

The Original Inventor of the Iron-bound Glue Brush,

GENERAL BRUSH MANUFACTURERS

15, CENTRAL STREET, ST. LUKE'S, E.C. (Late of 64).

Wholesale and Retail.

Distempers, Sash Tools, Ground Brushes, & Tar Brushes. All qualities made to order.

Specialities in Paste and Glue Brushes of all kinds.

WAREHOUSE BROOMS. All orders promptly attended to.

VARNISHES. WALLPAPERS. BRUSHES

ESTD. 1836. ESTD. 1836.

W. HADLEY,

84, Bath Street, Old Street, London, E.C.

Relief Decorations. Mouldings. Plain and Printed Ingrains.

LARGE STOCK OF SPECIAL CHEAP LINES & JOBS.

Imitation of Stained Glass Window Decorations.

FOR

High-class Groceries & Provisions

AT THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES, GO TO

H. HERMAN'S, 131, Lever Street, St. Luke's.

LOOK.—Teas, 1/4, 1/6, 1/8, 2/- lb.

ONCE USED, ALWAYS USED.

A fresh supply daily of Eggs, Butter, Bacon, &c. Give us a trial and we will please you.

Established 1870

Telephone: 4947 Central.

J. R. LONG & SON,

Builders, Decorators, and Sanitary Engineers,

WAREHOUSE, SHOP, AND OFFICE FITTERS, CARPENTERS, BRICKLAYERS.

38, COMPTON STREET, COSWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.

Plumbing, Gas-fitting, Painting, Paper-hanging, Writing, Graining, &c.

ESTABLISHED 20 YEARS.

J. C. WHEELER,

PRACTICAL TAILOR,

50 & 52, High Street, Islington, N.

(Four doors from Grand Theatre and Home and Colonial Stores).

Inspection of our Select Patterns of New Season's Goods is cordially invited.

SUITS from 30s. **Satisfaction Guaranteed.**

Telephone: 7301 Central. Established 1884.

W. GAURON & SON,

Window Blind Manufacturers

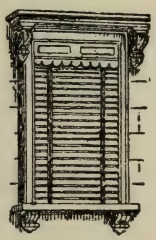
206 and 208, ST. JOHN STREET,

CLERKENWELL, E.C. (opposite Nicholson's Distillery).

CONTRACTORS TO THE LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

Inside and Outside Blinds of every description for Private Residences, Shops, Banks, Offices, Warehouses, Hotels, Conservatories. Opaque Blinds for Lecture Rooms, Art Galleries, Institutes, &c.

Speciality: Spring Rollers and Wire Blinds for the Trade.
Estimates Free. Repairs of all kinds.



A Doctor's Testimony

As to the healthiness and many advantages of Gas Fires.

A London Physician states:—

"I have had gas fires fixed in my Consulting Room, in some of the Bedrooms, and in my Children's Night Nursery. This will show you how convinced I am that **a properly fixed gas heating stove is the most efficient, healthy, and economical way of warming a room that there is.**

"To anyone in sickness, or in health, who appreciates comfort in their Bedroom, my advice is to have a gas fire fixed."

For further Medical and Scientific testimony as to the manifold advantages of Gas for Heating, please see pamphlet "Winter Wisdom" (Series 40), post free from

THE GAS LIGHT & COKE COMPANY,

HORSEFERRY ROAD, S.W.

ESTABLISHED 70 YEARS.

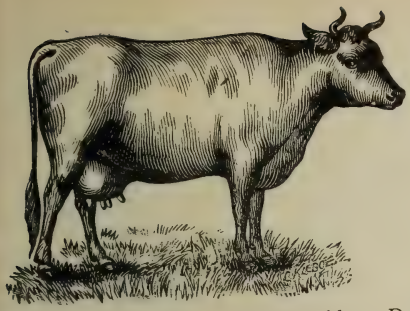
A. T. COOK & SONS

FAMILY BUTCHERS,

Best English and Scotch Meat and Dairy-fed Pork,

105, CENTRAL STREET, ST. LUKE'S, E.C.

And at 118, Godwin Road, Forest Gate.



THE CENTRAL DAIRY FARMERS.

A. WILLIAMS

79, CENTRAL STREET,

ST. LUKE'S.

Pure Milk and Cream Twice Daily from our own Farm, as supplied to the Courts of Justice.

New-laid Welsh Eggs Twice Weekly. Bread, Butter, Cheese, and General Grocery and Provisions. Everything of the Best Quality.

For High-class GROCERIES & PROVISIONS of every description

You cannot do better than go to

CARBINE'S STORES.

Our Great Speciality: Cooked Ham, 1s. 4d. per lb. A great luxury.

Agent for Spratt's Dog Biscuits. Clarke's Melox.

Note the address: **7, AMWELL STREET, E.C.**

Satisfaction Guaranteed. A trial solicited.

L. VICKERS & CO.,

Drapers, Hosiers, Haberdashers, Glovers, and Lacemen

VERNON HOUSE, 110, KING'S CROSS ROAD, W.C.

An Up-to-date Stock of Ladies' and Children's Underwear, Corsets, Aprons, Pinafores, &c.

Reliable Makers in Hosiery and Gloves.

Blouses in all the Newest Styles.

GENT.'S SHIRTS, COLLARS, TIES, & HOSIERY.

Table Linen, Household Linen, Manchester Goods, Sheetings, Blankets, Quilts, Curtains, Towels, &c.

Lace Curtains, Cretonnes, &c.

Gentlemen's Outfitters. Haberdashery of every description

All Goods of the best quality at Lowest Cash Prices.

D. COOKSEY & SON,

Funeral Furnishers,

52, AMWELL STREET, PENTONVILLE;

AND

266, UPPER STREET, ISLINGTON.

Estimates to any extent.

Carriage Department: 67, CHAPEL STREET. **Telephone: 601 & 30 North.**

CHIEF OFFICE:

8, Howland Street

Tottenham Court Rd., W.

Smart Horses

AND

Private Vans

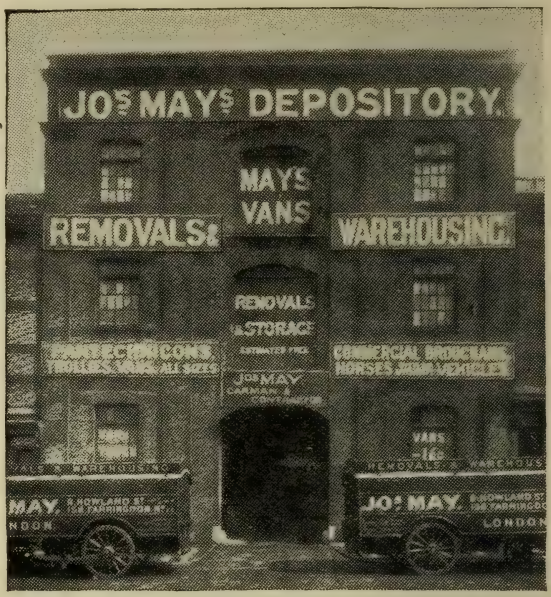
Suitable for all trades at a moment's notice.

Telephone:

2749 Gerrard and 2410 Mayfair.

FRONTAGE OF OFFICE AND DEPOT:

158, FARRINGDON ROAD, E.C.



IMPORTANT.

ELECTRIC LIGHT.

No one should be without Electric Light now that such Economical Lamps are on the Market.

Write for particulars or make an appointment for a representative to call on you

---

IF YOU USE MACHINERY SEND FOR PARTICULARS OF

ELECTRIC ENERGY FOR POWER.

THE SUPPLY CAN ALSO BE USED FOR

HEATING AND COOKING.

Address a postcard to

The General Manager and Secretary,

The County of London Electric Supply Co.,

Moorgate Court, Moorgate Street, E.C.

TELEPHONE { 2681 London Wall. 7492 Central.

Telephone: 6023 CENTRAL.

C. J. FERGUSON & SONS,

54, CHISWELL STREET, FINSBURY, E.C.

(Late of Bunhill Row). Established 1884.

Electrical & Mechanical Engineers and Contractors.

Electric Lighting. **Electric Bells & Alarms.**
" Motor Power. **" Gaslighters**
" Telephones. **Repaired.**
" Lamps. Metallic Filament—all kinds kept in stock.

REPAIRS PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO.

E. DAVIDSON,

Tobacconist, Newsagent, and Stationer

Newspapers punctually delivered to all parts of the Borough from 7 a.m.
Established over 50 years.

ALL LEADING BRANDS OF TOBACCOS KEPT IN STOCK.
INSPECTION INVITED.

NOTE ADDRESS: **75, OLD STREET.**
PLEASE MENTION THIS MAGAZINE.

PUBLIC LIBRARY BOOKBINDING.

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., LIBRARY BINDERS AND SPECIALISTS

Our long experience, catering for the requirements of Public Librarians, enables us to produce work which will withstand the strain caused by so much handling, at small cost. Our "Flexo" Binding embraces three important features—Strength, Durability, and Flexibility. MSS. carefully bound. Old and Rare Books Restored. Portfolios of every description made at the shortest notice. Magazine Reading Cases made in any material to order. Cards, Card Pockets, Borrower's Tickets, Stock Books and Account Books with special ruling, News Cutting Books, and all Library Requisites.
All work executed under the personal supervision of proprietors. Large or small Contracts undertaken.

PLEASE SEND FOR QUOTATIONS TO

R. D. CHAPPELL & CO., 53, St. John's Square, London, E.C.

LIBRARY HOURS.

Central Newsroom, 8 A.M. to 10 P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains the principal London daily and weekly newspapers, trade and scientific journals.

Central Reference Library, 9 A.M. to 10 P.M.; Sundays, 3 to 9 P.M., October to May, inclusive.

Contains nearly 9,000 works of reference in all classes of literature; directories and annuals, which lie openly on the tables; and a selection of the principal British and Foreign magazines and reviews, railway time tables, &c. Additions will be entered in this "Guide" from time to time. About 1,000 books of reference are placed on open shelves for the use of students and general readers.

Central Lending Library, 10.30 A.M. to 9 P.M. Sundays excepted.

Contains over 16,000 works in every class of literature to which duly qualified borrowers are allowed to have direct access. Open to any inhabitant or employé in Finsbury. No admission to the shelves after 8.45 P.M. Additions to the Library are entered in this "Guide" every quarter.

Central Juvenile Reading Room, 5 to 9 P.M. Monday to Friday; 10 A.M. to 9 P.M. on Saturdays, save from June to October, inclusive, when it will be open from 5 to 9 only.

Open to boys and girls, from 8 to 16 years of age, who provide themselves with tickets. Contains the Juvenile Lending Library (2,500 volumes), Periodicals, Books for reading on the premises, &c.

St. Sepulchre Branch Library, 48, St. John Street, near Smithfield Market. Reading Room, 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. daily. **Lending Library,** 12.30 to 2.30, and 6 to 8 P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals and newspapers, and about 3,000 volumes of recent literature, together with a collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

Pentonville Branch Library, Penton Street. Reading Room, Lending Library, 12 to 2.30, and 5 to 9.30 P.M. daily. Sundays excepted.

This branch contains a selection of monthly and weekly periodicals, and about 2,250 volumes of recent literature, together with a small collection of reference books. Borrowers holding tickets may use either the Central or Branch Libraries.

The Central Library is situated at the corner of Skinner Street and Whiskin Street, E.C., near the Town Hall. The Pentonville Branch is in Penton Street. The St. Sepulchre Branch is at 48, St. John Street.

BOROUGH OF FINSBURY
PUBLIC LIBRARIES COMMITTEE.

Chairman: Mr. Councillor Barnes.

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Councillor Randall

Ex-Officio Member:

His Worship the Mayor (Councillor W. A. Dingle, M.D., J.P.)

Mr. Councillor Abrahams.
,, ,, Bassett.
The Rev. E. A. Bennett.
Mr. Edwin H. Beresford, B.Sc.
Mr. Councillor Coles.
,, ,, Deighton.
Mr. H. W. Fincham.
Mr. Councillor Grey.
,, ,, Hull.
,, ,, Millward.
,, ,, Stow.
,, ,, Trott.
The Rev. T. W. Wood.

Borough Librarian and Clerk to the Committee

Mr. Harry G. T. Cannons.

PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
Finsbury Public Libraries Committee.

No. 1. Class-Guide to Fiction. Containing a complete Catalogue of the novels. 1903.
Price 3*d*. *Out of Print*

No. 2. Class-Guide to the Historical, Geographical and Biographical Literature. 1896 ...
Price 4*d*. *Out of Print*

No. 3. Class-Guide to the Books on Science; Fine, Recreative and Useful Arts. 1898
Price 3*d*. *Out of Print*

No. 4. Descriptive Handbook to Juvenile Literature. 1906. To Juvenile Borrowers ... ... Price 1*d*.
To persons not holding Borrowers' Ticket Price 1*s*.

Quarterly Guide for Readers. Issued in July, October, January, and April. Containing a complete annotated list of books added to the Library, Notes, and information for readers, &c. ... ... *Quarterly* Gratis

FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES.

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

VOL. XVI. OCTOBER, 1909. No. 62.

NOTES AND NEWS.

Discovery of the North Pole.—At the end of this number will be found a list of works describing some of the more recent North Polar voyages. For records of the earlier expeditions readers are referred to the Special Collection, comprising 160 volumes of works on the Polar Regions, collected by the late Mr. John Brown, F.R.G.S., of Clerkenwell, and presented to the Library by his son, Mr. James Roberts Brown.

Winter Lectures.—The opening Lecture of the Third Session will be delivered by H. W. Fincham, Esq. (Member of the Libraries Committee, President of the North Middlesex Photographic Society), at the Finsbury Town Hall, on Monday, October 4th, 1909, the subject chosen being Ely Cathedral, illustrated by photographs specially prepared by the Lecturer for this purpose. These will be shown by Mr. W. R. Putterill, who has again very generously undertaken the illustration of the various lectures throughout the session.

His Worship the Mayor (Councillor W. A. Dingle, M.D., J.P.), has kindly consented to preside on the occasion of the opening Lecture.

The following Free Lectures will be delivered in the Finsbury Town Hall :—

Monday, October 4th, 1909.—H. W. Fincham, Esq.

(Member of the Finsbury Public Libraries Committee).

"ELY CATHEDRAL."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, November 8th, 1909.—William Pringle, Esq.

"REMINISCENCES OF SPAIN."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, December 6th, 1909.—T. R. Croger, Esq., F.R.G.S.

"SOME HISTORIC BUILDINGS IN THE CITY OF LONDON.

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, January 3rd, 1910.—Mrs. Douglas Wilson.

"POMPEII."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, February 7th, 1910.—

Councillor the Rev. Prebendary Perry, M.A.

"ROME."

Monday, March 7th, 1910.—E. W. Maples, Esq., M.A., LL.D.

"THE DEVELOPMENT OF CUSTOM."

With Lantern Illustrations.

Monday, April 4th, 1910.—

Rev. Canon Edgar Sheppard, C.V.O., D.D.

(Sub-Dean of His Majesty's Chapels Royal, and Canon of Windsor.)

"MEMORIALS OF THE OLD PALACE OF WHITEHALL."

With Lantern Illustrations.

LIST OF RECENT ADDITIONS.

The numbers which appear at the end of the entries [A12] *are those of the Class Divisions where the books are to be found. Each class (save fiction) is arranged in a progressive, numerical order, and the books are marked to correspond. Copies of the Adjustable Classification scheme by which the Library is arranged, with Index and Catalogues, will be found attached to every bookcase.*

NOTE.—Numbers preceded by the letter "P" or "S" represent books which are at the Pentonville or St. Sepulchre Branch Libraries, whilst entries with the abbreviation Ref. preceding the accession number denote that the work is shelved in the Central Reference Library. Other abbreviations are: C.: century; ed.: editor; frontis.: frontispiece; ill.: illustrated; n.d.: no date of publication; port.: portrait; trans.: translated; v.: volume.

Class A.—Science.

Darwin (Charles 1809-1882). The Foundations of the **origin of species**: two essays written in 1842 and 1844; edited by Francis Darwin. 1909. *port.* [A12] ... 19175

In these two essays Darwin gives his first sketch of his theory of the origin of species, which was afterwards elaborated and published as "The Origin of Species." Library No. 3457, 8678.

Dewar (Douglas) *and* F. Finn. The **making of species.** 1909. *ill.* [A12] 19153

Deductions from personal observations of the authors; who attack not Darwinism, but that which is erroneously called Neo-Darwinism.

Dicksee (Lawrence R.) **Bookkeeping** for accountant students. *6th ed.* 1909. [A332] 19115

Author is Lecturer, London School of Economics. Contains a full and complete explanation of the theory and practice of double entry, supplemented by numerous exercises and questions.

Dixon (Charles) The **bird-life** of London. 1909. *col. ill.* [A106 × F742] 19154

A study of the birds of London, their life, habits, and distinguishing features.

Eggeling (Otto) *and* Frederick Ehrenberg. The **Fresh-water Aquarium** and its inhabitants: a guide for the amateur aquarist. 1908. *ill.* [A20] 837

Guide to the formation and maintenance of an aquarium. Fully describes inhabitants of the aquarium and aquarium plants, with chapters on fish hatching, fish maladies, feeding the inmates. The work being American, the plants, fishes, etc., are mostly native species.

Geikie (Archibald) Charles **Darwin** as geologist. 1909. [A226 × G88] 19166

The Rede Lecture delivered by the President of the Royal Society during the Darwin Centennial Commemoration at Cambridge, June, 1909. An appreciation of Darwin and his work, with an appendix and explanatory notes.

Godfrey (Hollis) Elementary **Chemistry.** 1909. *ill.* [A262] 1545

Author is Head of the Department of Science, Girls' High School of Practical Arts, Boston, Mass. General inorganic and organic chemistry, with epitomes of each chapter, and a series of questions on each chapter.

Gregory (J. W.) **Geography,** structural, physical, and comparative. 1908. *maps. ill.* [A292 × F68] ... 19099

Author is Professor of Geology, University of Glasgow.
Deals with the most important facts concerning the structural geography of the earth, and the evolution of the present continents from older lands. Structures and materials of the earth. Earth forms and how they are made. The influence of the atmosphere and oceans. Descriptive geography.

Houghton's Mercantile Tables, for expeditiously ascertaining the value of goods bought or sold by the pound at any price from one farthing to one shilling per pound; by the hundred-weight, from one farthing to twenty pounds per hundred-weight; or by the ton from one shilling to four hundred pounds per ton. [A334] Ref. 8999

Has an appendix of commercial tables calculated for the use of merchants, brokers, sugar refiners, wholesale grocers, etc.

Hulme (F. Edward) **Wild fruits** of the country-side. 1907. *ill. col. plates.* [A206] 19170

Popular account of the plants, trees and shrubs of the English country-side and their fruits.

Lock (Robert H.) Recent progress in the study of **variation, heredity, and evolution.** *2nd ed.* 1909. *ill. diag. port.* [A12] 19155

Deals with variation and inheritance in plants and animals, especially in so far as these subjects bear upon the problems of the origin of species, and general Darwinism.

Lodge (Sir Oliver) The **ether** of space. 1909. *ill.* [A286] 19121

An investigation of the nature and properties of ether, a material substance of a more subtle kind than visible bodies, supposed to exist in those parts of space which are apparently empty.

Maxtee (J.) **British terriers:** their history, breeding, show preparation, training and management as companions or workers. Part 1, English and Welsh terriers. 1908. *ill.* [A84] 10694

Deals with the points specific to the breed. Management, breeding, rearing, and training will be dealt with in part 2.

Ward (H. Marshall) **Trees:** a handbook of forest-botany for the woodlands and the laboratory. Vol. 5, form and habit, with an appendix on seedlings. 1909. *ill.* [A206] 19117

Class B.—Useful Arts and Applied Science.

Arnold (Herbert) The popular guide to **house painting,** decoration, varnishing, whitewashing, colour mixing, floor finishing, paperhanging, etc. 1908. *ill.* [B72] 19159

Batson (Mrs. Stephen) The **summer garden** of pleasure. 1908. *col. plates.* [B48] 19127

Deals with the æsthetic side of gardening and the formation of colour schemes for Old English flower gardens Chapters on wild gardens, border irises, herbaceous peonies, larkspur, border lilies, and the use of annual plants.

Brewer (Robert W. A.) The **Motor Car**: a practical manual for the use of students and motor car owners, with notes on the internal combustion engine and its fuel. 1909. *ill.* [B304] 1804

Based on a series of lectures delivered by the author at the Crystal Palace School of Practical Engineering, and elsewhere. History of the internal combustion engine, general treatise on the principles and mechanism of a car; fuel, management and maintenance.

Cassier's Magazine. November, 1908. *Marine number. ill.* [B208] 827

Contents :—

Oil burning on board ship	Andrew Laing.
A measure of the value of warships	Sidney G. Koon.
Piston engines *versus* turbines ...	R. Caird.
Naval ordnance	A. Trevor Dawson.
Influence of depth of water on speed	A. F. Yarrow.
Gas engine experiments on H.M.S. Rattler...	Marquis of Graham.
Condensers for cargo steamers ...	D. B. Morison.
Recent developments in the marine steam turbine	R. J. Walker.
Combustion engines on shipboard ..	Sir J. I. Thornycroft.
Submarine warfare	C. Laurenti.

Clinch (George) **English costume,** from pre-historic times to the end of the eighteenth century. 1909. *ill.* [B504] [*Antiquary's Library*]. ... ... Ref. 8938

Special chapters on military, monastic, academic, and legal costume. Coronation and Parliamentary robes, robes of the Orders of Chivalry, civic robes, City Livery Companies' gowns.

Crichton-Browne (Sir James) *and others. eds.* The standard **family physician:** a practical international encyclopedia of medicine and hygiene especially prepared for the household. 3 v. 1908. *ill. col. plates. ports.* [B248] ... ... Ref. 8832-4

The work is arranged in dictionary form and contains the following special articles in addition :—

A. T. Schofield. Laws of health.
J. Crichton-Browne. Dreamy mental states.
Wm. Broadbent. Prevention of consumption.
Answers to questions relating to sanitary matters.
Structure and functions of the human body.
General remarks on disease.
List of poisons, dose table of drugs and pharmaceutical preparations, with indications of their use in medicine glossary.

Davison (J. Raffles) *ed.* The **Arts connected with building:** Lectures on craftsmanship and design delivered at Carpenter's Hall, London Wall, for the Worshipful Company of Carpenters. 1909. *ill.* [B62 × C84] 740

The lectures deal with the study of practical craftsmanship and the right use of materials in building.
1-3. Reason in building. R. W. Schultz.
4. Woodwork. Guy Dawber.
5. Influence of material on design in woodwork. F.W.Troup.
6. Influence of tools on design. A. R. Green.
7-8. Ideas in things. C. F. A. Voysey.
9. Ideals in building—false and true. M. H. B. Scott.
10. House and Church furniture. C. Spooner.
11. Decorative plaster work. L. A. Turner.
12. External lead work. F. W. Troup.
13. Decorative ironwork. J. Starkie Gardner.

Green (Arthur G.) A systematic survey of the **organic colouring matters,** founded on the German of G. Schultz and P. Julius. *3rd ed.* 1908. [B280] Ref. 8689

Author is Professor of Tinctorial Chemistry, University of Leeds. Part 1 deals with the raw products used in the preparation of colouring matters. Part 2. List of colouring matters, giving commercial name, scientific name, chemical formulæ, method of preparation, discoverer, dyeing properties and method of employment.

Hall (A. D.) Fertilizers and manures. 1909. *ill.* [B30 × 276] 1523

Author is Director of the Rothamstead Experimental Station, Harpenden. Deals fully with the various forms of fertilizers and manures, their mode of action and their relation to particular soils and crops. Historical introduction.

Howe (Lucien) The muscles of **the eye.** 2 v. 1907-8. *ill.* [B440 × A48] ... ... Ref. 8595, 8736

Author is Professor of Ophthalmology, University of Buffalo. v. 1, Anatomy and physiology, including instruments for testing and methods of measurement. v. 2, Pathology and treatment.

Lewes (Vivian B.) Liquid and gaseous **fuels,** and the part they play in modern power production. *illus.* 1907. [B282] 1485

Macalister (R. A. S.) **Ecclesiastical Vestments:** their development and history. 1896. *ill.* [B504] [*Camden Library*] ... ... Ref. 8958

Deals with the genesis of ecclesiastical vestments, early development in the Western Church, final form in the Western Church, characteristics and history of processional vestments, ornamentation, vestments of the Eastern Churches, vestments of the Reformed Churches, ritual use of vestments. *Appendix.* Costumes of religious orders, Mediæval University costume. Synonymous terms. Select bibliography.

Munby (Alan E.) Introduction to the chemistry and physics of **building materials.** 1909. [B68 × A260] 19113

Author is Lecturer on this subject at the L.C.C. School of Building. *Part* 1 explains the principles of chemistry, physics, and geology by dealing with such parts of these sciences as are directly applicable to the production, use and decay of materials. *Part* 2 applies these principles to the study of building materials in general.

Okakura Kakuzo The book of tea. 1906. [B38] ... 6379

History of tea, methods of brewing tea in China and Japan; its connection with the Chinese and Japanese religions; Eastern tea rooms and tea masters. Art of flower arrangement in Japan.

Price (F. G. Hilton) Old **base metal spoons** with illustrations and marks. 1908. [B348] ... Ref. 8733

Describes the various types, with 158 illustrations drawn half actual size. Contains 400 ancient marks arranged in chronological order.

Rose (T. Kirke) The **precious metals,** comprising gold, silver and platinum. 1909. *ill.* [B218] 19111

Author is Chemist and Assayer, Royal Mint. History, composition, technical processes of mining, assaying, minting and the manufacture of gold and silver wares.

Scott-Mitchell (Frederick) **Specifications for decorators' work:** a guide to Architects, Engineers, Property Owners, Estate Agents, House Painters, and others. 1908. [B72] 886

Author is Lecturer on Decoration to the City and Guilds of London Institute, guide to drawing specifications for all the principal branches of decorators' work, giving average prices.

Silberrad (Una) *and* Sophie Lyall. **Dutch bulbs** and gardens. 1909. *col. ill.* [B48] 19150

Description of the gardens at Het Loo, the residence of the Queen of Holland, and various bulb growing farms. Coloured illustrations by Mima Nixon.

Veitch (Henry Newton). **Sheffield Plate:** its history, manufacture and art, with makers' names and marks, also a note on foreign Sheffield plate. 1908. *port. illus.* [B348] ... ... Ref. 8795

Triggs (Inigo) The **Art of garden design** in Italy. 1906. *ill. plans.* [B52] ... ... Ref. 8934

Contains historical chapters on gardening in Italy from earliest times. Descriptions of beautiful Italian formal gardens, illustrated with 101 full page plates, and illustrations in the text; also plans.

Watt (Sir George) and Percy Brown. **Indian art at Delhi;** being the official catalogue of the Delhi Exhibition, 1902-3. *Calcutta.* 1903. *ill.* [B2] Ref. 9003

Authors were Director and Assistant Director respectively.

Wright (Walter P.) **The garden** week by week, throughout the year. 1909. *col. ill. diag.* [B44] ... 19157

Author is Horticultural Superintendent to the Kent County Council. A practical handbook to gardening operations, copiously illustrated, with coloured plates, photographs, and smaller practical illustrations.

Class C.—Fine and Recreative Arts.

Anderson (William J.) The Architecture of the Renaissance in Italy: a general view for the use of students and others. *4th ed.* 1909. *ill.* [C206] 703

Historical, descriptive and critical chapters on Italian architecture from the fifteenth to the eighteenth century.

Austin (Stanley) The History of **engraving** from its inception to the time of Thomas Bewick. n.d. [1909.] *ill.* [C110] 921

A short popular history of the art of engraving for reproduction, in all its forms.

Benson (E. F.) English **figure skating**: a guide to the theory and practice of skating in the English style. 1908. *dia.* [C636] 923

Author is Member of the Skating Club, and National Skating Association (First Class). Contains short history of English skates and skating.

Blacker (J. F.) Chats on **Oriental China.** 1908. *col. front. ill.* [C88] 19171

Description of oriental china, with hints to the collector for detecting the real from the spurious article. Has a bibliography and glossary.

Clark (Ernest E.) A Handbook of **plant-form** for students of design art schools, teachers and amateurs. One hundred plates drawn and described, and with an introductory chapter on design and a glossary of botanical terms. *2nd ed.* 1909. [C78] 719

Author is Art Master, Derby Technical College.

Davenport (Cyril) English **heraldic book-stamps.** 1909. *ill.* [C172] ... ... Ref. 8989

Armorial devices stamped on the covers of books were in use from the end of the 15th century to the end of the 17th century, when the use of adhesive book plates superseded them. The book contains numerous reproductions of book-stamps with heraldic descriptions, and biographical notes on their owners.

Drayson (A. W.) The art of practical **billiards** for amateurs. 1909. *ill.* [C518] 19136

General rules for the games of billiards and snooker. Chapter on the etiquette of the billiard room.

Hobson (R. L.) **Porcelain**: Oriental, Continental and English. A book of handy reference for collectors. *2nd ed.* 1908. *col. frontis. ill.* [B386] ... Ref. 8940

Author is assistant in the British museum. Historical and descriptive account of the porcelain of all countries, with makers' marks, and practical hints for collectors. Chapter on values, re-decoration, and forgeries. Public collections.

Johnson (George L.) **Photographic optics** and **colour photography,** including the camera, kinematograph, optical lantern, and the theory of image formation. 1909. *col. plates. ill.* [C148] 18994

Author is examiner in photography and applied optics to the Spectacle Makers' Company, this work covering the syllabus of their examinations on optical instruments. Describes various forms of cameras and lenses, and deals with problems connected with the lens and general optics of photography and the optical lantern.

Lewis (Mary E.) The Ethics of Wagner's **"The Ring of the Nibelung."** 1906. [C258] 232

The author relates the stories of the "Ring" and points out the moral qualities which the various characters symbolise.

Neale (James) The Abbey **Church of St. Alban**, Hertfordshire. 1876. [C208] ... ... Ref. 8982

Description of the Church, with illustrations and drawings to scale. Has a comparative chronological chart.

Architectural notes on **St. Alban's Abbey.** 1877. *plans. ill.* [C208] ... ... Ref. 8981
S 95

History and description of the Abbey Church, illustrated with plans and drawings to scale.

Récy (Georges de) The decoration of **leather.** *trans.* by Maude Nathan. 1905. *ill.* [C90] 862

Practical guide to the execution of artistic leather work, with historical chapter.

Rothery (Guy C.) **Decorators' symbols**, emblems and devices, with original designs by E. Fletcher Clayton. 1907. *ill.* [C76]. ("*The Decorator*" *series of practical books*). 19160

A practical treatise on symbolism and heraldry for the use of decorators.

Stabb (John) **Devon church antiquities**, being a description of many objects of interest in the old parish churches of Devonshire. *ill.* 1909. Vol. 1. [C230] 19149

All illustrations are re-productions of photographs taken by the author.

Strutt (Joseph, 1749-1802). The **sports and pastimes** of the people of England from the earliest period, including the rural and domestic recreations, May games, mumeries, pageants, processions, and pompous spectacles, illustrated by reproductions from ancient paintings in which are represented most of the popular diversions. New edition enlarged and corrected by J. Charles Cox. 1903. *port. plates.* [C492] ... ... Ref. 8766

First published 1801. Contains many references to the old sports of old time Clerkenwell. Brief sketch of the author's literary life.

Sullivan (*Sir* Arthur) *and* Edward German. The Emerald Isle. . . . Comic Opera in two acts. Written by Basil Hood. Arranged from the full score by Wilfrid Bendall. n.d. [1901] [C436] 617

Vocal score. First produced at the Savoy Theatre, April 27th, 1901.

Weitenkampf (Frank) How to appreciate **prints.** 1909. *ill.* [C108] ... ... Ref. 8939

Historical and descriptive account of the following processes: Etching, line engraving, mezzotints, aquatint and other methods, stipple and other dot methods, wood engraving, lithography, photo-mechanical processes, color prints. Chapters on collecting; the making of prints; the care of prints, with notes on the artists.

"**Winning Hazard**" **Billiards** made easy, with the scientific principles of the side stroke and spot stroke familiarly explained. *2nd edn. diag.* [C518] ... 19173

Has a chapter on bagatelle, and several games played on the bagatelle board.

Class D.—Social and Political Science.

Anderson (Lewis F.) History of common school education: an outline sketch. 1909. [D434] 637

Author is teacher of Education, Northern State Normal School, Marquette, U.S.A. History of the development of the common or non-professional school in all countries, from early Greek and Roman ages to the present day. Summarises the various systems of education. Useful to the teacher in working out effective methods of instruction and organisation.

Beveridge (W. H.) **Unemployment**: a problem of industry. 1909. [D102] 19110

Boggis-Rolfe (D. H.) A handbook to the **Old Age Pensions Act,** 1908. 1908. [D48 × 320] ... Ref. 8932

Popular guide to the Act, explaining the various points of difficulty which are likely to occur to the general public.

Dickinson (G. Lowes) **Justice and Liberty:** a political dialogue. 1908. [D100] 721

Discussion between three speakers on Forms of Society, Institution of Marriage, Institution of Property, Government. The "Spirit" of the communities that have been discussed, with a comparison of them. Importance of political ideals as guide to practice. Relation of ideals to facts.

Freeman (William N.) The **Law affecting dogs** and their owners. 1909. [D328] 19108

Deals with every phase of the law as applied to dogs and their owners. Chapter on the judicial functions of the Kennel Club. Contains Kennel Club Rules. Dogs Act and Dogs Order, 1906. Dogs Act, 1871. Cruelty to Animals Act, 1876. Importation of Dogs Order, 1901.

Garnier (Russell M.) Annals of the **British peasantry**. 1908. [D102] ... ... Ref. 8996

An account of the life and social condition of the agricultural labourer from early times to present day. Has a bibliography.

Garnier (Russell M.) History of the **English Landed Interest**; its customs, laws, and agriculture. 2 v. 1908. [D134] ... ... Ref. 8997-8

Vol. 1. From earliest times to 18th century.
Vol. 2. Modern period. Has a glossary and bibliography.

Hart (Heber) **Woman suffrage**: a national danger. 1909. [D224] 1756

The author examines in a fair and impartial manner the arguments for and against Woman Suffrage, he first examines the meaning of Woman Suffrage, then gives his reasons for rejecting it, and finally analyses some of the specious fallacies which the advocates of Woman Suffrage have from time to time advanced in its favour.

Hobson (J. A.) The **Industrial System**: an inquiry into earned and unearned income. 1909. *dia.* [D104] ... 1553

An account of the main operations of industry and in particular of the origin and nature of the "unproductive surplus."

Holdsworth (W. G.) A History of **English law**. 3 v. 1903-1909. [D290] ... ... Ref. 8928-30

General history of the English legal system from the time of William I. to the mediæval period, and the later history of some few parts of common law doctrine.

Lewis (Frank W.) **State insurance**: a social and industrial need. 1909. [D398] 19162

Suggestions to remedy certain faults in present social and industrial conditions, by a compulsory State insurance.

Raffety (F. W.) *and* W. H. Cartwright-Sharp. The **Nation's income**: an outline of national and local taxation. 1909. [D230] 19120

Deals briefly with the principles of taxation in Great Britain, the various sources of national revenue, and the effect upon the nation and the citizen of the present methods of taxation.

Schloss (David F.) **Insurance** against unemployment. 1909. [D392] 19066

An account of what has been accomplished in this direction by other nations; foreign legislation on the subject.

Sturge (Clement Y.) Points of **Church law** and other writings illustrative of the law of the Church. 1907. [D324] 6475

Deals with points of law in connection with baptism, marriage, burial, vestries, churchwardens, churchyards, and other matters. Contains also: the confirmation of the Bishop Elect of Worcester (Dr. Charles Gore), summary of the arguments in defence of the Church from a legal standpoint, summary of principle judgments relating to ornaments of the Minister and the Church, 1845-1906. Account of the proceedure at the coronation of Edward VII.

Wallas (Graham) Human nature in politics. 1909. [D100] 18873

A study of the conscious and unconscious, rational and irrational behaviour of man as a political animal.

Warner (George T.) Landmarks in **English industrial history.** *8th ed.* 1909. [D362] 697

Commercial and industrial progress in England from before the Norman conquest to the middle of the 19th century. First published 1898.

Williams (W. M. J.) The **King's Revenue**, being a handbook to the taxes and public revenue. 1908. [D230] 1546

Deals with every branch of the revenue from taxation and the non-tax revenue as derived from the Post Office and Telegraph Service, Crown Lands, Suez Canal, etc., giving the history, rate at which a tax is imposed now, and statistics of the yield of revenue during recent years.

Class E.—Philosophy and Religion.

Compton-Rickett (Joseph) **Origins and faith:** an essay of reconciliation. 1909. [E170] 19142

The book is written from the standpoint of the Christian Church, but a Church based on the belief that Christ claimed a oneness and not equality with God.

Jennings (Hargrave) The **Rosicrucians:** their rites and mysteries. *4th ed. ill.* [E14] 19152

The Rosicrucians, members of the Order of the Rosy Cross, a sect of mystical philosophers established in Germany in 1459 by Christian Rosencreutz. They aimed at general reform in arts and sciences, especially Alchemy and medicine, and posed chiefly as professors of the healing art, metallic transmutation, power over elemental spirits, and knowledge of magical signatures.

Kelly (M.) **Kant's philosophy** as rectified by Schopenhauer. 1909. [E18] 19093

Maunder (E. Walter) The **astronomy of the Bible.** *2nd ed.* 1908. *ill.* [E136 × A308]. 19158

An astronomical commentary of the Bible, dispensing, as far as possible, with astronomical technicalities.

Prichard (H. A.) Kant's **Theory of Knowledge.** 1909. [E18] 18965

An examination of the philosophy of Immanuel Kant (1724-1804) the nature and tenability of his transcendental idealism.

Rogers (Arthur K.) A Student's history of **philosophy.** *2nd. ed.* 1908. [E6] 732

An account of philosophical development from the Greek schools to Herbert Spencer. Gives reading lists for further study at end of each chapter.

Townsend (W. J.) H. B. Workman and George Eayrs. *eds.* A new history of **methodism.** 1909. 2 vols. *ill. ports. facsimiles.* [E246] 19143-4

A general history of methodism in England and throughout the world, with an introductory chapter on The Place of Methodism in the life and thought of the Christian Church, by H. B. Workman.

Woods (C. E.) The gospel of rightness; a study in **Pauline philosophy**. 1909. [E18] 19161

A study of the teachings and writings of St. Paul.

Class F.—History and Geography.

Amery (L. S.) *ed.* "The Times" history of the **war in South Africa.** 1899-1902. 1909. *maps. plans. ports.* vols. 6-7. [F166] 19176-7

V. 6. Deals with the work of reconstruction in South Africa both during and after the war, and political history down to the early part of the present year; and the more important technical and administrative aspects of the war.

V. 7. Index, appendices and bibliography.

Baedeker (Karl) **Norway, Sweden,** and **Denmark,** with excursions to Iceland and Spitzbergen. *9th ed.* 1909. *maps. plans.* [F1202 × 1210 × 1180] 19164

General guide book for travellers with historical and topographical descriptions of the countries, and particulars of hotel accommodation, travelling, etc.

Baker (Ernest A.) *and* Herbert E. Balch. The **Nether-world of Mendip** explorations in the great caverns of Somerset, Yorkshire, Derbyshire and elsewhere. 1907. *ill.* [F680] 19107

In addition to the relation of incidents and episodes in cave exploring, the book contains an account of the scientific results of underground investigations in the Mendip region of Somerset. Scientific portion of the book is by H. E. Balch.

Beckett (Arthur) The spirit of the Downs; impressions and reminiscences of the **Sussex Downs.** 1909. *col. ill.* [F770] 19148

Experiences of the author and artist during an autumn tour through the Downs, from the Hampshire Border to Beachy Head, with amusihg anecdotes and stories concerning the people met, and the places visited.

Blaxland (G. Cuthbert) **"Mayflower" essays** on the story of the Pilgrim Fathers as told in Governor Bradford's MSS. "History of the Plimoth Plantation" with a reproduction of Captain John Smith's map of New England. 1896. *map.* [F248] 10896

Essays written after reading MSS. in Fulham Palace Library, written by William Bradford, one of the founders and 2nd Governor of Plymouth Colony.

Boulger (Demetrius C.) The History of **Belgium.** Part 2. 1815-1865. Waterloo to the death of Leopold I. 1909. *ports.* [F1132] 19106

British Museum. Budge (E. A. Wallis). A guide to the Egyptian collections in the British Museum. 1909. *ill. mp.* [F94] ... ... Ref. 8953

Illustrates the history and civilisation of the Egyptians from about 4500 B.C. to the 2nd or 3rd centuries after Christ; giving an account of their origin, manners and customs, language, writing, literature, religion, and burial rites, embodying references to the objects of the collection which illustrates the different branches of the subject. Has list of principal kings with their cartouches

Bumpus (T. Francis) The **Cathedrals** and **Churches of Norway, Sweden,** and **Denmark.** n d. [1909] *ill.* [F1178 × C230] 19172

History of the Churches and architectural descriptions, with an account of the music and ceremonial of the Churches described.

Camden (William, 1551-1623) Remains concerning Britain. 1551-1623. *8th ed.* 1870. *port.* [F656] ... 10913

Antiquarian information concerning English names, costume, heralding, proverbs, epigrams, epitaphs, etc. Memoir of author.

Compton (Theodore) Recollections of **Tottenham Friends** and the Forster family. 1893. [F744 × E266] Ref. 8888

Contains short historical account of Tottenham, and of the friends or quakers who resided there. The Forster family numbered many prominent Quakers among them.

Crosland (T. W. H.) The **Suburbans.** 1905. [F724] 19124

Satirical chapters on the London Suburbs, suburban life and suburban people.

Collier (Price) **England and the English** from an American point of view. 1909. [F678] 19109

A general account of the social life, national characteristics, government, etc. Chapter on Ireland and the Irish.

Fison (Lorimer) Tales from old **Fiji.** 1904. *map. ill.* [F1338] 1554

Contains twelve legendary stories of the Fiji, Samoan and Fonga Islands, related by native chiefs. Introductory chapter on the manners and customs, superstitions and language of the Islands.

Garnett (Lucy M. T.) **The Turkish people**: their social life, religious beliefs and institutions and domestic life. 1909. *ports. ill.* [F1248] 19102

Gilchrist (James G.) An Itinerary of the **English Cathedrals**, for the use of travellers. Revised and edited with an introduction on Cathedral architecture by T. Perkins. *2nd ed.* 1905. *map. ill.* [F680] [*Bell's Cathedral Series.*] 902

Brief historical and descriptive notes on the Cathedrals, noting the various architectural styles represented in each.

Grant (James) Sketches in **London**. 1850. *ill.* [F742] Ref. 8935

Begging imposters. Debtor's prisons. The Queen's Bench. The Victoria Parliament. Penny theatre. Police officers. Workhouses. Lunatic Asylums. Bartholomew and Greenwich Fairs. Courts of requests. Gaming houses and gamblers. The Metropolitan and City Police. Illustrated by Phiz (Hablot K. Browne) and others.

Dimock (Arthur) The **Cathedral Church of Southwell**: a description of its fabric and a brief history of the Episcopal See. *2nd ed.* 1901. *plan. ill.* [*Bell's Cathedral Series.*] [F754] 8281

Ditchfield (P. H.) The Charm of the **English Village**. 1908. *col. frontis. ill.* [F628] ... ... Ref. 8941

Descriptive chapters on English village churches, manors, farms and rectories, cottage architecture, details, decoration and interiors of cottages, village gardens, inns, shops and mills, almshouses, grammar schools, village crosses, green, old-time punishments, farms and dovecotes, old roads, bridges, rivers, sundials and weather-cocks.

Ditchfield (P. H.) *ed.* Memorials of **Old London**. 2v. 1908. *col plates. ill.* [F742] ... ... Ref. 8737-8

Vol. 1.—Loftie (W. J.) London in Early Times.
Sands (H.) The Tower of London.
Tavenor-Perry (J.) St. Bartholomew the Great.
Atkinson (A. G. B.) The London Charterhouse.
Clench (S.) Mediæval London.
Woods (H. G.) The Temple.
Williams (E.) Holborn and the Inns of.
Welch (C.) The Guildhall.
Ditchfield (P. H.) The City Companies.
Tavenor-Perry (J.) London and the Hanseatic League.
Tavenor-Perry (J.) The Arms of the City and See of London.

Vol. 2.—Mylne (R. S.) The Palaces of London.
Ordish (F. F.) Elizabethan London.
Wheatley (H. B.) Pepy's London.
Tavenor-Perry (J.) Old London Bridges.
Brabrook (Sir E.) The Clubs of London.
Norman (P.) The Inns of Old London.
Apperson (G. L.) The Old London Coffee Houses.
Brabrook (Sir E.) The Learned Societies of London.
Lang (E. M.) Literary Shrines of London.
Ditchfield (P. H.) Crosby Hall.
Ditchfield (P. H.) The Pageant of London, with some account of the City Churches, Christ's Hospital, etc.

Dutt (W. A.) The **Norfolk and Suffolk Coast.** 1909. *col. frontis. ill.* [F748 × 764] 19100

Topography, history and romance of the towns and villages on the coast between Felixstowe and King's Lynn.

Harper (Charles G.) The **Tower of London,** fortress, palace, and prison. 1909. *ill. plan.* [F742] ... 19119

History and description of the Tower its romance and associations.

Headlam (Cecil) The **Inns of Court** ; painted by Gordon Home. 1909. *col. plates. plans.* [F742] 19101

Brief historical and descriptive account of the Inner and Middle Temple, Lincoln's Inn, Gray's Inn, Inns of Chancery, and Serjeants' Inn. Chapters on The Knights Templars and the Temple Church.

Heckethorn (Charles W.) **Lincoln's Inn Fields** and the localities adjacent: their historical and topographical associations. 1896. *ill. plans.* [F742] ... Ref. 8977

Hiatt (Charles) **Beverley Minster** : an illustrated account of its history and fabric. 1904. [F780] [*Bell's Cathedral Series*] 785

Contains also chapter on the Church of St. Mary, Beverley.

Ironside-Bax (Pearce B.) The **Cathedral Church of Bangor:** an account of its fabric and a brief history of the See. 1907. *plan. ill.* [F808] *Bell's Cathedral Series*] 765

Keene (H. G.) **History of India** from the earliest times to the end of the nineteenth century: for the use of students and colleges. *2nd ed.* 2 v. *maps.* [F480] 11088-89

Vol. 1.—Origin and progress of the more important Indian races from 224 B.C. to 1813 A.D. The rise and fall of the Mogul Empire and the campaigns of Clive, Cornwallis, Wellesley and others.

Vol. 2.—Deals entirely with British operations in India from 1813-1899, the fall of East India Company and progress under present form of government. Chronological analysis.

Melville (Helen and Lewis) *compilers.* **London's lure:** an anthology in prose verse. 1909. [F742] ... 19163

A collection of passages in prose and verse from various writers on London.

Mocatta (Frederic D.) **The Jews of Spain** and Portugal, and the inquisition. 1877. [F40] ... 19126

History and position of the Jews in Spain and Portugal in the middle ages, and their persecution by the Inquisition.

Pascoe (Charles Eyre) **No. 10, Downing Street,** Whitehall: its history and association. 1908. *col. plates. ports. plans.* [F742] 8714

The official residence of the Prime Minister of England. Biographical account of George Downing, the builder of Downing Street, history of the street, history and description of No. 10, and chapters on the Prime Ministers who have occupied it.

Perkins (T.) The **Abbey Churches** of **Bath and Malmesbury,** and the Church of St. Lawrence, Bradford-on-Avon. 1901. *ill.* [F762 × 776] *Bell's Cathedral series.* 782

Perkins (T.) A short account of **Romsey Abbey:** a description of the fabric and notes on the history of the Convent of SS. Mary and Ethelfleda. 1907. *plan. ill.* [F724] [*Bell's Cathedral series*] 792

Philip (George) *ed.* Philips' handy **Atlas** and Gazetteer **of the British Isles:** a series of detailed county maps showing local Government and Parliamentary divisions, with maps illustrating physical, commercial, and industrial features, and a gazetteer index of the British Isle containing 20,000 names. n.d. [1909] [F650] Ref. 8943

Information in the Gazetteer includes market days, fairs, chief products of manufacturing towns, etc.

Robson (Philip A.) The **Cathedral Church of St. Davids:** a short history and description of the fabric and episcopal buildings. 1907. *plan. ill.* [F820] [*Bell's Cathedral series*] 797

Row (Prescott) *ed.* Where to stay in the **West Country** (Dorset, Somerset, Devon and Cornwall). v. 1. *2nd edn.* 1909. *map. ill.* [F688] [*Homeland Reference Books, No.* 4] 536

Contents :—
Up and down the West Country. Beatrix F. Cresswell.
Books to read on the West Country, with special reference to Devonshire. H. Tapley-Soper.
Descriptive notes on the districts, towns and villages, arranged alphabetically.

Sheppard (Edgar) The old Royal **Palace of Whitehall.** 1902. *ill. ports. plan.* [F742] 865

Historical and descriptive account of the Palace and its associations, including also some celebrated houses in the precincts of the Palace.

Tavenor-Perry (J.) Memorials of old **Middlesex.** 1909. *ill. plans.* [F744] [*Memorials of the counties of England.*] 19147

History and description of the county as it was known until recent years, exclusive of the cities of London and Westminster.

Thomas-Stanford (Charles) Leaves from a **Madiera** garden. 1909. *ill.* [F196] 1480

In addition to descriptions of the gardens of Madiera, the author deals with the social life, manners and customs and superstitions of the island. Political and social changes, taxes, monopolies, poverty, antiquities and general description.

Varley (Telford) **Hampshire.** 1909. *map. col. ill.* [F724] 19156

History and description of Hampshire from early Roman times, with coloured illustrations by Wilfrid Ball.

Weston (W. H.) School history of **Essex.** 1909. *ill.* [F720] 19165

A narrative of events in the history of Essex in their connection with the history of England.

Willmot (E. C. M.) The **Cathedral Church of Llandaff:** a description of the building and a short history of the See. 1907. *plan. ill.* [*Bell's Cathedral series.*] [F814] 791

Worley (George) **Southwark Cathedral,** formerly the Collegiate Church of St. Saviour, otherwise St. Mary Overie: a short history and description of the fabric, with some account of the College and See. 1905. *plan. ill.* [F742] [*Bell's Cathedral Series.*] 81

Class G.—Biography and Correspondence.

Greenwood (Alice D.) The **Hanoverian Queens** of England. v. 1. 1909. *ports. map.* [G58] ... 1915I

Continues the work of Agnes Strickland, whose "Lives of the Queens of England" concluded with Queen Anne. This volume contains the lives of Sophia Dorothea (1666-1726), wife of George I., and Caroline, of Ansbach (1683-1737), Queen of George II.

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY.

Cremer (*Sir* Randal, 1828-1908.) *Politician.* Evans (Howard) Sir Randolph Cremer, his life and work. 1909. *port. ill. maps.* [G88] 53I

Cremer was of humble origin, and in his earlier years was a prominent trade union leader and the first Secretary of the International. Founded the International Arbitration League and the Inter-Parliamentary Union, and to him the progress of arbitration in the quarrels of the nations is largely due. The author of this biogragraphy was associated with Cremer during a long period of his career.

Dawson (George) 1821-1876. *Preacher, Lecturer and Politician.* Wilson (Wright). The Life of George Dawson, being an account of his parentage and his career as a preacher, lecturer, municipal and social reformer, politician and journalist. *2nd ed.* 1905. *port.* [G88] ... ... *C.* 19128. *P.* 2089. *S.* 2177

Dawson was Pastor of the "Church of the Saviour," Birmingham, a new institution on broad and undenominational lines, 1847-1876. He was a friend of Carlyle and Emerson, whose teachings he popularised in his lectures and writings.

Haig-Brown, William, 1823-1907. *Master of Charterhouse.* Haig-Brown (Harold E.) *ed.* William Haig-Brown, of Charterhouse: a short biographical memoir, written by some of his pupils. 1908. *port.* [G88] 8959

Head Master of Charterhouse School, 1863-1897. Master of Charterhouse, 1897-1907. The book consists of eight chapters, each written by an old pupil. Early days. Work as Head Master of Kensington School. Tne removal

of Charterhouse School. Scholastic work as Head Master. Incidental work as Head Master. Spiritual work as Head Master. Work as Master of Charterhouse. The Last Chapter.

Jefferies, Richard, 1848-1887. *Author.*
Thomas (Edward). Richard Jefferies: his life and work. 1909. *ports. ill. mps.* [G88] 19104

A detailed biographical and critical study of the man and his works, which include "The Gamekeeper and Home," "Hodge and his Masters."

Macdonald (John H. A., *Lord Kingsburgh*) Fifty years of it: the experiences and struggles of a volunteer of 1859-1909. [G88 × B134] 19105

The author, who has been connected with the volunteers since their formation in 1859, here gives reminiscences of his volunteer life, and notes the growth and development of the force, changes in general organisation, drill, training, tactics, etc., that have taken place.

Pepys, Samuel, 1630-1703. *Diarist.*
Lubbock (Percy). Samuel Pepys. 1909. *ports.* [*Literary Lives Series.*] [G88] 19095

Author was librarian, Pepysian Library, Magdelen College. Brief account of Pepy's life and his famous diary.

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616. *Dramatist.*
Swinburne (Algernon, 1837-1909) Shakespeare. 1909. [G88 × J82] 998

A critical essay written in 1905.

Wolfe, James, 1727-1759. *British military commander.*
Salmon (Edward). General Wolfe. 1727-1759. 1909. *port.* [G88] (*Makers of national history*) 19167

Life and work of Wolfe, dealing fully with his conquest of the French in Canada, and the importance of this conquest to the British Empire.

Yoxall (J. H.) The wander years: being some account of journeys into life, letters, and art. 1909. [G88] 19005

Recollections of the author's life and travels, chiefly in France and Italy, with references to the historical, artistic, and literary associations.

HERALDRY.

Foster (Joseph) *ed.* **Banners, standards, and badges** from a Tudor manuscript in the College of arms, with an introduction by Lord Howard de Walden. 1904. *ill.* [G108] ... ... Ref. 8995

Foster (Joseph) *ed.* **Some feudal lords and their seals.** With an introduction by Lord Howard de Walden. *col. plates. ill.* [G108 × F10] ... ... Ref. 8993

Illustrates the seals affixed to a letter from the barons in reply to a bull from Pope Boniface VIII. to Edward I. warning the king to desist from the war in Scotland in 1301. Contains also biographical particulars of each baron. The original letter and seals are in the public record office.

Foster (Joseph) *ed.* Two Tudor books of Arms: being Harleian manuscripts. 2169 and 6163. 1904. *ill.* [G108] Ref. 8995

Contains the arms of Saints, Emperors, Kings, and the English Nobility and Gentry.

Class H.—Language and Literature.

Alden (Raymond) An **introduction to poetry** for students of English literature. 1909. [H166] 585

Author is Assistant Professor Stanford Junior University, California. Deals with the principles of English versification, and discusses the imaginative and spiritual aspects of poetry. Definitions and origins. Classes of poetry. Basis of poetry, internal and external. English metres. Rhyme and Stanza forms.

Blackman (R.D.) *ed.* **Composition and style**: a complete literary handbook and manual with a guide to all matters connected with printing and publishing. 13*th ed.* 1908. [H172] ... ... Ref. 8991

Blackman (R. D.) **Letter-writer's vade-mecum** and dictionary supplement; a complete handbook to the epistolary art. 19*th ed.* 1908. [H172] ... Ref. 9001

Deals with the construction of sentences, forms of address for persons of all ranks. Also postal information, stamp, and inland revenue duties.

Duff (J. Wight) A **literary history of Rome,** from the origins to the close of the Golden Age. 1909. *front.* [H344] 19169

Latin literature in its earliest phases. 70 B.C.—A.D. 14. Brief bibliographies to each author.

Fenby (Thomas) Dictionary of **English synonyms,** alphabetically classified. 5*th ed.* 1908. [H168] Ref. 8992

Contains also outlines of English grammar.

Halliwell (James O.) A Dictionary of **Archaic and provincial words,** obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs from the fourteenth century. *6th ed.* 2 vols. 1868. [H158] ... ... Ref. 8975-6

Vol. 1 contains introductory notes on the dialects of the English counties.

Harris (William J.) The **First printed translations** into English of the great foreign classics: a supplement to text-books of English literature. 1909. [H374] 8937

Heckethorn (Charles W.) The **Printers of Basle** in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries: their biographies, printed books and devices. 1897. *ill. plan.* [H400 × G48] ... ... Ref. 8933

Jones (Daniel) The pronunciation of **English phonetics** and phonetic descriptions. 1909. [H12] 19168

Primarily designed for the use of English students and teachers, more especially for those in training colleges.

Larousse (Pierre, 1817-1875) Petit Larousse illustre noveau dictionnaire encyclopedique . . . *48th ed. Paris.* 1906. [1910] *ill. col. plates. maps. ports.* [H200] ... ... Ref. 12

Composed of three parts. Part 1: Dictionary of the French language, Part 2: Dictionary of phrases. Part 3: Dictionary of history, biography and geography.

Magnus (Laurie) **English literature** in the Nineteenth Century: an essay on criticism. 1909. [H356] ... 19103

A general survey of English literature from about 1784 to the present day.

Pancoast (Henry S.) An introduction to **American literature.** n.d. [1898] *ports.* [H328] 686

Brief survey of American literature from 1607 to 1897.

Ward (A. W.) and A. R. Waller. *eds.* The Cambridge History of **English literature.** Vol. 3. 1909. [H354] Ref. 8851

The Renascence and Reformation periods. 1475-1604.

Ware (J. Redding) **Passing English** of the Victorian era: a dictionary of heterodox English, slang and phrase. [H164] ... ...Ref. 8990

Phrases, expressions and slang terms which are, or are becoming obsolete.

Worthington (Lewis N.) **Polyglot phrases.** 1909. [H16] ... ... Ref. 545

Contains over 2,600 conversational phrases in French, English, Italian, and German.

Class J.—Poetry and Drama.

Hall (William) Via Crucis. 1906. [J62] 19125

Religious poems and passages from the Bible rendered into verse.

Hone (William) **Ancient mysteries described,** especially the English miracle plays, founded on apocryphal New Testament story, extant among the unpublished manuscripts in the British Museum; including notices of ecclesiastical shows, the festivals of fools and asses, the English boy bishop, the descent into hell, the Lord Mayor's show, the Guildhall giants, Christmas carols, etc., with engravings by G. Cruikshank and others. n.d. [1823] [J80] ... ...Ref. 8978

Has glossary and index.

Lang (Andrew) *ed.* Ballads of books. 1888. [J46] Ref. 9000

Collection of poems on books by various authors.

Stigand (William) **Anthea:** poems and translations, the latter chiefly from the German poet Heine, with sketch of his life. 1907. [J62] 19129

Stigand (William) **Acanthia:** poems original and edited, with translations from the "Zohrab and Rustem" of Firdusi and other oriental sources, and notes, illustrative, critical and excursive. 1907. [J62 × 44] 19130

Class K.—Prose Fiction.

Andom (R.) *See* Barrett (A. W.)

Barrett (Alfred W.) *R. Andom. pseud.* The Magic Bowl *and* The Bluestone Ring. 1909. *ill.* 19092

Two stories. Humorous adventures of the possessors of a magic bowl and a ring which have the power of granting every wish of the holder.

Barrett (A. W.) *R. Andom. pseud.* The Runaways. 1909 19134

Schoolboy adventures of the characters in the author's earlier volume *We Three and Troddles.*

Becke (Louis) 'Neath Austral skies. 1909. 19141

A collection of short stories of sea life and adventure.

Chambers (Robert W.) The King in yellow. 1909. *ill.* 19146

Contains ten short stories.

Crockett (S. R.) The men of the mountain. 1909. *ill.* ... 1309

Historical romance dealing with events in the Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1, chiefly on the Franco-Swiss frontier.

Deeping (Warwick) The Red saint. *col. front.* 1909. 19145

Romance of Mediæval England in the reign of Henry III. during the Barons' war and Simon de Montfort's campaigns.

Dill (Bessie) The Silver glen: a story of the rebellion of 1715. 1909. *ports.* 877

Story of the Jacobite Rebellion, based on letters written by Lady Erskine of Alva, which are reproduced in the course of the narrative.

Drummond (Hamilton) Shoes of gold. 1909. ... 1046

Romance of the Court of Russia in the reign of Catherine II. ( ): the adventures of a young French soldier who visits St. Petersburg on a diplomatic mission.

Francis (M. E.) Mrs. Francis Bundell. Galatea of the Wheatfield. 1909. 19089

Dorset farm life, and a love story.

Gissing (Algernon) The unlit lamp. 1909. 1099

A study of old English countryside of the early nineteenth century with its changing landmarks.

Hewlett (Maurice) Open country: a comedy with a sting. 1909. 1074

Story of a friendship between a man and a young girl told mainly in the man's letters.

Hyatt (Stanley P.) The Marriage of Hilary Carden. 1909

Rhodesia, farming and mining life.

Kaye-Smith (Sheila) Starbrace. 1909. 19140

Life and adventures of the son of an aristocrat, by a mésalliance, who inherits his father's pride and his mother's ill-breeding.

Magnay (Sir William) The Powers of mischief. 1909... 19133

A story of love and adventure.

Moore (F. Frankfort) Priscilla and Charybdis. 1909. 19139

The story of a marriage tangle.

Oppenheim (E. Phillips) As a man lives. 1909. *ill.* ... 19088

Jeanne of the marshes. 1909. *ill.* 19132

Norfolk. A story of love and blackmail.

Pemberton (Max) The Show girl. 1909 19090

London and Paris: Story of an Englishman's love for a Parisian dancer.

Snaith (J. C.) Araminta. 1909. ... .

Snowden (Keighley) The Forbidden theatre. 1909 ... 19138

The story centres round the efforts made to overcome Puritanical hostility to the establishment of a theatre in a Yorkshire town. There is also a love story.

Stevens (E. S.) The Veil. 1909. *ill.* 1024

Algeria, Tunis and the Sacred City of Kaironan. Present day romance dealing with the conflict between Eastern and Western civilisation.

Tynan (Katherine) Cousins and others. 1909 ... 19137

Short stories chiefly of a domestic character.

Ward (Mrs. Humphrey) Daphne. 1909 19094

America and England. Contrasts the social laws of England and America.

Watson (H. B. Marriott) The Golden Precipice. 1909

Story of a search for hidden treasure on a foreign island.

White (Fred M.) Netta. 1909. *col. front.* 19131

Story of love and mystery, which is finally cleared away through the efforts of Netta, the heroine.

White (Percy) The House of Intrigue. 1909 ... 19091

The house is the home of a wealthy lady pervaded by her nephews and other relatives who intrigue for the lady's house and money.

Williamson (C. N. *and* A. M.) Set in silver. 1909. *map. ill. col. plate.* 19135

Sir Lionel Pendragon's ward persuades a friend to take her place; the story relates the various complications which arise out of the situation. Describes scenery and places of interest visited during a motor tour through England and Wales.

WORKS DESCRIBING THE MORE RECENT EXPEDITIONS TO THE NORTH POLE.

GENERAL.

Greely (A. W.) Handbook of Arctic discoveries from 1497-1895. 1896. *maps.* (Has a bibliography.) 5448 Ref. 8684

Markham (C. R.) Threshold of the Unknown Region. 1876. *maps.* 4919

Historical sketch of the North Polar Voyages from earliest times to 1876.

SPECIAL EXPEDITIONS.

HARRISON'S EXPEDITION, 1905-1907.

Harrison (A. H.) In search of a Polar Continent, 1905-1907. 1908. *map. ill.* 10814

SVERDRUP'S EXPEDITION, 1898-1902.

Sverdrup (O.) New Land: four years in the Arctic Regions 1904. 2 vols. *maps. ill.* 6292-93 Ref. 8679-80

Record of the second Norwegian expedition in the *Fram*, under the command of Captain Sverdrup.

DUKE OF ABRUZZI'S EXPEDITION, 1899-1900. (236 miles from the North Pole. April 15th, 1900).

Luigi Amedeo of Savoy *Duke of the Abruzzi.* On the *Polar Star* in the Arctic Sea, with the statements of Commander U. Cagni upon his sledge expedition to 86° 34′ N., and of Dr. A. C. Molinelli upon his return to the Bay of Teplitz; *trs.* by W. LeQueux. 1903. 2 v. 5 *maps. ill....* ... ... Ref. 7971-72

Reached latitude 86° 24′, *via* Franz Joseph Land.

JACKSON-HARMSWORTH EXPEDITION, 1894-1897.

Jackson (F. G.) A Thousand Nights in the Arctic. 1899. 2 v. *maps. ill.* ... ... Ref. 7969-70

Account of his surveys and scientific explorations of Franz Joseph Land.

NANSEN'S EXPEDITION, 1893-1896 (260 miles from the North Pole. April 8th, 1895).

Nansen (F.) "Farthest North": being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship *Fram*, 1893-1896, and of a fifteen months' sledge journey. 1896. 2 v. *maps. ill.* 11870-71

Account of his attempt to reach the North Pole by way of Northern Europe. Nansen finally reached the latitude of 86° 13′ 6″ over the ice, via Hvidtenland, etc.

PEARY EXPEDITIONS, 1891-97.

Peary (R. E.) Northward over the "Great Ice," a narrative of life and work along the shores and upon the interior ice-gap of Northern Greenland in the years 1886 and 1891-1897. 1898. 2 v. *maps. ill.* ... 13328-29

Recording his expeditions of 1886, 1891, 1893, 1894, and 1896-97.

Astrup (E.) With Peary near the Pole. 1898. *ill.* ... 12895

Astrup accompanied Peary on his expedition in the *Kite* in 1891-92, and also on his expedition in the *Falcon*.

NANSEN'S EXPEDITION, 1888.

Nansen (F.) First crossing of Greenland. 1890. 2 v. *maps. ill.* 9425-26

MARKHAM'S EXPEDITION, 1879.

Markham (A. H.) Polar reconnaissance: being the voyage of the *Isbjorn* to Novaya Zemlya in 1879. 1881. *maps. ill.* 5012

NARE'S EXPEDITION, 1875-76.

Nares (*Sir* G. S.) Voyage to the Polar Sea during 1875-76, in H.M. ships *Alert* and *Discovery*. 1878. 2 v. *maps. ill.* 5222-23

The ships passed by Smith sound into Kennedy Channel, and reached Lady Franklin Bay. The *Discovery* was left there at 81° 44′, whilst the *Alert*, entering Robeson Channel, reached the latitude of 82° 27′ off Grant Land.

Markham (A. H.) Great frozen sea: voyage of the *Alert* during the Arctic expedition of 1875-76. 1884. *ill.* ... 10536

Sir G. S. Nares dispatched Commander Markham, an officer, 18 men, 3 sledges, and provisions for 70. After a very great effort they penetrated as far north as latitude 83° 20′,

PAYER'S EXPEDITION, 1872-74.

Payer (J.) New lands within the Arctic circle: narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian ship, *Tegetthoff*, in the years 1872-74. *maps. ill.*... 7374-75

Franz Joseph Land.

To Clerks, Warehousemen, Carmen, and others

FOR A FIRST-CLASS

Dining & Refreshment Room

At Moderate Charges, you cannot do better than go to

85, LEVER STREET, ST. LUKE'S

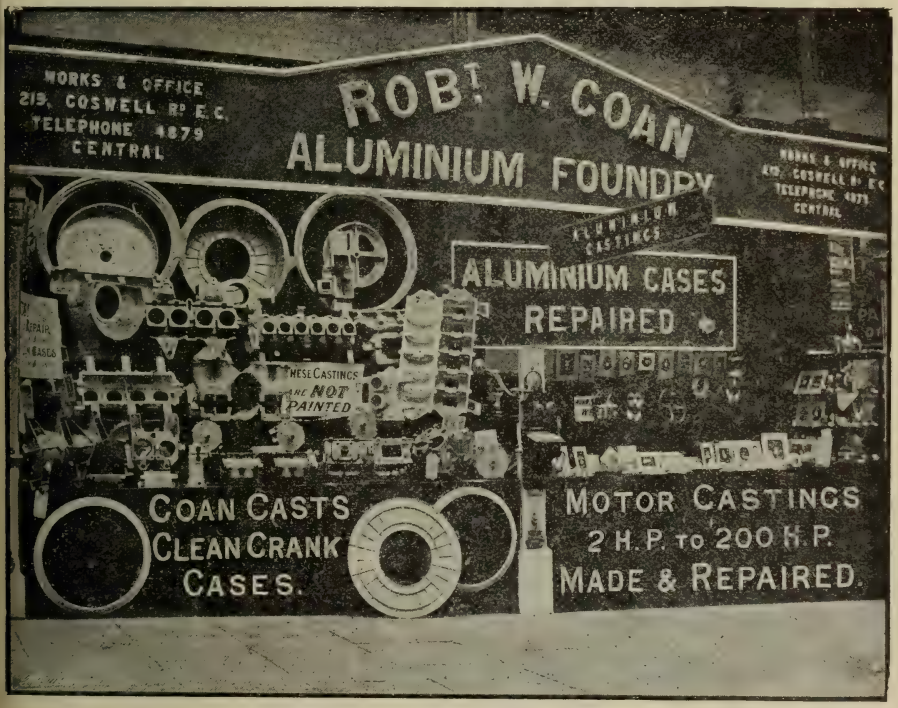
EVERYTHING OF THE VERY BEST.

The Model Dairy.

J. P. PUGH, Dairyman

158, LEVER STREET, CITY ROAD.

New Laid English Eggs. Devon and Dorset Butters. Agent for Golden Grain and V.V. Bread. Families waited upon Daily. Barrows and Carts call in every street in neighbourhood.



ROBERT W. COAN, 219, Goswell Road.

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.

THE LARGEST

Library Advertising Contractors

IN THE WORLD.

PUBLISHERS

OF

Bookcovers,
Bookmarks,
Catalogues,
Guides,
Handbooks,
Magazines

For many of the Leading Libraries in the British Isles.

For Full Particulars apply to the Head Office:

COLONIAL HOUSE, TOOLEY STREET, LONDON BRIDGE, S.E.

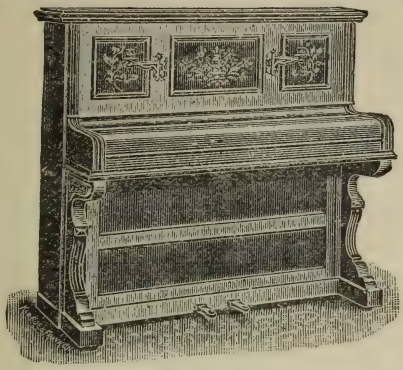
Telephone: No. 304 Hop.

W. F. SMITH & CO.

(A. W. JEFFREYS),

Pianoforte Makers & Repairers.

PIANOS FOR HIRE.



PIANOS EXCHANGED.

Pianos Tuned and Regulated.

Second-hand Pianos from £10 cash.

New Models from 15 Guineas, or 10/6 per month by deferred payments

WRITE OR CALL FOR CATALOGUE. ESTABLISHED 1840.

400, St. John Street, Clerkenwell, E.C.

F. INCE,

Dealer in all kinds of Rags, Paper, Metal, Old Rubber &c.,

1, SUFFOLK STREET,

ST. JAMES' WALK, CLERKENWELL.

WANTED.—All kinds of Old Metals, Waste Paper, Books, Ledgers, Office Waste, Rags, Rubber, &c , bought for Cash for Milling purposes.

Destruction Guaranteed. Note the Address.

TO LET.

BRANCHES WHERE TO DINE.

No Gratuities.

21, Tottenham Court Road, W.
37, Borough High Street, S.E.
17, Blackfriars Road, S.E.
224, Shoreditch High Street, E.
102, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
63, Cowcross Street, E.C.
87, Old Street, E.C.
37, Holywell Lane, E.C.
2, New Turnstile, W.C.
96, Shoe Lane, E.C.
55a, Houndsditch, E.C.
126, Minories, E.C.
212, Old Street, E.C.
2, Redcross Street, E.C.
63, Chiswell Street, E.C.
23, Wilson Street, E.C.
30, Eldon Street, E.C.
3, New Turnstile, W.C.

Chess, Draughts, and Dominoes allowed all day.

FINSBURY PUBLIC LIBRARIES

QUARTERLY GUIDE FOR READERS.

OCTOBER, 1909.

VOL. 16 No. 62.

PRINTED FOR THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

For Gratuitous Circulation.

WALTER SEEAR & SONS,

"Red Lion" (Clock House),

ROSOMAN STREET, CLERKENWELL,

HAVE PURCHASED

"THE MIDDLESEX ARMS,"

Opposite the Sessions House, Clerkenwell Green.

This house is under the personal management of JAS. W. FOWLER, many years at "The Coach and Horses," Ray Street.

LUNCHEONS, DINNERS, TEAS, SUPPERS, &c., A SPECIALITY.

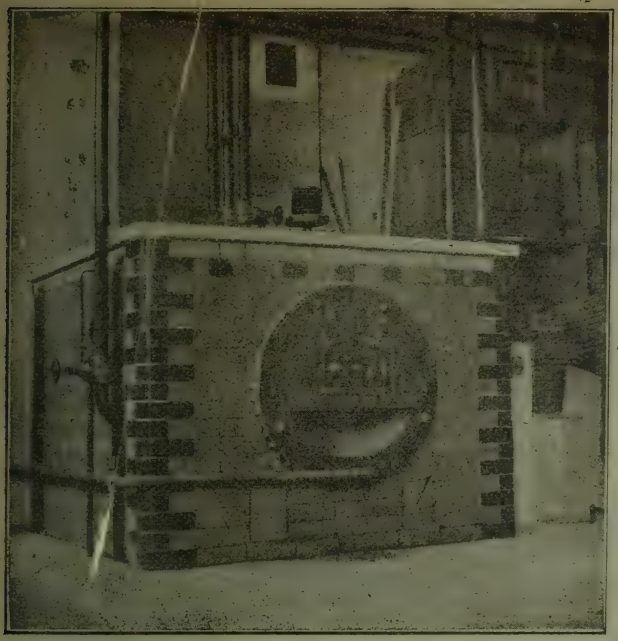
BRANCHES:

"Poole Park Tavern," Finsbury Park.
"George and Dragon," Barbican, E.C.
"Star," Aldersgate Street, E.C.
"White Swan," Coleman Street.

LARGE ROOMS FOR CONCERTS, DINNERS, &c.

TO LET.

FAIRBROTHER & CO.



Heating,
Lighting,
Cooking,
Laundry,
AND
Sanitary
Engineers.

Steam,
Hot Water,
AND
Gas Fitters.

Factory and
Warehouse
Fitters.

'Phone: 11516 Central.

Steam and Hot Water Boilers Cleaned and Repaired.

13 and 15, FANN ST., Aldersgate, E.C.

Printing

That Attracts Attention and Brings Business.

Is to-day needed by commercial people and others.

PUNNETT, COOPER & Co.

19, Rosebery Avenue, E.C.

Are specially equipped to produce High-class Printing in the Best Style, with despatch, and at strictly competitive prices.

Ring up: CENTRAL 2819.

Representative will call on request.

Buy of the Popular Confectioner.

JOHN LEWER,

PRACTICAL MANUFACTURER OF

High-class Confectionery,

At Popular Prices.

Works and Wholesale Depot:

7, OLD STREET, E.C.

Corner of Goswell Road.

Dont Cough! Buy his Famous Herbal Tablets

AT

91, CENTRAL ST.,; 202, OLD ST., E.C.; and 20, UPPER ST., N.

(Late Fewkes).

WHOLESALE AGENT FOR ALL THE LEADING HOUSES IN THE TRADE.

RESERVED FOR

G. R. DIX,

Lamp and Sign Manufacturer

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 111441728